# R&S®ESR
# EMI Test Receiver
# User Manual

1175.7068.02 ─ 06

Test & Measurement

User Manual

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

This manual covers the following products:

- R&S ESR3 (1316.3003.03)
- R&S ESR7 (1316.3003.07)
- R&S ESR26 (1316.3003.26)
- R&S FSV-B9
- R&S ESR-B50 (1316.3584.02)
- R&S ESR-K53 (1316.3590.02)
- R&S ESR-K56 (1316.3610.02)

The contents of this manual correspond to firmware version 1.79 or higher.

© 2013 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164
E-mail: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com
Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.
R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.
Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®ESR is abbreviated as R&S ESR.

# Contents


**1 Preface ..... 9**

**1.1 Documentation Overview ..... 9**

**1.2 Conventions Used in the Documentation ..... 10**

1.2.1 Typographical Conventions ..... 10

1.2.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions ..... 11

**1.3 How to Use the Help System ..... 11**

**2 Measurement Modes ..... 13**

**2.1 Receiver Mode ..... 13**

**2.2 Spectrum Mode ..... 13**

**2.3 I/Q Analyzer Mode ..... 14**

**2.4 Real Time Mode ..... 14**

**2.5 Measurement Mode Root Menus (HOME Key) ..... 14**

**3 Receiver Mode ..... 15**

**3.1 Measurements and Result Displays ..... 15**

3.1.1 Bargraph Measurement ..... 15

3.1.2 IF Spectrum Analysis ..... 16

3.1.3 Scans ..... 17

3.1.4 Peak List and Data Reduction ..... 21

3.1.5 Final Measurement ..... 23

3.1.6 Spectrogram ..... 24

3.1.7 Measurement Control ..... 28

**3.2 Measurement Basics ..... 38**

3.2.1 Measurement Bandwidth ..... 38

3.2.2 Measurement Time ..... 39

3.2.3 Detectors ..... 40

3.2.4 Trace Modes ..... 44

3.2.5 AF Demodulation ..... 46

3.2.6 V-Networks Control (LISN) ..... 46

3.2.7 Transducers ..... 47

3.2.8 Preamplifier ..... 49

3.2.9 Exported Peak List ..... 49

3.2.10 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format....50
**3.3 Common Measurement Settings....51**
3.3.1 Defining the Frequency and Span....52
3.3.2 Configuring the Level Display and the RF Input....54
3.3.3 Selecting the Bandwidth....57
3.3.4 Configuring the Scan....58
3.3.5 Configuring the Trigger....58
3.3.6 Controlling Inputs and Outputs....59
3.3.7 Test Automation....60
**3.4 Common Analysis Functions....70**
3.4.1 Trace Configuration....70
3.4.2 Markers....72
3.4.3 (Limit) Lines....81
**4 Spectrum Measurements....93**
**4.1 Measurements....93**
4.1.1 Power Measurements – MEAS Key....93
4.1.2 Measurement Configuration – MEAS CONFIG Key....212
4.1.3 Performing Measurements – RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT Keys....212
**4.2 Configuration....213**
4.2.1 Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key....213
4.2.2 Selecting the Frequency and Span – FREQ Key....215
4.2.3 Setting the Frequency Span – SPAN Key....221
4.2.4 Setting the Level Display and Configuring the RF Input – AMPT Key....222
4.2.5 Defining Automatic Settings – AUTO SET Key....228
4.2.6 Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW Key....231
4.2.7 Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key....240
4.2.8 Triggering the Sweep – TRIG Key....245
4.2.9 Input/Output Configuration – INPUT/OUTPUT Key....254
**4.3 Analysis....258**
4.3.1 Trace Configuration....258
4.3.2 Spectrogram....272
4.3.3 Markers....276
4.3.4 Lines....299

**4.4 Advanced Measurement Examples ..... 300**
4.4.1 Test Setup ..... 300
4.4.2 Measurement of Harmonics ..... 301
4.4.3 Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals ..... 303
4.4.4 Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise ..... 306
4.4.5 Noise Measurements ..... 311
4.4.6 Measurements on Modulated Signals ..... 318

**5 I/Q Analyzer ..... 328**
**5.1 Softkeys and Parameters of the I/Q Analyzer Menu ..... 329**
**5.2 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode ..... 333**
**5.3 Softkeys of the Marker To Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode ..... 337**
**5.4 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode ..... 337**
**5.5 Working with I/Q Data ..... 341**
5.5.1 Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth (RF Input) ..... 342

**6 Tracking Generator ..... 344**
**6.1 Softkeys of the Tracking Generator Menu ..... 344**
**6.2 Configuring Tracking Generators ..... 348**
6.2.1 Internal Tracking Generator ..... 349
**6.3 Tracking Generator Functions ..... 350**
6.3.1 Calibration mechanism ..... 350
6.3.2 Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement ..... 351
6.3.3 Transmission measurement ..... 352
6.3.4 Reflection measurement ..... 352
6.3.5 Normalization ..... 353
6.3.6 Modulation (internal Tracking Generator only) ..... 356
**6.4 Displayed Information and Errors ..... 358**

**7 System Configuration ..... 360**
**7.1 Manual Operation – Local Menu ..... 360**
**7.2 User-Defined Menu – USER key ..... 361**
**7.3 Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key ..... 362**
7.3.1 Softkeys of the Setup Menu ..... 362
7.3.2 Activating or Deactivating the LXI Class C Functionality ..... 385

7.3.3 LXI Class C Functionality ..... 386

**8 Data Management ..... 387**

**8.1 Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key ..... 387**

8.1.1 Softkeys of the SAVE/RCL Menu ..... 387

8.1.2 File Selection Dialog Boxes ..... 393

8.1.3 Importing and Exporting I/Q Data ..... 396

**8.2 Measurement Documentation – PRINT Key ..... 401**

**9 Remote Control ..... 404**

**9.1 Remote Control - Basics ..... 404**

9.1.1 Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols ..... 404

9.1.2 Starting a Remote Control Session ..... 412

9.1.3 Returning to Manual Operation ..... 413

9.1.4 SCPI Command Structure ..... 413

9.1.5 Command Sequence and Synchronization ..... 421

9.1.6 Status Reporting System ..... 424

9.1.7 General Programming Recommendations ..... 441

9.1.8 The IECWIN Tool ..... 441

**9.2 Selecting the Operating Mode ..... 443**

**9.3 Remote Commands in Receiver Mode ..... 444**

9.3.1 Measurements and Result Displays ..... 444

9.3.2 Defining the Frequency ..... 472

9.3.3 Configuring the Vertical Axis ..... 474

9.3.4 Selecting the Bandwidth ..... 478

9.3.5 Controlling Inputs and Outputs ..... 480

9.3.6 Test Automation ..... 481

9.3.7 Working with Markers ..... 496

9.3.8 Limit Lines ..... 513

**9.4 Remote Commands in Spectrum Analyzer Mode ..... 528**

9.4.1 Measurements and Result Displays ..... 528

9.4.2 Configuring Spectrum Measurements ..... 631

9.4.3 Analyzing Spectrum Measurements ..... 657

**9.5 Remote Commands in I/Q Analyzer Mode ..... 699**

9.5.1 Using the I/Q Analyzer ..... 699

9.5.2 I/Q Gating....710
**9.6 Remote Commands to Control the Tracking Generator....711**
**9.7 Common Commands....718**
**9.8 System Configuration....722**
9.8.1 General System Configuration....722
9.8.2 Checking the System Configuration....727
9.8.3 Controlling In- and Ouputs....730
9.8.4 Configuring the Reference Frequency....732
9.8.5 Calibrating the R&S ESR....734
9.8.6 Using Service Functions....736
**9.9 Data Management....738**
9.9.1 Managing Data Files....738
9.9.2 Saving and Restoring Customized Data....744
**9.10 Using Transducers....748**
**9.11 Documentation....755**
**9.12 Display Configuration....764**
9.12.1 Controlling Display Elements....764
9.12.2 Selecting Items to Store and Restore....772
**9.13 Network Connection....775**
9.13.1 Configuring Network Connections....775
9.13.2 Emulating HP Instruments....778
**9.14 Status Register....781**
9.14.1 General Status Register Commands....781
9.14.2 Reading out the EVENt Part....782
9.14.3 Reading Out the CONDition Part....782
9.14.4 Controlling the ENABle Part....782
9.14.5 Controlling the Negative Transition Part....783
9.14.6 Controlling the Positive Transition Part....783
**9.15 Remote Control – Programming Examples....784**
9.15.1 Service Request....785
9.15.2 Using Marker and Delta Marker....792
9.15.3 Limit Lines and Limit Test....795
9.15.4 Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power....797

9.15.5 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement ..... 800
9.15.6 Time Domain Power Measurement ..... 801
9.15.7 Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps ..... 801
9.15.8 Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists ..... 805
9.15.9 Level Correction of Transducers ..... 807
9.15.10 Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal ..... 808
9.15.11 Reading and Writing Files ..... 810
9.15.12 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement ..... 811
9.15.13 Spurious Emissions Measurement ..... 815
9.15.14 Averaging I/Q Data ..... 818
9.15.15 Using IQ Gating ..... 819
9.15.16 Usage of Four Spectrum Instances ..... 824
**9.16 GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E ..... 826**
9.16.1 GPIB Languages ..... 826
9.16.2 Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A ..... 828
9.16.3 Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models ..... 851
9.16.4 Special Behavior of Commands ..... 852
9.16.5 Model-Dependent Default Settings ..... 853
9.16.6 Data Output Formats ..... 854
9.16.7 Trace Data Output Formats ..... 854
9.16.8 Trace Data Input Formats ..... 855
9.16.9 GPIB Status Reporting ..... 855
**List of Commands ..... 856**
**Index ..... 872**

# 1 Preface

## 1.1 Documentation Overview

The user documentation for the R&S ESR is divided as follows:

- Quick Start Guide
- Operating Manuals for base unit and options
- Service Manual
- Online Help
- Release Notes

### Quick Start Guide

This manual is delivered with the instrument in printed form and in PDF format on the CD. It provides the information needed to set up and start working with the instrument. Basic operations and basic measurements are described. Also a brief introduction to remote control is given. The manual includes general information (e.g. Safety Instructions) and the following chapters:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chapter 1 | Introduction, General information |
| Chapter 2 | Front and Rear Panel |
| Chapter 3 | Preparing for Use |
| Chapter 4 | Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options |
| Chapter 5 | Basic Operations |
| Chapter 6 | Basic Measurement Examples |
| Chapter 7 | Brief Introduction to Remote Control |
| Appendix | Printer Interface |
| Appendix | LAN Interface |

### Operating Manuals

The Operating Manuals are a supplement to the Quick Start Guide. Operating Manuals are provided for the base unit and each additional (software) option.

The Operating Manual for the base unit provides basic information on operating the R&S ESR in general, and the "Spectrum" mode in particular. Furthermore, the software options that enhance the basic functionality for various measurement modes are described here. The set of measurement examples in the Quick Start Guide is expanded by more advanced measurement examples. In addition to the brief introduction to remote control in the Quick Start Guide, a description of the basic analyzer commands and programming examples is given. Information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages is also provided.

In the individual option manuals, the specific instrument functions of the option are described in detail. For additional information on default settings and parameters, refer to the data sheets. Basic information on operating the R&S ESR is not included in the option manuals.

These manuals are available in PDF format on the CD delivered with the instrument.

**Service Manual**

This manual is available in PDF format on the CD delivered with the instrument. It describes how to check compliance with rated specifications, instrument function, repair, troubleshooting and fault elimination. It contains all information required for repairing the R&S ESR by replacing modules. The manual includes the following chapters:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chapter 1 | Performance Test |
| Chapter 2 | Adjustment |
| Chapter 3 | Repair |
| Chapter 4 | Software Update / Installing Options |
| Chapter 5 | Documents |

**Release Notes**

The release notes describe the installation of the firmware, new and modified functions, eliminated problems, and last minute changes to the documentation. The corresponding firmware version is indicated on the title page of the release notes. The current release notes are provided in the Internet.

## 1.2 Conventions Used in the Documentation

### 1.2.1 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

| Convention | Description |
|---|---|
| "Graphical user interface elements" | All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks. |
| KEYS | Key names are written in capital letters. |
| `File names, commands, program code` | File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font. |
| *Input* | Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics. |

| Convention | Description |
|---|---|
| Links | Links that you can click are displayed in blue font. |
| "References" | References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks. |

### 1.2.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions

When describing how to operate the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

## 1.3 How to Use the Help System

**Calling context-sensitive and general help**

► To display the general help dialog box, press the HELP key on the front panel.

The help dialog box "View" tab is displayed. A topic containing information about the current menu or the currently opened dialog box and its function is displayed.

For standard Windows dialog boxes (e.g. File Properties, Print dialog etc.), no context-sensitive help is available.

► If the help is already displayed, press the softkey for which you want to display help.

A topic containing information about the softkey and its function is displayed.

If a softkey opens a submenu and you press the softkey a second time, the submenu of the softkey is displayed.

**Contents of the help dialog box**

The help dialog box contains four tabs:

- "Contents" - contains a table of help contents
- "View" - contains a specific help topic

- "Index" - contains index entries to search for help topics
- "Zoom" - contains zoom functions for the help display

To change between these tabs, press the tab on the touchscreen.

**Navigating in the table of contents**

- To move through the displayed contents entries, use the UP ARROW and DOWN ARROW keys. Entries that contain further entries are marked with a plus sign.
- To display a help topic, press the ENTER key. The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.
- To change to the next tab, press the tab on the touchscreen.

**Navigating in the help topics**

- To scroll through a page, use the rotary knob or the UP ARROW and DOWN ARROW keys.
- To jump to the linked topic, press the link text on the touchscreen.

**Searching for a topic**

1. Change to the "Index" tab.
2. Enter the first characters of the topic you are interested in. The entries starting with these characters are displayed.
3. Change the focus by pressing the ENTER key.
4. Select the suitable keyword by using the UP ARROW or DOWN ARROW keys or the rotary knob.
5. Press the ENTER key to display the help topic.

   The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.

**Changing the zoom**

1. Change to the "Zoom" tab.
2. Set the zoom using the rotary knob. Four settings are available: 1-4. The smallest size is selected by number 1, the largest size is selected by number 4.

**Closing the help window**

► Press the ESC key or a function key on the front panel.

# 2 Measurement Modes

The R&S ESR provides several measurement modes for different analysis tasks. When you activate a measurement mode, a new measurement channel is created. The channel determines the settings for that measurement mode. Each channel is displayed in a separate tab on the screen.

SCPI command:

`INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 444

**To change the measurement mode**

1. Press the MODE key.

   A menu with the currently available measurement modes is displayed.

2. To activate a different mode, press the corresponding softkey.

## 2.1 Receiver Mode

In Receiver mode, the R&S ESR measures the signal level at a particular frequency. It also provides tools (e.g. detectors or bandwidths) necessary to measure the signal according to EMC standards. The Receiver mode is the default mode of the R&S ESR.

The R&S ESR also provides function for IF analysis if you have equipped your R&S ESR with firmware application R&S ESR-K53. IF analysis is not a separate measurement mode but is integrated into the Receiver mode.

For more information on functionality available for the Receiver mode see chapter 3, "Receiver Mode", on page 15.

SCPI command:

INST REC

## 2.2 Spectrum Mode

In Spectrum mode the provided functions correspond to those of a conventional spectrum analyzer. The analyzer measures the frequency spectrum of the RF input signal over the selected frequency range with the selected resolution and sweep time, or, for a fixed frequency, displays the waveform of the video signal.

The Spectrum mode also provides spectrogram measurements. The spectrogram is not a separate measurement mode, but rather a trace evaluation mode. Note also that the Spectrogram available in Spectrum mode is independent of that available in real time mode. It provides similar functionality but uses different data acquisition methods.

For more information on functionality available for the Spectrum mode see chapter 4, "Spectrum Measurements", on page 93.

SCPI command:

INST SAN

## 2.3 I/Q Analyzer Mode

The I/Q Analyzer mode provides measurement and display functions for digital I/Q signals.

For more information on functionality available for the I/Q Analyzer see chapter 5, "I/Q Analyzer", on page 328.

SCPI command:

TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe] on page 709

## 2.4 Real Time Mode

In Real Time mode, the R&S ESR performs measurements in the frequency spectrum of a test signal without losing any signal data. You can evaluate the measurement results in several result displays that are designed for the realtime analysis and complement one another.

Real Time analysis is available with firmware application R&S ESR-K55 and hardware option R&S ESR-B50.

For more information on functionality available for the Real Time mode see the separate User Manual available for download on the internet (http://www2.rohde-schwarz.com/product/ESR.html).

SCPI command:

INST RTIM

## 2.5 Measurement Mode Root Menus (HOME Key)

The HOME key provides a quick access to the root menu of the current measurement mode.

# 3 Receiver Mode

In receiver mode, the R&S ESR measures the level at the set frequency with a selected bandwidth and measurement time. Signal weighting is by means of detectors.

A frequency scan can be performed after setting the start and stop frequency and the step width. Scan subranges are defined in a table.

Functions for data reduction and the control of line impedance simulating network are available.

Preselection is always switched on in receiver mode.

## 3.1 Measurements and Result Displays

The R&S ESR provides several types of measurements.

- The bargraph result display shows the signal level on a single frequency.
- Fast prescans together with several data reduction methods are used to reduce the amount of data in the final measurements. The final measurement is then performed only on frequencies that have a high interferer level.
- The final measurement may be either automatic or in interactive mode. Automatic control functions for line impedance stabilization networks (LISN) are available.
- Time domain scans (option R&S ESR-K53) reduce the required overall measurement times enormously by using fast fourier transform (FFT) of frequency sections. Time domain scan may even eliminate the need for preliminary measurements.
- In addition, fixed frequency mode for click analysis and IF spectrum analysis mode for manual tuning are available.
- The spectrogramm result display provides an additional data evaluation method by showing the signals over time.

- Bargraph Measurement ..... 15
- IF Spectrum Analysis ..... 16
- Scans ..... 17
- Peak List and Data Reduction ..... 21
- Final Measurement ..... 23
- Spectrogram ..... 24
- Measurement Control ..... 28

### 3.1.1 Bargraph Measurement

The bargraph result display shows the signal level on a single frequency. It is a basic result display that indicates the signal level numerically and graphically.

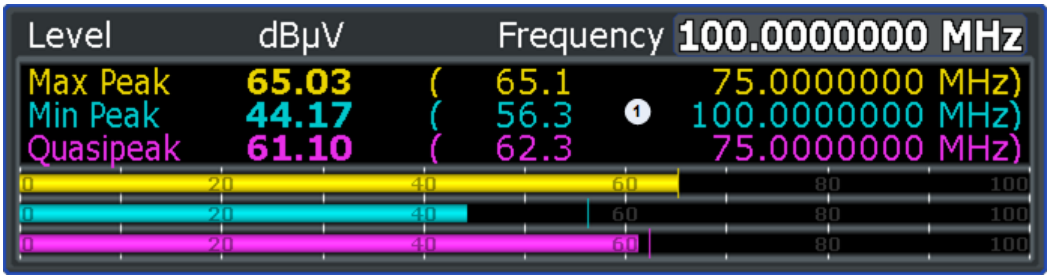
The length of the bar represents the signal level at the current receiver frequency evaluated with the currently selected detector.

Up to four bargraphs with different detector weighting can be displayed simultaneously. The R&S ESR assigns a different color to each detector. This provides an easy way to compare the signal level with different weighting factors.

1 = current level unit
2 = current receiver frequency
3 = detectors
4 = measured levels (numerically)
5 = measured levels (graphically)

The results in the bargraph are shown upon entering the receiver mode. Either single or continuous measurement can be selected. The level range is always 100 dB, the unit of the displayed signal level can be selected.

An enabled maxhold function shows the maximum level that has been measured for each active detector in addition to the live results. If a new maximum has been found, the result indication is updated accordingly. The display keeps the overall maximum level even after changing the frequency until a reset of the maxhold function.




1 = maximum levels; note that the maximum and quasipeak peaks have been measured at frequency different to the current receiver frequency

### 3.1.2 IF Spectrum Analysis

The IF spectrum analysis is a very comfortable means for exact frequency tuning of the receiver and for identification of signals and of their bandwidth.

In IF spectrum analysis, the spectrum of the RF input signal is displayed in the vicinity of the receiver frequency. The center frequency of the displayed spectrum is always the current receive frequency.

The IF analysis provides a fast overview of the assignment of the spectrum adjacent to the measuring channel proper, or, with a large resolution bandwidth, the spectral distribution of a modulated signal in the channel. Interference of the received useful signal can also be detected quickly, whether it is CW interference appearing as unmodulated carrier or pulse-like interference which is represented in the form of narrow horizontal lines on the screen.

The accuracy of the frequency axis corresponds to the reference used (internal or external). The frequency display range (span) can be selected between 1 kHz and 10 MHz in steps of 1, 2 and 5. With the bandwidths 10 Hz to 100 kHz in steps of 1, 3, 10 the frequency resolution can be matched to the span.

In contrast to normal spectrum analyzer operation, the measured values are determined using FFT from samples recorded from the A/D-converter. Thus the receiver stays tuned to the center frequency. It may continue to measure with the selected measurement time and display the signal level with the bargraph. For example, the quasi-peak level measured with one second measurement time may be displayed in the upper half of the display while in the lower half the spectrum may be refreshed every few milliseconds.

The measurement time of the bargraph may be longer than the measurement time of the IF analysis. If the measurement time of the bargraph is set to a smaller value then the measurement time of the IF analysis, the bargraph will as often be refreshed as the display of the IF analysis.

The level display of the IF analysis is unweighted. It is independent of the selected detector for the bargraph measurement, e.g. average or quasi peak. A maximum of three traces can be displayed in parallel. The display mode "Clear / Write", "Max Hold", "Min Hold", "Average", "View" or "Blank" may be selected independent for each trace.

The displayed level values do have the full accuracy of the instrument only at the center frequency. At all other frequencies, the level is typically lower due to the frequency response of the IF filter and the preselector.

The IF display does switch on the 6 dB EMI resolution bandwidth filters for the bargraph measurement. 3 dB or channel filters are not possible in the IF analysis mode. The maximum span for the IF analysis is limited to ten times the selected resolution bandwidth for the bar graph measurement. This is due to the dynamic range of the bar graph measurement.

### 3.1.3 Scans

In scan mode, the R&S ESR measures in a predefined frequency range with selectable step width and measurement time for each frequency.

A scan is either based on the current receiver settings or on the settings defined in the "Scan Table" (see chapter 3.1.3.3, "The Scan Table", on page 19).

Transducer factors or transducer sets and limit lines can be defined and displayed separately and are not part of the scan data record.

The scanned frequency range is defined by the start and stop frequency set independently of the scan table. A scan table can thus be defined for each measurement task.

The scan can be performed as a single scan or continuously. In the case of single scan it is stopped when the stop frequency is reached. The continuous scan can be interrupted or terminated any time.

The maximal number of measured frequencies is limited to 4.000.000 per detector. The data can be stored for postprocessing. If the scan subranges are defined so that more than the possible values would be measured, a respective message is output upon the scan start. Afterwards the scan is performed up to the maximum value.

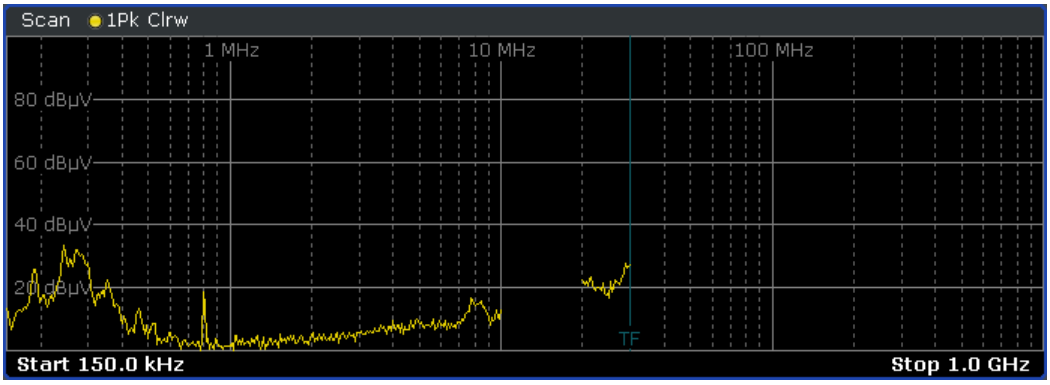



*Fig. 3-1: Scan on selected frequencies showing gaps in the trace*

The R&S ESR offers three types of scans:

- **Stepped scan in the frequency domain**
  In stepped scan mode, step width and frequency spacing (step mode) can be selected.
- **Time domain scan in the frequency domain**
  In time domain measurement systems, up to 30 MHz of the spectrum at the receiver input are measured in parallel by using fast fourier transform (FFT) of frequency sections. Time Domain scans require options R&S ESR-K53 and R&S ESR-B50.
- **Fixed frequency scan on a single frequency**
  This scan is carried out on a fixed frequency. It is used to examine the time characteristics of interferences, e.g. click analysis.

- Stepped Scans in the Frequency Domain.....18
- Time Domain Scans in the Frequency Domain.....19
- The Scan Table.....19
- Scan on a Fixed Frequency.....21

### 3.1.3.1 Stepped Scans in the Frequency Domain

In stepped scan mode, the step width and the frequency spacing (step mode) can be selected. Linear, logarithmic or automatic frequency spacing is available. In automatic mode, the step width is selected so that it is always smaller than the bandwidth.

EMI measurements may involve much time. Time saving procedures are explained in chapter 3.1.4, "Peak List and Data Reduction", on page 21. They reduced the total measurement time by reducing the number of quasipeak measurements to a minimum.

Nevertheless, this time is still very long, often in the order of hours, especially for the CISPR radiated emissions tests. A way out of this situation can be time-domain meas-

urements, see chapter 3.1.3.2, "Time Domain Scans in the Frequency Domain", on page 19.

### 3.1.3.2 Time Domain Scans in the Frequency Domain

Time Domain scan are available with firmware application R&S ESR-K53 and hardware option R&S ESR-B50. Measurement results fully comply with CISPR 16-1-1 standards.

Time domain scan reduce the overall measurement time enormously. For applications like voltage tests, no preliminary measurement for data reduction is required, because the final measurement with the quasipeak detector is already fast enough. For more time consuming tests like field strength test with mast and turn table, prescans are still recommended. However, due to the increased measurement speed both in prescan and final scan, the overall measurement still is considerably reduced.

Whereas in conventional EMI measurement systems, only the spectrum within the measurement bandwidth can be measured during a certain measurement time of e.g. 100 ms, in this measurement systems, large parts of the spectrum at the receiver input can be measured in parallel using fast fourier transform (FFT) of frequency sections.

For measurements with prescan, the prescan is used to get a detailed overview of the emission spectrum. The prescan result is then analyzed and the critical frequencies can be determined. On the critical frequencies, if further maximization with antenna mast and turntable movement is needed, the R&S ESR can be used in its conventional measurement function with quasipeak and/or average detection.

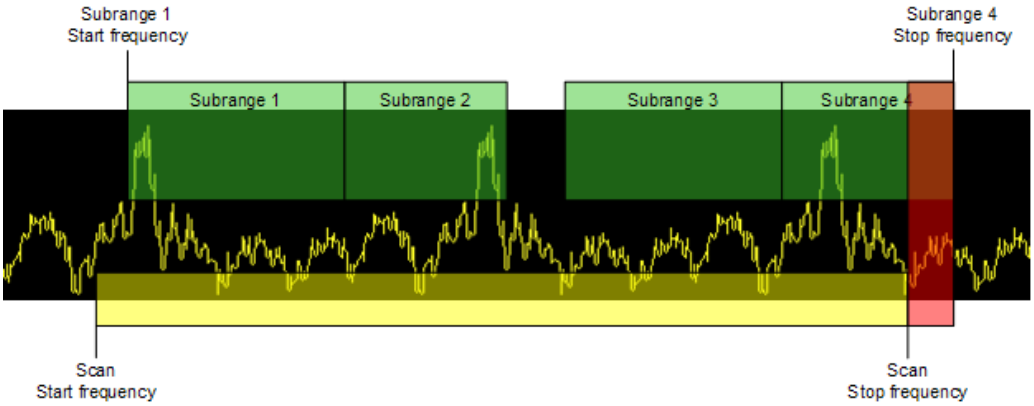
### 3.1.3.3 The Scan Table

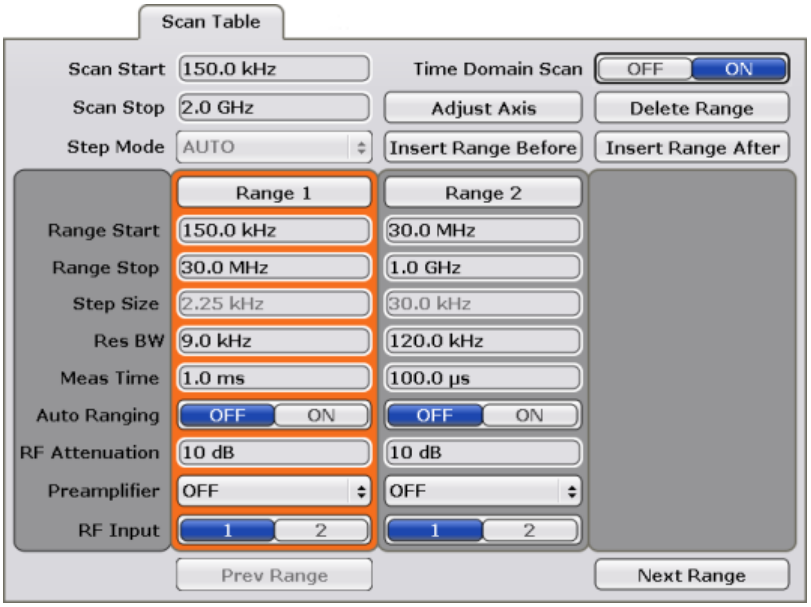
Either the current receiver settings or the settings defined in the Scan table are used for stepped or time domain scans.

In the scan table, up to 10 subranges can be defined within one scan. They need not be next to each other. The subranges are then scanned by R&S ESR one after the other. Measurement ranges should not overlap. The parameters to be measured in each subrange can be selected independently. For more information on the available range parameters see chapter 3.3.7.2, "Scan Table", on page 62.

**Example:**

The graph below shows a scan performed in four subranges. The scan start at the start frequency of subrange 1. Between subrange 2 and 3 is a frequency gap, where no measurement is performed. In subrange 4, the part of the frequency range that is outside the overall scan range is also not considered for the scan results.




Range Start = Start frequency of the scan range. To avoid overlapping scan ranges, the stop frequency of the previous scan range is adjusted if necessary.

Range Stop = Stop frequency of the scan range. To avoid overlapping scan ranges, the start range of the next scan range is adjusted if necessary.

Stepsize = Frequency stepsize within the scan range. If you define a stepsize that is larger than the range itself, the R&S ESR only measures the start and stop frequencies of the scan range. The step size is available if the Step Mode is either linear or logarithmic. If the step mode is linear, the step size is a value in Hz. If the step mode is logarithmic, the step size is a percentage.

Res BW = Measurement bandwidth used within the scan range, see chapter 3.2.1, "Measurement Bandwidth", on page 38

Meas Time = Measurement time for the scan range, see chapter 3.2.2, "Measurement Time", on page 39

Auto Ranging = Turns automatic selection of the input attenuation on and off, see Auto Range (On Off)

RF Attenuation = Attenuation level at the RF input.
Preamplifier = Turns the preamplifier on and off. If you select "Auto", the preamplifier is also considered in the auto ranging process.
RF Input = Selects the RF input.

#### 3.1.3.4 Scan on a Fixed Frequency

Fixed frequency scans are scans in the time domain, i.e. at a fixed frequency. Time domain analysis is generally used to examine the time characteristics of interferences. Evaluating the detected voltage with an oscilloscope is useful in order to correctly set the receiver measurement time. By doing so, you can determine whether and how strongly a narrowband interference fluctuates and whether it is amplitude-modulated or pulsed. You can also determine the pulse rate of a broadband interference. You can set the measurement time to a value that is greater than or equal to the reciprocal of the pulse rate.

**Click rate analysis**

A special application for fixed frequency scans is click rate analysis. Clicks are short and occasional interferences or pulses that usually occur in thermostat-controlled, software-controlled or other electrically controlled devices like washing machines or air conditioning devices.

The click characteristics of such a device are subject to the occurrence of successive pulses whose individual pulse heights cannot be assigned exactly by using the time constants of quasipeak weighting. This can be critical for these measurements, because it can lead to limits being exceeded. Using time domain analysis, you are able to determine the length, repetition rate and level of the clicks.

Because of their irregularity, different limits have to be applied than for periodic interferences. These limits are defined by the CISPR 14-1 and EN 55014-1 standards. Both standards define limits for RFI voltage with click rate weighting in the range from 150 kHz to 30 MHz.

You can perform this task according to the standards with the R&S ESR. It meets the requirements of the standards regarding the accuracy of pulse length measurements with pulse lengths of 10 ms or more. With a memory capacity of 2 million values per trace, it also has a large enough memory to completely record maximum peak and quasipeak data for at least 2 hours with a measurement time of 5 ms for each value that has been measured.

### 3.1.4 Peak List and Data Reduction

**Peak List**

The Peak Search function of the R&S ESR can be used to create a peak list containing only the measurement values of high interferers. In a fast prescan the signal is measured against a limit line, and the level values above the set margin are written into the

peak list. The resulting peak list then is used for the final measurement where only the frequencies in the peak list are measured with the required detector.

If the scan uses the detector stipulated by the specifications, the peak list already provides the final measurement data.

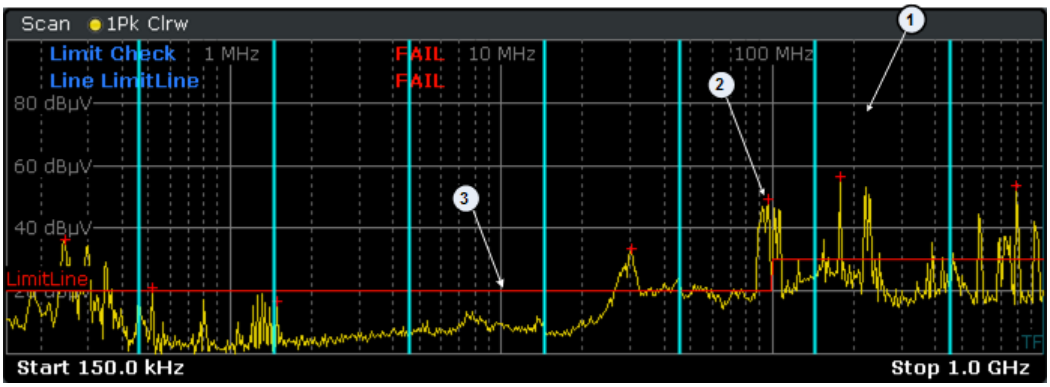
**Data Reduction using the Peak List**

EMI measurements may involve much time because the time constants of up to 160 ms prescribed by the standard for the quasipeak weighting lead to long measurement times per each value. In addition, some standards stipulate procedures for finding local EMI maxima such as shifting the absorbing clamp, variation of the test antenna height and rotating the DUT. Measuring with quasipeak weighting at each frequency and for each setting of the test configuration would lead to unacceptably long measurement times. For this reason, a method is used which reduces the time-consuming measurements to a minimum with an optimum reliability of detection.

The interference spectrum is first pre-analyzed in a fast prescan to optimize the duration of the measurement. Data reduction follows so that the time-consuming final measurement is performed only at critical frequencies.

Several data reduction methods are used:

- Generating subrange maxima (search method "Subranges").
  The whole frequency range is divided into equidistant frequency subranges. A selectable number of subrange maxima are determined for each subrange. In the final measurement, the interference spectrum is further analyzed at frequencies with the highest interference level of a frequency subrange.




1 = Subrange
2 = Subrange maximum
3 = Limit line

- Determination of a specific number of peak values relative to the limit lines with the level values being independent of their frequency spectral distribution (search method "Peaks").
  Determining the level maxima irrespective of their distribution in the frequency spectrum is suitable for measurement regulations that demand determination of the relatively highest level irrespective of the distribution in the measured frequency range, e.g. FCC.

If the prescan is performed in parallel with several detectors, typically Peak and Average, the maxima are determined separately for the two detectors so that the distribution of narrowband and wideband sources of interference can be taken into account.

For example, the frequency of the maximum determined with the average detector can be used for the final measurement performed with the CISPR Avg detector and the frequency found in the prescan carried out with the peak detector is taken for the final measurement using the quasipeak detector.

Consideration of the limit lines ensures that the final measurement is not performed at frequencies at which the inference level is far below the limit value. A margin below the limit line can be defined (in dB). Peak values measured in the margin area are also considered in the final measurement. The margin is valid for all limit lines. Each limit line is allocated to a trace, i.e. different limit lines are taken for the different detectors.

If no limit lines are activated, the measurement procedure is as if all measured values would exceed the limit line.

**Data Reduction by Editing the Peak List**

As an alternative method, it is possible to preset a list of frequencies at which the final measurements are performed. A typical application is, for example, the statistical analysis of several units.

The peak list can be either edited manually or can be filled with desired values by adopting the marker values.

### 3.1.5 Final Measurement

A final measurement is performed after data reduction, thus reducing the overall measurement time.

The final measurement analyzes only the data that still remains after the preliminary measurement stages, in other words those frequencies that have been collected in the peak list. Detectors defined for the final measurement replace those that have been used during preliminary measurements.

Because the peak list contains a manageable set of frequencies only, the final measurement is also usable in combination with a configuration that requires long measurement times. It is then still possible to perform the measurement in a reasonable time frame.

During the final measurement, the R&S ESR performs a measurement on each frequency in the peak list. When done, it updates the preliminary results in the peak list with those found during the final measurement.

**Automatic vs interactive final measurements**

The R&S ESR provides two methods to perform a final measurement: an automatic and interactive final measurement.

An automatic final measurement measures all frequencies in the peak list automatically. The measurement can be interrupted or aborted, or the measurement mode can be switched to interactive. Measurement settings can not be changed. The advantage is that the measurement runs on its own.

Control of the final measurement is possible in interactive final measurement mode.

In interactive final measurement mode, the R&S ESR stops on each frequency of the peak list. If required, the frequency can be fine tuned, e.g. if the interferer has shifted. For fine tuning, the bargraph display can be used to find the new peak value. The level measurement is performed only after initialization by the user.

It is possible to start with an automatic measurement and later change into interactive mode. Likewise, it is possible to start measuring in interactive mode and later change into automatic mode.

## 3.1.6 Spectrogram

In receiver mode, the R&S ESR provides a spectrogram result display for scans and for IF analysis. For both result displays, the spectrogram allows you to view and evaluate the signal characteristics over time.

### 3.1.6.1 How a Spectrogram Works

A spectrogram shows the spectral density of a signal in the frequency domain and over time simultaneously. It provides an overview of the spectrum over time and so allows for an easy detection of anomalies and interfering signals.

The horizontal axis represents the frequency span. The vertical axis represents time. Time in the spectrogram runs chronologically from top to bottom. Therefore, the top of the diagram is the most recently recorded data. A spectrogram also shows the power levels that have been measured. To display the level information, the R&S ESR maps different colors to each power level that has been measured.

Creating a spectrogram consists of several stages.

- Data acquisition based on the scan or the IF analysis
- Result coloring
- Data processing

The stages occur simultaneously.

**Data acquisition**

The spectrogram uses the traces of the scan or the IF analysis as its data basis. The data capture process is therefore the same as that of these two measurements.

Note that if you use the Scan or IF Analysis result displays, the R&S ESR saves spectrogram data even if the spectrogram result display is off.

After the data has been captured, the R&S ESR transforms the data of the traces into the spectrogram result display.

**Result coloring**

To get the final looks of the spectrogram, the R&S ESR applies colors to visualize the power levels in a two dimensional diagram.

Each color in the spectrogram corresponds to a particular power level that is shown in the color map in the title bar of the result display. The color the R&S ESR assigns to each power level depends on:

- the color scheme you have selected
- the (customized) color mapping settings

In the default configuration, the R&S ESR displays low power levels in 'cold' colors (blue, green etc.) and higher power levels in 'warm' colors (red, yellow etc.).

For more information, see chapter 3.1.6.2, "Color Map", on page 25.

**Data processing**

Now that the data is available, the R&S ESR processes the data to display it in the spectrogram result display.

To understand the structure and contents of the spectrogram, it is best to look at it in combination with the scan or IF analysis result display. The data that is shown in the spectrogram is always based on the data of the scan or IF analysis trace.

The spectrogram is made up out of a number of horizontal lines, each one a pixel high, that are called (time) frames.

- When you use a spectrogram in combination with a scan, each frame corresponds to a single sweep of the frequency range you are scanning.
- When you use a spectrogram in combination with IF analysis, a single sweep may consist of several frames. The exact number of frames depends on the measurement time of the bargraph.

In the default state, a frame is added to the spectrogram after a sweep is done. As the spectrogram in the R&S ESR runs from top to bottom, the outdated frame(s) move down one position, so that the most recently recorded frame is always on top of the diagram.

The number of frames the R&S ESR can display simultaneously is only limited by the vertical screen size. The number of frames the R&S ESR stores in its memory is bigger. The maximum number of frames you can record is 100.000. The actual number, however, depends on the measurement configuration. With markers, you can navigate to any frame that has been saved.

Note that the contents of the spectrograms for scan and IF analysis are independent from one another: the R&S ESR saves the data you have already recorded and the current configuration when you switch to another result display. It keeps the data until you start a new measurement or the capture buffer is full.

### 3.1.6.2 Color Map

Colors are an important part of the spectrogram. Therefore, the R&S ESR provides various ways to customize the display for best viewing results.

### Selecting the color scheme

Before adjusting the details of the color map, you should select the color scheme you are most comfortable with. You can select from four different color schemes:

-


  The "Hot" color scheme shows the results in colors ranging from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low probabilities or levels respectively. Red colors indicate high ones.

-


  The "Cold" color scheme shows the results in colors ranging from red to blue. Red colors indicate low probabilities or levels respectively. Blue colors indicate high ones.
  The "Cold" color scheme is the inverse "Hot" color scheme.

-


  The "Radar" color scheme shows the colors ranging from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low probabilities or levels respectively. Light colors indicate high ones.

-


  The "Grayscale" color scheme shows the results in shades of gray. Dark grays indicate low probabilities or levels respectively. Light grays indicate high ones.

If a result lies outside the defined range of the color map, it is colored in black at the lower end of the color range. On the upper end of the color range it is always the lightest color possible, regardless of differences in amplitude (e.g. black and blue in case of the "Cold" scheme).

### Defining the Range of the Color Map

The current configuration could be a color map that you can optimize for better visualization of the measured signal, for example if the results cover only a small part of the color map. In the resulting trace, it would be hard to distinguish between values that are close together.

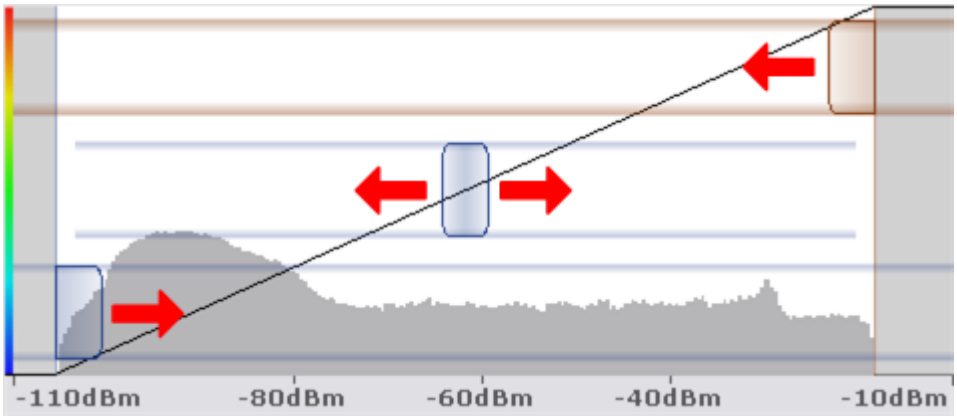
There are several ways to optimize the distribution of the colors over the results and then get the best viewing results.

Note that the following examples are based on the "Hot" color scheme.

The easiest way to adjust the colors is to use the color range sliders in the "Color Mapping" dialog.

In the histogram that is in the background of the color curve pane (grey bars), you can observe the distribution of measurement results. If no significant shifts in result distribution occur after evaluating this for a time, you can adjust the color map to the overall shape of the measurement results. To do so and still cover the whole signal, move the sliders in a way that the first and last bar of the histogram are still inside the range. You can optimize the display further, if you suppress the noise by excluding the lower 10 to

20 dB of the distribution. Note that the color map has to cover at least 10% of the range of the horizontal axis.




Alternatively, you can set the range in the numeric input field. In that field, you have to enter the distance from the right and left border as a percentage.

**Example:**

The color map starts at -100 dBm and ends at 0 dBm (i.e. a range of 100 dB). You, however, want the color map to start at -90 dBm. To do so, you have to enter 10% in the Start field. The R&S ESR shifts the start point 10% to the right, to -90 dBm.

In the spectrogram, cutting the range as far as possible is also a good way if you want to observe and put the focus on signals with a certain amplitude only. Then, only those signal amplitudes that you really want see are displayed. The rest of the display remains dark (or light, depending on the color scheme). It is also a good way to eliminate noise from the display. In the spectrogram you can do this easily by excluding the corresponding power levels at the low end of the power level distribution.

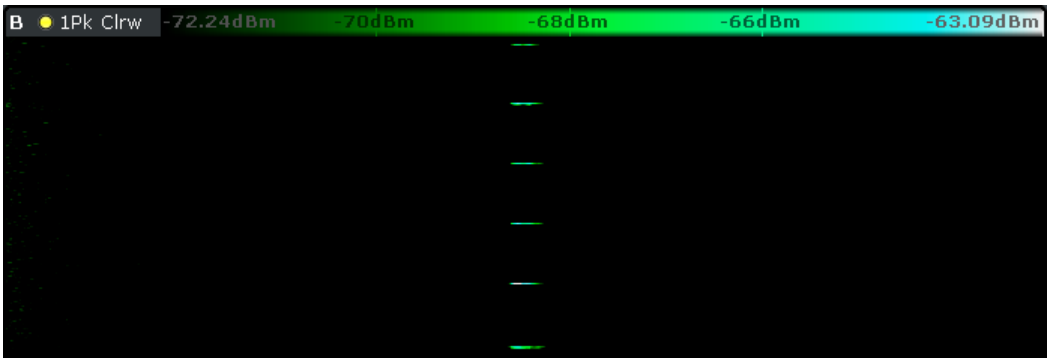



***Fig. 3-2: Spectrogram that shows the peaks of a pulsed signal only***

**Adjusting the reference level and level range**

Changing the reference level and level range also affects the color scheme in the spectrogram.

Make sure, however, that you never adjust in a way that could overload the R&S ESR.

### 3.1.7 Measurement Control

Measurements in receiver mode allow you to control the course of the measurement. This way, you can make use of the automated test sequences but still be able to change the setup once the test sequence is already running.


- Running Scans and Measurements....28
- Selecting the Result Display....28
- Bargraph Control....29
- Scan Control....30
- Final Measurement Control....31
- Measurement Settings....34
- Spectrogram Configuration....36


#### 3.1.7.1 Running Scans and Measurements

The RUN SINGLE and RUN CONT hardkeys initiate scans and measurements.

- RUN SINGLE starts a single scan or measurement. A single measurement lasts until the defined frequency range has been measured once under the configured conditions. When it has finished, the measurement stops.
  In case of measurements in the time domain, a single measurement lasts until the defined measurement time has passed.
- RUN CONT starts a continuous scan or measurement. A continuous measurement lasts until it is interrupted or stopped.

SCPI command:

`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 448

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 449

#### 3.1.7.2 Selecting the Result Display

The R&S ESR allows you to display the results in various combinations.

You can display up to three results simultaneously, for example the Bargraph, the Scan diagram and the Spectrogram.

The "Meas" menu contains the basic measurement settings and the selection of result displays.

► Press the MEAS key.

The R&S ESR opens the "Meas" menu.

► Press the "More Display Options" softkey.

The submenu contains more result displays.

Note that the Spectrogram is available for the Scan display and the IF Analysis. To add the Spectrogram, either Scan or IF Analysis have to be turned on already. If you are using the Scan and IF Analysis simultaneously, the Spectrogram is unavailable.

The Spectrogram of the Scan is independent of the Spectrogram available for IF Analysis and vice versa. Therefore you should regard the two Spectrograms as separate result displays. For more information see chapter 3.1.6, "Spectrogram", on page 24.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:FEED on page 445

**Bargraph + Scan**
Shows the Bargraph and Scan result displays.

**Bargraph + IF Analysis**
Shows the Bargraph and IF Analysis result displays.

**Bargraph**
Turns the Bargraph result display on and off.

**IF Analysis**
Turns the IF Analysis result display on and off.

**Scan**
Turns the Scan result display on and off.

**Spectrogram**
Turns the Spectrogram result display on and off.

### 3.1.7.3 Bargraph Control

The "Measurement Configuration" menu contains functionality to configure the bargraph.

SCPI commands:

Querying the signal level:

"Querying bargraph results" on page 452

Querying the upper and lower value of the bargraph scale:

DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:LOWer? on page 445

DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:UPPer? on page 445

Continuous Bargraph / Single Bargraph ..... 29
Bargraph Maxhold ..... 30
Maxhold Reset ..... 30

**Continuous Bargraph / Single Bargraph**
Selects single or continuous bargraph measurements.

Continuous bargraph measurements continuously evaluate the signal level at the receiver frequency.

A single bargraph measurement evaluates the signal level at the receiver frequency once and then stops.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 448

**Bargraph Maxhold**
Turns the maxhold bargraph on and off. The maxhold bargraph shows the highest level that has been measured.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:BARGraph:PHOLd` on page 446

**Maxhold Reset**
Resets the maxhold bargraph.

After reset, collection of maximum values starts again.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:BARGraph:PHOLd:RESet` on page 446

### 3.1.7.4 Scan Control

At the start of a scan, the R&S ESR opens a softkey menu to control the measurement.

**Interrupting a scan**

The R&S ESR allows to interrupt a scan any time. If you interrupt it, the scan stops immediately. The scan stops at the frequency at which it was interrupted until it is continued. While the scan is stopped, the receiver settings can be changed, e.g. for a detailed analysis of the recorded trace. You have two options to continue the scan or you can abort it.

- Continue at a set receiver frequency - "Continue at Rec Frequency".
  The receiver frequency can be set to a frequency that was already measured. As soon as the "Continue at Rec Frequency" softkey is pressed, the scan restarts at this frequency. This function can be used repeat part of the measurement.
- Continue at the hold frequency - "Continue at Hold"
  Resumes the scan at the frequency it has been interrupted.
- Stop the scan - "Abort Scan"
  Aborts the scan.

Hold Scan....30
Continue at Rec Frequency....31
Continue at Hold....31
Stop Scan....31

**Hold Scan**
Interrupts the scan and opens a submenu that contains functionality to control the scan.

Data that has already been collected is kept in the memory.

Remote command:
HOLD on page 448

**Continue at Rec Frequency**
Resumes the scan at a set receiver frequency.

After "Hold", the receiver frequency can be set to a frequency that was already measured, i.e. which is lower than the frequency at which the scan was interrupted. As soon as the "Continue at Rec Frequency" softkey is pressed, the scan restarts at this frequency. This function can be used repeat part of the measurement.

If a frequency is set that is higher than the frequency at which the scan was interrupted the scan continues at the frequency at which it was interrupted.

The scan is continued with the settings in the scan table.

Remote command:
HOLD on page 448
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 472
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] on page 449

**Continue at Hold**
Resumes the scan at the frequency it was interrupted.

The scan is continued with the settings in the scan table.

Remote command:
INITiate<n>:CONMeas on page 448

**Stop Scan**
Aborts the scan.

Data that has already been collected is lost.

Remote command:
ABORt on page 447

### 3.1.7.5 Final Measurement Control

The final measurement is started in the "Test Automation" menu . The R&S ESR provides two methods to perform a final measurement: an automatic and interactive final measurement.

At the start of a final measurement, the R&S ESR opens a softkey menu to control the measurement.

The measurement configuration is as defined in the scan table.

**Sequence for automatic final measurements**

Generally, the automatic final measurements requires no interactions. however, the measurement can be interrupted, e.g. to change the mode or to analyze the signal in detail.

► Press the "Hold Final Measurement" softkey.

The R&S ESR interrupts the measurement. While the measurement is interrupted, the receiver settings can be changed in order to examine the signal in detail.

The interruption also changes the contents of the "Measurement" menu. Several actions are available:

- Switch the mode of the final measurement ("Automatic" or "Interactive").
- Resume the final measurement ("Measure").
  The final measurement starts or continues at the next entry of the peak list.
- Abort the final measurement ("Stop Final Measurement").
  The collected data is lost.

After all frequencies in the peak list have been measured, the R&S ESR opens the "Final Peak List" with the results for the final measurement.

**Sequence for interactive final measurements**

For an interactive final measurement, the R&S ESR initiates the following sequence.

1. The R&S ESR tunes to the first frequency in the peak list (or the next frequency).
2. The R&S ESR stops the measurement and positions a marker on the frequency.
3. If required, the frequency can be fine tuned, e.g. if the interferer has shifted. For fine tuning, the bargraph display can be used to find the new peak value.

   In addition, you have several options:

   - Skip the current frequency ("Skip Frequency")
     Positions the marker on the next frequency in the peak list without performing a final measurement on the current frequency.
   - Get maxhold result for the current frequency ("Get Maxhold")
     Writes the maximum level that has been measured on this frequency during the prescan to the final peak list without performing a final measurement.
   - Stop the final measurement ("Stop Final Meas")
4. The level measurement on the current frequency is initiated after you press the "Measure" softkey.
5. After the final measurement on the current frequency is done, the R&S ESR replaces the scan result in the peak list with the result of the final measurement. If the frequency has drifted compared to the one of the prescan, it also updates the frequency in the peak list.
6. The R&S ESR moves to the next frequency in the peak list, positions the marker on that frequency etc.
7. After all frequencies in the peak list are finished, the R&S ESR opens the "Final Peak List" with the results for the final measurement.

Note that it is possible to start with an automatic measurement and later change into interactive mode. Likewise, it is possible to start measuring in interactive mode and later change into automatic mode.

Hold Final Measurement....33
Automatic Final....33
Interactive Final....33
Skip Frequency....33
Get Maxhold....33
Measure....33
Stop Final Measurement....34

**Hold Final Measurement**
Interrupts the final measurement and opens a submenu that contains functionality to control the final measurement.

Data that has already been collected is kept in the memory.

Remote command:
`HOLD` on page 448

**Automatic Final**
Selects an automatic final measurement.

See also chapter 3.1.5, "Final Measurement", on page 23.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FMEasurement:AUTO` on page 450

**Interactive Final**
Selects interactive final measurements.

See also chapter 3.1.5, "Final Measurement", on page 23.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FMEasurement:AUTO` on page 450

**Skip Frequency**
Skips the peak list entry the final measurement is due to measure next and proceeds with the next peak.

Available for interactive final measurements.

Remote command:
-

**Get Maxhold**
Uses the highest level that was measured during the scan for the final results instead of the signal level measured during the final measurement.

Remote command:
-

**Measure**
Initiates a final measurement on the current peak.

Available for interactive final measurements.

Remote command:
-

**Stop Final Measurement**
Aborts the final measurement.

Data that has already been collected is lost.

Remote command:
ABORt on page 447

### 3.1.7.6 Measurement Settings

The "Meas" menu contains the basic measurement settings and the selection of result displays (chapter 3.1.7.2, "Selecting the Result Display", on page 28).

► Press the MEAS key.

The R&S ESR opens the "Measurement" menu.

Receiver Frequency....34
Bargraph Detector....34
└ Couple to Scan Trace....35
Measurement Time....35
Demod....35
└ Demod (On Off)....35
└ AM / FM....35
└ Squelch....35
Add To Peak List....35
Test Automation....36

**Receiver Frequency**
Defines the receiver frequency.

The tuning frequency has to be set to at least twice the IF bandwidth.

When the tuning frequency is lower than twice the IF bandwidth, the IF bandwidth is automatically reduced so that this condition is met again.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 472

**Bargraph Detector**
Opens a submenu to select the detector for the bargraph result display.

Each detector you select adds another bargraph to the result display. Up to four bargraphs at the same time are possible.

For more information see chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]DETector:RECeiver[:FUNCtion] on page 446

**Couple to Scan Trace ← Bargraph Detector**
Couples or decouples the bargraph detector and scan detectors.

If on, the R&S ESR does as follows.

- Turns on a scan detector for every active bargraph.
  If you add a new bargraph detector, the corresponding scan trace is automatically turned on.
- Matches the scan trace number to the number of the bargraph.
- Matches the color of the scan trace to a particular bargraph detector.

If you couple bargraph and scan trace, the R&S ESR replaces the detectors of all other active scan traces with the new detector type.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:BARGraph:TCOupling` on page 446

**Measurement Time**
Defines the measurement time for a scan and the bargraph.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 447

**Demod**
Opens a submenu to configure AM or FM demodulation.

**Demod (On Off) ← Demod**
Turns demodulation at the receiver frequency on and off.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]DEMod` on page 455

**AM / FM ← Demod**
Selects AM or FM demodulation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]DEMod` on page 455

**Squelch ← Demod**
Defines the minimum level for the signal to be demodulated.

For more information see chapter 3.2.5, "AF Demodulation", on page 46.

Remote command:
Turning on the squelch:
`[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]` on page 456
Defining a squelch level:
`[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel` on page 455

**Add To Peak List**
Adds the current receiver frequency to the peak list.

Remote command:
-

**Test Automation**
Opens a dialog box to configure automated test sequences.

For more information see chapter 3.3.7, "Test Automation", on page 60.

Remote command:
-

### 3.1.7.7 Spectrogram Configuration

The "MeasConfig" menu contains functionality to configure the spectrogram.

The R&S ESR provides two spectrograms in receiver mode: one for scans and one for IF analysis. You can configure the spectrograms independently from one another. The R&S ESR saves the settings accordingly.

► Press the MEAS CONFIG key.

The R&S ESR opens the "MeasConfig" menu.

Clear Spectrogram ..... 36
History Depth ..... 36
Color Mapping ..... 36
Trace to Spectrogram ..... 37

**Clear Spectrogram**
Clears the contents of the spectrogram.

If you clear the spectrogram of either scan or IF analysis, the other one remains in the internal memory of the R&S ESR.

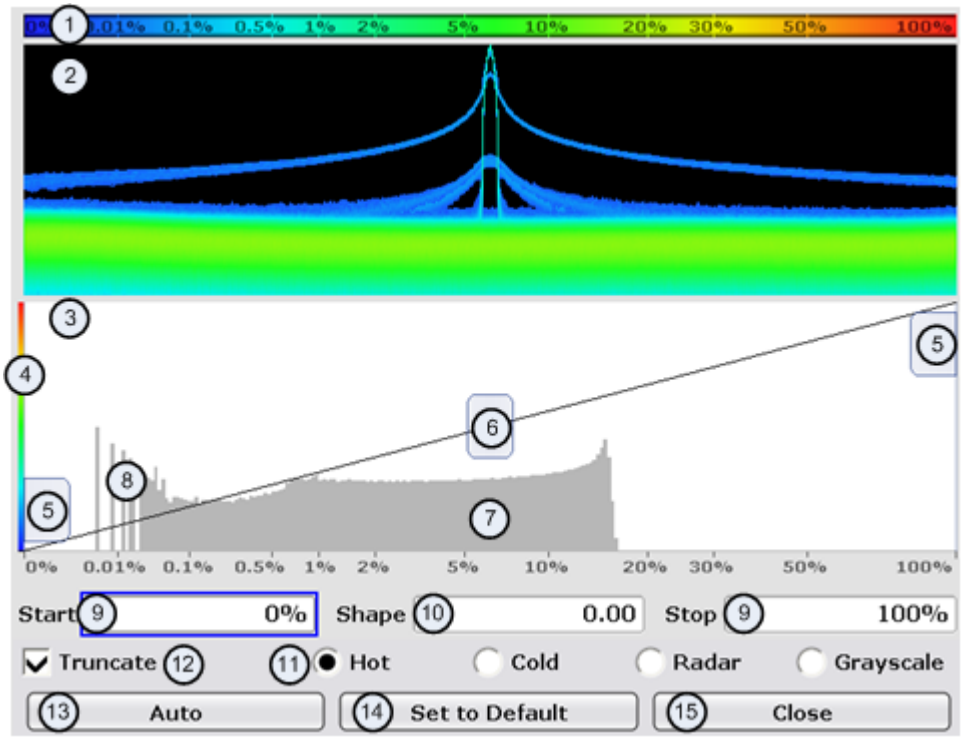
**History Depth**
Defines the amount of frames that the R&S ESR is able to store in its memory.

The R&S ESR can store a maximum of 100.000 frames. However, the actual size of the history buffer depends on the measurement configuration.

Using markers, you can recall the traces to any of the frames in the history buffer. The R&S ESR shows the trace to the frame the marker is currently on.

**Color Mapping**
Opens a dialog box to define the color map of the spectrogram.

For more information see chapter 3.1.6.2, "Color Map", on page 25.




1 = Color map: shows the current color distribution
2 = Preview pane: shows a preview of the histogram / spectrogram with any changes that you make to the color scheme
3 = Color curve pane: graphic representation of all settings available to customize the color scheme
4 = Color curve in its linear form
5 = Color range start and stop sliders: define the range of the color map; percentages for the histogram or amplitudes for the spectrogram
6 = Color curve slider: adjusts the focus of the color curve
7 = Histogram: shows the distribution of measured values
8 = Scale of the horizontal axis (value range): in the spectrogram this is linear, in the histogram it is the function of the density
9 = Color range start and stop: numerical input to define the range of the color map
10 = Color curve: numerical input to define the shape of the color curve
11 = Color scheme selection
12 = Truncate: if active, only shows the results inside the value range; only available for the persistence spectrum
13 = Auto button: automatically sets the value range of the color map
14 = Default button: resets the color settings
15 = Close button: closes the dialog box

Remote command:
See "Configuring Spectrograms" on page 456

**Trace to Spectrogram**
Selects the trace the spectrogram is coupled to.

The availability depends on how many traces you are have turned on in the scan or IF analysis. You cannot assign a spectrogram to a "Blank" trace.

Remote command:
`CALCulate:SGRam:TRACe` on page 459

## 3.2 Measurement Basics

Measurement basics explain various terms and principles used in the context of EMI measurements. They also assist you in finding the right configuration for your measurement tasks.


- Measurement Bandwidth ..... 38
- Measurement Time ..... 39
- Detectors ..... 40
- Trace Modes ..... 44
- AF Demodulation ..... 46
- V-Networks Control (LISN) ..... 46
- Transducers ..... 47
- Preamplifier ..... 49
- Exported Peak List ..... 49
- Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format ..... 50


### 3.2.1 Measurement Bandwidth

The measurement bandwidth ("RES BW") defines the bandwidth of the resolution filter. The RF signal is evaluated and displayed according to the bandpass characteristics of the resolution filter.

The receiver mode supports the following types of resolution filter.

- Filters with a 3 dB bandwidth (*normal* filters).
  The R&S ESR provides bandwidths from 10 Hz to 10 MHz with a stepsize of 1-2-3-5-10-...
- Filters with a 6 dB bandwidth (*EMI* filters).
  The 6 dB bandwidths are designed and required for EMI tests and measurements. The R&S ESR provides the following bandwidths that comply to commercial and military standards:
  - 10 Hz (with option R&S ESR-B29)
  - 100 Hz (with option R&S ESR-B29)
  - 200 Hz (CISPR bandwidth)
  - 1 kHz (with option R&S ESR-B29)
  - 9 kHz (CISPR bandwidth)
  - 100 kHz (with option R&S ESR-B29)
  - 120 kHz (CISPR bandwidth)
  - 1 MHz (CISPR bandwidth)

Note that the available bandwidth is limited by the current receiver frequency. The measurement bandwidth must be less than or equal to half of the current receiver frequency:

$BW \leq f_{in} / 2$

**Additional 6 dB bandwidths**

Installing option R&S ESR-B29 adds additional 6 dB bandwidths that are specified for and comply to MIL, DO and automotive standards.

The resolution filters are implemented as digital Gaussian bandpass filters. Concerning the attenuation characteristic, the filters behave like analog filters, but their measurement speed is much higher than the measurement speed of comparable analog filters. This is due to the fact that the transient response can be compensated because the filters have an accurately defined behavior.

The highest sensitivity is obtained at the smallest bandwidth (10 Hz). If the bandwidth is increased, the reduction in sensitivity is proportional to the change in bandwidth. Increasing the bandwidth by a factor of 3 increases the displayed noise by approx. 5 dB (4.77 dB precisely). If the bandwidth is increased by a factor of 10, the displayed noise increases by a factor of 10, i.e. 10 dB.

The higher spectral resolution with smaller bandwidths leads to longer measurement times at each frequency, because the measurement time has to allow the resolution filters to settle during a sweep at all signal levels and frequencies to be displayed.

For large measurement bandwidths, signal parts that are very far away (e.g. from a different signal) are considered in the measurement and distort the results. The displayed noise increases.

For small measurement bandwidths, the measurement time increases.

**Bandwidths and detectors**

If you use the Quasipeak, CISPR Average or RMS Average detector, the R&S ESR by default couples the resolution bandwidth to the receiver frequency.

If you need a different bandwidth, you can decouple the bandwidth from the frequency. When decoupled, you can select any of the supported CISPR bandwidths.

### 3.2.2 Measurement Time

The measurement time is the time during which the R&S ESR measures the input signal and forms a measurement result weighted by the selected detector. The measurement time does not include settling times of the synthesizer and the IF filter. The R&S ESR automatically waits until transients are over.

The measurement time can be set in the range from 50 µs to 100 s.

The measurement time has the following restrictions.

- When you use the Quasipeak detector, the minimum measurement time is 0.5 ms.
- When you use the CISPR Average or RMS Average detector, the minimum measurement time depends on the CISPR band.
  - 50 ms for Band A
  - 1 ms for Band B
  - 100 µs for Bands C/D/E

- When you use the Max Peak, Min Peak, Average or RMS detectors, the minimum measurement time depends on the selected resolution bandwidth.

*Table 3-1: Smallest possible measurement time for Max Peak, min Peak, Average or RMS detectors*

| Bandwidth | Max and Min Peak | Average and RMS |
|---|---|---|
| ≤ 100 Hz | 10 ms | 1 s |
| 100 Hz | 1 ms | 100 ms |
| 200 Hz to 500 Hz | 1 ms | 50 ms |
| 1 kHz to 5 kHz | 100 µs | 10 ms |
| 9 kHz to 50 kHz | 100 µs | 1 ms |
| ≥ 100 kHz | 50 µs | 100 µs |

**Measurement time for time domain scans in the frequency domain**

The available measurement times for time domain scans depend on the resolution bandwidth.

*Table 3-2: Possible measurement times for time domain scans*

| Resolution bandwidth | Min. measurement time | Max. measurement time |
|---|---|---|
| 10 Hz to 50 Hz | 10 ms | 100 s |
| 100 Hz to 500 Hz | 1 ms | 100 s |
| 1 kHz to 30 kHz | 100 µs | 100 s |
| 50 kHz | 100 µs | 50 s |
| 100 kHz to 120 kHz | 10 µs | 30 s |
| 200 kHz | 10 µs | 16 s |
| 300 kHz | 10 µs | 10 s |
| 500 kHz | 10 µs | 6 s |
| 1 MHz | 10 µs | 3 s |

### 3.2.3 Detectors

The task of the detector is to determine which of the samples that have been recorded are displayed for each sweep point. The result obtained from the selected detector for a sweep point is displayed as the signal level at this frequency point in the trace.

The detectors of the R&S ESR are implemented as digital devices. All detectors work in parallel in the background, which means that the measurement speed is independent of the detector combination used for different traces.

The receiver mode of the R&S ESR provides several detectors, including detectors that are especially designed for and required by EMI applications.

You can use several detectors at the same time. The combined use of several detectors (multiple detection) is important for EMI measurements. This is due to specifica-

tions in the standards, for example commercial standards specifiy limits for quasipeak and average values. In that case, multiple detection requires only one measurement.

The R&S ESR allows you to use different detectors for the bargraph, scan and final measurement.

**Maximum and Minimum peak detector**

The max/min detector yields the maximum/minimum level occurred during the set measurement time. The peak detector is reset at the beginning of each measurement.

Regarding measurement time,

- unmodulated signals can be measured with the shortest possible measurement time.
- for pulses, the selected measurement time must be long enough for at least one pulse to occur during the measurement time.

The peak detectors are digital detectors. Therefore, discharging is irrelevant even with long measurement times.

**Average detector**

The average detector yields the average level of the samples of the samples measured during the set measurement time.

With average detection selected, the video voltage (envelope of IF signal) is averaged during the measurement time. Averaging is digital, i.e. the digitized values of the video voltage are summed up and divided by the number of samples at the end of the measurement time. This corresponds to a filtering with a rectangular window in the time domain and a filtering with sin x/x characteristic in the frequency domain.

With modulated signals the measurement time is determined by the lowest modulation frequency to be averaged. With pulse signals, the selected measurement time should be long enough for sufficient number of pulses (>10) to occur in the measurement window for averaging.

Regarding measurement time,

- with unmodulated signals the shortest possible measurement time can be selected.
- with modulated signals the measurement time is determined by the lowest modulation frequency to be averaged.
- with pulse signals, the selected measurement time should be long enough for sufficient number of pulses (>10) to occur in the measurement window for averaging.

**RMS detector**

The RMS detector evaluates the root mean square (RMS) value over the specified measurement time and displays the resulting value. The integration time is the specified measurement time.

Regarding measurement time,

- with unmodulated signals the shortest possible measurement time can be selected.

- with modulated signals the measurement time is determined by the lowest modulation frequency to be averaged.
- with pulse signals, the selected measurement time should be long enough for sufficient number of pulses (>10) to occur in the measurement window for averaging.

**RMS detector and VBW**

If the RMS detector is selected, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the measurement time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used the measurement time should be increased to get more stable traces.

### Sample detector

The sample detector displays the instantaneous value of the level at a pixel. It routes through the sampled data without any further evaluation.

The sample detector is used for IF analysis and for noise or phase noise marker calculation in analyzer mode. However, it is unreliable if the displayed span is much wider than the resolution bandwidth or if the tuning steps of the local oscillator are too large.

### Quasipeak detector

The quasipeak detector yields the maximum detected value weighted to CISPR 16-1-1 that was detected during the measurement time.

Depending on the set frequency, the R&S ESR automatically selects the detectors and IF bandwidths defined for bands A, B and C/D listed in the following table:

| | **Band A** | **Band B** | **Band C/D** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency range | < 150 kHz | 150 kHz to 30 MHz | > 30 MHz |
| Resolution bandwidth | 200 Hz | 9 kHz | 120 kHz |
| Charge time constant | 45 ms | 1 ms | 1 ms |
| Discharge time constant | 500 ms | 160 ms | 550 ms |
| Time constant of the mechanical device | 160 ms | 160 ms | 100 ms |

The coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the frequency range with activated quasipeak detector can be cancelled using the "CISPR RBW uncoupled" softkey.

Regarding measurement time, the relatively long time constants used with quasipeak detectors entail long measurement times to obtain correct results.

- With unknown signals the measurement time should be at least 1 s. This ensures correct weighting of pulses down to a pulse frequency of 5 Hz.
- With known signals much shorter measurement times can be used.

After internal switching, the R&S ESRwaits until the measurement result has stabilized before it starts the actual measurement. Since the level does not change during a frequency scan, known signals (e.g. broadband RFI) can be correctly measured with a much shorter measurement time.

**CISPR Average detector**

The CISPR Average detector yields a weighted average signal level according to CISPR 16-1-1. The average value according to CISPR 16-1-1 is the maximum value of the linear average during the set measurement time.

The detector is used, for example, to measure pulsed sinusoidal signals with a low pulse frequency. It is calibrated with the rms value of an unmodulated sinusoidal signal. Averaging is with lowpass filters of the 2nd order (simulation of a mechanical instrument).

The lowpass time constants and the IF bandwidths are fixed depending on the frequency. The main parameters are listed in the following table:

| | **Band A** | **Band B** | **Band C/D** | **Band E** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency range | < 150 kHz | 150 kHz to 30 MHz | 30 MHz to 1 GHz | > 1 GHz |
| Resolution bandwidth | 200 Hz | 9 kHz | 120 kHz | 1 MHz |
| Time constant of the mechanical device | 160 ms | 160 ms | 100 ms | 100 ms |

The coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the frequency range with activated CISPR average detector can be cancelled using the "CISPR RBW uncoupled" softkey.

Regarding measurement time, the relatively long time constants used with CISPR average and RMS average detector result in long measurement times in order to obtain a correct measurement result.

- With unknown signals the measurement time should be at least 1 s. This ensures correct weighting of pulses down to a pulse frequency of 5 Hz.
- With unmodulated sinusoidal signals as well as signals with high modulation frequency much shorter measurement times can be used.
- Slowly fluctuating signals or pulse signals require longer measurement times.

**Measurement times shorter than 20 ms**

With measurement times shorter than 20 ms the detector weighting changes to plain average weighting.

When you change the receiver frequency or the attenuation, the R&S ESR waits until the the lowpass filter has settled before starting the measurement. The measurement time in that case depends on the resolution bandwidth and the characteristics of the signal.

**RMS Average detector**

The RMS Average detector is a combination of the RMS detector (for pulse repetition frequencies above a corner frequency) and the Average detector (for pulse repetition frequencies below the corner frequency). It thus achieves a pulse response curve with the following characteristics: 10 dB/decade above the corner frequency and 20 dB/decade below the corner frequency. The average value is determined by lowpass filters of the 2nd order (simulation of a mechanical instrument).

The detector is used, for example, to measure broadband emissions and may replace the quasipeak detector in the future.

The filter bandwidth and time constants of the detector are coupled to the receiver frequency.

***Table 3-3: RMS Average detector***

| | Band A | Band B | Band C/D | Band E |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency range | < 150 kHz | 150 kHz to 30 MHz | 30 MHz to 1 GHz | > 1 GHz |
| Resolution bandwidth | 200 Hz | 9 kHz | 120 kHz | 1 MHz |
| Time constant of the mechanical device | 160 ms | 160 ms | 100 ms | 100 ms |
| Corner frequency | 10 Hz | 100 Hz | 100 Hz | 1 kHz |

Regarding measurement time, see CISPR Average detector.

**Measurement times shorter than 20 ms**

With measurement times shorter than 20 ms the detector weighting changes to plain RMS weighting.

## 3.2.4 Trace Modes

The traces can be activated individually for a measurement or frozen after a measurement has been performed. Traces that are not active are not visible. Each time the trace mode is changed, the selected trace memory is cleared.

Note that in Spectrum mode, the Max Hold and Min Hold modes are unavailable for statistics measurements.

**Clear Write**

Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

All available detectors can be selected.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:MODE WRIT`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**Max Hold**
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S ESR saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE MAXH`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**Min Hold**
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S ESR saves the smallest of the previously stored/currently measured values in the trace memory.

This mode is useful e.g. for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE MINH`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**View**
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

**Note:** If a trace is frozen, the instrument settings, apart from level range and reference level (see below), can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument setting is indicated by the icon on the tab label.

If the level range or reference level is changed, the R&S ESR automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be made after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE VIEW`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**Blank**
Hides the selected trace.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC OFF`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 660

### 3.2.5 AF Demodulation

**CAUTION**

**Risk of hearing damage when using headphones**

To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

The volume for the headphones is controlled using the rotary knob next to the "AF Output" interface on the front panel of the instrument or with the `SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume` command.

The R&S ESR provides demodulators for AM and FM signals. With these demodulators, a displayed signal can be identified and monitor acoustically through the use of the internal loudspeaker or with headphones.

The R&S ESR demodulates the signal on the receiver frequency in a bandwidth corresponding to the resolution bandwidth to the audio output.

A squelch function that is linked to the video trigger defines the level that the signal must at least have to be demodulated. If you turn the squelch on, the R&S ESR automatically turns on the video trigger. The squelch level and trigger level are the same.

### 3.2.6 V-Networks Control (LISN)

For measurements with power lines, the R&S ESR provides functionality to directly control a line impedance stabilization network (LISN). The configuration is then taken into account in the scan and final measurement.

You can connect the LISN to the userport that controls the phases during the scan and the final measurement. The R&S ESR supports several V-networks.

- Four-line V-networks
  - ESH2-Z5
  - ENV4200
- Two-line V-networks
  - ESH3-Z5
  - ENV216

For the ENV 216 network, a 150 kHz high pass filter is available for protection of the input.

After selecting the type of network, you can define the phase you want to test for interferences. Phase N and L1 are available for two-line networks. Four-line networks in addition have access to phase L2 and L3.

- During scans, you can control several phases simultaneously.
- During final measurements the R&S ESR supports the control of several phases.

When you select more than one phase, the R&S ESR measures all phase combinations and determines the maximum value.

For an automatic phase selection with the networks, a connection between the R&S ESR and network has to be established with a control line. The following illustrations show the right PIN assignment.

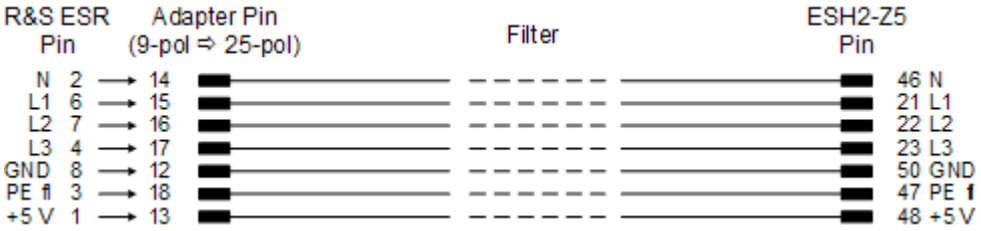



*Fig. 3-3: Connection from R&S ESR to R&S ESH2-Z5*

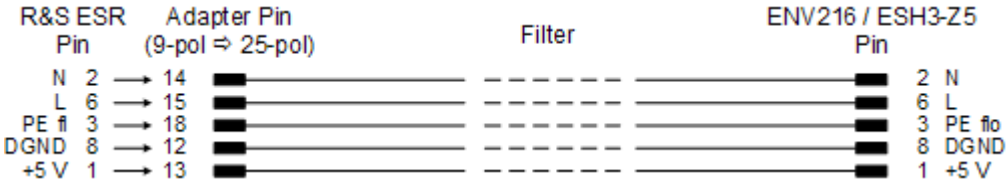



*Fig. 3-4: Connection from R&S ESR to R&S ESH3-Z5 or ENV216*

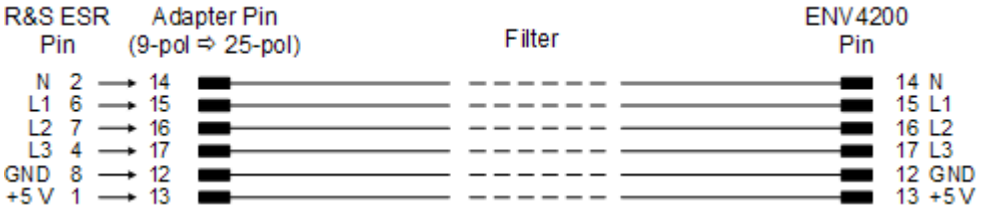



*Fig. 3-5: Connection from R&S ESR to R&S ENV4200*

To control the phase selection and PE simulating network of the V-Networks R&S ESH2-Z5, R&S ESH3-Z5 and R&S ENV4200, the +5 V supply voltage and some control lines have to be routed through the wall of the shielded room.

You can also use a direct connection without a filter, e.g. when you use the R&S ESR in a shielded room. In that case, you can use the following cables.

- R&S ESH2-Z5: EZ-5, EZ-13, EZ14
- R&S ESH3-Z5: EZ-6, EZ-14
- R&S ENV216: EZ14
- R&S ENV4200: EZ-14, EZ-21

### 3.2.7 Transducers

A transducer is often connected ahead of the R&S ESR both during the measurement of useful signals and EMI and converts the useful or interference variable such as field

strength, current or RFI voltage into a voltage across 50 Ω. Because most transducers such as antennas, probes or current probes have a characteristic frequency response, it is necessary to correct the measurement results by the frequency characteristics of the transducer. These characteristics are defined in a transducer factor or transducer sets. The transducer factor can be stored in the R&S ESR and automatically has the correct unit during level measurement.

If a transducer is switched on it is considered as part of the unit during the measurement, i.e. the measured values are displayed in the correct unit and magnitude. When working with two measurement windows, the transducer is always assigned to two windows.

The R&S ESR distinguishes between transducer factor and transducer set.

A transducer factor takes the frequency response of a single transfer element, e.g. an antenna into consideration. A transducer set can summarize different transducer factors in several subranges (several transducer factors at the same time), e.g. an antenna, a cable and a diplexer.

**Transducer factors**

A transducer factor takes the frequency response of a single transfer element into account. It consists of a series of reference values defined with frequency, transducer factor and the unit. For the measurement between frequency values linear or logarithmic interpolation of the transducer factor can be chosen. The transducer factor may consist of up to 625 reference values.

**Transducer sets**

Several transducer factors can be compiled in a transducer set provided that all factors have the same unit or unit "dB". The frequency range covered by a set can be subdivided into max. 10 subranges (each with up to 4 transducer factors) which follow each other without a gap, i.e. the stop frequency of a subrange is the start frequency of the next subrange.

The transducer factors used in a subrange have to fully cover the subrange.

The definition of a transducer set is recommended if different transducers are used in the frequency range to be measured or if a cable attenuation or an amplifier has to be taken into consideration.

If a transducer set is defined during a frequency sweep, the latter can be stopped at the interface between two transducer ranges and the user is asked to exchange the transducer.

A message informs that the limit has been reached. It is possible either to continue the sweep by confirming the message or to switch off the transducer. With the automatic switchover of the transducer used, the frequency sweep is not interrupted.

**Transducer management**

The R&S ESR provides functionality to store and use the transducer factors during a measurement.

For more information on creating and managing transducer factors see "Transducer" on page 365.

### 3.2.8 Preamplifier

Switching on the preamplifer reduces the noise figure of the R&S ESR, thus increasing the sensitivity. The preamplifier follows the preselection filters so that the risk of an overload by strong out-of-band signals is reduced to a minimum. For frequencies between 100 Hz to 7 GHz, the signal level of the subsequent mixer is 20 dB higher so that the maximum input level is reduced by the gain of the preamplifier. For frequencies above 7 GHz, the gain is 30 dB.

The use of the preamplifier is recommended when measurements with a maximum sensitivity are to be performed. If the measurement should be performed at maximum dynamic range, the preamplifier should be switched off.

The gain of the preamplifier is automatically considered in the level display. The disadvantage of a poorer large-signal immunity (intermodulation) is reduced by the connected preselector.

### 3.2.9 Exported Peak List

When you export the (final) peak list, the results are saved in an ASCII file. The contents of the file are split into several section.

- The header contains general information about the measurement and instrument settings and characteristics.
  It consists of three columns, separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; unit
- The data section contains information about the evaluation of the data and the contents of the peak list.
  The data section always starts with `Trace <n> [Final]:`.

***Table 3-4: Example of an exported peak list with a description of the contents***

| | |
|---|---|
| `Type;ESR-7;` | instrument model and type |
| `Version;1.76;` | Firmware version |
| `Date;07.May 12;` | Date of the export |
| `Mode;Receiver;` | Operating mode |
| `Start;150000.000000;Hz` | Start frequency |
| `Stop;1000000000.000000;Hz` | Stop frequency |
| `x-axis;log;` | X-axis scaling |
| `Scan count;1;` | Number of scans in a single measurement |
| `Transducer;Antenna;;;;;;;` | Active transducer(s) |
| `Scan <x>:` | Results for scan range <x> |
| `Start;150000.000000;Hz` | Start frequency of scan range <x> |

| | |
|---|---|
| Stop;30000000.000000;Hz | Stop frequency of scan range <x> |
| Step;4000.000000;Hz | Frequency stepsize in scan range <x> |
| RBW;9000.000000;Hz | Resolution bandwidth in scan range <x> |
| Meas time;0.001000;s | Measurement time in scan range <x> |
| Auto ranging;OFF; | Autoranging state for scn range <x> |
| RF Att;10.000000;dB | RF attenuation level in scan range <x> |
| Auto Preamp;OFF; | Auto preamplification state for scan range <x> |
| Preamp;0.000000;dB | Preamplification state for scan range <x> |
| TRACE <x> FINAL | Peak list contents for trace <x> after scan [or final measurement] |
| Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE; | Trace mode for trace <x> |
| Detector;QUASI PEAK; | Detector for trace <x> |
| x-Unit;Hz; | Unit of the x-axis |
| y-Unit;dBµV; | Unit of the y-axis |
| Final Meas Time;1.000000;s | Final measurement time |
| Margin;6.000000;dB | Margin of the peaks |
| Value;26; | Number of result values |
| 1;2150000.000000;84.210000;;; | Peak list entries: |
| 1;6150000.000000;84.210000;;; | <Trace>;<Frequency>;<Level>;<DeltaLimit>;<Phase>;<Unused> |
| etc. | |

### 3.2.10 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format

**ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII)**

The command reads out a list of comma separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.

Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

**Binary Format (FORMat REAL,32)**

The command reads out binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 32 Bit IEEE 754 Floating-Point-Format.

Depending on the number of samples to be transferred, 2 different kinds of syntax are used:

**For <$10^{10}$ samples:**

The schema of the result string is as follows:

`#<NoOfDigits><NoOfDataBytes><value1><value2>…<value n>`, with

| | |
|---|---|
| # | Header prefix, 1 byte |
| <NoOfDigits> | Number of digits of the following number of data bytes (= 4 in the example), 1 byte |
| <NoOfDataBytes> | Number of following data bytes in decimal form (= 1024 in the example), 1...9 bytes |
| <Value> | Data values, each one is a 4-byte floating point value |

Example:

`#41024<value1><value2>…<value 256>`

4: the following number of data bytes has 4 digits

1024: 1024 Bytes of following data; float: 4 Bytes / value => 1024 / 4 = 256 values (128 I and 128 Q values)

<value x>: 4 Byte values, must be interpreted as float

**For ≧$10^{10}$ samples:**

The schema of the result string is as follows:

`#(<NoOfDataBytes>)<value1><value2>…<value n>`, with

| | |
|---|---|
| # | Header prefix, 1 byte |
| ( | 1 byte |
| <NoOfDataBytes> | number of following data bytes (= 1024 in the example), 10 bytes |
| ) | 1 byte |
| <Value> | Data values, each one is a 4-byte floating point value |

Example:

`#(1677721600)<value 1><value 2> ... <value 419430400>`

(1677721600): 1677721600 Bytes of following data; float: 4 Bytes / value ==> 1677721600/ 4 = 419430400 values (200Ms I and 200Ms Q values)

<value x>: 4 Byte values, must be interpreted as float

## 3.3 Common Measurement Settings


- Defining the Frequency and Span....52
- Configuring the Level Display and the RF Input....54
- Selecting the Bandwidth....57
- Configuring the Scan....58

- Configuring the Trigger ..... 58
- Controlling Inputs and Outputs ..... 59
- Test Automation ..... 60

### 3.3.1 Defining the Frequency and Span

The frequency and span settings define the scope of the signal to be analyzed. The settings are available in the FREQ and SPAN menus.

Span settings and signal tracking are only available for IF Analysis (firmware application R&S ESR-K56).

Receiver Frequency ..... 52
Stepsize ..... 52
Start / Stop Frequency ..... 53
IF Span Manual ..... 53
Full Span ..... 53
Last Span ..... 53
Signal Track ..... 53

**Receiver Frequency**
Defines the receiver frequency.

The tuning frequency has to be set to at least twice the IF bandwidth.

When the tuning frequency is lower than twice the IF bandwidth, the IF bandwidth is automatically reduced so that this condition is met again.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 472

**Stepsize**
Opens a submenu to define the receiver frequency step size.

By default, the frequency step size is coupled to the receiver frequency. Alternatively, you can define a custom step size.

| | |
|---|---|
| "Auto Coarse" | The step size is coupled to the receiver frequency.<br>When you change the frequency with the rotary knob, the R&S ESR increases or decreases the 4th digit of the receiver frequency.<br>When you change the frequency with the cursor keys, the R&S ESR increases or decreases the 2nd digit of the receiver frequency. |
| "Auto Fine" | The step size is coupled to the receiver frequency.<br>When you change the frequency with the rotary knob, the R&S ESR increases or decreases the 7th digit of the receiver frequency.<br>When you change the frequency with the cursor keys, the R&S ESR increases or decreases the 5th digit of the receiver frequency. |
| "Stepsize Manual" | The step size is a fixed custom value.<br>When you change the frequency with the rotary knob, the R&S ESR increases or decreases the frequency by 1 % of the manual step size.<br>When you change the frequency with the cursor keys, the R&S ESR increases or decreases the frequency by the manual step size. |

| | |
|---|---|
| "Stepsize = Freq" | The step size is equal to the current receiver frequency.<br>Defining a step size equal to the receiver frequency is useful during measurements of the harmonic content of a signal. Each change of the receiver frequency with the cursor key or the rotary knob selects the next harmonic. |

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` on page 473

**Start / Stop Frequency**
Defines the start and stop frequency for the scan.

The range for the start frequency is $f_{min}$ to ($f_{max}$ - 10 Hz).

The range for the stop frequency is ($f_{min}$ + 10 Hz) to $f_{max}$.

$f_{min}$ and $f_{max}$ are defined in the datasheet.

Remote command:
Start frequency:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 473
Stop frequency:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 474

**IF Span Manual**
Defines the span for IF spectrum analysis.

The receiver (center) frequency is kept constant. Possible span values are in the range from 10 kHz to 10 MHz.

Available for IF Analysis (firmware application R&S ESR-K56).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 634

**Full Span**
Restores the span to the full available frequency range.

The full span is specified in the data sheet.

In receiver mode, full span is available for IF Analysis and is limited to 10 MHz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL` on page 634

**Last Span**
Sets the span to the previous value. With this function e.g. a fast change between overview measurement and detailed measurement is possible.

Remote command:
-

**Signal Track**
Opens a submenu to define and enable the signal tracking:

- search bandwidth
- threshold value
- trace

Signal tracking is available for IF analysis and is defined in the FREQ menu. After each sweep the center frequency is set to the maximum signal found within the searched bandwidth. If no maximum signal above the set threshold value is found in the searched bandwidth, the track mechanism stops.

For a description of the softkeys of the submenu, see "Signal Track (span > 0)" on page 218.

### 3.3.2 Configuring the Level Display and the RF Input

The settings to define the level display range for the scan and to configure the RF input are available in the AMPT menu.

RF Atten Manual ..... 54
Preamp On/Off ..... 54
10 dB Min ..... 55
Auto Range (On Off) ..... 55
Auto Preamp (On Off) ..... 55
Unit ..... 55
Grid Range / Grid Min Level ..... 56
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω ..... 56

**RF Atten Manual**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the attenuation, irrespective of the reference level.

The RF attenuation defines the level at the input mixer according to the formula:

$level_{mixer} = level_{input}$ – RF attenuation + RF preamplifier gain

You can attenuate the signal in 5 dB steps. The range is specified in the data sheet. If the current reference level is not comaptible to the RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

Note that receiver mode, an attenuation of 10 dB or less is possible only if you turn 10 dB Min off.

**Note:** The maximum mixer level allowed is **0 dBm**. Mixer levels above this value may lead to incorrect measurement results, which are indicated by the "OVLD" status display. The increased mixer level allows for an improved signal, but also increases the risk of overloading the instrument.

When measuring spurious emissions in spectrum mode, this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog box, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160.

Remote command:
`INPut:ATTenuation` on page 476

**Preamp On/Off**
Switches the preamplifier on and off.

Remote command:
`INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 477

**10 dB Min**
Determines whether the 10 dB setting of the attenuator may be used in the manual or automatic setting of the attenuator.

If on, the attenuation level is always at least 10 dB to protect the input mixer and avoid accidental setting of 0 dB, especially if you measure DUTs with high RFI voltage.

"10dB Min" ON is the default value, i.e. an RF attenuation of at least 10 dB is always set on the R&S ESR to protect the input mixer.

An attenuation of 0 dB cannot be set manually either. This avoids 0 dB being switched on inadvertently, particularly when DUTs with high RFI voltage are measured.

Remote command:
`INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe]` on page 477

**Auto Range (On Off)**
Turns automatic configuration of the attenuation level on and off.

If off, the R&S ESR uses the manual RF attenuation that you have defined.

If on, the R&S ESR defines an attenuation level that results in a good S/N ration without overloading the receiver stages. Note that it is possible that the R&S ESR does not utilize the maximum possible dynamic range. However, measurement results are still valid in that case, because it is ensured that performing scans does not result in an overload.

**NOTICE!** Risk of damage to the input mixer. If you apply a 0 dB RF attenuation in combination with auto ranging, make sure that the signal level at the RF input does not exceed the allowed limits.
Exceeding the limit might damage the input mixer.

Do not use a 0 dB attenuation under any circumstances when you measure RFI voltage (or unknown signals) in combination with an artificial network, because such a test setup generates very high pulses during phase switching.

Remote command:
`INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 477

**Auto Preamp (On Off)**
Turns automatic selection of the preamplifier state on and off.

If on, the R&S ESR considers the preamplifier in the autorange process.The preamplifier is cut in when the RF attenuation is reduced to the minimum settable value.

If off, the preamplifier is not considered in the autorange procedure.

Remote command:
`INPut:GAIN:AUTO` on page 477

**Unit**
Opens a submenu to select the display unit.

The receiver mode supports the following units.

- dBm
- dBpW
- dBmV
- dBµV

- dBµA
- dBpT

The default unit is dBµV.

In general, the R&S ESR measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω), conversion to other units is possible.

The conversion from one unit to another is also possible if you are using a transducer.

The conversion to 1 MHz is done with the pulse bandwidth of the selected resolution bandwidth according to the following equation.

$$P\left[\frac{dB\mu V}{MHz}\right] = 20 \cdot \log \frac{B_{imp}[MHz]}{1[MHz]} + P[dB\mu V]$$

with

P = display level

$B_{imp}$ = resolution bandwidth

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 474

**Grid Range / Grid Min Level**
Defines the scale of the vertical diagram axis.

The display ranges go from 10 to 200 dB in 10-dB steps. Invalid entries are rounded off to the nearest valid value.

"Grid Range" Defines the level display range for the scan diagram.

"Grid Min Level" Defines the minimum level of the display range.

Remote command:
Defining the range of the grid:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654
Defining the minimum level displayed on the axis:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:BOTTom` on page 474

**Input 50 Ω/75 Ω**
Uses 50 Ω or 75 Ω as reference impedance for the measured levels. Default setting is 50 Ω.

The setting 75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω/50 Ω).

All levels specified in this Operating Manual refer to the default setting of the instrument (50 Ω).

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 478

### 3.3.3 Selecting the Bandwidth

The bandwith settings are available in the BW menu.

Res BW Manual ..... 57
CISPR RBW Uncoupled ..... 57
Filter Type ..... 57
IF Analysis RBW ..... 58

**Res BW Manual**
Opens an input field to define the measurement or resolution bandwidth.

The R&S ESR supports a selected set of resolution bandwidths. If you enter a number that is not supported, the R&S ESR rounds the value up to next available bandwidth.

You can also select some bandwidths directly with the corresponding softkeys in the "Bandwidth" menu.

For more information see chapter 3.2.1, "Measurement Bandwidth", on page 38.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 478

**CISPR RBW Uncoupled**
Cancels the coupling of the IF bandwidth to the frequency range with the activated quasipeak detector, CISPR Average or RMS average detector.

See also chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 479

**Filter Type**
Selects the filter type.

The available resolution bandwidths depend on the filter selection.

The R&S ESR provides the following filter types:

- **EMI CISPR / MIL**
  Gaussian filter with a 6 bandwidth. 6 dB bandwidths that comply with CISPR and MIL standards are available.
- **CISPR only**
  Gaussian filter with a 6 bandwidth. 6 dB bandwidths that comply with CISPR standards are available.
- **MIL Std only**
  Gaussian filter with a 6 bandwidth. 6 dB bandwidths that comply with military standards are available.
- **3 dB Bandwidth**
  Gaussian filter with a 3 dB bandwidth.

6 dB bandwidths correspond approximately to the pulse bandwidth..

3 dB bandwidths correspond approximately to the noise bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 479

**IF Analysis RBW**
Selects the resolution bandwidth for IF spectrum analysis

Available for IF Analysis (firmware application R&S ESR-K56).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:IF` on page 478

### 3.3.4 Configuring the Scan

The following settings for configuring the scan are available in the SWEEP menu.

Functions to configure measurements described described elsewhere:

- "Fixed Frequency" on page 61

Run Continuous / Run Single....58
Edit Scan Table....58
Freq Axis (Lin Log)....58

**Run Continuous / Run Single**
Initiates a continuous or single measurement.

See also chapter 3.1.7.1, "Running Scans and Measurements", on page 28.

Remote command:
Selecting single and continuous measurements:
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 448
Initiating a measurement:
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 449

**Edit Scan Table**
Opens a dialog box to create or edit a scan table.

For more information see chapter 3.1.3.3, "The Scan Table", on page 19

**Freq Axis (Lin Log)**
Switches between linear and logarithmic frequency axis.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing` on page 472

### 3.3.5 Configuring the Trigger

The trigger settings are available in the TRIG menu.

External....59
Free Run....59
Video....59
Trigger Polarity....59

**External**
Selects an external trigger source.

The external trigger source is a TTL signal fed in at the EXT TRIG/GATE IN interface on the rear panel.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648

**Free Run**
Selects free run mode. In free run mode, a measurement is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648

**Video**
Selects the video trigger. The trigger event is a certain voltage level.

For the video triggering mode, a level line showing the trigger threshold is displayed. Using the level line, the threshold can be adjusted between 0% and100% of the diagram height.

Video mode is only available in the time domain.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo` on page 648

**Trigger Polarity**
Selects the polarity of the trigger source.

The scan starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos".

The trigger polarity is unavailable for the free run trigger source.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe` on page 648

## 3.3.6 Controlling Inputs and Outputs

The input/output settings are available in the INPUT/OUTPUT menu.

For information on the LISN control see chapter 3.3.7.6, "LISN Settings", on page 69.

Input (AC/DC)....59
Input (1 2)....60

**Input (AC/DC)**
Toggles the RF input of the R&S ESR between AC and DC coupling.

Remote command:
`INPut:COUPling` on page 480

**Input (1 2)**
Selects the RF input the signal is applied to.

The first RF Input supports a frequency range from 9 kHz to $f_{max}$ and an attenuation range from 0 dB to 75 dB. The second RF Input is a pulse-resistant input. It supports a frequency range from 9 kHz to 1 GHz and an attenuation range from 10 dB to 75 dB. Attenuation levels smaller than 10 dB are not possible at RF Input 2.

With option R&S ESR-B29, the minimum frequency is extended to 20 Hz at both RF inputs.

Remote command:
`INPut:TYPE` on page 480

## 3.3.7 Test Automation

The test automation settings are availbale in the MEAS and MEAS CONFIG menu.

The Test Automation dialog box contains functionality to configure automated test sequences.

It is made up of several tabs, each of which contains the settings for one of the stages in an automated test sequence (see alsochapter 3.1, "Measurements and Result Displays", on page 15).

The "Peak Search" and "Run Final Test" buttons at the bottom of each of the tabs initiate the corresponding measurement function.

SCPI command:

`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate]` on page 488

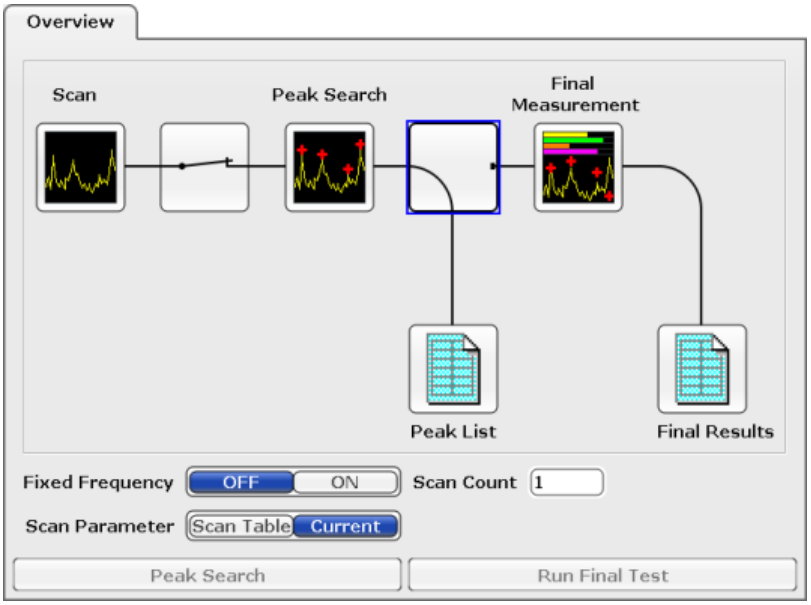
`INITiate<n>:FMEasurement` on page 450

**Peak Search**

In addition to the "Peak Search" button, you can initiate a peak search with the PEAK SEARCH key on the R&S ESR front panel.

### 3.3.7.1 Overview

The "Overview" tab in the "Test Automation" dialog box contains general functions to configure automated test sequences.




The main part of the "Overview" tab represents a complete test sequence (scan, peak search and final measurement).

- The item opens the Scan Table tab.
- The item includes (blue state) or excludes (grey state) the peak search and later stages from the test sequence.
- The item opens the Peak Search tab.
- The item includes (blue state) or excludes (grey state) the final measurement from the test sequence. Note that if you include the final measurement, the R&S ESR automatically includes the peak search in the test sequence.
- The item opens the Trace / Final Meas tab.
- The item opens the peak list after the scan or the final measurement.

Below the diagram, frequency domain or time domain analysis is selected, the source for the scan parameter settings is determined, and the number of scans set.

**Fixed Frequency**
Selects time domain analysis (fixed frequency measurement mode, see also chapter 3.1.3.4, "Scan on a Fixed Frequency", on page 21).

The overall measurement time for time domain analysis can be defined in a data entry field. The range is 10 µs to 10.000 s. The value entered is rounded to next integer that is a multiple of the measurement time of a single bar graph measurement. The minimum value also depends on the set measurement time of a single bar graph measurement and is at least twice this value.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE` on page 473
`[SENSe:]SCAN:TDOMain` on page 455

**Scan Count**
Defines the number of scans performed in a single scan or the number of scans included in calculating the moving average in a continuous scan.

Remote command:
Defining the scan count:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt` on page 481
Querying the number of started scans:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent` on page 481

**Scan Parameter**
Selects the configuration the scan is based on.

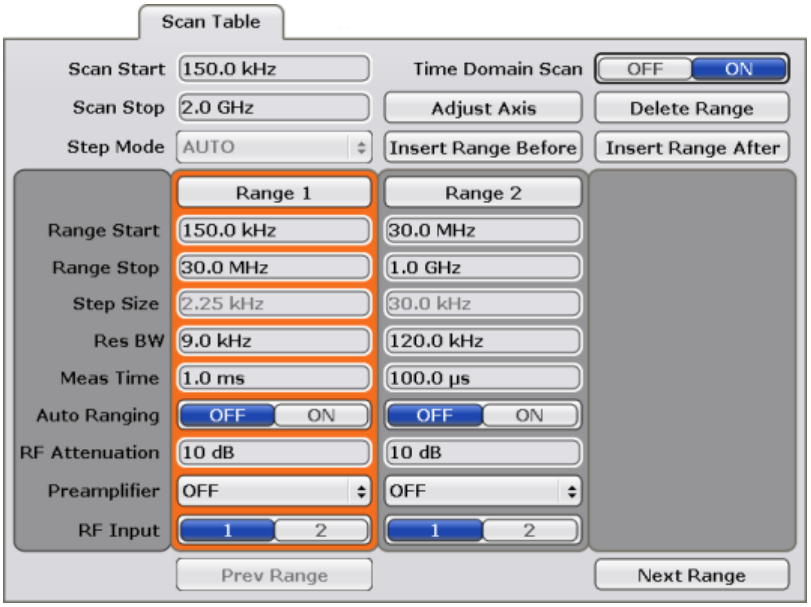
"Scan Table" The scan is performed based on the settings defineds of the scan table.

"Current" The scan is performed based on the current setting of the R&S ESR.

Remote command:
not supported

### 3.3.7.2 Scan Table

The "Scan Table" tab in the "Test Automation" dialog box contains the scan table were parameters for the individual subranges can be set.




Start / Stop Frequency ..... 63
Step Mode ..... 63
Time Domain Scan (On Off) ..... 63
Adjust Axis ..... 63
Insert Range Before / After ..... 63
Delete Range ..... 64
Range 1 to 10 ..... 64
Prev / Next Range ..... 64

**Start / Stop Frequency**
Defines the start and stop frequency for the scan.

The range for the start frequency is $f_{min}$ to ($f_{max}$ - 10 Hz).

The range for the stop frequency is ($f_{min}$ + 10 Hz) to $f_{max}$.

$f_{min}$ and $f_{max}$ are defined in the datasheet.

Remote command:
Start frequency:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 473
Stop frequency:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 474

**Step Mode**
Selects the mode for frequency steps.

Note that the frequency stepsize for time domain scans (R&S ESR-K53) is always selected automatically.

"AUTO" Linear frequency steps.
The stepsize is coupled to the current resolution bandwidth and is about a third of the resolution bandwidth. In this way, the probability to detect all signals in the scan range is very good.

"LIN" Linear frequency steps.
The stepsize is fix and depends on the Stepsize.

"LOG" Logarithmic frequency steps.
The stepsize is a percentage of the current frequency.

Remote command:
`[[SENSe:]SWEep:SPACing` on page 486

**Time Domain Scan (On Off)**
Turns the time domain scan on and off.

For more information see chapter 3.1.3.2, "Time Domain Scans in the Frequency Domain", on page 19.

Note that time domain scans are available with option R&S ESR-K53.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE` on page 473

**Adjust Axis**
Adjusts the scale of the horizontal axis if the overall scan range is different than the scan range defined by the scan subranges.

Remote command:
not supported

**Insert Range Before / After**
Inserts a new scan range before or after the currently selected range.

Except for the start and stop frequencies, the configuration of the new scan range is the same as the one that has been selected previously. The selected range is highlighted in orange.

Remote command:
The suffix at `SCAN<range>` of the commands listed in chapter 9.3.6.2, "Scan Table", on page 483 defines the ranges.

**Delete Range**
Deletes the currently selected scan range.

Remote command:
not supported

**Range 1 to 10**
Configures the currently selected scan range.

You can use and configure up to 10 individual scan ranges. For each range you can customize the following parameters.

- Range Start / Range Stop
- Frequency Stepsize
- Resolution Bandwidth
- Meas Time
- Auto Ranging
- RF Attenuation
- Preamplifier
- Receiver Input

For more information see chapter 3.1.3.3, "The Scan Table", on page 19.

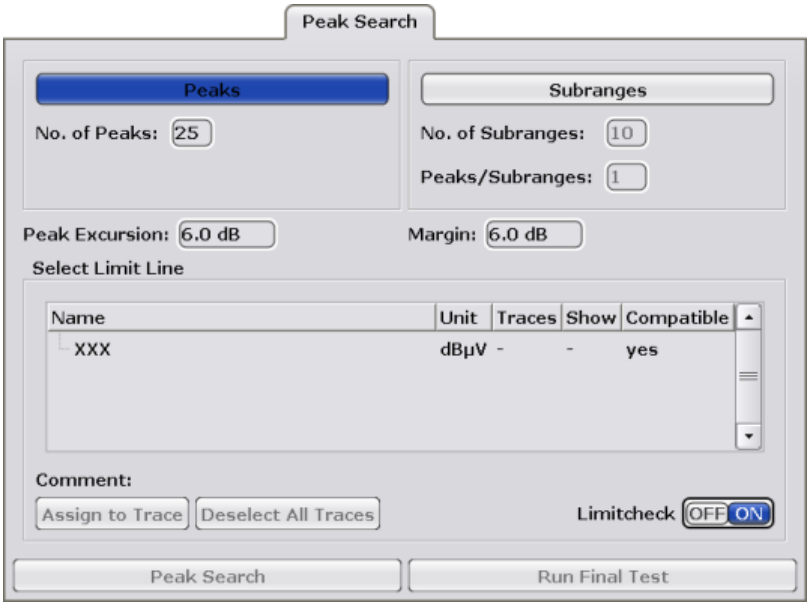
Remote command:
See chapter 9.3.6.2, "Scan Table", on page 483
RF input:
`INPut:TYPE` on page 480

**Prev / Next Range**
Selects the scan range to the left or right of the currently selected scan range.

Remote command:
not supported

### 3.3.7.3 Peak Search

The "Peak Search" tab in the "Test Automation" dialog box contains functionality to control the peak search.




Peak Search Mode (Peaks Subranges)....65
No Of Peaks....65
No of Subranges / Peaks per Subrange....65
Peak Excursion....66
Margin....66
Select Limit Line....66

**Peak Search Mode (Peaks Subranges)**
Selects the peak search mode.

"Peaks" Looks for a particular number of peaks over the complete scan range.

"Subranges" Divides the scan range into smaller subranges and looks for a particular number of peaks in each subrange.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:METHod` on page 488

**No Of Peaks**
Defines the number of peaks the R&S ESR looks for during a peak search.

The range is from 1 to 500 peaks.

The number of peaks only takes effect if the peak search mode is "Peaks".

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges` on page 489

**No of Subranges / Peaks per Subrange**
Defines the number of subranges for a subrange peak search and the number of peaks that the R&S ESR looks for in each subrange.

Note that the maximum number of peaks is 500. Thus, the maximum number of peaks per subrange depends on the number of subranges you have defined.

These parameters only take effect if the peak search mode is "Subranges".

Remote command:
Number of subranges:
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges on page 489
Peaks per subrange:
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges:PCOunt on page 489

**Peak Excursion**
Defines the relative signal level to determine a peak during a peak search.

For more information see chapter 3.1.4, "Peak List and Data Reduction", on page 21.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 487

**Margin**
Defines an additional level margin relative to a limit line that is considered during a peak search.

For more information see chapter 3.1.4, "Peak List and Data Reduction", on page 21.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin on page 488

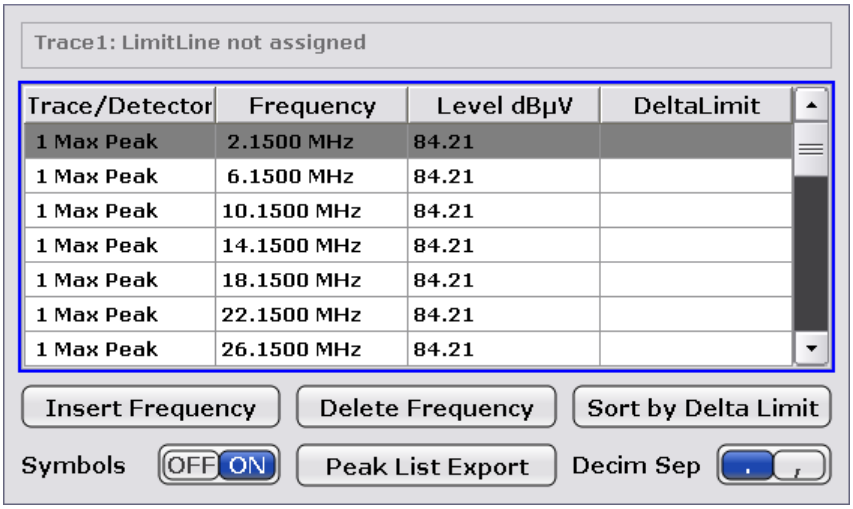
**Select Limit Line**
Applies one or more limit lines for the peak search.

For more information on limit lines see chapter 3.4.3, "(Limit) Lines", on page 81.

| | |
|---|---|
| "Assign to Trace" | Assigns the limit line to one or more traces. |
| "Deselect all Traces" | |
| "Limitcheck (On Off)" | Turns the limit check on and off. |

### 3.3.7.4 Peak Lists

The peak list dialog box is available for the prescan results and the final measurement results. Both dialog boxes contain the same elements.




Peak List ..... 67
Insert Frequency ..... 67
Delete Frequency ..... 67
Sort by Delta Limit ..... 67
Symbols (On Off) ..... 68
Peak List Export ..... 68

**Peak List**
Contains information about the peaks that were found during the peak search.

- **Trace / Detector**
  Shows the number of trace that the peak is on and the detector with which the peak has been measured.
- **Frequency**
  Shows the frequency of the peak level.
- **Level**
  Shows the signal level of the peak. The unit depends on the one you have selected.
- **Delta Limit**
  Shows the distance of the peak to a limit line. The delta limit is only calculated if you have activated a limit line and have assigned it to one more traces.

**Insert Frequency**
Adds a new frequency to the peak list that is considered in the next scan.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:ADD` on page 487

**Delete Frequency**
Deletes the currently selected peak list table row (grey highlighting).

Remote command:
not supported

**Sort by Delta Limit**
Sort the entries of the peak list according to the delta limit results.

The delta limit is the distance of a peak to a limit line, if one has been assigned.

Remote command:
not supported

**Symbols (On Off)**
Turns the labels on the peak position in the diagram on and off.

The peak labels have a different color and shape depending on the trace they are on. Trace 1, for example, has red crosses as the peak label. By default they are on.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SYMBol` on page 490

**Peak List Export**
Opens a dialog box to export and save the contents of the peak list in ASCII format to a *.dat file.

The file consists of a header and the results of the scan or the final measurement.

- The header is a list of general instrument settings and characteristics. It consists of three columns, each column separated by a semicolon: <parameter>;<value>;<unit>.
- The results are split into several data sections, one for each active trace. The data section begins with the entry `Trace <x> [Final]:`, followed by the trace characersistics and the peak list data itself.

For a description of the data see chapter 4.3.1.6, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 271 .

By default, decimal places are separated by a point in the exported list. If required, you can use a comma instead of a point as the decimal separator.

Remote command:
Export the peak list of the scan results:
`MMEMory:STORe:PEAKlist` on page 491
Export the peak list of the final measurement:
`MMEMory:STORe:FINal` on page 490
Select the decimal separator:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661

### 3.3.7.5 Trace / Final Meas

The Trace / Final Meas tab in the Test Automation dialog box contains functionality to configure the traces for the scan and the final measurement.

Final Measurement Time ..... 68
Interactive Mode ..... 69
Trace 1 to 6 ..... 69

**Final Measurement Time**
Defines the measurement time for the final measurement.

For more information see chapter 3.2.2, "Measurement Time", on page 39.

**Interactive Mode**
Turns interactive final measurements on and off.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:AUTO on page 450

**Trace 1 to 6**
Selects the characteristics of each trace.

In addition to the trace mode, you can select a detector for the scan and the final measurement. For more information see

- chapter 3.1.3, "Scans", on page 17
- chapter 3.1.5, "Final Measurement", on page 23
- chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44
- chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40

Remote command:
Trace mode:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE on page 491
Scan detector:
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 491
Final measurement detector:
[SENSe:]DETector<t>:FMEasurement on page 450

### 3.3.7.6 LISN Settings

The "LISN Settings" tab in the "Test Automation" dialog box contains functionality to control line impedance networks.

LISN Type ..... 70
Prescan Phase ..... 70
Final Test Phase ..... 70
150 kHz Highpass Filter ..... 70

**LISN Type**
Selects the V-network to be controlled via the user port.

For more information see chapter 3.2.6, "V-Networks Control (LISN)", on page 46.

Remote command:
For the scan:
`INPut:LISN[:TYPE]` on page 495
For the final measurement:
`[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN[:TYPE]` on page 493

**Prescan Phase**
Selects the phase of the network you want to control during the scan.

During the scan, you can control more than one phase at a time.

For more information see chapter 3.2.6, "V-Networks Control (LISN)", on page 46.

Remote command:
`INPut:LISN:PHASe` on page 494

**Final Test Phase**
Selects the phase of the network you want to control during the final measurement.

During the final measurement you can control more than one phase.

For more information see chapter 3.2.6, "V-Networks Control (LISN)", on page 46.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN:PHASe` on page 493

**150 kHz Highpass Filter**
Turns the highpass filter avaiable with the R&S ENV216 network on and off.

For more information see chapter 3.2.6, "V-Networks Control (LISN)", on page 46.

Remote command:
Highpass filter for the scan:
`INPut:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]` on page 494
Highpass filter for the final measurement:
`[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]` on page 493

# 3.4 Common Analysis Functions

## 3.4.1 Trace Configuration

The TRACE key is used to configure the data acquisition for measurement and the analysis of the measurement data.

The R&S ESR is capable of displaying up to six different traces at a time in a diagram. A trace consists of a maximum of 691 displayed measurement points on the horizontal axis (frequency or time). If more measured values than measurement points are available, several measured values are combined in one displayed measurement point.

The trace functions include the following:

- Display mode of the trace
  For details on trace modes see chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44.
- Evaluation of individual measurement points of a trace. For details on detectors see chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40.

**To open the Trace menu**

- Press the TRACE key.
  The "Trace" menu is displayed.

**Further information**

- chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44
- chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40
- chapter 4.3.1.6, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 271

**Tasks**

- chapter 4.3.1.2, "Configuring Traces", on page 267
- chapter 4.3.1.3, "Specifying the Trace Settings", on page 268

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Trace" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Trace 1 - 6 ..... 71
More Traces ..... 71
Copy Trace ..... 72
Trace Wizard ..... 72
ASCII Trace Export ..... 72
Decim Sep ..... 72

**Trace 1 - 6**
Opens a submenu to select the trace mode and detector (for both scan and final measurement).

For more information see chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40 and chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44.

Remote command:
Selecting the trace mode:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491
Selecting the detector for the scan:
`[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]` on page 663
Selecting the detector for the final measurement:
`[SENSe:]DETector<t>:FMEasurement` on page 450

**More Traces**
Opens a submenu to select one of the traces not currently displayed in the main menu.

**Copy Trace**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of the trace memory in which the currently selected trace will be copied.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>:COPY` on page 664

**Trace Wizard**
Opens the "Trace Wizard" dialog box.

For more information see chapter 3.3.7.5, "Trace / Final Meas", on page 68.

**ASCII Trace Export**
Opens the "ASCII Trace Export Name" dialog box and saves the active trace in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. For details on an ASCII file see chapter 4.3.1.6, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 271.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see "Decim Sep" on page 72).

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 661

**Decim Sep**
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661

## 3.4.2 Markers

### 3.4.2.1 Controlling Markers

The markers are used for marking points on traces, reading out measurement results and for selecting a display section quickly. The R&S ESR provides 16 markers per trace.

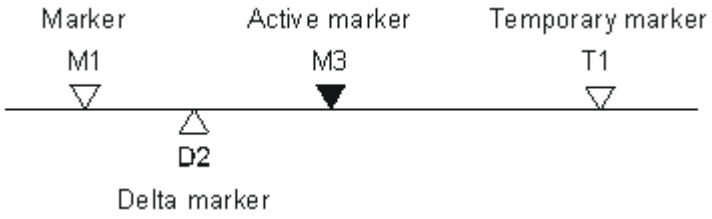



*Fig. 3-6: Marker types*

All markers can be used either as markers or delta markers. The marker that can be moved by the user is defined in the following as the active marker. Temporary markers are used in addition to the markers and delta markers to evaluate the measurement results. They disappear when the associated function is deactivated.

The measurement results of the active marker (also called marker values) are displayed in the marker field, which is located at the upper right corner of the diagram, or in a separate table beneath the diagram. The marker information includes the following:

- marker type (M1 in the example)
- trace in square brackets ([1] in the example)
- level (-33.09 dBm in the example)
- marker location (3 GHz in the example)

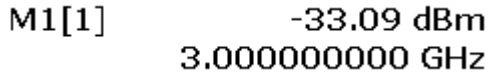



*Fig. 3-7: Marker values*

The MKR key is used to select and position the absolute and relative measurement markers (markers and delta markers). In addition, the functions for the frequency counter, a fixed reference point for relative measurement markers, and for enlargement of the measurement area are assigned to this key.

**To open the Marker menu**

- Press the MKR key.
  The "Marker" menu is displayed. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated and a peak search on the trace is carried out. Otherwise, the edit dialog box for the last activated marker is opened and the current frequency/time value is displayed.

**Further information**

- "Displayed Marker Information" on page 280
- chapter 3.4.2.2, "Positioning Markers", on page 77.

**Tasks**

- "Basic Marker Functions" on page 278

**Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta**
The "Marker X" softkey activates the corresponding marker and opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the marker to be set to. Pressing the softkey again deactivates the selected marker.

If a marker value is changed using the rotary knob, the step size is defined via the Stepsize Standard or Stepsize Sweep Points softkeys.

Marker 1 is always the reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. If marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 503
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 504
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y` on page 505
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 510
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 511
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative` on page 511
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y` on page 512

**More Markers**
Opens a sub-menu to select one of up to 16 available markers. See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74.

**Marker to Trace**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of the trace on which the marker is to be placed.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 504
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe` on page 510

**Marker Wizard**
Opens a configuration dialog for markers. The marker wizard allows you to configure and activate up to 16 different markers in one dialog. The first 8 markers are displayed on one tab, the last 8 markers on a second tab. For each marker, the following settings are available:

"Selected/ State" When you press the "Selected" or "State" field the corresponding marker is activated and the marker row is highlighted.

"Normal/Delta" Defines whether it is a normal marker or delta marker. For delta markers you can define a reference marker.

"Ref. Marker" Reference marker for delta markers. The marker values for the delta marker are indicated relative to the specified reference marker.
The reference marker can either be another active marker, or a fixed reference marker ("FXD", see "Ref Fixed" on page 289).

"Trace" Trace for which the marker is to be set.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 503
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 510
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 504
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe` on page 510
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF` on page 678

**All Marker Off ← Marker Wizard**
Switches all markers off. It also switches off all functions and displays that are associated with the markers/delta markers.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 500

**All Marker Off**
Switches all markers off. It also switches off all functions and displays that are associated with the markers/delta markers.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF on page 500

**Marker Table**
Defines how the marker information is displayed.

For more information, see Displayed Marker Information.

"On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.

"Off" Displays the marker information within the diagram area.

"Aut" (Default) The marker table is displayed automatically if more than 2 markers are active, and removed if only 1 or 2 markers are active. This helps keep the information in the display clear.

Remote command:
DISPlay:MTABle on page 677

**Marker Info (On Off)**
Turns the numerical marker information in the diagram area on and off.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MINFo:STATe on page 499

**Tune to Marker**
Defines the marker frequency as the new center frequency.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer on page 496

**Marker Track**
Turns marker frequency tracking on and off.

If on, the R&S ESR changes the center frequency to the marker frequency when you change the marker position.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUPled[:STATe] on page 496

**Settings Coupled**
Couples or decouples the receiver settings to the scan range settings when you use "Marker Tracking".

If on, the R&S ESR changes the receiver settings according to the scan range the marker frequency is currently in.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SCOupled[:STATe] on page 497

### 3.4.2.2 Positioning Markers

The MKR ➞ key is used for search functions of measurement markers, assignment of the marker frequency as center frequency, restriction of the search area and characterization of maxima and minima. For details on markers in general, see chapter 3.4.2.1, "Controlling Markers", on page 72.

**To open the Marker To menu**

- Press the MKR -> key.
  The "Marker To" menu is displayed. If no marker is active, marker 1 will be activated and a peak search on the trace carried out. Otherwise, the edit dialog box for the last activated marker is opened and the current frequency/time value is displayed.

**Further information**

- "Effect of Different Peak Excursion Settings (Example)" on page 284

**Tasks**

- "Searching for a Maximum" on page 283
- "Searching for a Minimum" on page 283
- "Specifying the Search Limits" on page 283
- "Specifying the Search Range" on page 283
- "Examining a Signal at the Center in Detail" on page 283
- "Specifying the Suitable Peak Excursion" on page 284

**Select Marker (No)**
Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

**Peak**
Sets the active marker/delta marker to the highest maximum of the trace.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 501
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 507

**Next Peak**
Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum of the selected trace.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 500
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 507

**Min**
Sets the active marker/delta marker to the minimum of the selected trace.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 502
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 509

**Next Min**
Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next minimum of the selected trace.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 502
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 508

**Next Mode**
Selects the mode of the Next Peak or Next Min softkey.

Three settings are available:

| | |
|---|---|
| "<" | Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum/minimum left to the marker of the selected trace. |
| "abs" | Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next lower maximum/ higher minimum of the selected trace. |
| ">" | Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum/minimum right to the marker of the selected trace. |

Remote command:
**Next Peak:**
CALC:MARK:MAX:LEFT (<): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 500
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 507
CALC:MARK:MAX:RIGH (>): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 501
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 508
CALC:DELT:MAX:NEXT (abs): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 500
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 507
**Next Min:**
CALC:MARK:MIN:LEFT (>): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 502
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 508
CALC:MARK:MIN:RIGH (>): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 503
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 509
CALC:MARK:MIN:NEXT (abs): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 502
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 508

**Search Limits**
Opens a submenu to set the limits for maximum or minimum search in the x and y direction.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] on page 499

**Left Limit ← Search Limits**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the lower limit (left vertical line: S1 for span > 0; T1 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Right Limit softkey).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT on page 498

**Right Limit ← Search Limits**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the upper limit (left vertical line: S2 for span > 0; T2 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Left Limit softkey). If no value is set, the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT on page 498

**Threshold ← Search Limits**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the threshold line. The threshold line represents the lower level limit for a "Peak" search and the upper level limit for a "Min" search.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe on page 677
CALCulate<n>:THReshold on page 676

**Use Zoom Limits ← Search Limits**
Restricts the marker search to the zoomed area.

Note that the marker zoom is only available in Spectrum mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM on page 675

**Search Lim Off ← Search Limits**
Deactivates all limits of the search range.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] on page 499
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe on page 677

**Peak Excursion**
Opens an edit dialog box for level measurements to enter the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions. Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 487

### 3.4.2.3 Markers in Spectrograms

In addition to the marker functionality described above, spectrograms support the following marker positioning functionality.

Search Mode ..... 80
└ Next Mode X ..... 80
└ Next Mode Y ..... 80
└ Marker Search Type ..... 81
└ Select Search Area ..... 81

**Search Mode**
Opens a submenu to select the marker search mode.

**Next Mode X ← Search Mode**
Sets the search mode for the marker peak search if a search in the x-direction is active. Three modes are available:

"<" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum/minimum left of the marker of the selected trace.

"abs" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next lower maximum/ higher minimum of the selected trace.

">" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum/minimum right of the marker of the selected trace.

Remote command:
See chapter 9.3.1.8, "Spectrogram Control", on page 456

**Next Mode Y ← Search Mode**
Sets the search mode for the marker peak search if a search in the y direction is active. Three modes are available:

"up" Places the active marker or deltamarker to the next peak value above the current marker position.

"abs" Places the active marker or deltamarker to the next peak either to the left or to the right of the current position.

"dn" Places the active marker or deltamarker to the next peak value below the current marker position.

Remote command:
See chapter 9.3.1.8, "Spectrogram Control", on page 456

**Marker Search Type ← Search Mode**
Opens a dialog box to select the marker search direction.

- **X Search**
  Performs a search in the currently selected frame.
- **Y Search**
  Performs a search on the marker frequency (span > 0) or time (span = 0) over all captured frames.
- **XY Search**
  Performs a search in the frequency domain (span >0) or time domain (span=0) and over all captured frames at the same time.
  An XY Search is possible for searches that are independent on direction (**<** and **>**)

**Select Search Area ← Search Mode**
Opens a dialog box to specify the search area.

- **Visible**
  Performs a search in the visible Spectrogram area only.
  Note that if the Spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the Spectrum Analyzer is in full screen mode), the search area is the data stored in the memory.
- **Memory**
  Performs a search over all captured frames that are stored in the memory of the R&S ESR

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa` on page 461

## 3.4.3 (Limit) Lines

The LINES key is used to configure limit and display lines.

**To open the Lines menu**

- Press the LINES key.

The "Lines" menu and the "Select Limit Line" dialog box are displayed. For details on the "Select Limit Line" dialog box refer to chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 3.4.3.1, "Softkeys of the Lines Menu", on page 82

**Further information**

- chapter 3.4.3.2, "Display Lines", on page 86
- chapter 3.4.3.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 87

**Tasks**

- chapter 3.4.3.4, "Working with Lines", on page 87
- chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88

- chapter 3.4.3.6, "Creating a New Limit Line", on page 89
- chapter 3.4.3.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line", on page 91
- chapter 3.4.3.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line", on page 91
- chapter 3.4.3.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line", on page 92

### 3.4.3.1 Softkeys of the Lines Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Lines" menu.

**Further information**

- chapter 3.4.3.2, "Display Lines", on page 86
- chapter 3.4.3.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 87

**Tasks**

- chapter 3.4.3.4, "Working with Lines", on page 87
- chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88
- chapter 3.4.3.6, "Creating a New Limit Line", on page 89
- chapter 3.4.3.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line", on page 91
- chapter 3.4.3.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line", on page 91
- chapter 3.4.3.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line", on page 92

Select Traces to check....83
Deselect All....83
New....83
└ Edit Name....83
└ Edit Comment....83
└ Edit Margin....83
└ Edit Value....83
└ Insert Value....84
└ Delete Value....84
└ Save Limit Line....84
Edit....84
Copy to....84
Delete....84
X Offset....84
Y Offset....85
Display Lines....85
└ Display Line 1 / Display Line 2....85
└ Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2....85
└ Time Line 1 / Time Line 2....86
└ Tuned Frequency (On Off)....86

**Select Traces to check**
Opens a dialog box to activate the selected limit line for a trace. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. For details see also chapter 3.4.3.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line", on page 92.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe` on page 516
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe` on page 528

**Deselect All**
Deactivates the selected limit line for all assigned traces. For details see also chapter 3.4.3.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line", on page 92.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe` on page 528

**New**
Opens the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box and a submenu to define a new limit line. For details see also chapter 3.4.3.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 87 and chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88.

**Edit Name ← New**
Sets the focus on the "Name" field to enter or change the limit line name. All names must be compatible with the Windows XP conventions for file names. The limit line data are stored under this name. The instrument stores all limit lines with LIM as extension.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE` on page 521

**Edit Comment ← New**
Sets the focus on the "Comment" field to enter or change a comment for the limit line. The text must not exceed 40 characters.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent` on page 515

**Edit Margin ← New**
Sets the focus on the "Margin" field to enter or change a margin for the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

**Edit Value ← New**
Opens an edit dialog box to change an existing x or y value, depending on the selected column. The softkey is only available if an existing value is selected.

The desired data points are entered in ascending order (two repeated frequencies/time values are permitted).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]` on page 518
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]` on page 523
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` on page 520

**Insert Value ← New**
Creates an empty line above the selected data point to enter a new data point.

It is also possible to add a data point at the end of the list, if the focus is set below the last entry line of the list.

The data points are entered in ascending order (two repeated frequencies/time values are permitted). If the entered values are not in accordance with the ascending order rule, an error message is displayed and the values are discarded.

**Delete Value ← New**
Deletes the selected data point (x and y value). All succeeding data points are shifted up accordingly. This softkey is only available if an existing value is selected.

**Save Limit Line ← New**
Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

**Edit**
Opens a submenu to edit limit lines. For details see also chapter 3.4.3.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 87 and chapter 3.4.3.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line", on page 91.

The submenu contains the same commands as the "New" menu, see "New" on page 83.

Remote command:
see "Using Display Lines" on page 671

**Copy to**
Copies the data of the selected limit line and displays it in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box. If the limit line is edited and saved under a new name, a new limit line can be easily generated by parallel translation or editing of an existing limit line.

For details see also chapter 3.4.3.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 87 and chapter 3.4.3.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line", on page 91.

The submenu contains the same commands as the "New" menu, see "New" on page 83.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY` on page 515

**Delete**
Deletes the selected limit line.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete` on page 516

**X Offset**
Horizontally shifts a limit line that has been specified for relative frequencies or times (x-axis). The softkey opens an edit dialog box in which the value for shifting can be entered numerically or via the rotary knob.

**Note:** This softkey does not have any effect on limit lines that represent absolute values for the x-axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet on page 519

**Y Offset**
Vertically shifts a limit line that has relative values for the y-axis (levels or linear units such as volt). The softkey opens an edit dialog box in which the value for shifting can be entered numerically or via the rotary knob.

**Note:** This softkey does not have any effect on limit lines that represent absolute values for the y-axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet on page 521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet on page 525

**Display Lines**
Opens a submenu to enable, disable and set display lines. Which softkeys are available depends on the display mode (frequency or time range).

For details see also chapter 3.4.3.2, "Display Lines", on page 86 and chapter 3.4.3.4, "Working with Lines", on page 87.

The submenu contains the following functions:

- "Display Line 1 / Display Line 2" on page 85
- "Display Line 1 / Display Line 2" on page 85
- "Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 " on page 85
- "Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 " on page 85
- "Time Line 1 / Time Line 2" on page 86
- "Time Line 1 / Time Line 2" on page 86
- "Tuned Frequency (On Off)" on page 86

**Display Line 1 / Display Line 2 ← Display Lines**
Enables or disables the level lines 1/2 and opens an edit dialog box to enter the position of the lines.

For details see also chapter 3.4.3.2, "Display Lines", on page 86 and chapter 3.4.3.4, "Working with Lines", on page 87.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k> on page 513
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe on page 513

**Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 ← Display Lines**
Enables or disables the frequency lines 1/2 (span > 0) and opens an edit dialog box to enter the position of the lines.

For details see also chapter 3.4.3.2, "Display Lines", on page 86 and chapter 3.4.3.4, "Working with Lines", on page 87.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k> on page 514
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe on page 514

**Time Line 1 / Time Line 2 ← Display Lines**
Enables or disables the time lines 1/2 (zero span) and opens an edit dialog box to enter the position of the lines.

For details see also chapter 3.4.3.2, "Display Lines", on page 86 and chapter 3.4.3.4, "Working with Lines", on page 87.

Note that time lines are only available in Spectrum mode.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>` on page 672
`CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe` on page 672

**Tuned Frequency (On Off) ← Display Lines**
Turns a frequency line coupled to the receiver frequency on and off.

The line that marks the receiver frequency is a green line labeled "TF".

Available for the Scan result display.

Remote command:
`CALCulate:TFLine:STATe` on page 514

### 3.4.3.2 Display Lines

Display lines help to evaluate a trace – as do markers. The function of a display line is comparable to that of a ruler that can be shifted on the trace in order to mark absolute values. They are used exclusively to visually mark relevant frequencies or points in time (span = 0), as well as constant level values. It is not possible to check automatically whether the points are below or above the marked level values.

For details on setting and switching the display lines on/off see chapter 3.4.3.4, "Working with Lines", on page 87.

Two different types of display lines are provided:

- Two horizontal level lines for marking levels – Display Line 1 and 2
  The level lines are continuous horizontal lines across the entire width of a diagram and can be shifted in y direction.
- Two vertical frequency or time lines for marking frequencies or points in time – Frequency/Time Line 1 and 2
  The frequency or time lines are continuous vertical lines across the entire height of the diagram and can be shifted in x direction.

**Lables**

Each line is identified by one of the following abbreviations in the display:

- D1: Display Line 1
- D2: Display Line 2
- F1: Frequency Line 1
- F2: Frequency Line 2
- T1: Time Line 1
- T2: Time Line 2

### 3.4.3.3 Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries on the display screen which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). For transmission of information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a timeslot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The instrument supports limit lines with a maximum of 50 data points. 8 of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the flash disk used. Which softkeys are available depends on the display mode (frequency or time range). For details see also chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88.

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting with the exception of dB based units; all dB based units are compatible with each other.

At the time of entry, the R&S ESR immediately checks that all limit lines are in accordance with the following guidelines:

- The frequencies/times for each data point must be entered in ascending order, however, for any single frequency/time, two data points may be entered (vertical segment of a limit line).
- The data points are allocated in order of ascending frequency/time. Gaps are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.
- The entered frequencies/times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S ESR. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.

### 3.4.3.4 Working with Lines

If a line is switched on, the softkey is highlighted.

**Switching a line on or off**

1. Press the Display Lines softkey.
2. Press the softkey for the required line, e.g. Display Line 1 / Display Line 2.

   An edit dialog box is opened to enter the position of the line. If the line was switched off, it is switched on. If it was switched on, it remains switched on.

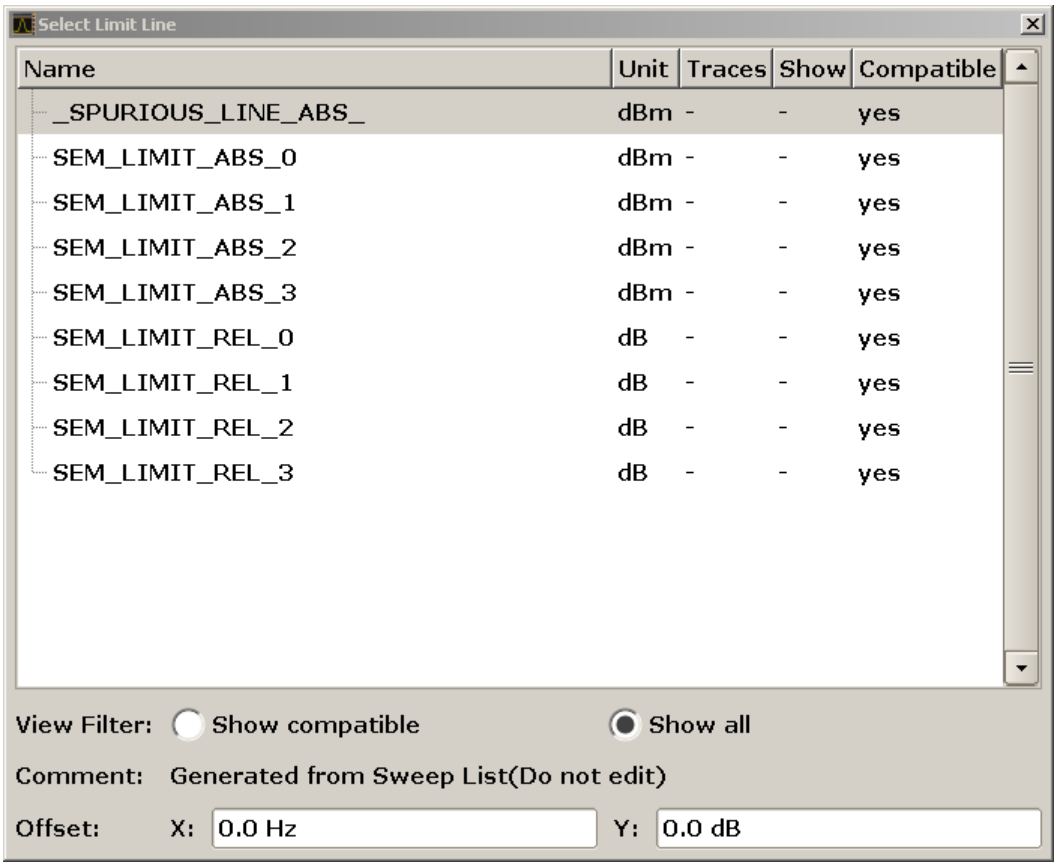
3. If another softkey is pressed, the edit dialog box for the line is closed, but the line remains switched on (softkey with highlighted background).
4. When you press the Display Line 1 / Display Line 2 softkey for the second time, the edit dialog box for the line is opened again.
5. When you press the Display Line 1 / Display Line 2 softkey the third time, the line is switched off (softkey without highlighted background).

#### 3.4.3.5 Selecting a Limit Line

- To display the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, press the LINES key.

All limit lines saved in the default directory and all subdirectories are displayed. For each limit line, the following information is given:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Unit" | unit of the y-axis |
| "Traces" | selected traces to check |
| "Show" | limit line displayed in the measurement diagram or hidden |
| "Compatible" | compatibility of the limit line to the current measurement settings |
| "Offset" | user-definable X- and Y-offset for the limit line |



- To display only the limit lines that are compatible, activate the "Show compatible" option. For details on compatibility refer to chapter 3.4.3.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 87.

### 3.4.3.6 Creating a New Limit Line

Press the New softkey to define a new limit line.

The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. For more details on limit lines refer also to chapter 3.4.3.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 87. The following settings can be defined:

| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Name | The name under which the limit line is to be stored in the main directory.<br>To save the limit line in an existing subdirectory, enter the relative path. A new subdirectory can only be created using the FILE key (for details refer to "Save File / Recall File" on page 388. |
| Comment | Optional description |
| Threshold | Absolute threshold value that works as a lower limit for the relative limit values (only for relative scaling of the y-axis). |
| Margin | A fixed distance to the limit line.<br>Margins are not as strict as limits and belong to the valid value range, but violation is also indicated in the display. |
| Position | Position of data point |
| Value | Value of data point |
| **X-Axis:** | |
| Span setting | • "Hz" for span > 0 Hz<br>• "s" for zero span |
| Scale mode | • Absolute: The frequencies or times are interpreted as absolute physical units.<br>• Relative: In the data point table, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In the zero span mode, the left boundary of the diagram constitutes the reference.<br>Relative scaling is always suitable if masks for bursts are to be defined in zero span or if masks for modulated signals are required for span > 0 Hz. |
| Scale | • Linear<br>• Logarithmic |
| **Y-Axis:** | |
| Scale unit | Unit of the y-axis |
| Scale mode | • Absolute: The limit values refer to absolute levels or voltages.<br>• Relative: The limit values refer to the reference level (Ref Level). Limit values with the unit dB are always relative values. |
| Limit type | • Upper limit<br>• Lower limit |

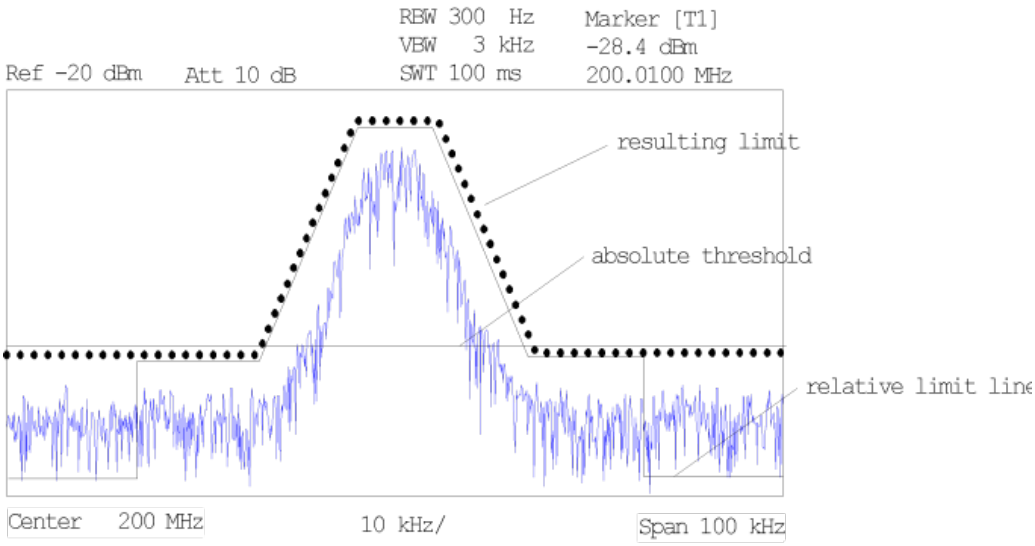
In addition, the following functions are available for the limit line:

### Defining a threshold

If the scaling of the y-axis is relative, you can define an absolute threshold value that works as a lower limit for the relative limit values (see figure below).

► Enter a value in the "Threshold" field of the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

The function is especially useful for mobile radio applications provided the limit values are defined in relation to the carrier power as long as they are above an absolute limit value.




### Defining a margin

A margin is similar to a limit, but less strict and it still belongs to the valid data range. It can be used as a warning that the limit is almost reached. The margin is not indicated by a separate line in the display.

► Enter a value in the "Margin" field of the "Edit limit Line" dialog box.
If the limit line is defined as an upper limit, the margin is below the limit line. If the limit line is defined as a lower limit, the margin is above the limit line.

### Entering a new data point

1. Press the "Insert value" button in the dialog, or select an existing data point in the table and press the Insert Value softkey.
2. Enter the new position (x) and value (y) in the edit dialog box.

### Changing a data point

1. Press on the data point to be changed in the table.
2. Enter the new position (x) and value (y) in the edit dialog box.

### Deleting a data point

1. Press on the data point to be deleted in the table.

2. Press the "Delete" button in the dialog.

**Shifting a limit line horizontally**

► Select the "Shift x" button and enter a shift width for the x value in the edit dialog box.

**Shifting a limit line vertically**

► Select the "Shift y" button and enter a shift width for the y value in the edit dialog box.

**Saving the limit line settings**

► Press the "Save" button in the dialog.
If an existing name is used, a message box is displayed. You have to confirm before the limit line is overwritten.

### 3.4.3.7 Editing an Existing Limit Line

In the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, select the limit line you want to change. For details see also chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88.

Note that any changes to the special limit lines for spurious and SEM measurements are automatically overwritten when the sweep list settings are changed.

1. Press the "Edit" on page 84 softkey.
2. Edit the data as described in chapter 3.4.3.6, "Creating a New Limit Line", on page 89.
3. Save the limit line ( "Save Limit Line" on page 84 softkey).

### 3.4.3.8 Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line

1. In the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, select the limit line you want to use as a basis for a new limit line. For details see also chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88.
2. Press the Copy to softkey to transfer the data of the limit line into the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.
3. Press the Edit Name softkey and enter a new name.
4. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select the "Shift x" button and enter an x shift value. In this manner, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.

5. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select the "Shift y" button and enter a y shift value. In this manner, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted vertically.
6. If required, edit the data as described in chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88.
7. Save the limit line ( Save Limit Line softkey).

### 3.4.3.9 Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line

**Prerequisites:**

The x- and y-units of limit line and current measurement setting have to be compatible. For details refer to chapter 3.4.3.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 87.

The limit line has to consist of 2 or more data points.

1. In the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, select the limit line you want to activate/deactivate. For details see also chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88.
2. To activate or deactivate a limit line for a trace, press the "Select Traces to check" on page 83 softkey and select or deselect the trace(s) to which this limit line applies.
3. To deactivate the limit line for all traces, press the "Deselect All" on page 83 softkey.

# 4 Spectrum Measurements

You can also perform conventional spectrum analysis with the R&S ESR.

When you start the R&S ESR for the first time or after a preset, it starts in receiver mode. If it is inactive, press the MODE key and select the "Spectrum" softkey in the corresponding menu to enter the spectrum mode.

This chapter of the manual describes all functionality that is available in spectrum mode.

- chapter 4.1, "Measurements", on page 93
  This section describes how to configure and perform specific measurements that are available in Spectrum mode.
  Measurement examples are provided in the Quick Start Guide, chapter 5 "Basic Measurement Examples" and the Operating Manual, chapter "Advanced Measurement Examples".
- chapter 4.3, "Analysis", on page 258
  This section decribes the tools that are available to analyze measurement results.
- chapter 4.2, "Configuration", on page 213
  This section describes general measurement parameters. The general measurement parameters apply to all measurements performed in Spectrum mode.

## 4.1 Measurements

In the Spectrum mode, the R&S ESR provides a variety of different measurement functions.

The individual functions are described in detail in the following sections.

### 4.1.1 Power Measurements – MEAS Key

With its power measurement functions, the R&S ESR is able to measure all the necessary parameters with high accuracy in a wide dynamic range.

A modulated carrier is almost always used (except e.g. SSB-AM) for high-frequency transmission of information. Due to the information modulated upon the carrier, the latter covers a spectrum which is defined by the modulation, the transmission data rate and the signal filtering. Within a transmission band each carrier is assigned a channel taking into account these parameters. In order to ensure error-free transmission, each transmitter must be conforming to the specified parameters. These include among others:

- the output power
- the occupied bandwidth, i.e. the bandwidth which must contain a defined percentage of the power
- the power dissipation allowed in the adjacent channels

The MEAS key is used for complex measurement functions as power measurements, occupied bandwidth, signal statistic, carrier to noise spacing, AM modulation depth, third-order intercept point, harmonics and spurious emissions. For measurement examples refer to the Quick Start Guide, "Basic Measurement Examples".

**The following measurements can be performed:**

- Channel power and adjacent-channel power with span > 0 and with a single or several carriers ("CH Power ACLR" softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.2, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power", on page 97)
- Carrier-to-noise ratio ("C/N C/NO" softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio", on page 120)
- Occupied bandwidth ("OBW" softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.4, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 123)
- Spectrum Emission Mask measurements ("Spectrum Emission Mask" softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.5, "Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks", on page 126)
- Spurious Emissions measurements ("Spurious Emissions" softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 154)
- Power in zero span ("Time Domain Power" softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.7, "Measuring the Power in Zero Span", on page 165).
- EMI Measurement softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.8, "Performing EMI Measurements", on page 168
- CISPR APD softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.9, "CISPR APD Measurement (Amplitude Probability Distribution)", on page 178
- Amplitude probability distribution ("APD" and "CCDF" softkeys, for details see chapter 4.1.1.10, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics", on page 183)
- 3rd order intercept ("TOI" softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.11, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)", on page 201)
- Modulation depth ("AM Mod Depth" softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.12, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 207)
- Harmonic Distortion measurements ("Harmonic Distortion" softkey, for details see chapter 4.1.1.13, "Measuring Harmonic Distortion", on page 208)

**To open the power measurement menu**

- Press the MEAS key.
  The measurement menu for spectrum analysis is displayed (see chapter 4.1.1.1, "Softkeys of the Power Measurement Menu", on page 94).

### 4.1.1.1 Softkeys of the Power Measurement Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the power measurement menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Ch Power ACLR....95
C/N, C/No (span > 0)....95
OBW (span > 0)....95
Spectrum Emission Mask....95
Spurious Emissions....96
Time Domain Power (zero span)....96
All Functions Off....96
APD....96
CCDF....96
TOI....96
AM Mod Depth....96
Harmonic Distortion....97
All Functions Off....97

**Ch Power ACLR**
Activates the active channel or adjacent-channel power measurement either for a single carrier signal or for several carrier signals, depending on the current measurement configuration, and opens a submenu to configure the channel power measurement.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.2, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power", on page 97.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 533

**C/N, C/No (span > 0)**
Opens a submenu to configure the carrier/noise ratio measurement. Measurements without (C/N) and measurements with reference to the bandwidth (C/No) are possible.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio", on page 120.

**OBW (span > 0)**
Activates measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the current configuration and opens a submenu to configure the measurement. For details see chapter 4.1.1.4, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 123.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 533

**Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens a submenu to configure the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.5, "Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks", on page 126.

Remote command:
`SENS:SWE:MODE ESP`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 570

**Spurious Emissions**
Opens a submenu to configure the Spurious Emissions measurement.

The Spurious Emissions measurement defines a measurement that monitors unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 154.

Remote command:
`SENS:SWE:MODE LIST`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 570

**Time Domain Power (zero span)**
Activates the power measurement in zero span and opens a submenu to configure the power measurement. For details see chapter 4.1.1.7, "Measuring the Power in Zero Span", on page 165.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe]` on page 610

**All Functions Off**
Switches off all power measurement functions.

**APD**
Activates the function to measure the amplitude probability density (APD) and opens a submenu.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.10, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics", on page 183.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe]` on page 601

**CCDF**
Activates the function to measure the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) and opens a submenu.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.10, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics", on page 183.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]` on page 601

**TOI**
Opens a submenu and activates the measurement of the 3rd order intercept point.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.11, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)", on page 201.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe]` on page 599
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?` on page 600

**AM Mod Depth**
Opens a submenu and activates the measurement of the AM modulation depth. An AM-modulated carrier is required on the screen to ensure correct operation.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.12, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 207.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe] on page 594
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult? on page 594

**Harmonic Distortion**
Opens a submenu to determine the settings for harmonics measurement and activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.13, "Measuring Harmonic Distortion", on page 208.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe] on page 598
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion? on page 596
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST? on page 596

**All Functions Off**
Switches off all power measurement functions.

### 4.1.1.2 Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power

Measuring the power in channels adjacent to the carrier or transmission channel is useful to detect interference. The results are displayed as a bar chart for the individual channels.


- About Channel Power Measurements..... 97
- Channel Power Measurement Results.....101
- Configuring and Performing Channel Power Measurements.....102
- Softkeys for Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements..... 107
- Predefined CP/ACLR Standards.....117
- Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters.....119


**About Channel Power Measurements**

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks in the field of digital transmission for a signal analyzer with the necessary test routines. While, theoretically, channel power could be measured at highest accuracy with a power meter, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. The power in the adjacent channels can only be measured with a selective power meter.

A signal analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to correctly display the power of a pure sine wave signal irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration cannot be applied for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution bandwidth can be obtained using correction factors. These correction factors are normally used by the signal analyzer's internal power measurement routines in order to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors apply if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

Apart from this common method, the R&S ESR also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It correctly displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required. The absolute measurement uncertainty of the R&S ESR is < 1.5 dB and a relative measurement uncertainty of < 0.5 dB (each with a confidence level of 95 %).

### Measurement Methods

The channel power is defined as the integration of the power across the channel bandwidth.

The **A**djacent **C**hannel **P**ower **R**atio (ACPR), also known as the **A**djacent **C**hannel **L**eakage Power **R**atio (ACLR), is defined as the ratio between the total power of the adjacent channel to the carrier channel's power. An ACLR measurement with several carrier (transmission) channels (TX channels) is also possible and is referred to as a "multi-carrier ACLR measurement".

There are two possible methods for measuring channel and adjacent channel power with a signal analyzer:

- IBW method (**I**ntegration **B**andwidth **M**ethod)
- Zero-span method (Fast ACLR), i.e. using a channel filter

- IBW method ..... 98
- Fast ACLR ..... 99

### IBW method

When measuring the channel power, the R&S ESR integrates the linear power which corresponds to the levels of the pixels within the selected channel. The signal analyzer uses a resolution bandwidth which is far smaller than the channel bandwidth. When sweeping over the channel, the channel filter is formed by the passband characteristics of the resolution bandwidth (see figure 4-1).

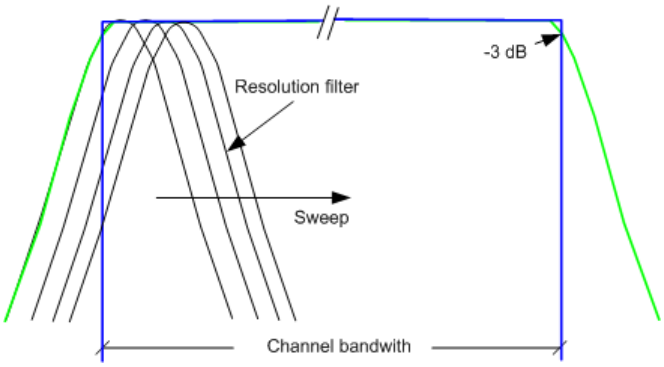



***Fig. 4-1: Approximating the channel filter by sweeping with a small resolution bandwidth***

The following steps are performed:

1. The linear power of all the trace pixels within the channel is calculated.
   $P_i = 10^{(Li/10)}$

where $P_i$ = power of the trace pixel i
$L_i$ = displayed level of trace point i

2. The powers of all trace pixels within the channel are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of trace pixels in the channel.
3. The result is multiplied by the quotient of the selected channel bandwidth and the noise bandwidth of the resolution filter (RBW).

Since the power calculation is performed by integrating the trace within the channel bandwidth, this method is called the IBW method (**I**ntegration **B**and**w**idth method).

**Fast ACLR**

Using Fast ACLR, the R&S ESR sets the center frequency to the different channel center frequencies consecutively and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels).

The RBW filters suitable for the selected standard and frequency offset are automatically used (e.g. root raised cos with IS 136).

The RMS detector is used for obtaining correct power measurement results. Therefore no software correction factors are required.

**Measurement Repeatability**

The repeatability of the results, especially in the narrow adjacent channels, strongly depends on the measurement time for a given resolution bandwidth. A longer sweep time may increase the probability that the measured value converges to the true value of the adjacent channel power, but obviously increases measurement time.

The integrated bandwidth method (IBW) calculates channel power and ACLR from the trace data obtained during a continuous sweep over the selected span. Most parts of this sweep are neither part of the channel itself nor the defined adjacent channels. Therefore, most of the samples taken during the sweeptime cannot be used for channel power or ACLR calculation.

To obtain a high repeatability with short measurement times, the R&S ESR offers a "Fast ACLR" mode. In the Fast ACLR mode, the R&S ESR measures the power of each channel at the defined channel bandwidth, while being tuned to the center frequency of the channel in question. The digital implementation of the resolution bandwidths makes it possible to select filter characteristics that are precisely tailored to the signal. In case of CDMA2000, the power in the useful channel is measured with a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz and that of the adjacent channels with a bandwidth of 30 kHz. Therefore the R&S ESR changes from one channel to the other and measures the power at a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz or 30 kHz using the RMS detector. The power of the frequency range between the channels of interest is not measured in Fast ACLR mode, because it is not required for channel power or ACLR calculation. The measurement time per channel is set with the sweep time. It is equal to the selected measurement time divided by the selected number of channels.

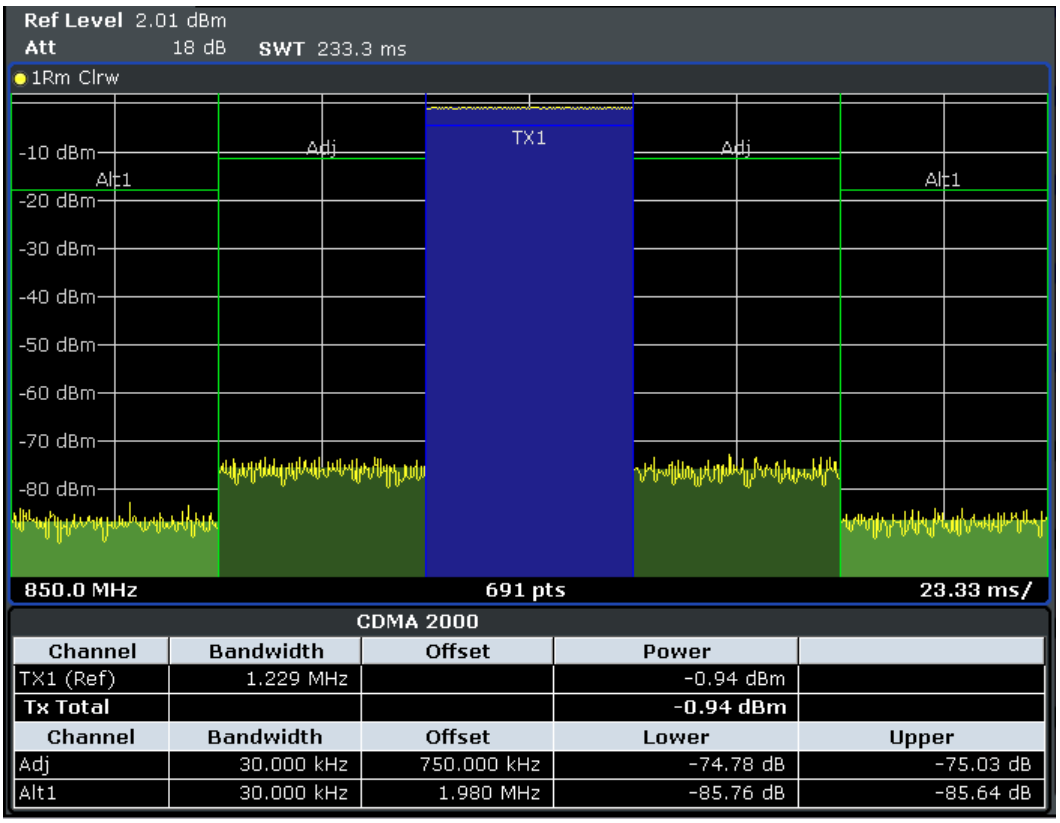



***Fig. 4-2: Measuring the channel power and adjacent channel power ratio for CDMA2000 1X signals with zero span (Fast ACP)***

Assuming a measurement with five channels (1 channel plus 2 lower and 2 upper adjacent channels) and a sweep time of 100 ms, a measurement time per channel of 20 ms is required. The number of effective samples taken into account for power calculation in one channel is the product of sweeptime in channel times the selected resolution bandwidth.

Assuming a sweeptime of 100 ms, there are (30 kHz / 4.19 MHz) * 100 ms * 10 kHz ≈ 7 samples. Whereas in Fast ACLR mode, there are (100 ms / 5) * 30 kHz ≈ 600 samples. Comparing these numbers explains the increase of repeatability with a 95% confidence level (2δ) from ± 2.8 dB to ± 0.34 dB for a sweeptime of 100 ms (as shown in figure 4-3 and ).

For the same repeatability, the sweep time would have to be set to 8.5 s with the integration method. The figure 4-4 shows the standard deviation of the results as a function of the sweep time.

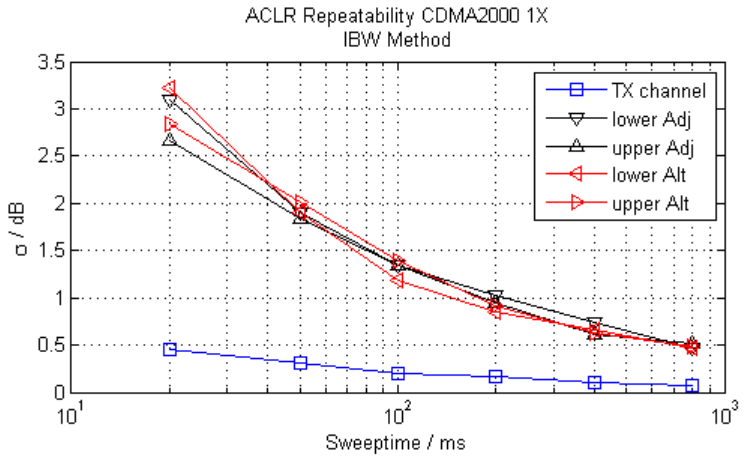



*Fig. 4-3: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurement on CDMA2000 standard signals if the integration bandwidth method is used*

The figure 4-4 shows the repeatability of power measurements in the transmit channel and of relative power measurements in the adjacent channels as a function of sweep time. The standard deviation of measurement results is calculated from 100 consecutive measurements. Take scaling into account if comparing power values.

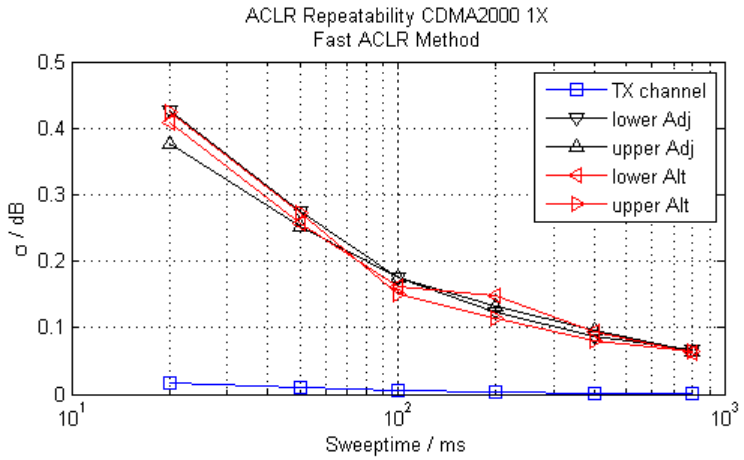



*Fig. 4-4: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurements on CDMA2000 signals in the fast ACP mode*

### Channel Power Measurement Results

For channel or adjacent-channel power measurements, the individual channels are indicated by different colored bars in the diagram. The height of each bar corresponds to the measured power of that channel. In addition, the name of the channel ("Adj", "Alt1", "TX1", etc. or a user-defined name) is indicated above the bar (separated by a line which has no further meaning).

Results are provided for the TX channel and the number of defined adjacent channels *above and below* the TX channel. If more than one TX channel is defined, the carrier channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values should be referenced must be defined.

The measured power values for the TX and adjacent channels are also output as a table in the second screen. Which powers are measured depends on the number of configured channels, see "# of Adj Chan" on page 108.

For each channel, the following values are displayed:

| Label | Description |
|---|---|
| Channel | Channel name as specified in the "Channel Settings" (see "Names" on page 112). |
| Bandwidth | Configured channel bandwidth (see "Bandwidth" on page 110) |
| Offset | Offset of the channel to the TX channel (Configured channel spacing, see "Spacing" on page 111) |
| Power (Lower/Upper) | The measured power values for the TX and lower and upper adjacent channels. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz, or in dBc, relative to the specified reference TX channel. |

### Retrieving Results via Remote Control

All or specific channel power measurement results can be retrieved using the `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` command from a remote computer.

Alternatively, the results can be output as channel power density, i.e. in reference to the measurement bandwidth (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ` on page 555).

In addition, the `TRACe<n>:DATA` command queries the trace data. In case of channel power measurements, the trace data is the power levels that have been measured for each sweep point (max. 691).

### Configuring and Performing Channel Power Measurements

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S ESR. However, the settings can be changed, and measurements with user-defined configurations are also possible.

Once the channels have been set up, other instrument settings such as the used filter bandwidths, frequency span and detector and trace settings can be optimized automatically (see "Adjust Settings" on page 114).

For an overview of the softkeys and menus see "Softkeys for Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements" on page 107.

### Selecting a Predefined Standard

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S ESR.

The selected standard defines the following settings:

- "Bandwidth" on page 110
- "Spacing" on page 111

- Detector, see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119
- Trace averaging, see "Average Mode" on page 264
- RBW, see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119
- "Weighting Filter" on page 112

► Select a predefined standard via the CP/ACLR Standard softkey.

**Setting up the Channels**

Channel definition is the basis for measuring power levels in certain frequency ranges. Usually, the power levels in one or more carrier (TX) channels and possibly the adjacent channels are of interest. Up to 18 carrier channels and up to 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

In the R&S ESR's display, only the first neighboring channel of the carrier (TX) channel is labelled "Adj" (adjacent) channel; all others are labelled "Alt" (alternate) channels. In this manual, "adjacent" refers to both adjacent and alternate channels.

When an ACLR measurement is started by pressing the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey, all settings including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set according to the selected standard and can be adjusted afterwards.

Channel setup consists of the following settings:

- The number of transmission (TX) and adjacent channels
- The bandwidth of each channel
- For multi-carrier ACLR measurements: which TX channel is used as a reference ("ACLR Reference")
- The spacing between the individual channels
- Optionally: the names of the channels displayed in the diagram and result table
- Optionally: the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result ("Weighting Filter")
- Optionally: limits for a limit check on the measured power levels

Changes to an existing standard can be stored as a user-defined standard, see "User-Defined Configurations" on page 106.

► In the "Ch Power" menu, press Channel Setup, then press the Channel Setup softkey to configure the channels in the "Channel Setup" dialog box.

In the "Channel Setup" dialog box you define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of *used* TX or adjacent channels.

- Defining Channel Bandwidths ..... 104
- Defining Channel Spacings ..... 104
- Configuring a Limit Check ..... 105

### Defining Channel Bandwidths

The transmission-channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard (see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119).

For measurements that require channel bandwidths which deviate from those defined in the selected standard, use the IBW method (see Fast ACLR (On/Off) softkey). With the IBW method, the channel bandwidth borders are right and left of the channel center frequency. Thus, you can visually check whether the entire power of the signal under test is within the selected channel bandwidth.

► In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, select the "Bandwidth" tab to define the channel bandwidths.
The value entered for any TX channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels. Thus, only one value needs to be entered if all TX channels have the same bandwidth.
The value entered for any ADJ or ALT channel is automatically also defined for all alternate (ALT) channels. Thus, only one value needs to be entered if all adjacent channels have the same bandwidth.

### Defining Channel Spacings

Channel spacings are normally defined by the selected standard but can be changed.

If the spacings are not equal, the channel distribution according to the center frequency is as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Odd number of TX channels | The middle TX channel is centered to center frequency. |
| Even number of TX channels | The two TX channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency. |

► In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, select the "Spacing" tab to define the channel spacings.
The value entered for any TX channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels. Thus, only one value needs to be entered if all TX channels have the same spacing.
If the channel spacing for the adjacent or an alternate channel is changed, all higher alternate channel spacings are multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). The lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged. Only one value needs to be entered for equal channel spacing.

**Example: Defining channel spacing**

In the default setting, the adjacent channels have the following spacing: 20 kHz ("ADJ"), 40 kHz ("ALT1"), 60 kHz ("ALT2"), 80 kHz ("ALT3"), 100 kHz ("ALT4"), …

If the spacing of the first adjacent channel ("ADJ") is set to 40 kHz, the spacing of all other adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 2 to result in 80 kHz ("ALT1"), 120 kHz ("ALT2"), 160 kHz ("ALT3"), …

If, starting from the default setting, the spacing of the 5th adjacent channel ("ALT4") is set to 150 kHz, the spacing of all higher adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 1.5 to result in 180 kHz ("ALT5"), 210 kHz ("ALT6"), 240 kHz ("ALT7"), …

For the R&S ESR, the channel spacing is defined as the distance between the center frequency of the adjacent channel and the center frequency of the transmission channel. The definition of the adjacent-channel spacing in standards IS95C and CDMA 2000 is different. These standards define the adjacent-channel spacing from the center of the transmission channel to the closest border of the adjacent channel. This definition is also used for the R&S ESR if the standards marked with an asterisk ***)** are selected.

**Configuring a Limit Check**

During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.

| W-CDMA 3GPP FWD | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Channel** | **Bandwidth** | **Offset** | **Power** | |
| TX1 (Ref) | 3.840 MHz | | -124.39 dBm | |
| **Tx Total** | | | **-124.39 dBm** | |
| **Channel** | **Bandwidth** | **Offset** | **Lower** | **Upper** |
| Adj* | 3.840 MHz | 5.000 MHz | 81.17 dB* | 81.17 dB* |
| Alt1* | 3.840 MHz | 10.000 MHz | 0.00 dB* | 0.00 dB* |

**To configure a limit check**

1. In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, select the "Limits" tab to define a limit check.
2. For each channel, define a relative or absolute value that should not be exceeded.
3. Select the channels to be included in the limit check by activating the "Check" option.
4. Activate limit checking for the selected channels by setting "Limit Checking" to *On*.

**Performing a Channel Power Measurement**

A channel power measurement is started automatically according to the currently selected standard when you press the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey in the MEAS menu.

► To start a new measurement after changing the settings, press the RUN SINGLE or RUN CONT hardkeys.
Alternatively, you can save your settings as a user standard (see "User-Defined Configurations" on page 106), then select that standard and start the measurement as usual by pressing the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey.

The configured measurement is performed (depending on the number of defined channels, see "# of Adj Chan" on page 108) and the results are displayed in the graphic and the result table.

### User-Defined Configurations

You can define measurement configurations independently of a predefinded standard and save the current ACLR configuration as a "user standard" in an xml file. You can then load the file and thus the settings again at a later time.

User-defined standards are not supported for "Fast ACLR" and Multi-Carrier ACLR measurements.

**Compatibility to R&S FSP**

User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S ESR. User standards created on an R&S ESR, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

**To store a user-defined configuration**

1. Select the "User Standard" softkey in the "Ch Power" menu.
2. Press "Save".
3. Define a file name for the user standard and select its storage location.
By default, the xml file is stored in `C:\R_S\Instr\acp_std\`. However, you can define any other storage location.
4. Press "Save".

   The following parameter definitions are saved:

   - "# of Adj Chan" on page 108
   - Channel spacing and adjacent-channel spacing, see "Spacing" on page 111
   - Channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels, see "Bandwidth" on page 110
   - Resolution bandwidth, see "Res BW Auto" on page 232
   - Video bandwidth, see "Video BW Auto" on page 233
   - Detector, see "Detector" on page 262
   - ACLR limits and their state, see "Limits" on page 112
   - Sweep time and sweep time coupling, see "Sweep Time" on page 115
   - Trace and power mode, see "Select Trace" on page 114 and "Power Mode" on page 114

**To load a user-defined configuration**

► Press "User Standard > Load" and select the user standard file.

**Softkeys for Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements**

Ch Power ACLR ..... 107
└ CP/ACLR Standard ..... 108
└ CP/ACLR Settings ..... 108
└ # of TX Chan ..... 108
└ # of Adj Chan ..... 108
└ Channel Setup ..... 109
└ Bandwidth ..... 110
└ ACLR Reference ..... 110
└ Spacing ..... 111
└ Names ..... 112
└ Weighting Filter ..... 112
└ Limits ..... 112
└ Limit Checking ..... 113
└ Relative Limit ..... 113
└ Absolute Limit ..... 113
└ Check ..... 113
└ Chan Pwr/Hz ..... 113
└ Power Mode ..... 114
└ Clear/Write ..... 114
└ Max Hold ..... 114
└ Select Trace ..... 114
└ ACLR (Abs/Rel) ..... 114
└ Adjust Settings ..... 114
└ Sweep Time ..... 115
└ Fast ACLR (On/Off) ..... 115
└ Set CP Reference ..... 115
└ User Standard ..... 116
└ Load ..... 116
└ Save ..... 116
└ Delete ..... 117
└ Noise Correction ..... 117
└ Adjust Ref Lvl ..... 117

**Ch Power ACLR**

Activates the active channel or adjacent-channel power measurement either for a single carrier signal or for several carrier signals, depending on the current measurement configuration, and opens a submenu to configure the channel power measurement. With default settings the measurement is performed by integrating the powers at the display points within the specified channels (IBW method).

If several TX cahnnels (carriers) are activated, the number of measured values is increased to ensure that adjacent-channel powers are measured with adequate accuracy.

For general information on performing channel or adjacent-channel power measurements, see chapter 4.1.1.2, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power", on page 97.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 533

**CP/ACLR Standard ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens an edit dialog box to select the settings according to predefined standards. For details on the available standards see "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 117. By default no standard is set.

The selection of the standard influences the following parameters (see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119):

- channel spacing and adjacent-channel spacing
- channel bandwidth, adjacent-channel bandwidth, and type of filtering
- resolution bandwidth
- video bandwidth
- detector
- # of adjacent channels
- trace averaging (switched off)

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet` on page 537

**CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens a submenu to configure the channel power and adjacent channel power measurement independently of the predefined standards (for details see also "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 117 and "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119).

**# of TX Chan ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of carrier signals to be taken into account in channel and adjacent-channel power measurements. Values from 1 to 18 are allowed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt` on page 542

**# of Adj Chan ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of adjacent channels to be considered in the adjacent-channel power measurement. Values from 0 to 12 are allowed.

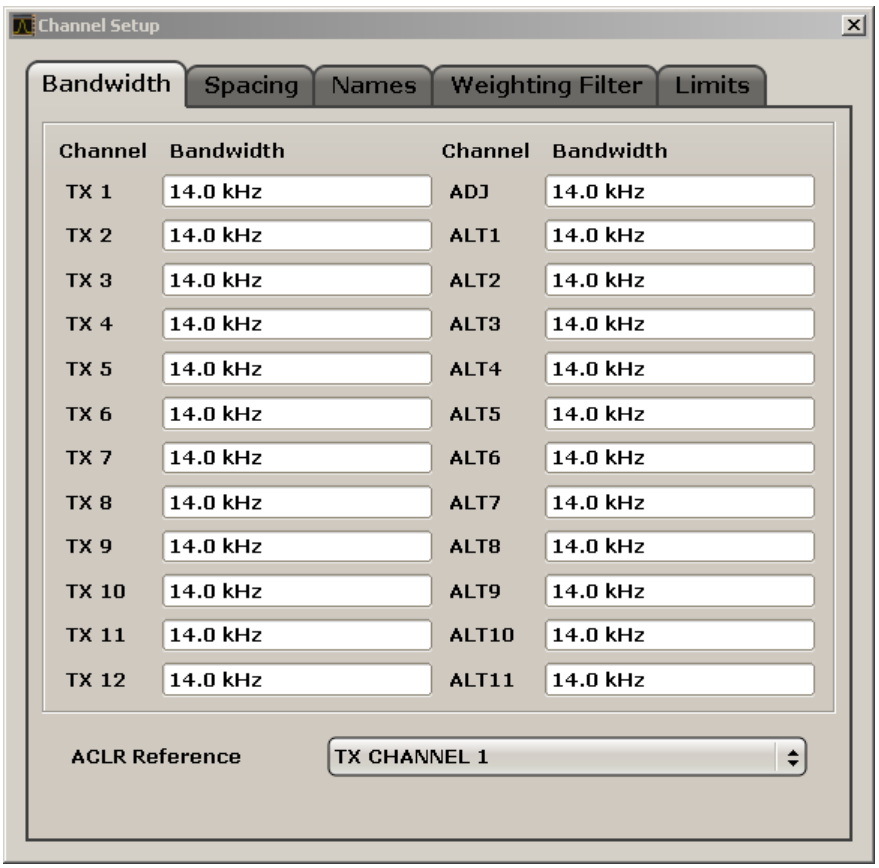
The following measurements are performed depending on the number of the channels:

| | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Only the channel powers are measured. |
| 1 | The channel powers and the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel are measured. |
| 2 | The channel powers, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, and of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) are measured. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 | The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, the power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1), and of the next but one higher and lower adjacent channel (alternate channel 2) are measured. |
| … | … |
| 12 | The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, and the power of the all higher and lower channels (alternate channel 1 to 11) are measured. |

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs` on page 539

**Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens a dialog to define the channel settings for all channels, independant of the defined number of *used* TX or adjacent channels.




The dialog contains the following tabs:

- "Bandwidth" on page 110
- "Spacing" on page 111
- "Names" on page 112
- "Weighting Filter" on page 112
- "Limits" on page 112

**Bandwidth ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Define the channel bandwidths for the transmission channels and the adjacent channels. "TX" is only available for the multi-carrier ACLR measurement. When you change the bandwidth for one channel, the value is automatically also defined for all subsequent channels of the same type.

The transmission-channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard (see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119).

- Measurements in zero span (see Fast ACLR (On/Off) softkey) are performed in the zero span mode. The channel limits are indicated by vertical lines. For measurements requiring channel bandwidths deviating from those defined in the selected standard the IBW method is to be used.
- With the IBW method (see Fast ACLR (On/Off) softkey), the channel bandwidth limits are marked by two vertical lines right and left of the channel center frequency. Thus you can visually check whether the entire power of the signal under test is within the selected channel bandwidth.
  If measuring according to the IBW method ("Fast ACLR Off"), the bandwidths of the different adjacent channels are to be entered numerically. Since all adjacent channels often have the same bandwidth, the other alternate channels are set to the bandwidth of the adjacent channel when it is changed. Thus, only one value needs to be entered in case of equal adjacent channel bandwidths.

For details on available channel filters see chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]` on page 540
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel` on page 539
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>` on page 539

**ACLR Reference ← Bandwidth ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Select the transmission channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values should be referenced.

| | |
|---|---|
| TX Channel 1 | Transmission channel 1 is used. |
| Min Power TX Channel | The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel. |
| Max Power TX Channel | The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel. |
| Lowest & Highest Channel | The outer left-hand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer right-hand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels. |

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual` on page 546
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO` on page 545

**Spacing ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Define the channel spacings for the TX channels and for the adjacent channels.

- TX channels (left column)

| | |
|---|---|
| TX1-2 | spacing between the first and the second carrier |
| TX2-3 | spacing between the second and the third carrier |
| … | … |

The spacings between all adjacent TX channels can be defined separately. When you change the spacing for one channel, the value is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels in order to set up a system with equal TX channel spacing quickly. For different spacings, a setup from top to bottom is necessary.

If the spacings are not equal, the channel distribution according to the center frequency is as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Odd number of TX channels | The middle TX channel is centered to center frequency. |
| Even number of TX channels | The two TX channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency. |

- Adjacent channels (right column)
  Since all the adjacent channels often have the same distance to each other, the modification of the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ) causes a change in all higher adjacent-channel spacings (ALT1, ALT2, …): they are all multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). Thus only one value needs to be entered in case of equal channel spacing. A modification of a higher adjacent-channel spacing (ALT1, ALT2, …) causes a change by the same factor in all higher adjacent-channel spacings, while the lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged.
  **Example:**
  In the default setting, the adjacent channels have the following spacing: 20 kHz ("ADJ"), 40 kHz ("ALT1"), 60 kHz ("ALT2"), 80 kHz ("ALT3"), 100 kHz ("ALT4"), …
  If the spacing of the first adjacent channel ("ADJ") is set to 40 kHz, the spacing of all other adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 2 to result in 80 kHz ("ALT1"), 120 kHz ("ALT2"), 160 kHz ("ALT3"), …
  If, starting from the default setting, the spacing of the 5th adjacent channel ("ALT4") is set to 150 kHz, the spacing of all higher adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 1.5 to result in 180 kHz ("ALT5"), 210 kHz ("ALT6"), 240 kHz ("ALT7"), …
  If a ACLR or MC-ACLR measurement is started, all settings according to the standard including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set and can be adjusted afterwards.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel>` on page 542
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]` on page 541
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel>` on page 542

**Names ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Define user-specific channel names for each channel. The names defined here are displayed in the result diagram and result table.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel on page 540
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel> on page 541
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel> on page 541

**Weighting Filter ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Define weighting filters for all channels. Weighting filters are not available for all supported standards and cannot always be defined manually where they are available.

The dialog contains the following fields:

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| Channel | • TX 1-18: TX channels<br>• ADJ: Adjacent channel<br>• ALT1-11: Alternate channels |
| Active | Activates/Deactivates the weighting filter for the selected and any subsequent channels of the same type |
| Alpha | Defines the alpha value for the weighting filter for the selected and any subsequent channels of the same type |

Remote command:
POW:ACH:FILT:CHAN1 ON, see [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel> on page 544
Activates the weighting filter for TX channel 1.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:CHAN1 0,35 see [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<channel> on page 544
Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for TX channel 1 to 0,35.
POW:ACH:FILT:ACH ON see [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel on page 544
Activates the weighting filter for the adjacent channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ACH 0,35 see [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel on page 543
Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the adjacent channel to 0,35.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALT1 ON see [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel> on page 544
Activates the alpha value for the weighting filter for the alternate channel 1.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALT1 0,35 see [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel> on page 543
Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the alternate channel 1 to 0,35.

**Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Activate and define the limits for the ACLR measurement.

**Limit Checking ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Activate or deactivate limit checking for the ACLR measurement.

The following rules apply for the limits:

- A separate limit can be defined for each adjacent channel. The limit applies to both the upper and the lower adjacent channel.
- A relative and/or absolute limit can be defined. The check of both limit values can be activated independently.
- The R&S ESR checks adherence to the limits irrespective of whether the limits are absolute or relative or whether the measurement is carried out with absolute or relative levels. If both limits are active and if the higher of both limit values is exceeded, the measured value is marked by a preceding asterisk.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]` on page 554
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult` on page 549
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative]` on page 552

**Relative Limit ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Defines a limit relative to the carrier signal.

Remote command:
`CALC:LIM:ACP ON`, see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]` on page 554
`CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel> 0dBc,0dBc`
`CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel>:STAT ON`

**Absolute Limit ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Defines an absolute limit.

Remote command:
`CALC:LIM:ACP ON`, see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]` on page 554
`CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel>:ABS -10dBm,-10dBm`
`CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel>:ABS:STAT ON`, see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe` on page 547

**Check ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Activate or deactivate the limit to be considered during a limit check. The check of both limit values can be activated independently.

**Chan Pwr/Hz ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
If deactivated, the channel power is displayed in dBm. If activated, the channel power density is displayed instead. Thus, the absolute unit of the channel power is switched from dBm to dBm/Hz. The channel power density in dBm/Hz corresponds to the power inside a bandwidth of 1 Hz and is calculated as follows:

"channel power density = channel power – $\log_{10}$(channel bandwidth)"

By means of this function it is possible e.g. to measure the signal/noise power density or use the additional functions "ACLR (Abs/Rel)" on page 114 and "ACLR Reference" on page 110 to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ on page 555

**Power Mode ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens a submenu to select the power mode.

**Clear/Write ← Power Mode ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
If this mode is activated, the channel power and the adjacent channel powers are calculated directly from the current trace (default mode).

Remote command:
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE WRIT, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE on page 533

**Max Hold ← Power Mode ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
If this mode is activated, the power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is retained. If activated, the enhancement label "Pwr Max" is displayed.

Remote command:
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE MAXH, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE on page 533

**Select Trace ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the trace number on which the CP/ACLR measurement is to be performed. Only activated traces can be selected.

For details on trace modes see chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe on page 534

**ACLR (Abs/Rel) ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Switches between absolute and relative power measurement in the adjacent channels.

| | |
|---|---|
| Abs | The absolute power in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the y-axis, e.g. in dBm, dBµV. |
| Rel | The level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc. |

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE on page 555

**Adjust Settings ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR**
Automatically optimizes all instrument settings for the selected channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth). The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

For details on the settings of span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, detector and trace averaging see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet on page 534

**Sweep Time ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time. With the RMS detector, a longer sweep time increases the stability of the measurement results.

The function of this softkey is identical to the Sweeptime Manual softkey in the "Bandwidth" menu.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME on page 644

**Fast ACLR (On/Off) ← Ch Power ACLR**
Switches between the IBW method ("Fast ACLR Off") and the zero span method ("Fast ACLR On").

When switched on, the R&S ESR sets the center frequency consecutively to the different channel center frequencies and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels). The RBW filters suitable for the selected standard and frequency offset are automatically used (e.g. root raised cos with IS 136). For details on available channel filters see chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237.

The RMS detector is used for obtaining correct power measurement results. Therefore this requires no software correction factors.

Measured values are output as a list. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm, the powers of the adjacent channels in dBm.

The sweep time is selected depending on the desired reproducibility of results. Reproducibility increases with sweep time since power measurement is then performed over a longer time period. As a general approach, it can be assumed that approx. 500 non-correlated measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.5 dB (99 % of the measurements are within 0.5 dB of the true measured value). This holds true for white noise. The measured values are considered as non-correlated if their time interval corresponds to the reciprocal of the measured bandwidth.

With IS 136 the measurement bandwidth is approx. 25 kHz, i.e. measured values at an interval of 40 µs are considered as non-correlated. A measurement time of 40 ms is thus required per channel for 1000 measured values. This is the default sweep time which the R&S ESR sets in coupled mode. Approx. 5000 measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.1 dB (99 %), i.e. the measurement time is to be increased to 200 ms.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed on page 556

**Set CP Reference ← Ch Power ACLR**
Defines the currently measured channel power as the reference value if channel power measurement is activated. The reference value is displayed in the "Tx1 (Ref) Power" field; the default value is 0 dBm.

The softkey is available only for multi carrier ACLR measurements.

In adjacent-channel power measurement with one or several carrier signals, the power is always referenced to a transmission channel, i.e. no value is displayed for "Tx1 (Ref) Power".

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE on page 545

**User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens a submenu to configure customized standards.

**Load ← User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR**
Opens a dialog to select and load a user defined ACLR standard.

**Note:** Compatibility to R&S FSP. User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSV. User standards created on an R&S FSV, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

Remote command:
Querying available standards:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog? on page 538
Loading a standard:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet on page 537

**Save ← User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR**
Saves the current ACLR configuration in an xml file in order for you to use it again at a later time. You can define the drive, path and file name in the corresponding dialog. The default location is C:\R_S\Instr\acp_std\.

Note that the ACLR user standard is not supported by Fast ACLR and Multi Carrier ACLR measurements.

If you create your own standard, you can customize the following parameters:

- number of adjacent channels
- channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels
- channel spacings
- resolution and video bandwidth
- ACLR limits and their state
- sweep time and sweep time coupling
- detector
- trace mode

Remote command:
Configuring channels:
see "Configuring ACLR Channels" on page 538 and "Defining Weighting Filters" on page 543
Saving custom channel configurations:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE on page 538

**Delete ← User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR**
Deletes the user standard that you select in the corresponding dialog box. Note that the R&S ESR deletes the file without further notice.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete` on page 538

**Noise Correction ← Ch Power ACLR**
If activated, the results are corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.

"ON" A reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined.
The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be switched on again manually after the change.

"OFF" No noise correction is performed.

"AUTO" Noise correction is performed. After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 556

**Adjust Ref Lvl ← Ch Power ACLR**
Adjusts the reference level to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S ESR or limiting the dynamic range by a too small S/N ratio.

For details on manual settings see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119.

The reference level is not influenced by the selection of a standard. To achieve an optimum dynamic range, the reference level has to be set in a way that places the signal maximum close to the reference level without forcing an overload message. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel` on page 535

**Predefined CP/ACLR Standards**

When using predefined standards for ACLR measurement, the test parameters for the channel and adjacent-channel measurements are configured automatically. The available standards are listed below.

Predefined standards are selected using the "CP/ACLR Standard" softkey or the `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES` command.

| Standard | GUI-Parameter | SCPI-Parameter |
|---|---|---|
| EUTRA/LTE Square | EUTRA/LTE Square | EUTRa |
| EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC | EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC | REUTRa |
| W-CDMA 3.84 MHz forward | W-CDMA 3GPP FWD | FW3G |
| W-CDMA 3.84 MHz reverse | W-CDMA 3GPP REV | RW3G |
| CDMA IS95A forward | CDMA IS95A FWD | F8CD \| FIS95a |
| CDMA IS95A reverse | CDMA IS95A REV | R8CD \| RIS95a |
| CDMA IS95C Class 0 forward*) | CDMA IS95C Class 0 FWD | FIS95c0 |
| CDMA IS95C Class 0 reverse*) | CDMA IS95C Class 0 REV | RIS95c0 |
| CDMA J-STD008 forward | CDMA J-STD008 FWD | F19C \| FJ008 |
| CDMA J-STD008 reverse | CDMA J-STD008 REV | R19C \| RJ008 |
| CDMA IS95C Class 1 forward*) | CDMA IS95C Class 1 FWD | FIS95c1 |
| CDMA IS95C Class 1 reverse*) | CDMA IS95C Class 1 REV | RIS95c1 |
| CDMA 2000 | CDMA 2000 | S2CD |
| TD-SCDMA forward | TD SCDMA FWD | FTCD \| TCDMa |
| TD-SCDMA reverse | TD SCDMA REV | RTCD |
| WLAN 802.11A | WLAN 802.11A | AWLan |
| WLAN 802.11B | WLAN 802.11B | BWLan |
| WiMAX | WiMAX | WiMAX |
| WIBRO | WIBRO | WIBRO |
| GSM | GSM | GSM |
| RFID 14443 | RFID 14443 | RFID14443 |
| TETRA | TETRA | TETRA |
| PDC | PDC | PDC |
| PHS | PHS | PHS |
| CDPD | CDPD | CDPD |
| APCO-25 Phase 2 | APCO-25 P2 | PAPCo25 |

For the R&S ESR, the channel spacing is defined as the distance between the center frequency of the adjacent channel and the center frequency of the transmission channel. The definition of the adjacent-channel spacing in standards IS95C and CDMA 2000 is different. These standards define the adjacent-channel spacing from the center of the transmission channel to the closest border of the adjacent channel. This definition is also used for the R&S ESR if the standards marked with an asterisk ***)** are selected.

**Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters**

The "Adjust Settings" softkey (see "Adjust Settings" on page 114) automatically optimizes all instrument settings for the selected channel configuration, as described in the following:

- **Frequency span**
  The frequency span must at least cover the channels to be measured plus a measurement margin of approx. 10 %.
  If the frequency span is large in comparison to the channel bandwidth (or the adjacent-channel bandwidths) being examined, only a few points on the trace are available per channel. This reduces the accuracy of the waveform calculation for the channel filter used, which has a negative effect on the measurement accuracy. It is therefore strongly recommended that the formulas mentioned be taken into consideration when selecting the frequency span.
  For channel power measurements the Adjust Settings softkey sets the frequency span as follows:
  "(No. of transmission channels – 1) x transmission channel spacing + 2 x transmission channel bandwidth + measurement margin"
  For adjacent-channel power measurements, the Adjust Settings softkey sets the frequency span as a function of the number of transmission channels, the transmission channel spacing, the adjacent-channel spacing, and the bandwidth of one of adjacent-channels ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2, whichever is furthest away from the transmission channels:
  "(No. of transmission channels – 1) x transmission channel spacing + 2 x (adjacent-channel spacing + adjacent-channel bandwidth) + measurement margin"
  The measurement margin is approx. 10 % of the value obtained by adding the channel spacing and the channel bandwidth.
- **Resolution bandwidth (RBW)**
  To ensure both, acceptable measurement speed and required selection (to suppress spectral components outside the channel to be measured, especially of the adjacent channels), the resolution bandwidth must not be selected too small or too large. As a general approach, the resolution bandwidth is to be set to values between 1% and 4% of the channel bandwidth.
  A larger resolution bandwidth can be selected if the spectrum within the channel to be measured and around it has a flat characteristic. In the standard setting, e.g. for standard IS95A REV at an adjacent channel bandwidth of 30 kHz, a resolution bandwidth of 30 kHz is used. This yields correct results since the spectrum in the neighborhood of the adjacent channels normally has a constant level.
  With the exception of the IS95 CDMA standards, the Adjust Settings softkey sets the resolution bandwidth (RBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth:
  "RBW ≤ 1/40 of channel bandwidth"

The maximum possible resolution bandwidth (with respect to the requirement RBW ≤ 1/40) resulting from the available RBW steps (1, 3) is selected.

- **Video bandwidth (VBW)**
  For a correct power measurement, the video signal must not be limited in bandwidth. A restricted bandwidth of the logarithmic video signal would cause signal averaging and thus result in a too low indication of the power (-2.51 dB at very low video bandwidths). The video bandwidth should therefore be selected at least three times the resolution bandwidth:
  "VBW ≥ 3 x RBW"
  The Adjust Settings softkey sets the video bandwidth (VBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth (see formula above) and the smallest possible VBW with regard to the available step size will be selected.
- **Detector**
  The Adjust Settings softkey selects the RMS detector. This detector is selected since it correctly indicates the power irrespective of the characteristics of the signal to be measured. The whole IF envelope is used to calculate the power for each measurement point. The IF envelope is digitized using a sampling frequency which is at least five times the resolution bandwidth which has been selected. Based on the sample values, the power is calculated for each measurement point using the following formula:

  $$P_{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{N} s_i^2}$$

  where:
  "$s_i$ = linear digitized video voltage at the output of the A/D converter"
  "N = number of A/D converter values per measurement point"
  "$P_{RMS}$ = power represented by a measurement point"
  When the power has been calculated, the power units are converted into decibels and the value is displayed as a measurement point.
  In principle, the sample detector would be possible as well. Due to the limited number of measurement points used to calculate the power in the channel, the sample detector would yield less stable results.
- **Trace averaging**
  The Adjust Settings softkey switches off this function. Averaging, which is often performed to stabilize the measurement results, leads to a too low level indication and should therefore be avoided. The reduction in the displayed power depends on the number of averages and the signal characteristics in the channel to be measured.
- **Reference level**
  The Adjust Settings softkey does not influence the reference level. It can be adjusted separately using the "Adjust Ref Lvl" softkey (see "Adjust Ref Lvl" on page 117).

#### 4.1.1.3 Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio

The R&S ESR can easily determine the carrier-to-noise ratio, also normalized to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

The largest signal in the frequency span is the carrier. It is searched when the C/N or C/NO function is activated (see "C/N, C/No" on page 122) and is marked using a fixed reference marker ("FXD").

To determine the noise power, a channel at the defined center frequency is examined. The bandwidth of the channel is defined by the "Channel Bandwidth" setting. The power within this channel is integrated to obtain the noise power level. (If the carrier is within this channel, an extra step is required to determine the correct noise power level, see below.)

The noise power of the channel is subtracted from the maximum carrier signal level, and in the case of a C/NO measurement, it is referred to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

For this measurement, the RMS detector is activated.

The carrier-to-noise measurements are only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

There are two methods to measure the carrier-to-noise ratio:

- The carrier is outside the examined channel: In this case, it is sufficient to switch on the desired measurement function and to set the channel bandwidth. The carrier/noise ratio is displayed on the screen.
- The carrier is inside the examined channel: In this case, the measurement must be performed in two steps:
  – First, perform the reference measurement by switching on either the C/N or the C/NO measurement and waiting for the end of the next measurement run. The fixed reference marker is set to the maximum of the measured carrier signal.
  – Then, switch off the carrier so that only the noise of the test setup is active in the channel. The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the subsequent measurement has been completed.

The frequency span should be set to approximately 4 times the channel bandwidth in order to measure the carrier-to-noise ratio correctly. This setting is defined automatically by the "Adjust Settings" function.

**To determine the carrier-to-noise ratio**

1. Press the "C/N, C/NO" softkey to configure the carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.
2. To change the channel bandwidth to be examined, press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey.
3. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, press the "Adjust Settings" softkey.
4. To activate the measurements without reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/N" softkey.
   To activate the measurements with reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/NO" softkey .

5. If the carrier signal is located within the examined channel bandwidth, switch off the carrier signal so that only the noise is displayed in the channel and perform a second measurement.

   The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the measurement has been completed.

### Measurement results

As a result of the carrier-to-noise measurement the evaluated bandwidth and the calculated C/N ratio are indicated beneath the diagram.

You can also query the determined carrier-to-noise ratio via the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN0`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530.

### Softkeys for Carrier-to-Noise Ratio Measurements

C/N, C/No ..... 122
└ C/N ..... 122
└ C/No ..... 122
└ Channel Bandwidth ..... 123
└ Adjust Settings ..... 123

**C/N, C/No**
Opens a submenu to configure the carrier/noise ratio measurement. Measurements without (C/N) and measurements with reference to the bandwidth (C/No) are possible.

Carrier-to-noise measurements are not available in zero span mode.

For general information on performing carrier-to-noise ratio measurements see chapter 4.1.1.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio", on page 120.

**C/N ← C/N, C/No**
Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the Marker to Trace softkey in the "Marker To" menu.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 533

**C/No ← C/N, C/No**
Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio with reference to a 1 Hz bandwidth on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the Marker to Trace softkey in the "Marker To" menu.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect on page 529
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? on page 530
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe] on page 533

**Channel Bandwidth ← C/N, C/No**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the measurement channel bandwidth for each channel.

The default setting is 14 kHz.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs on page 539

**Adjust Settings ← C/N, C/No**
Enables the RMS detector (see also chapter 4.3.1.5, "Detector Overview", on page 270) and adjusts the span to the selected channel bandwidth according to:

"4 x channel bandwidth + measurement margin"

The adjustment is performed once; if necessary, the setting can be changed later on.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet on page 534

### 4.1.1.4 Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth

An important characteristic of a modulated signal is its occupied bandwidth. In a radio communications system for instance the occupied bandwidth must be limited to enable distortion-free transmission in adjacent channels. The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth containing a defined percentage of the total transmitted power. A percentage between 10 % and 99.9 % can be set.

The measurement principle is the following: The bandwidth containing 99% of the signal power is to be determined, for example. The routine first calculates the total power of all displayed points of the trace. In the next step, the points from the right edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the total power is reached. Auxiliary marker 1 is positioned at the corresponding frequency. Then the points from the left edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the power is reached. Auxiliary marker 2 is positioned at this point. 99 % of the power is now between the two markers. The distance between the two frequency markers is the occupied bandwidth which is displayed in the marker field.

To ensure correct power measurement, especially for noise signals, and to obtain the correct occupied bandwidth, the following prerequisites and settings are necessary:

- Only the signal to be measured is displayed on the screen. An additional signal would falsify the measurement.
- RBW << occupied bandwidth

(approx. 1/20 of occupied bandwidth, for voice communication type 300 Hz or 1 kHz)

- VBW ≥ 3 x RBW
- RMS detector
- Span ≥ 2 to 3 x occupied bandwidth

Some of the measurement specifications (e.g. PDC, RCR STD-27B) require measurement of the occupied bandwidth using a peak detector. The detector setting of the R&S ESR has to be changed accordingly then.

A remote control programming example is described in chapter 9.15.5, "Occupied Bandwidth Measurement", on page 800.

**To determine the occupied bandwidth**

1. Press the OBW softkey to activate the measurement of the occupied bandwidth.

   The corresponding submenu is displayed.

2. Press the "% Power Bandwidth" softkey to enter the percentage of power (see "% Power Bandwidth (span > 0)" on page 125).

3. To change the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel, press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey (see "Channel Bandwidth (span > 0)" on page 125).

4. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, press the Adjust Settings softkey. For details see also "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119.

5. To adjust the reference level to the measured total power after the first sweep, press the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

**Measurement results**

As a result of the OBW measurement the occupied bandwidth ("Occ BW") is indicated in the marker results. Furthermore, the marker at the center frequency and the temporary markers are indicated.

The OBW calculation is repeated if the Search Limits are changed, without performing a new sweep. Thus, the OBW for a multi-carrier signal can be determined using only one sweep.

The determined occupied bandwidth can also be queried using the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? AOBW`. While the `OBW` parameter returns only the occupied bandwidth, the `AOBW` parameter also returns the position and level of the temporary markers T1 and T2 used to calculate the occupied bandwidth.

### Softkeys for Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) Measurements

OBW ..... 125
└ % Power Bandwidth (span > 0) ..... 125
└ Channel Bandwidth (span > 0) ..... 125
└ Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ..... 125
└ Adjust Settings ..... 126

**OBW**
Activates measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the current configuration and opens a submenu to configure the measurement. The occupied bandwidth is displayed in the marker display field and marked on the trace by temporary markers. For details see chapter 4.1.1.4, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 123.

This measurement is not available in zero span.

The measurement is performed on the trace with marker 1. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be placed on another trace (see the Marker to Trace softkey in the "Marker" menu).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 533

**% Power Bandwidth (span > 0) ← OBW**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the percentage of total power in the displayed frequency range which defines the occupied bandwidth. Values from 10% to 99.9% are allowed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth` on page 558

**Channel Bandwidth (span > 0) ← OBW**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel. The specified channel bandwidth is used for optimization of the test parameters (for details see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119). The default setting is 14 kHz.

For measurements in line with a specific transmission standard, the bandwidth specified by the standard for the transmission channel must be entered.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]`
on page 540

**Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ← OBW**
Adjusts the reference level to the measured total power of the signal. the softkey is activated after the first sweep with active measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.

Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel` on page 535

**Adjust Settings ← OBW**
Automatically optimizes all instrument settings for the selected channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth). The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

For details on the settings of span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, detector and trace averaging see "Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 119.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 534

#### 4.1.1.5 Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask. The SEM measurement is used to measure the excess emissions of a TX channel that would interfere to other channels or to other systems.

The SEM measurement of the base unit allows a flexible definition of all parameters in the SEM measurement. It is performed using the Spectrum Emission Mask softkey in the "Measurement" menu. Most parameters are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog box (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 129). After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters. For information on other SEM settings, see the description of the corresponding softkeys ("Spectrum Emission Mask" on page 128).

If you want a parameter set to be available permanently, you can create an XML file for this configuration and, if necessary, export this file to another application (for details refer to "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 146 and "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)" on page 151).

Some predefined XML files are provided that contain ranges and parameters according to the selected standard (see "Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" on page 143).

In order to improve the performance of the FSV for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available. For details see "Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements" on page 152.

Monitoring compliance of the spectrum is supported by a special limit check for SEM measurements, see "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 141.

A remote control programming example is described in chapter 9.15.12, "Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement", on page 811.

Softkeys for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurements....127
Result Evaluation....138
Ranges and Range Settings....140
Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements....141
Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement....143
Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files....146
ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)....151
Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements....152

### Softkeys for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurements

Spectrum Emission Mask....128
- Sweep List....129
  - Sweep List dialog box....129
    - Range Start / Range Stop....129
    - Fast SEM....129
    - Filter Type....130
    - RBW....130
    - VBW....130
    - Sweep Time Mode....130
    - Sweep Time....130
    - Ref. Level....130
    - RF Att. Mode....130
    - RF Attenuator....130
    - Preamp....131
    - Transd. Factor....131
    - Limit Check 1-4....131
    - Abs Limit Start....131
    - Abs Limit Stop....131
    - Rel Limit Start....132
    - Rel Limit Stop....132
  - Close Sweep List....132
  - Insert before Range....132
  - Insert after Range....132
  - Delete Range....133
  - Symmetric Setup....133
  - Edit Reference Range....133
- List Evaluation....134
  - List Evaluation (On/Off)....134
  - Margin....134
  - Show Peaks....134
  - Save Evaluation List....134
    - ASCII File Export....135

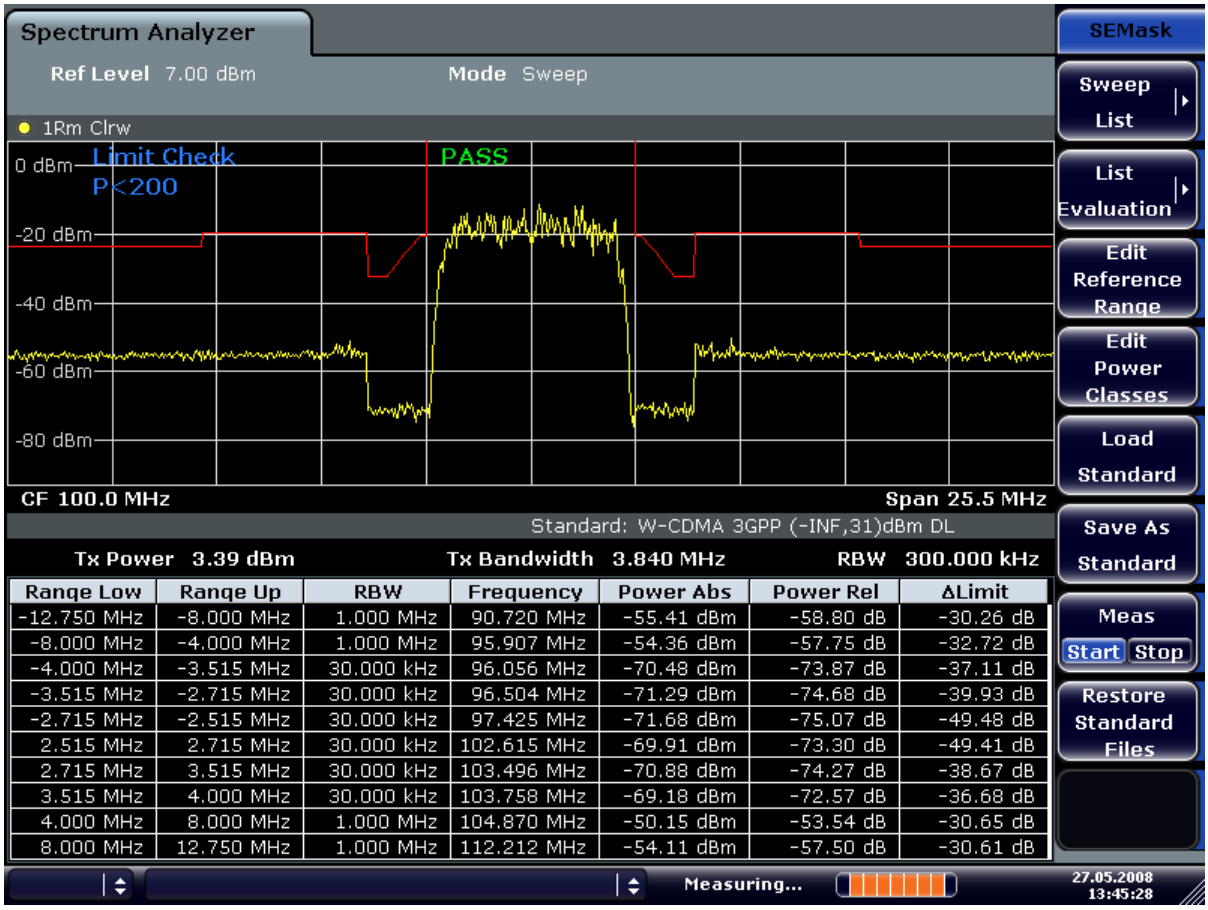
└ Decim Sep ..... 135
└ Edit Reference Range ..... 135
└ Edit Power Classes ..... 136
└ Used Power Classes ..... 136
└ PMin/PMax ..... 137
└ Sweep List ..... 137
└ Add/Remove ..... 137
└ Load Standard ..... 137
└ Save As Standard ..... 137
└ Meas Start/Stop ..... 138
└ Restore Standard Files ..... 138

**Spectrum Emission Mask**

Opens a submenu to configure the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask. The SEM measurement of the base unit allows a flexible definition of all parameters in the SEM measurement.

For general information on performing SEM measurements, see chapter 4.1.1.5, "Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks", on page 126.


Spectrum Analyzer
Ref Level 7.00 dBm
Mode Sweep
1Rm Clrw
Limit Check PASS
P<200
0 dBm
-20 dBm
-40 dBm
-60 dBm
-80 dBm
CF 100.0 MHz
Span 25.5 MHz
Standard: W-CDMA 3GPP (-INF,31)dBm DL
Tx Power 3.39 dBm
Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz
RBW 300.000 kHz
Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | Power Rel | ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz | -8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 90.720 MHz | -55.41 dBm | -58.80 dB | -30.26 dB
-8.000 MHz | -4.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 95.907 MHz | -54.36 dBm | -57.75 dB | -32.72 dB
-4.000 MHz | -3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 96.056 MHz | -70.48 dBm | -73.87 dB | -37.11 dB
-3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 96.504 MHz | -71.29 dBm | -74.68 dB | -39.93 dB
-2.715 MHz | -2.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 97.425 MHz | -71.68 dBm | -75.07 dB | -49.48 dB
2.515 MHz | 2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 102.615 MHz | -69.91 dBm | -73.30 dB | -49.41 dB
2.715 MHz | 3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 103.496 MHz | -70.88 dBm | -74.27 dB | -38.67 dB
3.515 MHz | 4.000 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 103.758 MHz | -69.18 dBm | -72.57 dB | -36.68 dB
4.000 MHz | 8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 104.870 MHz | -50.15 dBm | -53.54 dB | -30.65 dB
8.000 MHz | 12.750 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 112.212 MHz | -54.11 dBm | -57.50 dB | -30.61 dB
SEMask
Sweep List
List Evaluation
Edit Reference Range
Edit Power Classes
Load Standard
Save As Standard
Meas
Start
Stop
Restore Standard Files
Measuring...
27.05.2008
13:45:28

Remote command:

`SENS:SWE:MODE ESP`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 570

**Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens a submenu to edit the sweep list and displays the "Sweep List" dialog box.

**Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters listed below. To insert or delete ranges, use the "Insert Before Range", "Insert After Range", "Delete Range" softkeys. The measurement results are not updated during editing but on closing the dialog box ("Edit Sweep List/ Close Sweep List" softkey, see "Close Sweep List" on page 132).

The changes of the sweep list are only kept until you load another parameter set (by pressing PRESET or by loading an XML file). If you want a parameter set to be available permanently, create an XML file for this configuration (for details refer to "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 146).

If you load one of the provided XML files ("Load Standard" softkey, see "Load Standard" on page 137), the sweep list contains ranges and parameters according to the selected standard. For further details refer also to "Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" on page 143.

**Note:** If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules and consider the limitations described in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

**Range Start / Range Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range. Follow the rules described in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Frequency values for each range have to be defined relative to the center frequency. The reference range has to be centered on the center frequency. The minimum span of the reference range is given by the current TX Bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 574
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP` on page 574

**Fast SEM ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Activates "Fast SEM" mode for all ranges in the sweep list. For details see "Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements" on page 152.

**Note:** If "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated while Symmetric Setup mode is on, "Symmetrical Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.
If "Fast SEM" mode is activated while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be set automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 571

**Filter Type ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets the filter type for this range. For details on filters see also chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE on page 573

**RBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets the RBW value for this range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 572

**VBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets the VBW value for this range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 572

**Sweep Time Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 579

**Sweep Time ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets the sweep time value for the range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME on page 579

**Ref. Level ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets the reference level for the range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel on page 578

**RF Att. Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 575

**RF Attenuator ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets the attenuation value for that range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 575

**Preamp ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Switches the preamplifier on or off.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 575

**Transd. Factor ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer` on page 579

**Limit Check 1-4 ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets the type of limit check for all ranges.

For details on limit checks see "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 141.

For details on limit checks see the base unit description "Working with Lines in SEM".

The limit state affects the availability of all limit settings ("Abs Limit Start" on page 131, "Abs Limit Stop" on page 131, "Rel Limit Start" on page 132, "Rel Limit Stop" on page 132).

Depending on the number of active power classes (see "Power Class" dialog box), the number of limits that can be set varies. Up to four limits are possible. The sweep list is extended accordingly.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe` on page 578
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?` on page 527

**Abs Limit Start ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 131).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt` on page 576

**Abs Limit Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 131).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP`
on page 577

**Rel Limit Start ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets a relative limit value at the start frequency of the range [dBc].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 131).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt`
on page 577

**Rel Limit Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Sets a relative limit value at the stop frequency of the range [dBc].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 129).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP`
on page 577

**Close Sweep List ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Closes the "Sweep List" dialog box and updates the measurement results.

**Insert before Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Inserts a new range to the left of the currently focused range. The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

Remote command:
`ESP:RANG3:INS BEF`, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert`
on page 576

**Insert after Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Inserts a new range to the right of the currently focused range. The range numbers of all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

Remote command:
`ESP:RANG1:INS AFT`, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert`
on page 576

**Delete Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Deletes the currently focused range, if possible. The range numbers are updated accordingly. For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:DELete on page 573

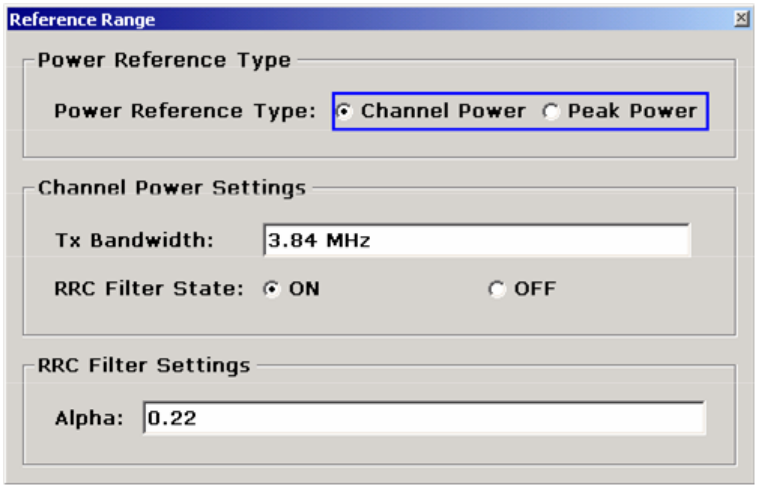
**Symmetric Setup ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
If activated, the current sweep list configuration is changed to define a symmetrical setup regarding the reference range. The number of ranges to the left of the reference range is reflected to the right, i.e. any missing ranges on the right are inserted, while superfluous ranges are removed. The values in the ranges to the right of the reference range are adapted symmetrically to those in the left ranges.

Any changes to the range settings in active "Symmetric Setup" mode lead to symmetrical changes in the other ranges (where possible). In particular, this means:

- Inserting ranges: a symmetrical range is inserted on the other side of the reference range
- Deleting ranges: the symmetrical range on the other side of the reference range is also deleted
- Editing range settings: the settings in the symmetrical range are adapted accordingly

**Note:** If "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated while "Symmetric Setup" mode is on, "Sym Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.
If "Fast SEM" mode is activated while "Symmetric Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be set automatically.

**Edit Reference Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens the "Reference Range" dialog box to edit the additional settings used for SEM measurements.




Two different power reference types are supported:

- "Peak Power"
  Measures the highest peak within the reference range.
- "Channel Power"

Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).
If the "Channel Power" reference power type is activated, the dialog box is extended to define additional settings:

- "Tx Bandwidth"
  Defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power:
  minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range
- "RRC Filter State"
  Activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter.
- "RRC Filter Settings"
  Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter. This window is only available if the RRC filter is activated.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe` on page 581
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID` on page 580
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]` on page 581
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa` on page 580

**List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens a submenu to edit the list evaluation settings.

**List Evaluation (On/Off) ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Remote command:
Turning list evaluation on and off:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO` on page 567
Querying list evaluation results:
`TRACe<n>:DATA` on page 535

**Margin ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the margin used for the limit check/peak search.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin` on page 488

**Show Peaks ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
In the diagram, marks all peaks with blue squares that have been listed during an active list evaluation.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:PSHow` on page 587

**Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box to save the result in ASCII format to a specified file and directory. For further details refer also to the "ASCII File Export" softkey ("ASCII File Export" on page 135).

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 586

**ASCII File Export ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and saves the active peak list in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the marker data. For details on an ASCII file see chapter 4.3.1.6, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 271.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see "Decim Sep" on page 72).

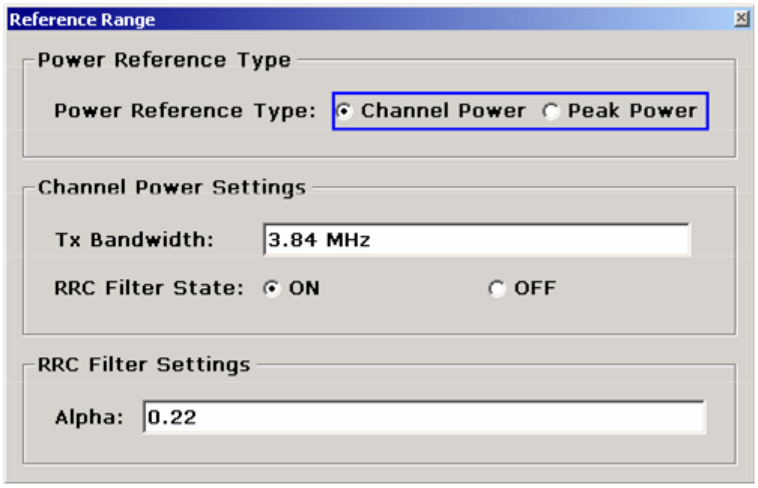
An example of an output file for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements is given in "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)" on page 151.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 586

**Decim Sep ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661

**Edit Reference Range ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens the "Reference Range" dialog box to edit the additional settings used for SEM measurements.




Two different power reference types are supported:

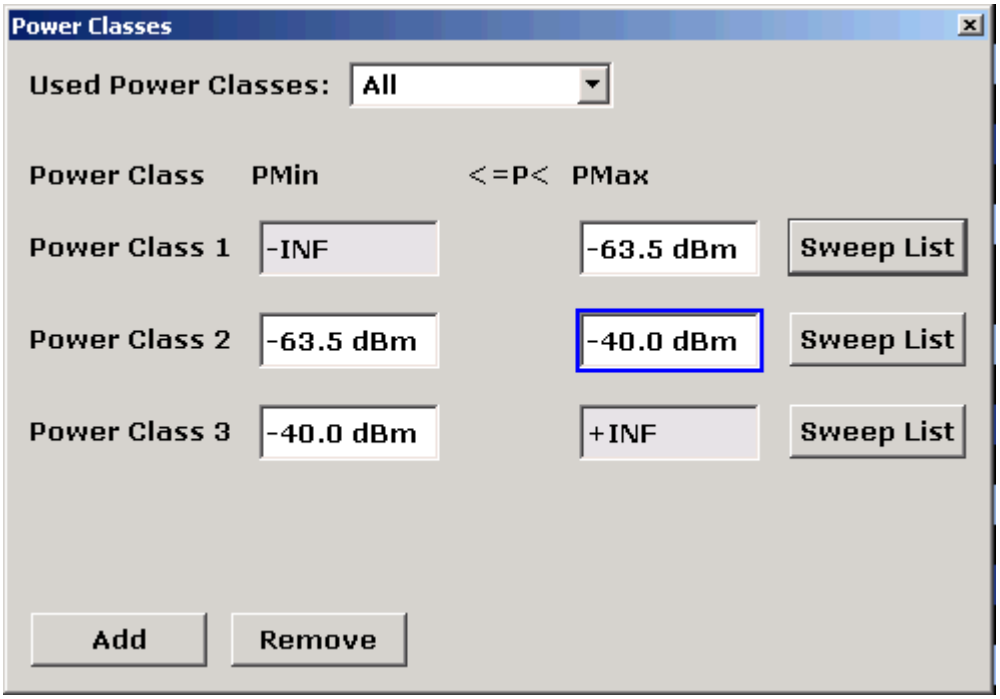
- "Peak Power"
  Measures the highest peak within the reference range.

- "Channel Power"
  Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).
  If the "Channel Power" reference power type is activated, the dialog box is extended to define additional settings:
- "Tx Bandwidth"
  Defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power:
  minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range
- "RRC Filter State"
  Activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter.
- "RRC Filter Settings"
  Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter. This window is only available if the RRC filter is activated.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe` on page 581
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID` on page 580
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]` on page 581
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa` on page 580

**Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens a dialog box to modify the power class settings.




**Used Power Classes ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Choose the power classes to be used from this dropdown menu. It is only possible to select either one of the defined power classes or all of the defined power classes together.

Only power classes for which limits are defined are available for selection.

If "All" is selected, the power class that corresponds to the currently measured power in the reference range is used. The limits assigned to that power class are applied (see "PMin/PMax" on page 137).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive]
on page 583
To define all limits in one step:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe]
on page 584

**PMin/PMax ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Defines the level limits for each power class. The range always starts at -200 dBm (-INF) and always stops at 200 dBm (+INF). These fields cannot be modified. If more than one Power Class is defined, the value of "PMin" must be equal to the value of "PMax" of the last Power Class and vice versa.

Note that the power level may be equal to the lower limit, but must be lower than the upper limit:

$P_{min} \leqq P < P_{max}$

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum on page 585
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum on page 584

**Sweep List ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
See "Sweep List" on page 129

**Add/Remove ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Activates or deactivates power classes to be defined. Up to four power classes can be defined. The number of active power classes affects the availability of the items of the Used Power Classes dropdown menu.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive]
on page 583

**Load Standard ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens a dialog box to select an XML file which includes the desired standard specification. For details on the provided XML files refer to "Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" on page 143.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANdard] on page 569

**Save As Standard ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Opens the "Save As Standard" dialog box, in which the currently used SEM settings and parameters can be saved and exported into an *.xml file. Enter the name of the file in the "File name" field. For details on the structure and contents of the XML file refer to "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 146.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORe on page 569

**Meas Start/Stop ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Aborts/restarts the current measurement and displays the status:

"Start" The measurement is currently running.

"Stop" The measurement has been stopped, or, in single sweep mode, the end of the sweep has been reached.

Remote command:
`ABORt` on page 447
`INITiate<n>:ESPectrum` on page 570

**Restore Standard Files ← Spectrum Emission Mask**
Copies the XML files from the `C:\R_S\instr\sem_backup` folder to the `C:\R_S\instr\sem_std` folder. Files of the same name are overwritten.

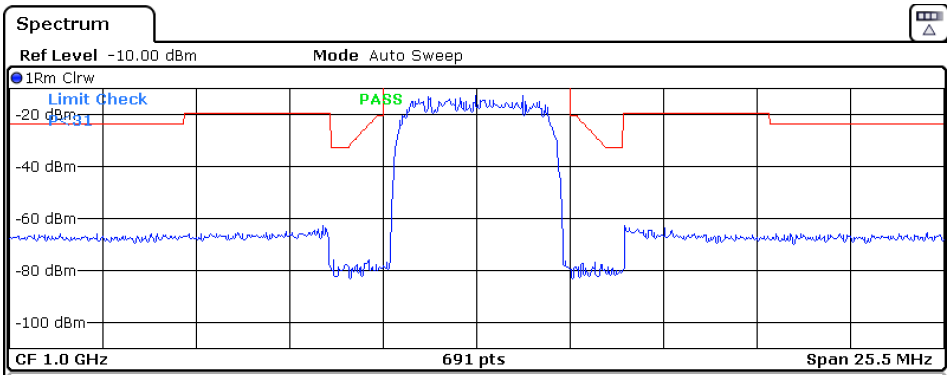
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore` on page 569

**Result Evaluation**

As a result of the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the measured signal levels, the result of the limit check (mask monitoring) and the defined limit line are displayed in a diagram (see also "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 141). Furthermore, the TX channel power "P" is indicated in relation to the defined power class ranges.

**Example:**

For example, "P<31" is indicated if the lowest power class is defined from infinity to 31 and the power is currently 17 dBm.




Standard: W-CDMA 3GPP DL

Tx Power 4.54 dBm  Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz  RBW 30.000 kHz

| Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | Power Rel | ΔLimit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| -12.750 MHz | -8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 991.12793 MHz | -65.88 dBm | -70.42 dB | -42.38 dB |
| -8.000 MHz | -4.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 995.79630 MHz | -62.90 dBm | -67.44 dB | -43.40 dB |
| -4.000 MHz | -3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 996.09327 MHz | -75.85 dBm | -80.39 dB | -43.35 dB |
| -3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 996.48500 MHz | -78.46 dBm | -83.01 dB | -45.96 dB |
| -2.715 MHz | -2.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 997.46500 MHz | -78.09 dBm | -82.63 dB | -57.59 dB |
| 2.515 MHz | 2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 1.00270 GHz | -78.43 dBm | -82.98 dB | -57.93 dB |
| 2.715 MHz | 3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 1.00342 GHz | -77.71 dBm | -82.25 dB | -46.63 dB |
| 3.515 MHz | 4.000 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 1.00357 GHz | -78.75 dBm | -83.29 dB | -46.25 dB |
| 4.000 MHz | 8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 1.00400 GHz | -62.60 dBm | -67.14 dB | -43.10 dB |
| 8.000 MHz | 12.750 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 1.01229 GHz | -65.64 dBm | -70.18 dB | -42.14 dB |

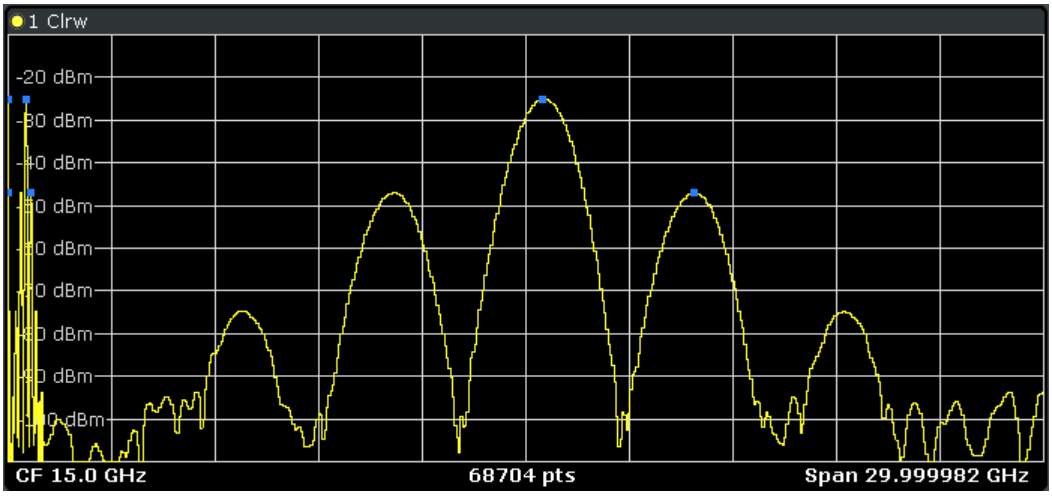
In addition to the graphical results of the SEM measurement displayed in the diagram, a result table is displayed to evaluate the limit check results (see also "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 141).

The following information is provided in the result table:

| Label | Description |
|---|---|
| **General Information** | |
| Standard | Loaded standard settings |
| Tx Power | Tx channel power |
| Tx Bandwidth | Tx channel bandwidth |
| RBW | RBW for the Tx channel |
| **Range results** | |
| Range Low | Frequency range start for range the peak value belongs to |
| Range Up | Frequency range stop for range the peak value belongs to |
| RBW | RBW of the range |
| Frequency | Frequency |
| Power Abs | Absolute power level |
| Power Rel | Power level relative to the TX channel power |
| ΔLimit | Deviation of the power level from the defined limit |

In which detail the data is displayed in the result table can be defined in the List Evaluation menu. By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin").

In addition to listing the peaks in the list evaluation, detected peaks can be indicated by blue squares in the diagram ("Show Peaks").




Furthermore, you can save the evaluation list to a file ("Save Evaluation List").

### Retrieving Results via Remote Control

The measurement results of the spectrum emission mask test can be retrieved using the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?` command from a remote computer.

The power result for the reference range can be queried using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW`, the peak power for the reference range using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? PPOW`.

For details see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530.

### Ranges and Range Settings

In the Spectrum Emission Mask measurements, a range defines a segment for which you can define the following parameters separately:

- Start and stop frequency
- RBW
- VBW
- Sweep time
- Sweep points
- Reference level
- Attenuator settings
- Limit values

Via the sweep list, you define the ranges and their settings. For details on settings refer to "Sweep List dialog box" on page 129.

For details on defining the limits (masks) see "Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 141.

For details on defining the limits (masks) see the base unit description "Working with Lines in SEM".

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but need not directly follow one another).
- The maximum number of ranges is 20.
- A minimum of three ranges is mandatory.
- The reference range cannot be deleted (it is marked in blue color).
- The reference range has to be centered on the center frequency.
- The minimum span of the reference range is given by the current TX Bandwidth.
- Frequency values for each range have to be defined relative to the center frequency.

In order to change the start frequency of the first range or the stop frequency of the last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

**Symmetrical ranges**

You can easily define a sweep list with symmetrical range settings, i.e. the ranges to the left and right of the center range are defined symmectrically. In the "Sweep List" menu, select the "Symmetrical Setup" softkey to activate symmetrical setup mode. The current sweep list configuration is changed to define a symmetrical setup regarding the reference range. The number of ranges to the left of the reference range is reflected to the right, i.e. any missing ranges on the right are inserted, while superfluous ranges are removed. The values in the ranges to the right of the reference range are adapted symmetrically to those in the left ranges.

For details see "Symmetric Setup" on page 133.

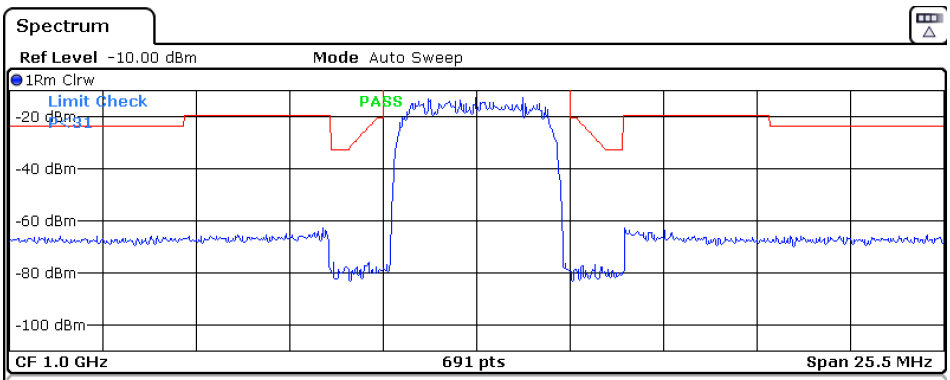
Symmetrical ranges fulfull the conditions required for "Fast SEM" mode (see "Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements" on page 152).

### Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements

Using the R&S ESR, the spectrum emission mask is defined using limit lines. Limit lines allow you to check the measured data against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in Spectrum mode using the LINES key. For SEM measurements, however, special limit lines are available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only these limit line definitions.

In the "Sweep List" you can define a limit line for each power class that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. Distinguished limit lines ("_SEM_LINE_ABS<0...3>"/"_SEM_LINE_REL<0...3>") are automatically defined for each power class according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change.

The limit line defined for the current power class is indicated by a red line in the display, and the result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a "margin" function as for general limit lines is not available.




Standard: W-CDMA 3GPP DL

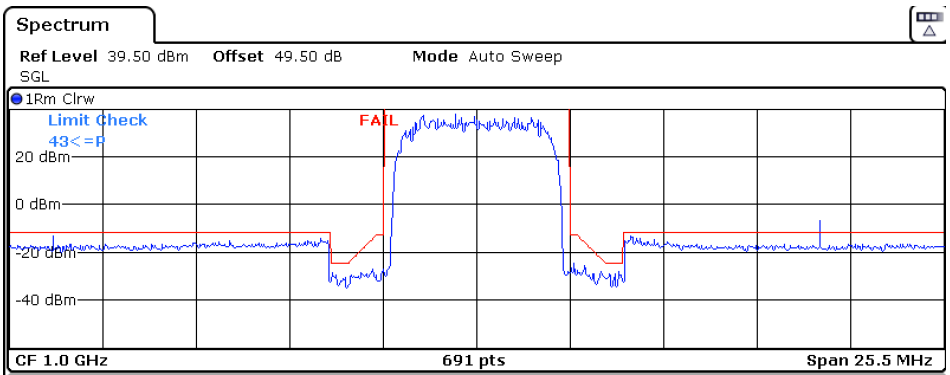
Tx Power 4.54 dBm Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz RBW 30.000 kHz

| Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | Power Rel | ΔLimit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| -12.750 MHz | -8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 991.12793 MHz | -65.88 dBm | -70.42 dB | -42.38 dB |
| -8.000 MHz | -4.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 995.79630 MHz | -62.90 dBm | -67.44 dB | -43.40 dB |
| -4.000 MHz | -3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 996.09327 MHz | -75.85 dBm | -80.39 dB | -43.35 dB |
| -3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 996.48500 MHz | -78.46 dBm | -83.01 dB | -45.96 dB |
| -2.715 MHz | -2.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 997.46500 MHz | -78.09 dBm | -82.63 dB | -57.59 dB |
| 2.515 MHz | 2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 1.00270 GHz | -78.43 dBm | -82.98 dB | -57.93 dB |
| 2.715 MHz | 3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 1.00342 GHz | -77.71 dBm | -82.25 dB | -46.63 dB |
| 3.515 MHz | 4.000 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 1.00357 GHz | -78.75 dBm | -83.29 dB | -46.25 dB |
| 4.000 MHz | 8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 1.00400 GHz | -62.60 dBm | -67.14 dB | -43.10 dB |
| 8.000 MHz | 12.750 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 1.01229 GHz | -65.64 dBm | -70.18 dB | -42.14 dB |

The indicated limit line depends on the settings in the "Sweep List". Several types of limit checks are possible:

| Limit check type | Pass/fail criteria | Indicated limit line |
|---|---|---|
| Absolute | Absolute power levels may not exceed limit line | Defined by the "Abs Limit Start"/ "Abs Limit Stop" values for each range |
| Relative | Power deviations relative to the TX channel power may not exceed limit line | Defined by the "Rel Limit Start"/ "Rel Limit Stop" values (relative to the center frequency) for each range |
| Abs and Rel | Only if the power exceeds **both** the absolute **and** the relative limits, the check fails. | The less strict (higher) limit line is displayed for each range. |
| Abs or Rel | If the power exceeds **either** the absolute **or** the relative limits, the check fails. | The stricter (lower) limit line is displayed for each range. |

The largest deviations of the power from the limit line for each range are displayed in the evaluation list. Furthermore, the absolute powers for those values, as well as the relative deviation from the TX channel power are displayed. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).




| Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | Power Rel | ΔLimit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| -12.750 MHz | -8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 988.45605 MHz | -13.02 dBm | -67.12 dB | -1.52 dB |
| -8.000 MHz | -4.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 995.75926 MHz | -13.95 dBm | -68.05 dB | -2.45 dB |
| -4.000 MHz | -3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 996.05596 MHz | -28.36 dBm | -82.46 dB | -3.86 dB |
| -3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 996.54214 MHz | -29.91 dBm | -84.01 dB | -6.26 dB |
| -2.715 MHz | -2.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 997.46500 MHz | -27.18 dBm | -81.28 dB | -14.68 dB |
| 2.515 MHz | 2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 1.00266 GHz | -24.42 dBm | -78.52 dB | -11.92 dB |
| 2.715 MHz | 3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 1.00338 GHz | -27.82 dBm | -81.93 dB | -5.32 dB |
| 3.515 MHz | 4.000 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 1.00387 GHz | -27.85 dBm | -81.95 dB | -3.35 dB |
| 4.000 MHz | 8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 1.00420 GHz | -13.16 dBm | -67.26 dB | -1.66 dB |
| 8.000 MHz | 12.750 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 1.00935 GHz* | -6.87 dBm* | -60.97 dB* | 4.63 dB* |

Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list can be defined in the list evaluation settings. For details see "Result Evaluation" on page 138.

### Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

You can change the settings manually or via XML files. The XML files offer a quick way to change the configuration. A set of ready-made XML files for different standards is already provided. For details see table 4-1. You can also create and use your own XML files (for details see "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 146). All XML files are stored under "`C:\r_s\instr\sem_std`". Use the "Load Standard" softkey for quick access to the available XML files (see "Load Standard" on page 137).

***Table 4-1: Provided XML files***

| Path | XML file name | Displayed standard characteristics* |
|---|---|---|
| cdma2000\DL | default0.xml | CDMA2000 BC0 DL |
| | default1.xml | CDMA2000 BC1 DL |
| cdma2000\UL | default0.xml | CDMA2000 BC0 UL |
| | default1.xml | CDMA2000 BC1 UL |
| WCDMA\3GPP\DL | PowerClass_31_39.xml | W-CDMA 3GPP (31,39)dBm DL |
| | PowerClass_39_43.xml | W-CDMA 3GPP (39,43)dBm DL |
| | PowerClass_43_INF.xml | W-CDMA 3GPP (43,INF)dBm DL |

| Path | XML file name | Displayed standard characteristics* |
|---|---|---|
| | PowerClass_negINF_31.xml | W-CDMA 3GPP (-INF,31)dBm DL |
| WIBRO\DL | PowerClass_29_40.xml | WiBro TTA (29,40)dBm DL |
| | PowerClass_40_INF.xml | WiBro TTA (40,INF)dBm DL |
| | PowerClass_negINF_29.xml | WiBro TTA (-INF,29)dBm DL |
| WIBRO\UL | PowerClass_23_INF.xml | WiBro TTA (23,INF)dBm UL |
| | PowerClass_negINF_23.xml | WiBro TTA (23,INF)dBm UL |
| WIMAX\DL\ETSI\…MHz (1.75 MHz, 2.00 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 7.00 MHz, 14.00 MHz, 28 MHz) | System_Type_E.xml | WIMAX System Type E DL |
| | System_Type_F.xml | WIMAX System Type F DL |
| | System_Type_G.xml | WIMAX System Type G DL |
| WIMAX\DL\IEEE | 10MHz.xml | WIMAX 10MHz DL |
| | 20MHz.xml | WIMAX 20MHz DL |
| WIMAX\UL\ETSI…MHz (1.75 MHz, 2.00 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 7.00 MHz, 14.00 MHz, 28 MHz) | System_Type_E.xml | WIMAX System Type E UL |
| | System_Type_F.xml | WIMAX System Type F UL |
| | System_Type_G.xml | WIMAX System Type G UL |
| WIMAX\UL\IEEE | 10MHz.xml | WIMAX 10MHz UL |
| | 20MHz.xml | WIMAX 20MHz UL |
| WLAN\802_11_TURBO | ETSI.xml | IEEE 802.11 |
| | IEEE.xml | IEEE 802.11 |
| WLAN\802_11a | ETSI.xml | IEEE 802.11a |
| | IEEE.xml | IEEE 802.11a |
| WLAN\802_11b | IEEE.xml | IEEE 802.11b |
| WLAN\802_11j_10MHz | ETSI.xml | IEEE.802.11j |
| | IEEE.xml | IEEE.802.11j |
| WLAN\802_11j_20MHz | ETSI.xml | IEEE 802.11j |
| | IEEE.xml | IEEE 802.11j |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_01_4_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_01_4_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_03_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_03_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL |

| Path | XML file name | Displayed standard characteristics* |
|---|---|---|
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_05_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_05_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_10_0_MHz__Cfhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_10_0_MHz__Cflower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_15_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_15_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_20_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\ | BW_20_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_01_4_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_01_4_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_03_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_03_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_05_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_05_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_10_0_MHz__Cfhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_10_0_MHz__Cflower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_15_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_15_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_20_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\ | BW_20_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml | LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL |
| EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\ | BW_05_0_MHz.xml | LTE UL |
| EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\ | BW_10_0_MHz.xml | LTE UL |
| EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\ | BW_15_0_MHz.xml | LTE UL |
| EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\ | BW_20_0_MHz.xml | LTE UL |

*Used abbreviations:

BC: band class

UL: uplink

DL: downlink

TTA: Telecommunications Technology Association

### Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files

The files for importing range settings are in XML format and therefore obey the rules of the XML standard. Below, the child nodes, attributes, and structure defined for the data import is described. Build your own XML files according to these conventions because the R&S ESR can only interpret XML files of a known structure. For example files look in the `C:\r_s\instr\sem_std` directory.

| Spectrum Emission Mask | | Standard: W-CDMA 3GPP (39,43)dBm DL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tx Power -47.93 dBm | | Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz | | | RBW 30.000 kHz | |
| Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | Power Rel | ΔLimit |
| -12.750 MHz | -8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 14.99094 GHz* | -74.76 dBm* | -26.83 dB* | 27.67 dB* |
| -8.000 MHz | -4.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 14.99598 GHz | -36.79 dBm | 11.14 dB | -25.29 dB |
| -4.000 MHz | -3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 14.99628 GHz | -100.18 dBm | -52.25 dB | -75.68 dB |
| -3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 14.99648 GHz | -103.55 dBm | -55.63 dB | -79.05 dB |
| -2.715 MHz | -2.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 14.99747 GHz | -108.91 dBm | -60.98 dB | -96.41 dB |
| 2.515 MHz | 2.715 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 15.00251 GHz | -48.25 dBm | -0.32 dB | -35.75 dB |
| 2.715 MHz | 3.515 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 15.00272 GHz | -52.48 dBm | -4.56 dB | -39.98 dB |
| 3.515 MHz | 4.000 MHz | 30.000 kHz | 15.00398 GHz | -74.53 dBm | -26.60 dB | -50.03 dB |
| 4.000 MHz | 8.000 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 15.00769 GHz | -74.76 dBm | -26.83 dB | -63.26 dB |
| 8.000 MHz | 12.750 MHz | 1.000 MHz | 15.01273 GHz* | -36.79 dBm* | 11.14 dB* | 65.64 dB* |

***Fig. 4-5: Example Spectrum emission mask standard file (PowerClass_39_43.xml)***

Be sure to follow the structure exactly as shown below or else the R&S ESR is not able to interpret the XML file and error messages are shown on the screen. Therefore, we recommend you make a copy of an existing file (see Save As Standard softkey) and edit the copy of the file.

Alternatively, edit the settings using the "Spectrum Emission Mask" softkey and the Sweep List dialog box and save the XML file with the Save As Standard softkey afterwards. This way, no modifications have to be done in the XML file itself.

Basically, the file consists of three elements that can be defined:

- The "BaseFormat" element
- The "PowerClass" element
- The "Range" element

#### The "BaseFormat" element

It carries information about basic settings. In this element only the "ReferencePower" child node has any effects on the measurement itself. The other attributes and child nodes are used to display information about the Spectrum Emission Mask Standard on the measurement screen. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in table 4-2.

In the example above (`PowerClass_39_43.xml` under `C:\r_s\instr\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP`, see figure 4-5), these attributes are defined as follows:

- Standard="W-CDMA 3GPP"
- LinkDirection="DL"

- PowerClass="(39,43)dBm"

**The "PowerClass" element**

It is embedded in the "BaseFormat" element and contains settings information about the power classes. Up to four different power classes can be defined. For details refer to the "Sweep List" softkey ("Sweep List" on page 129) and the corresponding parameter description. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in table 4-3.

**The "Range" element**

This element is embedded in the "PowerClass" element. It contains the settings information of the range. There have to be at least three defined ranges: one reference range and at least one range to either side of the reference range. The maximum number of ranges is 20. Note that the R&S ESR uses the same ranges in each power class. Therefore, the contents of the ranges of each defined power class have to be identical to the first power class. An exception are the Start and Stop values of the two Limit nodes that are used to determine the power class. Note also, that there are two Limit nodes to be defined: one that gives the limit in absolute values and one in relative values. Make sure units for the Start and Stop nodes are identical for each Limit node.

For details refer to the "Sweep List" softkey ("Sweep List" on page 129) and the corresponding parameter description. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in table 4-4.

The following tables show the child nodes and attributes of each element and show if a child node or attribute is mandatory for the R&S ESR to interpret the file or not. Since the hierarchy of the XML can not be seen in the tables, either view one of the default files already stored on the R&S ESR in the "`C:\r_s\instr\sem_std`" directory or check the structure as shown below.

Below, a basic example of the structure of the file is shown, containing all mandatory attributes and child nodes. Note that the "PowerClass" element and the range element are themselves elements of the "BaseFormat" element and are to be inserted where noted. The separation is done here simply for reasons of a better overview. Also, no example values are given here to allow a quick reference to the tables above. Italic font shows the placeholders for the values.

- The "BaseFormat" element is structured as follows:
  – <RS_SEM_ACP_FileFormat Version=""1.0.0.0"">
  <Name>"Standard"</Name>
  <Instrument>
  <Type>"Instrument Type"</Type>
  <Application>"Application"</Application>
  </Instrument>
  <LinkDirection Name=""Name"">
  <ReferencePower>
  <Method>"Method"</Method>
  </ReferencePower>
  <PowerClass Index=""n"">
  <!-- For contents of the PowerClass node see
  table 4-3 -->
  <!-- Define up to four PowerClass nodes -->

```
</PowerClass>
</LinkDirection>
</RS_SEM_ACP_File>
```

- The "PowerClass" element is structured as follows:
  – 
```
<PowerClass Index=""n"">
<StartPower Unit=""dBm"" InclusiveFlag=""true"" Value=""StartPowerValue""/>
<StopPower Unit=""dBm"" InclusiveFlag=""false"" Value=""StopPowerValue""/>
<DefaultLimitFailMode>"Limit Fail Mode"</DefaultLimitFailMode>
<Range Index=""n"">
<!-- For contents of the Range node see table 4-4 -->
<!-- Define up to twenty Range nodes -->
</Range>
…
</PowerClass>
```

- The "Range" element is structured as follows:
  – 
```
<Range Index=""n"">
<Name=""Name"">
<ChannelType>"Channel Type"</Channel Type>
<WeightingFilter>
<Type>"FilterType"</Type>
<RollOffFactor>"Factor"</RollOffFactor>
<Bandwith>"Bandwidth"</Bandwidth>
</WeightingFilter>
<FrequencyRange>
<Start>"RangeStart"</Start>
<Stop>"RangeStop"</Stop>
</FrequencyRange>
<Limit>
<Start Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
<Stop Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
</Limit>
<Limit>
<Start Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
<Stop Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
</Limit>
<RBW Bandwidth=""Bandwidth"" Type=""FilterType""/>
<VBW Bandwidth=""Bandwidth""/>
<Detector>"Detector"</Detector>
<Sweep Mode=""SweepMode"" Time=""SweepTime""/>
<Amplitude>
<ReferenceLevel Unit=""dBm"" Value=""Value""/>
<RFAttenuation Mode=""Auto"" Unit=""dB"" Value=""Value""/>
<Preamplifier State=""State""/>
</Amplitude>
</Range>
```

*Table 4-2: Attributes and child nodes of the BaseFormat element*

| Child Node | Attribute | Value | Parameter Description | Mand. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FileFormatVersion | 1.0.0.0 | | Yes |
| | Date | YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS | Date in ISO 8601 format | No |
| Name | | <string> | Name of the standard | Yes |
| Instrument | Type | FSL | Name of the instrument | No |
| | Application | SA \| K72 \| K82 | Name of the application | No |
| LinkDirection | Name | Downlink \| Uplink \| None | | Yes |
| | ShortName | DL \| UL | | No |
| Reference-Power | | | | Yes |
| Method | TX Channel Power \| TX Channel Peak Power | | | Yes |
| Reference-Channel | <string> | | | No |

*Table 4-3: Attributes and child nodes of the PowerClass element*

| Child Node | Attribute | Value | Parameter Description | Mand. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| StartPower | Value | <power in dBm> | The start power must be equal to the stop power of the previous power class. The StartPower value of the first range is -200 | Yes |
| | Unit | dBm | | Yes |
| | InclusiveFlag | true | | Yes |
| StopPower | Value | <power in dBm> | The stop power must be equal to the start power of the next power class. The StopPower value of the last range is 200 | Yes |
| | Unit | dBm | | |
| | InclusiveFlag | false | | Yes |
| DefaultLimitFailMode | | Absolute \| Relative \| Absolute and Relative \| Absolute or Relative | | Yes |

*Table 4-4: Attributes and child nodes of the Range element (normal ranges)*

| Child Node | Attribute | Value | Parameter Description | Mand. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Index | 0…19 | Inde XE s are continuous and have to start with 0 | Yes |
| | Name | <string> | Name of the range | Only if ReferenceChannel contains a name and the range is the reference range |
| | Short-Name | <string> | Short name of the range | No |
| ChannelType | | TX \| Adjacent | | Yes |
| WeightingFilter | | | | Only if ReferencePower method is TX Channel Power and the range is the reference range |
| Type | | RRC \| CFilter | Type of the weighting filter | Yes |
| Roll Off Factor | | 0…1 | Excess bandwidth of the filter | Only if the filter type is RRC |
| Bandwidth | | <bandwidth in Hz> | Filter bandwidth | Only if the filter type is RRC |
| FrequencyRange | | | | Yes |
| Start | | <frequency in Hz> | Start value of the range | Yes |
| Stop | | <frequency in Hz> | Stop value of the range | Yes |
| Limit | | dBm/Hz \| dBm \| dBc \| dBr \| dB | A Range must contain exactly two limit nodes; one of the limit nodes has to have a relative unit (e.g. dBc), the other one must have an absolute unit (e.g. dBm) | Yes |
| Start | Value | <numeric_value> | Power limit at start frequency | Yes |
| | Unit | dBm/Hz \| dBm \| dBc \| dBr \| dB | Sets the unit of the start value | |
| Stop | Value | <numeric_value> | Power limit at stop frequency | |
| | Unit | dBm/Hz \| dBm \| dBc \| dBr \| dB | Sets the unit of the stop value | |
| LimitFailMode | | Absolute \| Relative \| Absolute and Relative \| Absolute or Relative | If used, it has to be identical to DefaultLimitFailMode | No |
| RBW | Bandwidth | <bandwidth in Hz> | "RBW" on page 130 | Yes |

| Child Node | Attribute | Value | Parameter Description | Mand. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Type | NORM \| PULS \| CFIL \| RRC | | No |
| VBW | Bandwidth | <bandwidth in Hz> | "VBW" on page 130 | Yes |
| Detector | | NEG \| POS \| SAMP \| RMS \| AVER \| QUAS | If used, it has to be identical in all ranges. | No |
| Sweep | Mode | Manual \| Auto | "Sweep Time Mode" on page 130 | Yes |
| | Time | <time in sec> | "Sweep Time" on page 130 | No |
| Amplitude | | | | No |
| ReferenceLevel | Value | <power in dBm> | "Ref. Level" on page 130 | Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used |
| | Unit | dBm | Defines dBm as unit | Yes, if the ReferenceLevel node is used |
| RFAttenuation | Mode | Manual \| Auto | "RF Att. Mode" on page 130 | Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used |
| Preamplifier | | ON \| OFF | "Preamp" on page 131 | Yes |

### ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)

The first part of the file lists information about the signal analyzer and the general setup. For a detailed description refer to chapter 4.3.1.6, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 271.

| File contents | Description |
|---|---|
| RefType; CPOWER;<br>TxBandwidth;9540000;Hz<br>Filter State; ON;<br>Alpha;0.22; | reference range setup, for details see "Edit Reference Range" on page 133 |
| PeaksPerRange;1;<br>Values;4; | evaluation list information |
| 0;-22500000;-9270000;1000000;2986455000;-74.76284027099609 4;<br>-10.576210021972656;-45.762840270996094;PASS;<br>1;-9270000;-4770000;100000;2991405000;-100.17695617675781;<br>-35.990325927734375;-1.490325927734375;PASS<br>3;4770000;9270000;100000;3005445000;-100.17695617675781;<br>-35.990325927734375;-1.490325927734375;PASS;<br>4;9270000;22500000;1000000;3018225000;-74.762840270996094;<br>-10.576210021972656;-45.762840270996094;PASS; | information about each peak:<br><range number>;<br><start frequency>;<br><stop frequency>;<br><resolution bandwidth of range>;<br><frequency of peak>;<br><absolute power in dBm of peak>;<br><relative power in dBc of peak<br>(related to the channel power)>;<br><distance to the limit line in dB<br>(positive value means above the limit)>;<br><limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)>; |

### Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements

In order to improve the performance of the R&S ESR for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available. If this mode is activated, several consecutive ranges with identical sweep settings are combined to one sweep internally, which makes the measurement considerably more efficient. The displayed results remain unchanged and still consist of several ranges. Thus, measurement settings that apply only to the results, such as limits or transducer factors, can nevertheless be defined individually for each range.

### Prerequisites

"Fast SEM" mode is available if the following criteria apply:

- The frequency ranges are consecutive, without frequency gaps
- The following sweep settings are identical:
  - "Filter Type", see "Filter Type" on page 130
  - "RBW", see "RBW" on page 130
  - "VBW", see "VBW" on page 130
  - "Sweep Time Mode", see "Sweep Time Mode" on page 130
  - "Ref Level", see "Ref. Level" on page 130
  - "Rf Att. Mode", see "RF Att. Mode" on page 130
  - "RF Attenuator", see "RF Att. Mode" on page 130
  - "Preamp", see "Preamp" on page 131

### Activating Fast SEM mode

"Fast SEM" mode is activated in the sweep list (see "Fast SEM" on page 129) or using a remote command. Activating the mode for one range automatically activates it for all ranges in the sweep list.

In the provided XML files for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, "Fast SEM" mode is activated by default.

SCPI command:

`[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 571

### Consequences

When the "Fast SEM" mode is activated, the ranges for which these criteria apply are displayed as one single range. The sweep time is defined as the sum of the individual sweep times, initially, but can be changed. When the "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated, the originally defined individual sweep times are reset.

If "Symmetrical Setup" mode is active when "Fast SEM" mode is activated, not all sweep list settings can be configured symmetrically automatically (see also "Symmetric Setup" on page 133).

Any other changes to the sweep settings of the combined range are applied to each included range and remain changed even after deactivating "Fast SEM" mode.

**Example**

Sweep List

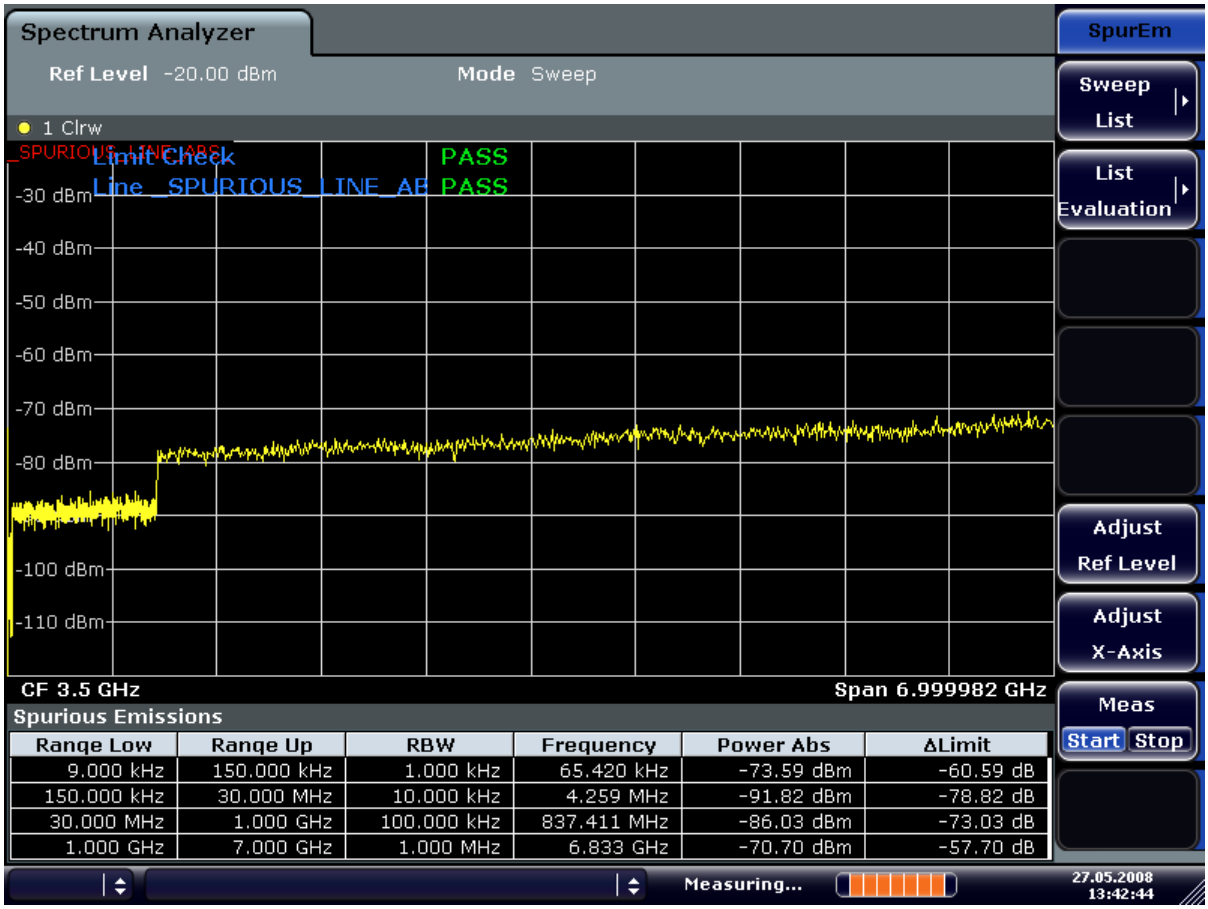
| | Range 1 | Range 2 | Range 3 | Range 4 | Range 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Range Start | -12.75 MHz | -8 MHz | -4 MHz | -3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz |
| Range Stop | -8 MHz | -4 MHz | -3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz | -2.515 MHz |
| Fast SEM | On | On | On | On | On |
| Filter Type | Channel | --- | Gaussian | --- | --- |
| RBW | 1 MHz | --- | 30 kHz | --- | --- |
| VBW | 10 MHz | --- | 10 MHz | --- | --- |
| Sweep Time Mode | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Sweep Time | 10 ms | --- | 30 ms | --- | --- |
| Ref. Level | -10 dBm | --- | -10 dBm | --- | --- |
| RF Att. Mode | Auto | --- | Auto | --- | --- |
| RF Attenuator | 10 dB | --- | 10 dB | --- | --- |
| Preamp | Off | --- | Off | --- | --- |
| Transd. Factor | None | None | None | None | None |
| Limit Check 1 | Absolute | Absolute | Absolute | Absolute | Absolute |
| Abs Limit Start 1 | -23.5 dBm | -19.5 dBm | -32.5 dBm | -32.5 dBm | -20.5 dBm |
| Abs Limit Stop 1 | -23.5 dBm | -19.5 dBm | -32.5 dBm | -20.5 dBm | -20.5 dBm |
| Rel Limit Start 1 | -50 dBc | -50 dBc | -50 dBc | -50 dBc | -50 dBc |
| Rel Limit Stop 1 | -50 dBc | -50 dBc | -50 dBc | -50 dBc | -50 dBc |
| Limit Check 2 | Relative | Relative | Relative | Relative | Relative |

*Fig. 4-6: Sweep list using Fast SEM mode*

In figure 4-6, a sweep list is shown for which Fast SEM is activated. The formerly 5 separately defined ranges are combined to 2 sweep ranges internally.

#### 4.1.1.6 Measuring Spurious Emissions

The Spurious Emissions measurement defines a measurement that monitors unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier. The spurious emissions are usually measured across a wide frequency range. The Spurious Emissions measurement allows a flexible definition of all parameters. A result table indicates the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range, and the results can be checked against defined limits automatically.


Spectrum Analyzer
Ref Level -20.00 dBm
Mode Sweep
1 Clrw
Limit Check PASS
Line _SPURIOUS_LINE_AB PASS
-30 dBm
-40 dBm
-50 dBm
-60 dBm
-70 dBm
-80 dBm
-100 dBm
-110 dBm
CF 3.5 GHz
Span 6.999982 GHz
Spurious Emissions
Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | ΔLimit
9.000 kHz | 150.000 kHz | 1.000 kHz | 65.420 kHz | -73.59 dBm | -60.59 dB
150.000 kHz | 30.000 MHz | 10.000 kHz | 4.259 MHz | -91.82 dBm | -78.82 dB
30.000 MHz | 1.000 GHz | 100.000 kHz | 837.411 MHz | -86.03 dBm | -73.03 dB
1.000 GHz | 7.000 GHz | 1.000 MHz | 6.833 GHz | -70.70 dBm | -57.70 dB
Measuring...
27.05.2008
13:42:44
SpurEm
Sweep List
List Evaluation
Adjust Ref Level
Adjust X-Axis
Meas
Start
Stop

Spurious Emissions measurements are performed using the "Spurious Emissions" softkey in the "Measurement" menu (see "Spurious Emissions" on page 160).

Most parameters are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog box (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160). For information on other parameters, see the corresponding softkeys ("Spurious Emissions" on page 160).

### Conditions for ranges

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but need not directly follow one another).
- The maximum number of ranges is 20.
- The maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

**Defining ranges by remote control**

In Spurious Emissions measurements, there are no remote commands to insert new ranges between existing ranges directly. However, you can delete or re-define the existing ranges to create the required order.

A remote command example for defining parameters and ranges in spurious emissions measurements can be found in chapter 7 "Remote Control – Programming Examples" of the Operating manual on the CD-ROM.

### Result Evaluation

In addition to the graphical results of the spurious measurement displayed in the diagram, a result table can be displayed to evaluate the limit check results (see also "Working with Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements" on page 157). Which data is displayed in the evaluation list can be defined in the "List Evaluation" menu (see "List Evaluation" on page 164).

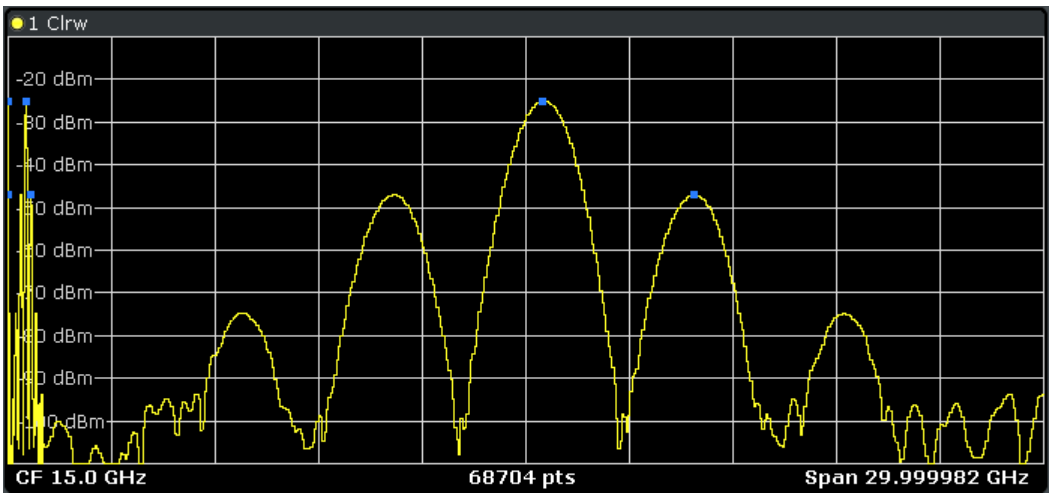
The following information is provided in the evaluation list:

| Column | Description |
|---|---|
| Range Low | Frequency range start for range the peak value belongs to |
| Range Up | Frequency range stop for range the peak value belongs to |
| RBW | RBW of the range |
| Frequency | Frequency at the peak value |
| Power Abs | Absolute power level at the peak value |
| ΔLimit | Deviation of the absolute power level from the defined limit for the peak value |

By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to:

- Display all peaks ("Details ON")
- Display a certain number of peaks per range ("Details ON" + "Peaks per Range")
- Display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin")

In addition to listing the peaks in the list evaluation, detected peaks can be indicated by blue squares in the diagram ("Show Peaks").




Furthermore, you can save the evaluation list to a file ("Save Evaluation List").

### Retrieving Results via Remote Control

The spurious measurement results can be retrieved using the `CALC:PSE?` command from a remote computer (see `CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate]` for a detailed description).

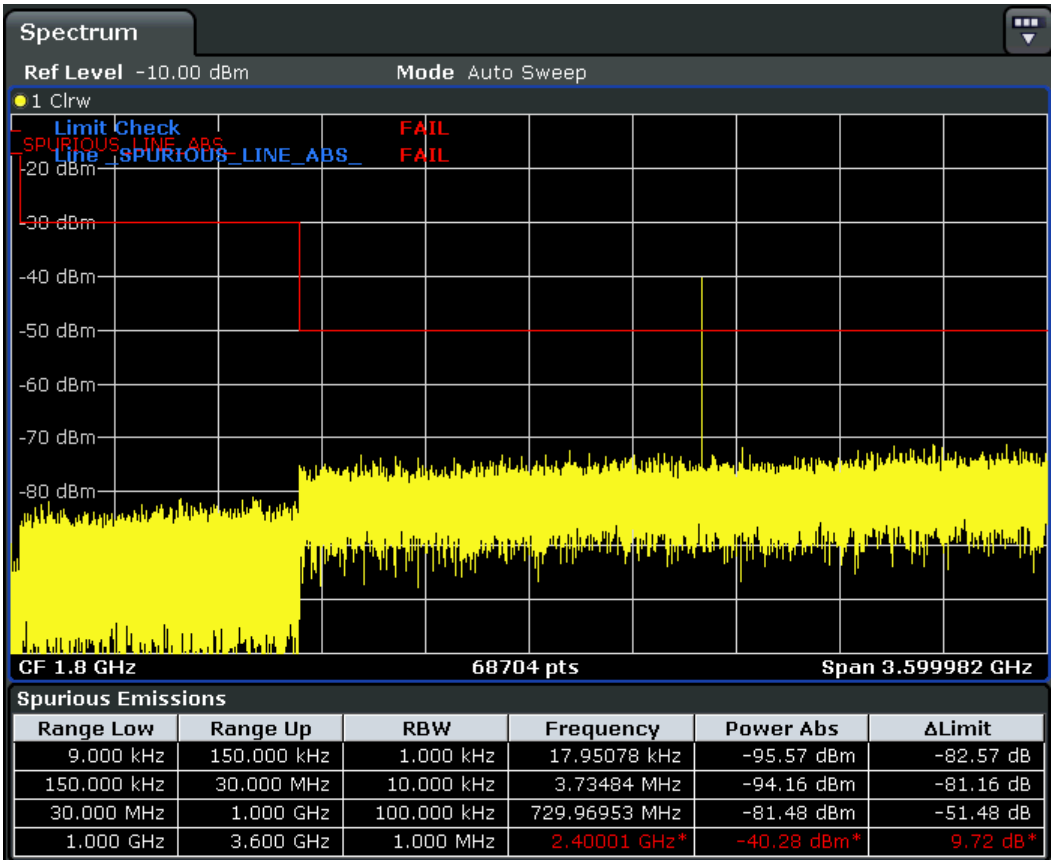
In addition, the `TRACe<n>:DATA` command queries the trace data. In case of spurious emission measurements, the trace data is the power levels that have been measured for each sweep point (max. 691).

### Working with Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements

Limit lines allow you to check the measured data against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in Spectrum mode using the LINES key. For Spurious measurements, however, a special limit line is available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only this limit line definition.

In the "Sweep List" you can define a limit line that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. A distinguished limit line ("_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS") is automatically defined according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change.

If a limit check is activated in the "Sweep List", the "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS" limit line is indicated by a red line in the display, and the result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a "margin" function as for general limit lines is not available. Also, only absolute limits can be checked, not relative ones.


Spectrum
Ref Level -10.00 dBm
Mode Auto Sweep
1 Clrw
Limit Check FAIL
Line _SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS_ FAIL
-20 dBm
-30 dBm
-40 dBm
-50 dBm
-60 dBm
-70 dBm
-80 dBm
CF 1.8 GHz
68704 pts
Span 3.599982 GHz
Spurious Emissions
Range Low | Range Up | RBW | Frequency | Power Abs | ΔLimit
9.000 kHz | 150.000 kHz | 1.000 kHz | 17.95078 kHz | -95.57 dBm | -82.57 dB
150.000 kHz | 30.000 MHz | 10.000 kHz | 3.73484 MHz | -94.16 dBm | -81.16 dB
30.000 MHz | 1.000 GHz | 100.000 kHz | 729.96953 MHz | -81.48 dBm | -51.48 dB
1.000 GHz | 3.600 GHz | 1.000 MHz | 2.40001 GHz* | -40.28 dBm* | 9.72 dB*

As for general limit lines, the results of each limit line check are displayed (here: "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS"), as well as the combined result for all defined limit lines ("Limit Check").

In addition to the limit line itself, the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range are displayed in the evaluation list if the limit check is activated. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).

Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list can be defined in the list evaluation settings. Furthermore, you can define how many peaks per range are listed. For details see "Result Evaluation" on page 156.

**To define a limit check for spurious measurements**

The limit check is defined in the "Sweep List" dialog box, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160 for details.

1. Press the MEAS CONFIG key to open the main "Spurious" menu.
2. Press the "Sweep List" softkey to open the "Sweep List" dialog box.

3. In the "Sweep List" dialog box, define the limit line for each range using the "Abs Limit Start" and "Abs Limit Stop" settings.
   The limit values are absolute values for the absolute power level.
4. Set the "Limit Check" setting to "Absolute" to activate the limit check.
5. Close the "Sweep List" dialog box.

   The limit line and the result of the limit check are displayed in the diagram and the result table displays the largest deviations from the limit for each range.
6. To reduce the number of displayed delta values, change the margin (threshold) for peak detection in the list evaluation. By default, this value is very high (200 dB), so that initially all peaks are detected.
   In the "Spurious" menu, press "List Evaluation > Margin" and enter a value in dB.
   Only delta values that exceed this margin are displayed in the result table.

**Softkeys for Spurious Emissions Measurement**

Spurious Emissions....160
- Sweep List....160
  - Sweep List dialog box....160
    - Range Start / Range Stop....160
    - Filter Type....161
    - RBW....161
    - VBW....161
    - Sweep Time Mode....161
    - Sweep Time....161
    - Detector....161
    - Ref. Level....161
    - RF Att. Mode....161
    - RF Attenuator....162
    - Preamp....162
    - Sweep Points....162
    - Stop After Sweep....162
    - Transd. Factor....162
    - Limit Check 1-4....162
    - Abs Limit Start....162
    - Abs Limit Stop....163
  - Close Sweep List....163
  - Insert before Range....163
  - Insert after Range....163
  - Delete Range....163
  - Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)....163
  - Adjust X-Axis....164
- List Evaluation....164
  - List Evaluation (On/Off)....164
  - Details On/Off....164
  - Margin....164
  - Peaks per Range....164
  - Show Peaks....164
  - Save Evaluation List....164

└ ASCII File Export....165
└ Decim Sep....165
└ Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)....165
└ Adjust X-Axis....165
└ Meas Start/Stop....165

**Spurious Emissions**
Opens a submenu to configure the Spurious Emissions measurement and immediately starts a measurement.

For general information on performing Spurious Emissions measurements see chapter 4.1.1.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 154.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 570

**Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Opens a submenu to edit the sweep list and displays the "Sweep List" dialog box.

**Note:** If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules described in chapter 4.1.1.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 154.

**Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters listed below. To insert or delete ranges, use the "Insert Before Range", "Insert After Range", "Delete Range" softkeys. The measurement results are not updated during editing but on closing the dialog box.

For details and limitations regarding spurious emissions configuration, see chapter 4.1.1.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 154.

**Range Start / Range Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range. Follow the rules described in chapter 4.1.1.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 154.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Frequency values for each range have to be defined relative to the center frequency. The reference range has to be centered on the center frequency. The minimum span of the reference range is given by the current TX Bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 562
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP` on page 563

**Filter Type ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the filter type for this range. For details on filters see also chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE` on page 562

**RBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the RBW value for this range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 559

**VBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the VBW value for this range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo` on page 560

**Sweep Time Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 566

**Sweep Time ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the sweep time value for the range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME` on page 566

**Detector ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the detector for the range. For details refer to chapter 4.3.1.5, "Detector Overview", on page 270.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector` on page 561

**Ref. Level ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the reference level for the range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel` on page 565

**RF Att. Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 563

**RF Attenuator ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the attenuation value for that range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 563

**Preamp ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Switches the preamplifier on or off.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 564

**Sweep Points ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the number of sweep points for the specified range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts on page 565

**Stop After Sweep ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
This command configures the sweep behavior.

"ON" The R&S ESR stops after one range is swept and continues only if you confirm (a message box is displayed).

"OFF" The R&S ESR sweeps all ranges in one go.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BREak on page 560

**Transd. Factor ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer on page 566

**Limit Check 1-4 ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets the type of limit check for all ranges. Possible states are:

| | |
|---|---|
| Absolute | Checks the absolute limits defined. |
| None | No limit check performed. |

The limit settings are only available if limit check is activated ("Absolute"). If activated, the limit line and the results of the check are indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe on page 564
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL? on page 527

**Abs Limit Start ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set to "Absolute" (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 162).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt on page 564

**Abs Limit Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set to "Absolute" (see "Limit Check 1-4" on page 162).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP on page 565

**Close Sweep List ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Closes the "Sweep List" dialog box and updates the measurement results.

**Insert before Range ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Inserts a new range to the left of the currently focused range. The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

**Insert after Range ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Inserts a new range to the right of the currently focused range. The range numbers of all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

**Delete Range ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Deletes the currently focused range, if possible. The range numbers are updated accordingly. For further details refer to "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete on page 561

**Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Adjusts the reference level to the measured total power of the signal. The softkey is activated after the first sweep with active measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.

Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel on page 535

**Adjust X-Axis ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**
Adjusts the frequency axis of measurement diagram automatically so that the start frequency matches the start frequency of the first sweep range, and the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

**List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**
Opens a submenu to edit the list evaluation settings.

For more information on list evaluation see "Result Evaluation" on page 156.

**List Evaluation (On/Off) ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**
Activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO` on page 567
`TRACe<n>:DATA` on page 535

**Details On/Off ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**
Configures the list contents.

| | |
|---|---|
| On | Displays the whole list contents. |
| Off | Displays only the highest peaks (one peak per range). |

**Margin ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the margin used for the limit check/peak search. Only peaks that exceed the limit and are larger than the specified margin are indicated in the evaluation list.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin` on page 488

**Peaks per Range ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range. The maximum value is 50.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges` on page 568

**Show Peaks ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**
In the diagram, marks all peaks with blue squares that have been listed during an active list evaluation.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHow` on page 567

**Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**
Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and a submenu to save the result in ASCII format to a specified file and directory.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 586

**ASCII File Export ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**
Saves the evaluation list in ASCII format to a specified file and directory.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 586

**Decim Sep ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661

**Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ← Spurious Emissions**
Adjusts the reference level to the measured total power of the signal. The softkey is activated after the first sweep with active measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.

Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel` on page 535

**Adjust X-Axis ← Spurious Emissions**
Adjusts the frequency axis of measurement diagram automatically so that the start frequency matches the start frequency of the first sweep range, and the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

**Meas Start/Stop ← Spurious Emissions**
Aborts/restarts the current measurement and displays the status:

| | |
|---|---|
| "Start" | The measurement is currently running. |
| "Stop" | The measurement has been stopped, or, in single sweep mode, the end of the sweep has been reached. |

### 4.1.1.7 Measuring the Power in Zero Span

Using the power measurement function, the R&S ESR determines the power of the signal in zero span by summing up the power at the individual measurement points and dividing the result by the number of measurement points. Thus it is possible to measure the power of TDMA signals during transmission, for example, or during the muting phase. Both the mean power and the RMS power can be measured.

For this measurement, the sample detector is activated.

### Measurement results

Several different power results can be determined simultaneously:

| Mode | Description |
|---|---|
| Peak | Peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. |
| RMS | RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. |
| Mean | Mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated.<br>For example to measure the mean power during a GSM burst |
| Std Dev | The standard deviation of the measurement points from the mean value. |

The result is displayed in the marker results, indicated by "Power" and the selected power mode, e.g. "RMS". The measured values are updated after each sweep or averaged over a user-defined number of sweeps (trace averaging).

You can query the measurement results with the commands described in "Retrieving Measurement Results" on page 611.

### Restricting the measurement range using limit lines

The range of the measured signal to be evaluated for the power measurement can be restricted using limit lines. The left and right limit lines (S1, S2) define the evaluation range and are indicated by vertical red lines in the diagram. If activated, the power results are only calculated from the levels within the limit lines.

For example, if both the on and off phase of a burst signal are displayed, the measurement range can be limited to the transmission or to the muting phase. The ratio between signal and noise power of a TDMA signal for instance can be measured using a measurement as a reference value and then varying the measurement range.

### To measure the power in the time domain

1. Press the "Time Domain Power" softkey to activate the power measurement.
2. Select the type of power measurement using the "Peak","Mean","RMS" or "Std Dev" softkeys.
3. To limit the power evaluation range, switch on the limits ("Limits (On/Off)" softkey) and enter the limits using the "Left Limit" and "Right Limit" softkeys.

### Softkeys for Time Domain Power Measurements

Time Domain Power....167
└ Peak....167
└ RMS....167
└ Mean....167
└ Std Dev....167

└ Limits (On/Off)....167
└ Left Limit....168
└ Right Limit....168

**Time Domain Power**
Activates the power measurement in zero span and opens a submenu to configure the power measurement. For more details see also chapter 4.1.1.7, "Measuring the Power in Zero Span", on page 165.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe]` on page 610

**Peak ← Time Domain Power**
Activates the calculation of the peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe]` on page 615
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?` on page 615

**RMS ← Time Domain Power**
Activates the calculation of the RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]` on page 617
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?` on page 617

**Mean ← Time Domain Power**
Activates the calculation of the mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated.

This can be used for instance to measure the mean power during a GSM burst.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]` on page 613
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?` on page 612

**Std Dev ← Time Domain Power**
Activates the calculation of the standard deviation of measurement points from the mean value and displays them as measured value. The measurement of the mean power is automatically switched on at the same time.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe]`
on page 619
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?`
on page 619

**Limits (On/Off) ← Time Domain Power**
Switches the limitation of the evaluation range on or off. Default setting is off.

If switched off, the evaluation range is not limited. If switched on, the evaluation range is defined by the left and right limit. If only one limit is set, it corresponds to the left limit and the right limit is defined by the stop frequency. If the second limit is also set, it defines the right limit.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] on page 499

**Left Limit ← Time Domain Power**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for line 1.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT on page 498

**Right Limit ← Time Domain Power**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for line 2.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT on page 498

#### 4.1.1.8 Performing EMI Measurements

The R&S ESR features EMI measurement functionality in Spectrum mode. This functionality is suitable for measurements according to EMS standards.

The EMI functionality is integrated into the measurement and marker functions that are available in Spectrum mode.

**Measurement Background**

EMI measurements can be very time-consuming, especially if weighting detectors are required by the standard. In addition, EMC standards specify various procedures to locate local EMI maxima. Such procedures include movements of an absorbing clamp, variations in the height of the test antenna or the rotation of the DUT.

Covering all test setups with one of the (slow) EMI weighting detectors over the required frequency range would lead to unacceptable measurement times.

Splitting the measurement procedure into several stages eliminates this problem.

The first stage, or peak search, is used to get a rough idea about the location of peak powers that may indicate interference over the required frequency range. You can use a detector that allows for a fast sweep time, e.g. the peak detector.

During the second stage, or final evaluation, the analyzer performs the actual EMC test, with detectors designed for and required by EMC standards. To keep measurement times brief, the analyzer measures only those frequencies you have marked with markers or delta markers. You can assign a different detector to every marker and thus test a particular frequency easily for compliance.

**Selecting a Detector**

For more information on EMI detectors see chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40.

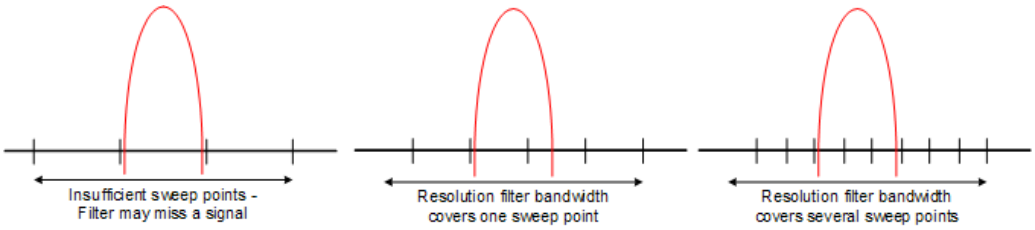
### Selecting the Measurement Bandwidth

For more information on the measurement bandwidth in EMI test setups see chapter 3.2.1, "Measurement Bandwidth", on page 38.

### Setting the Number of Sweep Points

The number of sweep points defines the number of measurement values collected during one sweep. Thus, increasing the sweep points also increases the accuracy of the results regarding the frequency resolution.

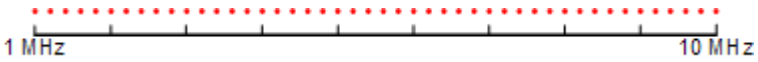
Because EMI measurements often cover a large frequency range you should define an adequate number of sweep points, especially when performing the measurement on a logarithmic axis. Like on a linear axis, the distance from one sweep point to the next is calculated graphically on a logarithmic axis, and is not based on the frequency itself. Thus, the frequency resolution between two sweep points deteriorates with higher frequencies.




The resolution bandwidth should cover at least one sweep point (more is better). If this condition is not met, signals or interferences could be missed during final evaluation of narrowband interferers.

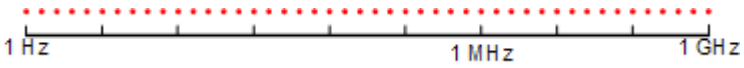
**Example:**

Linear axis:




In case of a linear axis, the distance between the sweep points is equal, e.g. 200 kHz.

Logarithmic axis:




In case of a logarithmic axis, the distance between sweep points is variable. In the spectrum from 10 Hz to 100 Hz, the distance is a few Hz. Between 100 MHz and 1 GHz, the distance is several MHz.

The R&S ESR supports a maximum of 200000 sweep points. This number is based on typical bands measured with a single resolution bandwidth. There are sufficient sweep points to make sure that a signal is found when doing the final evaluation. Even when covering 30 MHz to 1 GHz with logarithmic scaling and 120 kHz RBW.

### Controlling V-Networks

For more information on Line Impedance Stability Networks see chapter 3.2.6, "V-Networks Control (LISN)", on page 46.

### Using Transducer Factors

For more information on transducer factors see chapter 3.2.7, "Transducers", on page 47.

### Performing a Peak Search

The purpose of a peak search is to find signals with a high interference level quickly. Usually the peak search is done with a fast detector like the peak or average detector. The marker peak search is the basis for a possible final evaluation of interferences with the detectors specific to EMI measurements.

You can control markers in the Marker Configuration dialog box or turn them on with the "Marker <x>" softkey. The results of the peak search are summarized in the Marker Table.

There are two ways to perform a peak search, automatic and manual.

### Automatic peak search

By default, the automatic peak search starts as soon as you turn on the EMI measurement marker. During the peak search, the application looks for the strongest peaks in the frequency range you are measuring and positions a marker on those peaks. When a limit line is assigned to the trace, the level difference between the trace and the limit line determines the peak search. The number of peaks it will find during the search depends on the number of markers you have turned on. You can use up to 16 markers simultaneously.

The first marker is always on the most powerful peak while the last marker is always on the least powerful peak. If the application finds a more powerful peak, it will move one of the markers to that position and adjust the order of the other markers.

The application allows you to distribute markers among several traces. If you do so, the marker with the lowest number assigned to a particular trace will be positioned on the most powerful peak of the corresponding trace.

### Manual peak search

If you turn the automatic peak search off, you can put the markers manually to any frequency you need more information about. You can change the marker position with the rotary knob, the cursor keys or position it to a particular frequency with the number keys.

Setting markers is the same as setting markers in normal spectrum mode. For more information see the manual of the base unit.

### Searching for peaks over several traces

You can measure on six traces with a different weighting detector simultaneously.

In that case, the application searches for peaks on all traces separately, given that you have assigned at least one marker to that trace.

A typical selection for EMI measurement is to use the peak and the average detector. If the premeasurement is done, the application would look for peaks on the peak trace and the average trace separately so that the distribution of narrowband and wideband sources of interference can be taken into account.

For example, the frequency of the maximum determined with the average detector can be used for the final measurement performed with this detector and the frequency found in the premeasurement carried out with the peak detector is taken for the final measurement using the quasipeak detector.

#### Measuring at the Marker Position

Finding peaks with the help of a peak search reduces data to be evaluated and thus measurement time.

The R&S ESR performs the final evaluation automatically if the EMI measurement marker is turned on. The measurement at the marker frequency starts immediately after the marker has been set. The advantage of an immediate final evaluation is that it eliminates the risk of measurement errors based on frequency drifts of the disturbance signal.

The measurement at the marker frequency may have a different detector during the peak search. This way, the measurement consumes much less time because detectors with a long measurement time are needed only at the critical frequency.

The application also allows you to use multiple detectors for the final evaluation. The advantage of multiple detection is that you will only need one test run to see if the results comply with the limits specified in a standard. You can select and assign detectors for EMI markers in the "Marker Configuration" on page 174 dialog box.

As EMC tests often require special measurement times, you can also specify a dwell time for the measurement with the EMI markers.

The application shows the results in the Marker Table.

#### Defining a Dwell Time for the Final Measurement

The dwell time defines for how long the R&S ESR measures the signal at the frequencies of the marker positions. Thus the dwell time defines the amount of data that is included in the detection of the displayed results. As each detector needs a different period of time to fully charge and discharge, the minimum dwell time should not be shorter than the slowest detector in use.

#### Evaluating the Results

For more information on functionality to evaluate measurement results see chapter 3.2.5, "AF Demodulation", on page 46 and chapter 3.4.3, "(Limit) Lines", on page 81.

### Configuration and Analysis

#### Measurement Configuration

The reference section contains an overview of all functions that are part of the chapter and lists the associated elements of the user interface.

For a list and description of supported detectors see chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40.

**Filter Type**
Opens a submenu to select the filter type.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160).

The submenu contains the following softkeys:

- Normal (3 dB)
- CISPR (6 dB)
- MIL Std (6 dB)
  Note that the 6 dB bandwidths are available only with option R&S FSV-K54.
- Channel
- RRC
- 5-Pole (not available for sweep type "FFT")

For detailed information on filters see chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237 and chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 479

**Res BW CISPR / CISPR (6 dB)**
Selects the measurement bandwidth for commercial EMC standards according to CISPR.

If you select the bandwidth with the "Res BW CISPR" softkey, the R&S ESR automatically changes the filter type to a 6 dB bandwidth.

For more information see chapter 3.2.1, "Measurement Bandwidth", on page 38.

Remote command:
Filter type:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 479
Filter bandwidth:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 478

**Res BW Mil Std / MIL Std (6 dB)**
Selects the measurement bandwidths for military EMC standards.

If you select the bandwidth with the "Res BW Mil Std" softkey, the R&S ESR automatically changes the filter type to a 6 dB bandwidth.

For more information see chapter 3.2.1, "Measurement Bandwidth", on page 38.

Remote command:
Filter type:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE on page 479
Filter bandwidth:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] on page 478

**Sweep Points**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of measured values collected during a single measurement.

For more information see "Setting the Number of Sweep Points" on page 169.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts on page 643

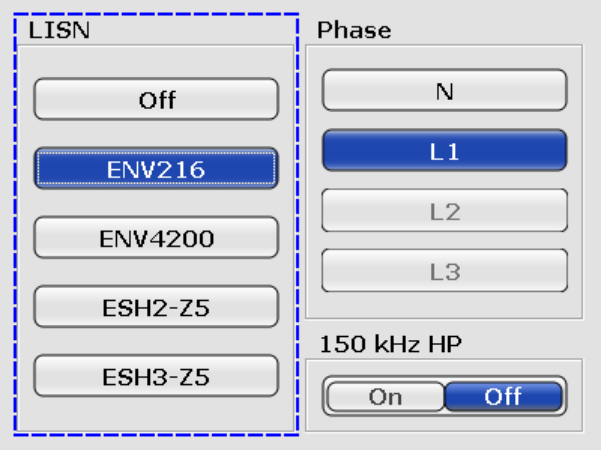
**Freq (Lin Log)**
Turns logarithmic scaling of the frequency axis on and off.

By default, the frequency axis has linear scaling. Logarithmic scaling of the frequency axis, however, is common for EMI measurements over large frequency ranges as it enhances the resolution of the lower frequencies. On the other hand, high frequencies get more crowded and become harder to distinguish.

Because it shows the lower frequencies more clearly, logarithmic scaling is used for tests that focus on those frequencies, for example acoustic tests and measurements.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing on page 472

**LISN Control**
Opens a dialog box to control a LISN.




The dialog box contains the following elements.

- LISN
  Selects the V-network that you have in use. The R&S FSV-K54 supports
  – two two-line networks (ESH3-Z5 and ENV 216)
  – two four line nwtworks (ESH2-Z5 and ENV 4200)
- Phase

Selects the phase to be measured. Phase N and L1 are included in all four LISN. Phase L2 and L3 are only included in four-line networks.
You can select one phase for a measurement only.

- 150 kHz HP
  Turns on a 150 kHz highpass filter. The filter is available for the ENV 216 network only.

For more information see chapter 3.2.6, "V-Networks Control (LISN)", on page 46.

Remote command:
LISN type:
`INPut:LISN[:TYPE]` on page 495
Phase:
`INPut:LISN:PHASe` on page 494
Highpass filter:
`INPut:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]` on page 494

**Peak Search**

The reference section contains an overview of all functions that are part of the chapter and lists the associated elements of the user interface.

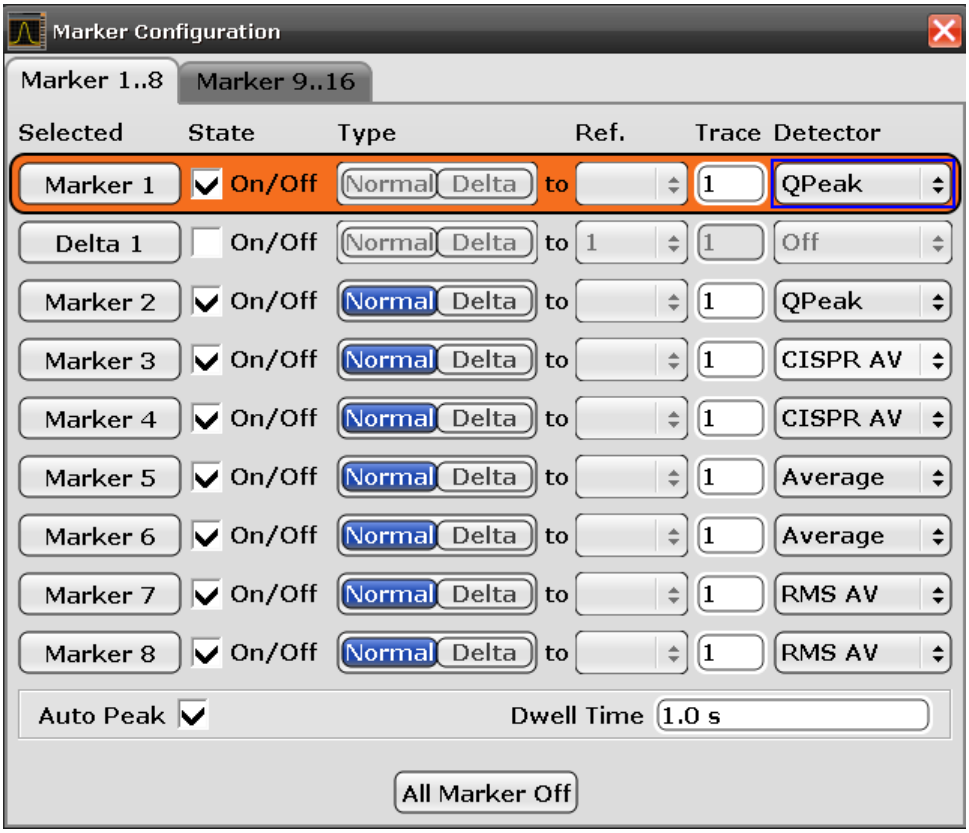
**Auto Peak Search**
Turns the automatic marker peak search on and off.

For more information see "Performing a Peak Search" on page 170.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO`
on page 590

**Marker Configuration**
To make the process of configuring markers as easy as possible, the R&S FSV-K54 features a "Marker Configuration" dialog box that contains all marker characteristics necessary to perform successful EMI measurements.

The dialog box is made up out of two tabs. The first tab controls markers 1 to 8, the second tab controls markers 9 to 16.




- Selected
  Selects one of the markers. The currently selected marker is highlighted in orange color. The label indicates the marker type and its number.
- State
  Turns the marker on and off.
- Type
  Selects the marker type.
  The first marker always is a normal marker (abbreviated 'N'). Normal markers determine absolute signal levels. In the diagram area, they are drawn as a triangle pointing up ( ).
  If you add more markers, these will be delta markers by default (abbreviated 'D'). Delta markers show signal levels in relation to another (normal) marker, by default in relation to the first marker. If necessary, you can still change the reference marker in the "Ref" column. In the diagram area, delta markers are drawn as a triangle pointing down ( ).
  When performing EMI measurements however, you usually want to have absolute marker readouts for all markers that you are using.
- Ref
  Selects the reference marker for delta markers.
  By default, the reference marker for all delta markers is the first marker.
  This is active only for delta markers.
- Trace
  Selects the trace number the marker is positioned on.
  You can place markers on any of the active traces. The R&S FSV-K54 supports the use of up to four traces.

- Detector
  Selects the detector for the final measurement.
  For more information see chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40.
- Auto Peak
  Turns automatic peak search for all markers on and off.
  For more information see "Performing a Peak Search" on page 170.
- Dwell Time
  Sets the dwell time for all markers.
  For more information see "Measuring at the Marker Position" on page 171.
- All Markers Off
  Turns all markers off.

Remote command:
Reference marker:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF`
Trace:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe` on page 510
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 504
Detector:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector` on page 589
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector` on page 588
Auto peak:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO` on page 590
Dwell time:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DWELl` on page 589
All marker off:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 500
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF` on page 506
See also the documentation of the base unit for information on how to remotely work with markers in general.

**Final Evaluation**

The reference section contains an overview of all functions that are part of the chapter and lists the associated elements of the user interface.

**Dwell Time**
Sets the dwell time for the EMI marker measurement.

For more information see "Measuring at the Marker Position" on page 171.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DWELl` on page 589

**Marker Table**
If more than two markers have been activated, the application adds a marker table to the display below the diagram area. The size of the table depends on the number of markers that are active. It contains the following information for every marker.

| EMI Measurement Marker | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type | Ref | Trace | Frequency | Level | Detector | ΔLimit | Result |
| N1 | | 1 | 999.28 MHz | -25.87 dBm | Peak | 14.13 dB | -25.87 dBm* |
| N2 | | 1 | 925.47 MHz | -47.77 dBm | Peak | -7.77 dB | -47.77 dBm |
| N3 | | 1 | 1.07525 GHz | -47.77 dBm | Quasi Peak | -7.77 dB | -47.77 dBm |
| N4 | | 1 | 849.493 MHz | -75.28 dBm | Quasi Peak | --- | -75.28 dBm |
| N5 | | 1 | 1.017366 GHz | -40.45 dBm | Quasi Peak | -0.45 dB | -40.45 dBm |

- Type
  Shows the marker type. The marker type is either a normal marker (N) or delta marker (D).
- Ref
  Shows the reference marker. Applicable only for delta markers.
- Trace
  Trace number the marker is positioned on. You can turn on a maximum of six traces at the same time. Each trace has a different color.
- Frequency
  Frequency of a peak that was detected during the peak search. For normal markers this is a absolute value, for delta markers this is a relative value. The corresponding reference marker for delta markers is indicated in the "Ref" column.
- Level
  Signal level at the marker position according to the trace detector. For normal markers this is an absolute value, for delta markers this is a relative value. The corresponding reference marker for delta markers is indicated in the "Ref" column.
  The unit for absolute markers depends on the selected unit. The unit for relative markers is dB.
- Detector
  Detector that has been assigned to the EMI measurement marker.
- ΔLimit
  Shows the distance of the marker level to all active limit lines.
  The order of results depends on the order in that you have loaded the limit lines and is the same as the order in the status register.
  The result is either a relative value in dB or three dashes (- - -). In case of three dashes the marker is either
  – on a different trace than the limit line or
  – on a horizontal position that is not covered by the limit line.

  The delta limit is shown only if you have assigned a detector to the measurement marker.
- Result
  Shows the signal level at the marker position according to the detector assigned to the corresponding marker. The result is only displayed after the final measurement is done. The overall measurement time depends on the dwell time.
  If a limit line is active, the result can have three colors.
  – green indicates that the marker has passed the limit check.
  – yellow indicates that the marker is in the margins of the limit line.
  – red and a star (*) indicate that the marker has failed the limit check.

  For more information on limit lines see the documentation of the base unit.

The result is shown only if you have assigned a detector to the measurement marker.

Remote command:
Detector:
ΔLimit:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:DELTa?
on page 592
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:
CONDition ? on page 592
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:
DELTa? on page 591
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:
CONDition ? on page 590
Result:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult? on page 593
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult?
on page 591

#### 4.1.1.9 CISPR APD Measurement (Amplitude Probability Distribution)

The Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD) is a statistical measurement that shows the "cumulative distribution of the probability of time that the amplitude of disturbance exceeds a specified level" (CISPR 16-1-1, Amendement 1:2005). So, basically, the measurement determines the likelihood that a disturbance is above a specified level at a particular frequency (the measurement is usually performed on a fixed frequency).

The amplitude of the disturbance is expressed in terms of the corresponding field strength or voltage at the receiver input.

The APD is measured at the output of the envelope detector. Therefore, the APD yields the probability information over the entire disturbance envelope within the measurement bandwidth and a particular period of time.

The APD function has the following advantages.

- It provides an alternative way to present peak and average measurements (for example for microwave ovens in accordance with CISPR 11).
- It is able to calculate true average values.
- It shows high sensitivity and allows you to measure, for example, a single impulse.
- It allows you to measure unsteady levels.

**APD vs CISPR APD**

Note that the R&S ESR also provides an APD measurement for general purposes.

This general APD function does not comply with CISPR 16-1-1 in various aspects and cannot be used for CISPR APD measurements.

- CISPR specifications vs R&S ESR specifications.....179
- Examples of CISPR APD.....179
- Softkeys for CISPR APD Measurements.....182

### CISPR specifications vs R&S ESR specifications

The following table compares the characteristics of the R&S ESR against the CISPR specifications for APD measurements.

| | CISPR 16-1-1 | R&S ESR |
|---|---|---|
| Dynamic range of the amplitude | > 60 dB | > 75 dB |
| Amplitude accuracy | better than ±2.7 dB | < 0.2 dB (typical) |
| Maximum measurement time | ≥ 2 min | 2 min (no dead time) |
| Minimum measurable probability | $10^{-7}$ | $10^{-7}$ |
| Amplitude level assignment | min. 2 amplitude levels with a resolution of 0.25 dB or better | 691 levels with a resolution of 0.145 dB |
| Sampling rate | ≥10 MSamples<br>(using an RBW of 1 MHz) | 16 MSamples (with RBW = 1 MHz)<br>4.0 MSamples (with RBW = 120 kHz)<br>0.26 MSamples (with RBW = 9 kHz<br>5.8 kSamples (with RBW = 200 Hz) |
| Display resolution of APD measurement data | < 0.25 dB | Default: 0.145 dB for range = 100 dB<br>Min. 0.00145 dB for range = 1 dB |

- Use the intermittent measurement if the dead time is < 1 % of the total measurement time.
- Measure the probabilities corresponding to all pre-assigned levels simultaneously.
- The R&S ESR records the probability of time for each of the 625 disturbance levels.

### Examples of CISPR APD

### APD of the inherent noise of the R&S ESR

The following example shows the APD of the inherent noise of the R&S ESR (input terminated by 50 Ω.

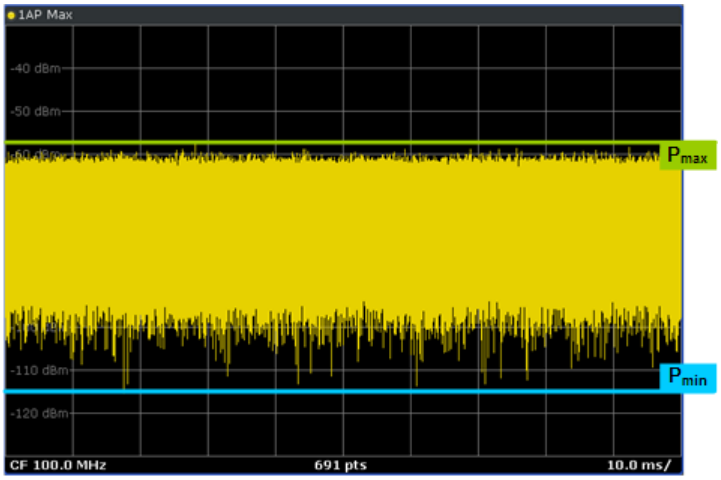
The example is based on the following configuration.

| | |
|---|---|
| Center frequency | 100 MHz |
| Span | Zero span (0 Hz) |
| Unit | dBm |
| Reference Level | -30 dBm |
| Attenuation | 20 dB |

| | |
|---|---|
| RBW | 1 MHz (EMI) |
| VBW | 10 MHz |
| Sweep time | 100 ms |
| Detector | Auto Peak |

All other settings are in their default (preset) state.

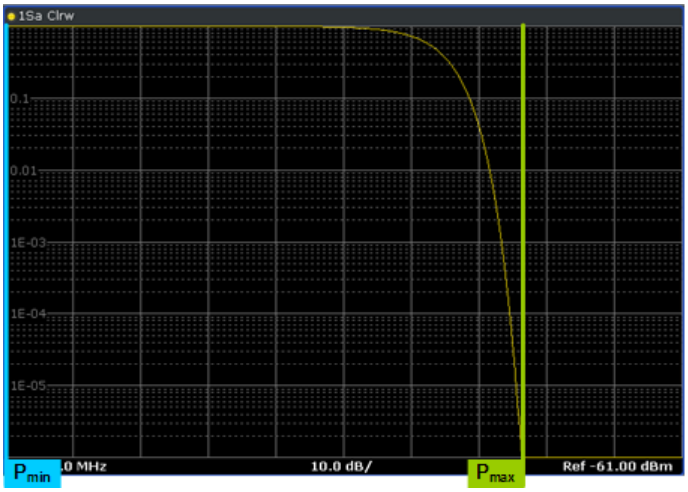
The first picture shows the resulting noise characteristics in the time domain (zero span). The x-axis shows the time. The y-axis shows the level of the "signal" in dBm. $P_{max}$ is the highest level that has been measured, $P_{min}$ is the lowest level.




The second picture shows the corresponding CISPR APD function. Here, the x-axis represents the disturbance levels in dBm. The scale of the axis is arbitrary. By default, its range is a 100 of the unit you are working with. The end point of the x-axis represents the reference level.

The y-axis represents the statistical frequency that a particular level value will turn up with. The y-axis is a logarithmic axis by default. Like the x-axis, its scale is arbitrary.

As you can see, the probability that levels above $P_{max}$ will occur is zero. With falling level values, the probability that a particular level occurs increases (until $P_{min}$ has been reached). Because the noise has no spikes, the APD curve is falling (more or less) smoothly.




### APD of a pulse signal

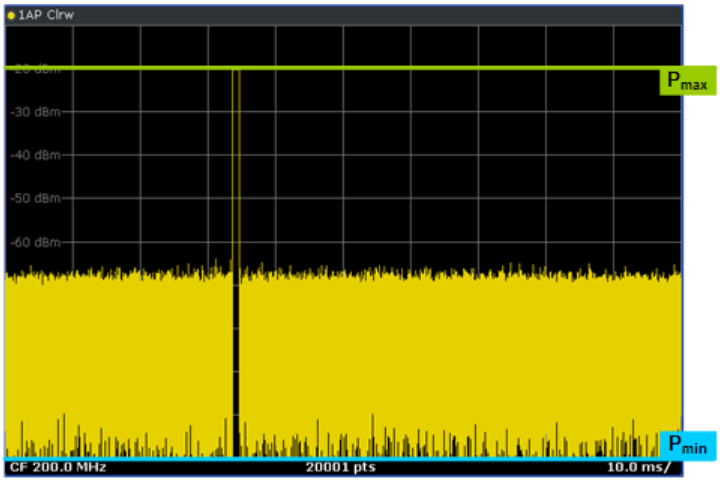
The following example shows the APD of a pulse signal. The pulse period is 100 ms and the pulse width is 1 ms, so the pulse is transmitted within 1 % of the time.

The example is based on the following configuration.

| | |
|---|---|
| Center frequency | 200 MHz |
| Span | Zero span (0 Hz) |
| Unit | dBm |
| Reference Level | -10 dBm |
| Attenuation | 20 dB |
| RBW | 1 MHz (EMI) |
| VBW | 10 MHz |
| Sweep time | 100 ms |
| Detector | Auto Peak |

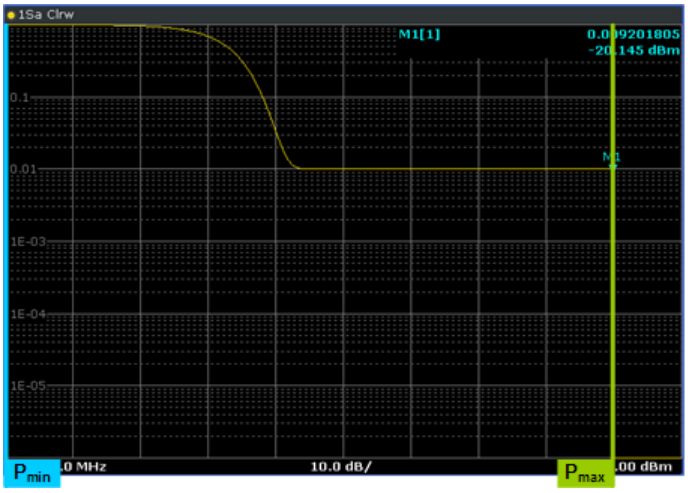
All other settings are in their default (preset) state.

Again, the first picture shows the resulting signal characteristics in the time domain (zero span). The x-axis shows the time. The y-axis shows the level of the signal. $P_{max}$ is the highest level that has been measured, $P_{min}$ is the lowest level (not shown completely).




The second picture shows the corresponding CISPR APD function.

The probability of time at 10e-2 corresponds to the duty cycle of 1 %. The maximum level of -20.145 dBm corresponds to the peak level that has been measured in spectrum mode.




**Softkeys for CISPR APD Measurements**

Functions to configure CISPR APD measurements described elsewhere:

- "Percent Marker" on page 193
- "Res BW Manual" on page 57
- "Scaling" on page 188
- "Adjust Settings" on page 191

Acquisition Time.....182

**Acquisition Time**
Defines the measurement time for CISPR APD measurements.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 447

#### 4.1.1.10 Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics

To measure the amplitude distribution, the R&S ESR has simple measurement functions to determine both the APD = Amplitude Probability Distribution and CCDF = Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function.

**To determine the amplitude distribution**

► To activate and configure the measurement of the amplitude probability distribution (APD), press the "APD" softkey (see "APD" on page 96).
To activate and configure the measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution (CCDF), press the "CCDF" softkey (see "CCDF" on page 96).

Only one of the signal statistic functions can be switched on at a time. When a statistic function is switched on, the R&S ESR is set into zero span mode automatically. The R&S ESR measures the statistics of the signal applied to the RF input with the defined resolution bandwidth. To avoid affecting the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 times the resolution bandwidth. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

About the Statistical Measurements....183
Result Evaluation....184
Softkeys for APD Measurements....187
Softkeys for CCDF Measurements....192
Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF....198

**About the Statistical Measurements**

Digital modulated signals are similar to white noise within the transmit channel, but are different in their amplitude distribution. In order to transmit the modulated signal without distortion all amplitudes of the signal have to be transmitted linearly, e.g. from the output power amplifier. Most critical are the peak amplitude values. Degradation in transmit quality caused by a transmitter two port network is dependent on the amplitude of the peak values as well as on their probability.

If modulation types are used that do not have a constant zero span envelope, the transmitter has to handle peak amplitudes that are greater than the average power. This includes all modulation types that involve amplitude modulation, QPSK for example. CDMA transmission modes in particular may have power peaks that are large compared to the average power.

For signals of this kind, the transmitter must provide large reserves for the peak power to prevent signal compression and thus an increase of the bit error rate at the receiver. The peak power or the crest factor of a signal is therefore an important transmitter design criterion. The crest factor is defined as the peak power/mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal. To reduce power consumption and cut costs, transmitters are not designed for the largest power that could ever occur, but for a power that has a specified probability of being exceeded (e.g. 0.01 %).

The probability of amplitude values can be measured with the APD function (Amplitude Probability Distribution). During a selectable measurement time all occurring amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range. The number of amplitude values in the specific ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram.

Alternatively, the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) can be displayed. It shows the probability that the mean signal power amplitude will be exceeded in percent.

**Bandwidth selection**

When the amplitude distribution is measured, the resolution bandwidth must be set so that the complete spectrum of the signal to be measured falls within the bandwidth. This is the only way of ensuring that all the amplitudes will pass through the IF filter without being distorted. If the selected resolution bandwidth is too small for a digitally modulated signal, the amplitude distribution at the output of the IF filter becomes a Gaussian distribution according to the central limit theorem and thus corresponds to a white noise signal. The true amplitude distribution of the signal therefore cannot be determined.

**Selecting the number of samples**

For statistics measurements with the R&S ESR, the number of samples to be measured is defined instead of the sweep time. Since only statistically independent samples contribute to statistics, the acquisition or sweep time is calculated automatically and displayed in the channel bar (AQT). The samples are statistically independent if the time difference is at least 1/RBW. The acquisition time AQT is, therefore, expressed as follows:

$AQT = N_{Samples}/RBW$

**Statistic measurements on pulsed signals**

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using a gated trigger. An external frame trigger is required as a time (frame) reference. For details see "Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF" on page 198.

**Result Evaluation**

**Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD)**

As a result of the APD function (Amplitude Probability Distribution), the probability of measured amplitude values is displayed. During a selectable measurement time all occurring amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range. The number of amplitude values in the specific ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram. Each bar of the histogram represents the percentage of measured amplitudes within the specific amplitude range. The x-axis is scaled in absolute values in dBm.

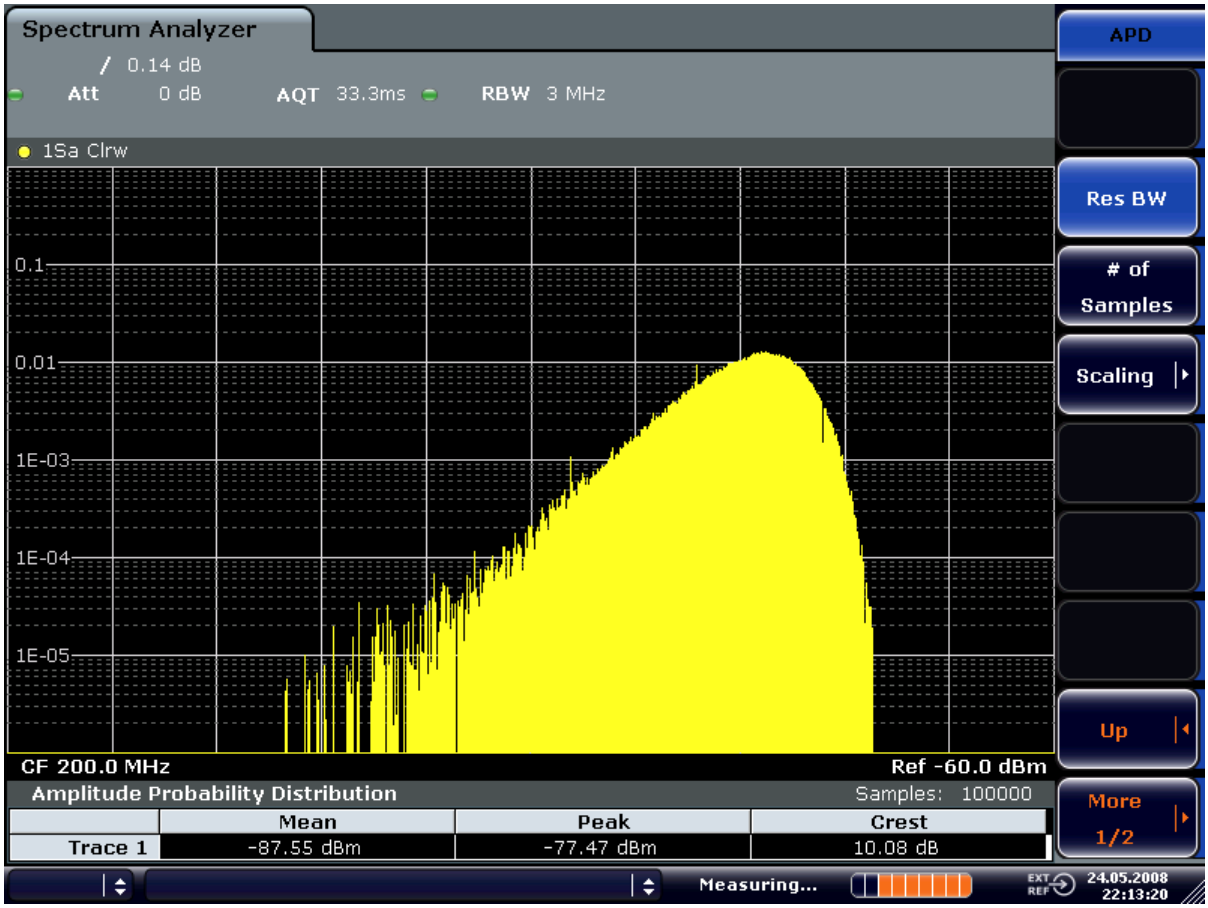



*Fig. 4-7: Amplitude probability distribution of white noise*

In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation
- For each displayed trace:
  - Mean amplitude
  - Peak amplitude
  - Crest factor

### Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF)

The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) shows the probability that the mean signal power amplitude will be exceeded in percent. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.

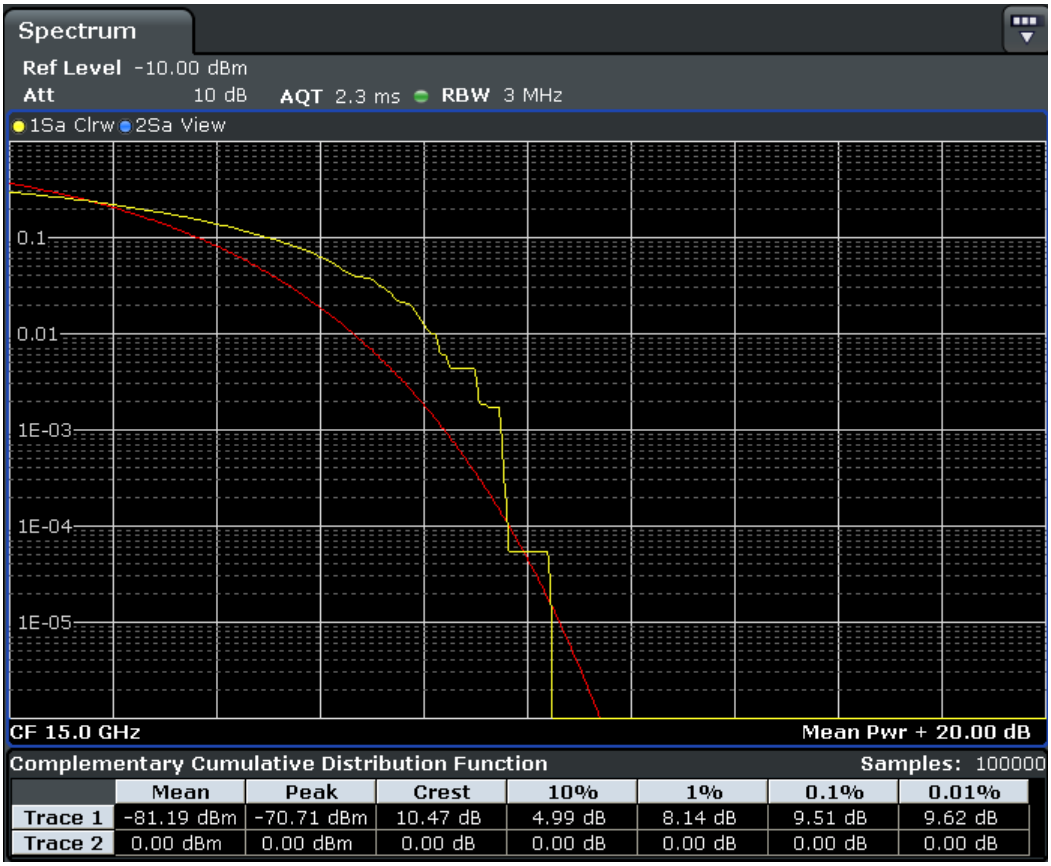

Spectrum
Ref Level -10.00 dBm
Att 10 dB AQT 2.3 ms RBW 3 MHz
1Sa Clrw 2Sa View
0.1
0.01
1E-03
1E-04
1E-05
CF 15.0 GHz
Mean Pwr + 20.00 dB
Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function
Samples: 100000
Mean Peak Crest 10% 1% 0.1% 0.01%
Trace 1 -81.19 dBm -70.71 dBm 10.47 dB 4.99 dB 8.14 dB 9.51 dB 9.62 dB
Trace 2 0.00 dBm 0.00 dBm 0.00 dB 0.00 dB 0.00 dB 0.00 dB 0.00 dB

*Fig. 4-8: CCDF of white noise*

A red line indicates the ideal Gaussian distribution for the measured amplitude range (white noise).

The displayed amplitude range is indicated as "Mean Pwr + <x dB>"

In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation
- For each displayed trace:

| | |
|---|---|
| **Mean** | Mean power |
| **Peak** | Peak power |
| **Crest** | Crest factor (peak power – mean power) |
| **0,01 %** | Level values over 0,01 % above mean power |
| **0,1 %** | Level values over 0,1 % above mean power |

| | |
|---|---|
| **1 %** | Level values over 1 % above mean power |
| **10 %** | Level values over 10 % above mean power |

### Softkeys for APD Measurements

APD ..... 187
- Res BW ..... 187
- # of Samples ..... 188
- Scaling ..... 188
  - x-Axis Ref Level ..... 188
  - x-Axis Range ..... 188
    - Range Log 100 dB ..... 188
    - Range Log 50 dB ..... 189
    - Range Log 10 dB ..... 189
    - Range Log 5 dB ..... 189
    - Range Log 1 dB ..... 189
    - Range Log Manual ..... 190
    - Range Linear % ..... 190
    - Range Lin. Unit ..... 190
  - y-Axis Max Value ..... 190
  - y-Axis Min Value ..... 190
  - y-Unit % / Abs ..... 191
  - Default Settings ..... 191
  - Adjust Settings ..... 191
- Gated Trigger (On/Off) ..... 191
- Gate Ranges ..... 191
- Adjust Settings ..... 192

**APD**
Activates the function to measure the amplitude probability density (APD) and opens a submenu.

For general information on calculating signal statistics see chapter 4.1.1.10, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics", on page 183.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe]` on page 601

**Res BW ← APD**
Opens an edit dialog box to set the resolution bandwidth directly.

For correct measurement of the signal statistics the resolution bandwidth has to be wider than the signal bandwidth in order to measure the actual peaks of the signal amplitude correctly. In order not to influence the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 MHz. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 478

**# of Samples ← APD**
Opens an edit dialog box to set the number of power measurements that are taken into account for the statistics.

Apart from the number of measurements the overall measurement time depends also on the set resolution bandwidth as the resolution bandwidth directly influences the sampling rate.

For details see "Selecting the number of samples" on page 184.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples on page 602

**Scaling ← APD**
Opens a submenu to change the scaling parameters of x- and y-axis.

**x-Axis Ref Level ← Scaling ← APD**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the currently active unit (dBm, dBµV, etc). The function of this softkey is identical to the "Ref Level" softkey in the "Amplitude" menu (see "Ref Level" on page 223).

For the APD function this value is mapped to the right diagram border. For the CCDF function there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram as the x-axis is scaled relatively to the measured mean power.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel on page 607

**x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**
Opens the "Range" submenu to select a value for the level range to be covered by the statistics measurement selected.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe on page 606

**Range Log 100 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**
Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] on page 654

**Range Log 50 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**
Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 10 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**
Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 5 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**
Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 1 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**
Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log Manual ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Linear % ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**
Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475

**Range Lin. Unit ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**
Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475

**y-Axis Max Value ← Scaling ← APD**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the upper limit of the displayed probability range. Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. The y-axis scaling is defined via the y-Unit % / Abs softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer` on page 608

**y-Axis Min Value ← Scaling ← APD**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the lower limit of the displayed probability range. Values in the range $1e^{-9} < value < 0.1$ are allowed. The y-axis scaling is defined via the y-Unit % / Abs softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer` on page 607

**y-Unit % / Abs ← Scaling ← APD**
Defines the scaling type of the y-axis. The default value is absolute scaling.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT on page 607

**Default Settings ← Scaling ← APD**
Resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their preset values.

| | |
|---|---|
| x-axis ref level: | -10 dBm |
| x-axis range APD: | 100 dB |
| x-axis range CCDF: | 20 dB |
| y-axis upper limit: | 1.0 |
| y-axis lower limit: | 1E-6 |

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet on page 605

**Adjust Settings ← Scaling ← APD**
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE on page 606

**Gated Trigger (On/Off) ← APD**
Activates and deactivates the gating for statistics functions for the ACP and the CCDF channel. The trigger source is changed to "EXTERN" if this function is switched on. The gate ranges are defined using the "Gate Ranges" on page 191 softkey.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe on page 650
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 652

**Gate Ranges ← APD**
Opens a dialog to configure up to 3 gate ranges for each trace.

For details on configuration, see "Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF" on page 198.

Gate Ranges

| | Trace 1 | Trace 2 | Trace 3 | Trace 4 | Trace 5 | Trace 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Comment | SlotA | | | | | |
| Period | 8 ms | 8 ms | 8 ms | 8 ms | 8 ms | 8 ms |
| Range 1 Start | 1 ms | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 1 Stop | 3 ms | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 1 Use | On | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| Range 2 Start | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 2 Stop | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 2 Use | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| Range 3 Start | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 3 Stop | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 3 Use | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |

Remote command:
`SWE:EGAT ON` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe` on page 650)
Switches on the external gate mode.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM "SlotA"` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent` on page 603)
Adds a comment to trace 1.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]` on page 604)
Activates tracing for range 1 of trace 1.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>` on page 604)
Sets the starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STop1 5ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STOP<range>` on page 605)
Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 5ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod` on page 604)
Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

**Adjust Settings ← APD**
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE` on page 606

**Softkeys for CCDF Measurements**

CCDF ..... 193
└ Percent Marker ..... 193
└ Res BW ..... 194
└ # of Samples ..... 194
└ Scaling ..... 194
└ x-Axis Ref Level ..... 194

└ x-Axis Range ..... 194
└ Range Log 100 dB ..... 195
└ Range Log 50 dB ..... 195
└ Range Log 10 dB ..... 195
└ Range Log 5 dB ..... 195
└ Range Log 1 dB ..... 196
└ Range Log Manual ..... 196
└ Range Linear % ..... 196
└ Range Lin. Unit ..... 196
└ y-Axis Max Value ..... 196
└ y-Axis Min Value ..... 197
└ y-Unit % / Abs ..... 197
└ Default Settings ..... 197
└ Adjust Settings ..... 197
└ Gated Trigger (On/Off) ..... 197
└ Gate Ranges ..... 197
└ Adjust Settings ..... 198

**CCDF**
Activates the function to measure the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) and opens a submenu.

After a CCDF measurement, the results are displayed in a table beneath the diagram.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Mean** | Mean power |
| **Peak** | Peak power |
| **Crest** | Crest factor (peak power – mean power) |
| **0,01 %** | Level values over 0,01 % above mean power |
| **0,1 %** | Level values over 0,1 % above mean power |
| **1 %** | Level values over 1 % above mean power |
| **10 %** | Level values over 10 % above mean power |

In addition, a red reference line indicating the calculated Gauss distribution is displayed.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]` on page 601
Activates the CCDF measurement.
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace>` on page 602
Reads out the level values for 1 % probability.

**Percent Marker ← CCDF**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a probability value and to position marker 1. Thus, the power which is exceeded with a given probability can be determined very easily. If marker 1 is deactivated, it will be switched on automatically.

As all markers, the percent marker can be moved simply by touching it with a finger or mouse cursor and dragging it to the desired position.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent on page 676

**Res BW ← CCDF**
Opens an edit dialog box to set the resolution bandwidth directly.

For correct measurement of the signal statistics the resolution bandwidth has to be wider than the signal bandwidth in order to measure the actual peaks of the signal amplitude correctly. In order not to influence the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 MHz. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] on page 478

**# of Samples ← CCDF**
Opens an edit dialog box to set the number of power measurements that are taken into account for the statistics.

Apart from the number of measurements the overall measurement time depends also on the set resolution bandwidth as the resolution bandwidth directly influences the sampling rate.

For details see "Selecting the number of samples" on page 184.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples on page 602

**Scaling ← CCDF**
Opens a submenu to change the scaling parameters of x- and y-axis.

**x-Axis Ref Level ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the currently active unit (dBm, dBµV, etc). The function of this softkey is identical to the "Ref Level" softkey in the "Amplitude" menu (see "Ref Level" on page 223).

For the APD function this value is mapped to the right diagram border. For the CCDF function there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram as the x-axis is scaled relatively to the measured mean power.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel on page 607

**x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Opens the "Range" submenu to select a value for the level range to be covered by the statistics measurement selected.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe on page 606

**Range Log 100 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 50 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 10 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 5 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 1 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log Manual ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Linear % ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475

**Range Lin. Unit ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475

**y-Axis Max Value ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the upper limit of the displayed probability range. Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. The y-axis scaling is defined via the y-Unit % / Abs softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer` on page 608

**y-Axis Min Value ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the lower limit of the displayed probability range. Values in the range $1e^{-9} < value < 0.1$ are allowed. The y-axis scaling is defined via the y-Unit % / Abs softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer on page 607

**y-Unit % / Abs ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Defines the scaling type of the y-axis. The default value is absolute scaling.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT on page 607

**Default Settings ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their preset values.

| | |
|---|---|
| x-axis ref level: | -10 dBm |
| x-axis range APD: | 100 dB |
| x-axis range CCDF: | 20 dB |
| y-axis upper limit: | 1.0 |
| y-axis lower limit: | 1E-6 |

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet on page 605

**Adjust Settings ← Scaling ← CCDF**
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE on page 606

**Gated Trigger (On/Off) ← CCDF**
Activates and deactivates the gating for statistics functions for the ACP and the CCDF channel. The trigger source is changed to "EXTERN" if this function is switched on. The gate ranges are defined using the "Gate Ranges" on page 191 softkey.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe on page 650
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 652

**Gate Ranges ← CCDF**
Opens a dialog to configure up to 3 gate ranges for each trace.

For details on configuration, see "Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF" on page 198.

Gate Ranges

| | Trace 1 | Trace 2 | Trace 3 | Trace 4 | Trace 5 | Trace 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Comment | SlotA | | | | | |
| Period | 8 ms | 8 ms | 8 ms | 8 ms | 8 ms | 8 ms |
| Range 1 Start | 1 ms | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 1 Stop | 3 ms | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 1 Use | On | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| Range 2 Start | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 2 Stop | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 2 Use | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| Range 3 Start | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 3 Stop | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs | 1 µs |
| Range 3 Use | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |

Remote command:
`SWE:EGAT ON` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe` on page 650)
Switches on the external gate mode.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM "SlotA"` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent` on page 603)
Adds a comment to trace 1.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]` on page 604)
Activates tracing for range 1 of trace 1.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>` on page 604)
Sets the starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STop1 5ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STOP<range>` on page 605)
Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.
`SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 5ms` (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod` on page 604)
Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

**Adjust Settings ← CCDF**
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the Adjust Ref Lvl softkey.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE` on page 606

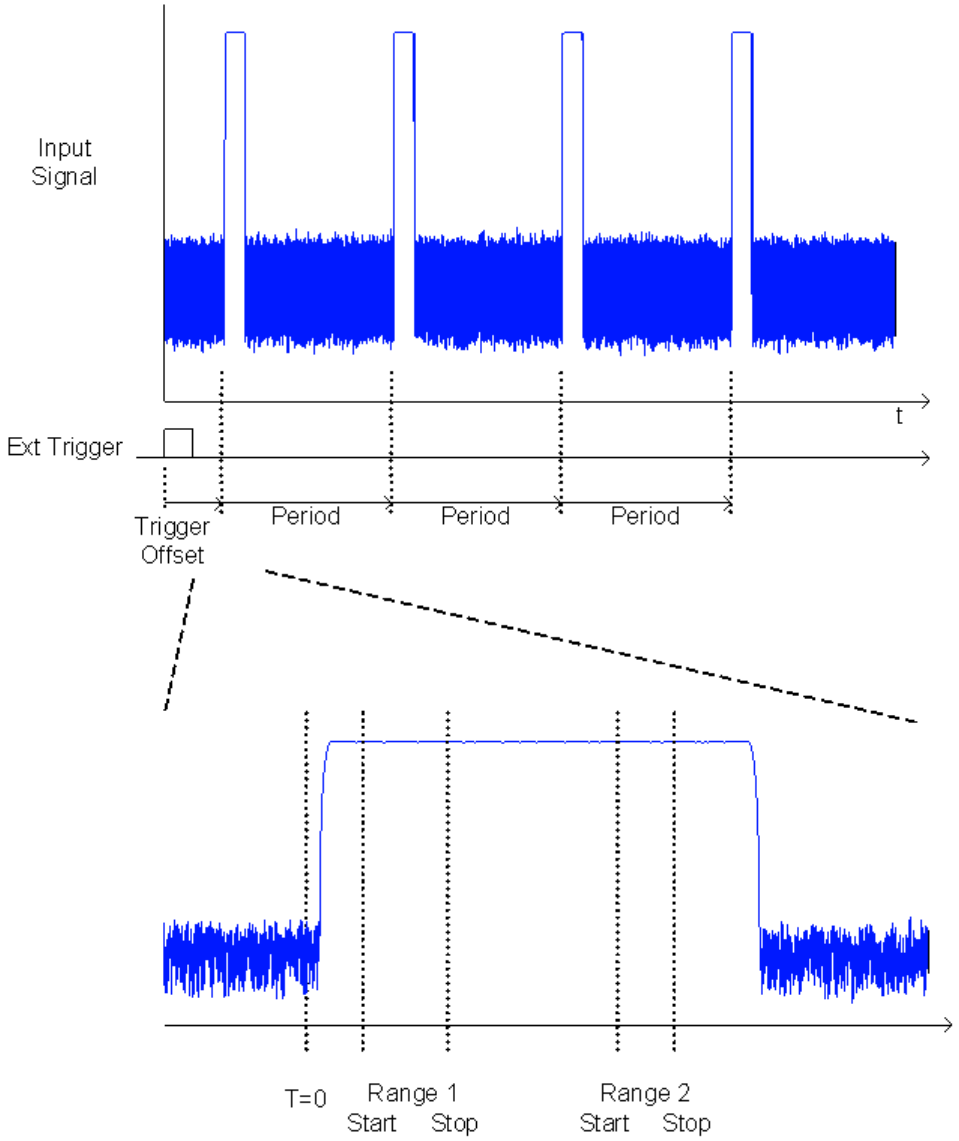
### Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using GATED TRIGGER. An external frame trigger is required as a time (frame) reference.

The gate ranges define the part of the I/Q capture data taken into account for the statistics calculation. These ranges are defined relative to a reference point T=0. The gate interval is repeated for each period until the end of the I/Q capture buffer.

The reference point T=0 is defined by the external trigger event and the instrument's trigger offset.

For each trace you can define up to 3 separate ranges of a single period to be traced.




**Defining gated triggering**

1. Press the "Gated Trigger" softkey to activate gated triggering (see "Gated Trigger (On/Off)" on page 191).
2. Press the "Gate Ranges" softkey to open the "Gate Ranges" dialog (see "Gate Ranges" on page 191).
3. Define the length of the period to be analyzed in the "Period" field.

   **Note:** The period is the same for all traces. If you change the period for one trace, it is automatically changed for all traces.

Make sure the defined period is not longer than the acquisition time of the current measurement. Keep in mind that the acquisition time depends on the bandwidth and the number of samples settings (see "Selecting the number of samples" on page 184). The current acquisition time is indicated as "AQT" in the channel bar.

4. Optionally, define a description of the trace in the "Comment" field.
5. Activate tracing for the range by selecting "On" in the "Range <number> Use" field for the corresponding range and trace.

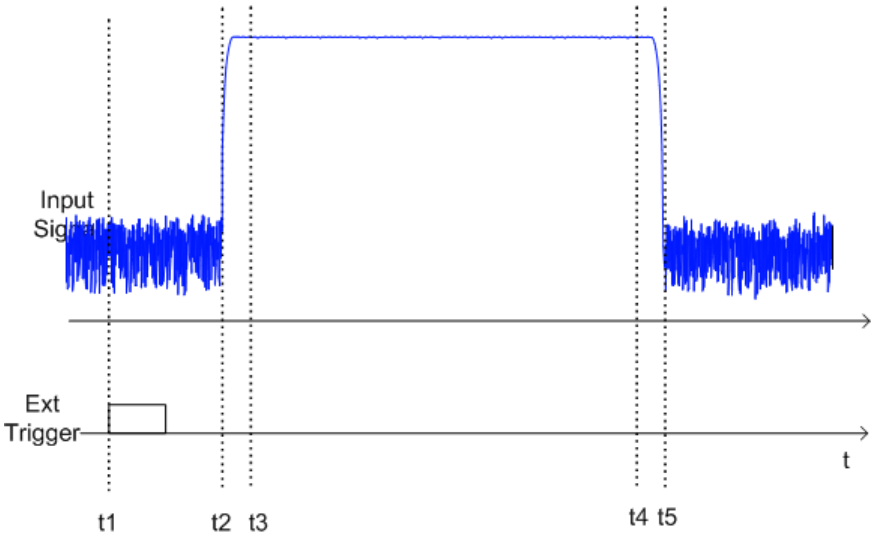
   The start and stop time edit fields are ready for input.

   **Note:** The time values have full numerical resolution and are only rounded for display.
6. Define the starting point of the range within the period.
7. Define the stopping point for the range within the period. Make sure the value for the stopping time is smaller than the length of the period.
8. To define further ranges for the same period in the same trace, repeat steps 5- 7 for the same trace.

   To define further ranges for the same period in a different trace, repeat steps 4- 7 for a different trace.
9. If necessary, activate the configured traces in the "Trace" menu.

**Gated statistics configuration example**

A statistics evaluation has to be done over the useful part of the signal between t3 and t4. The period of the GSM signal is 4.61536 ms




t1: External positive trigger slope

t2: Begin of burst (after 25 µs)

t3: Begin of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 40 µs)

t4: End of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 578 µs)

t5: End of burst (after 602 µs)

The instrument has to be configured as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Trigger Offset | t2 – t1 = 25 µs | now the gate ranges are relative to t2 |
| Range1 Start | t3 – t2 = 15 µs | start of range 1 relative to t2 |
| Range1 End | t4 – t2 = 553 µs | end of range 1 relative to t2 |

#### 4.1.1.11 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)

In order to measure the third order intercept point (TOI), a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S ESR input. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Marker 3 and marker 4 are placed on the intermodulation products.

The R&S ESR calculates the third order intercept point from the level difference between the first 2 markers and the markers 3 and 4 and displays it in the marker field.

The third order intercept point is measured using the "TOI" softkey, see "TOI" on page 96.

**About TOI Measurement**

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal in case of two-tone modulation.

The frequencies of the intermodulation products are above and below the useful signals. The figure 4-9 shows intermodulation products $P_{I1}$ and $P^{I2}$ generated by the two useful signals $P_{U1}$ and $P_{U2}$.

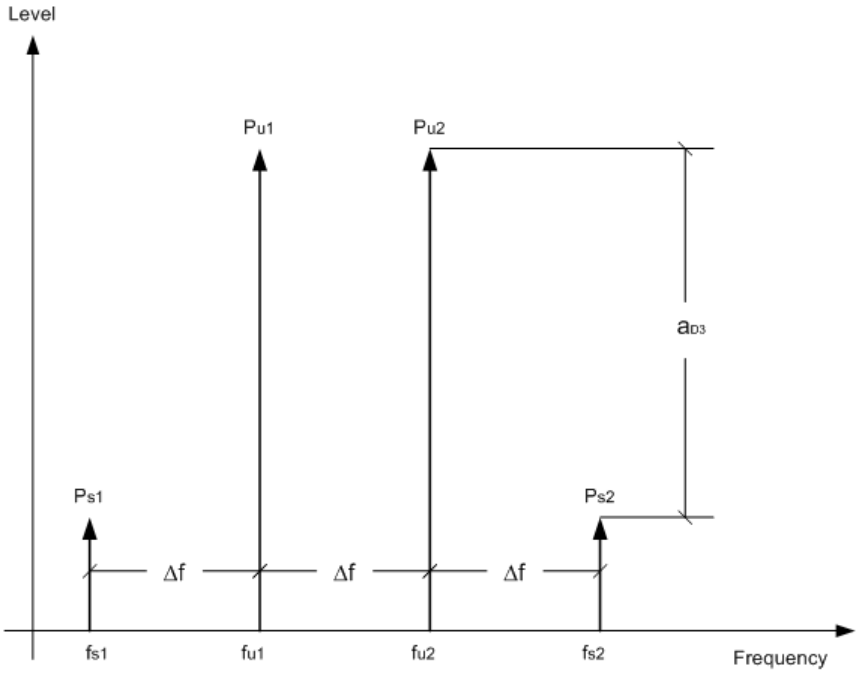



*Fig. 4-9: Intermodulation products PU1 and PU2*

The intermodulation product at $f_{I2}$ is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal $P_{U2}$ and signal $P_{U1}$, the intermodulation product at $f_{I1}$ by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal $P_{U1}$ and signal $P_{U2}$.

$f_{i1} = 2 \times f_{u1} - f_{u2}$ (6)

$f_{i2} = 2 \times f_{u2} - f_{u1}$ (7)

### Dependency on level of useful signals

The level of the intermodulation products depends on the level of the useful signals. If the two useful signals are increased by 1 dB, the level of the intermodulation products increases by 3 dB, which means that spacing $a_{D3}$ between intermodulation signals and useful signals are reduced by 2 dB. This is illustrated in figure 4-10.

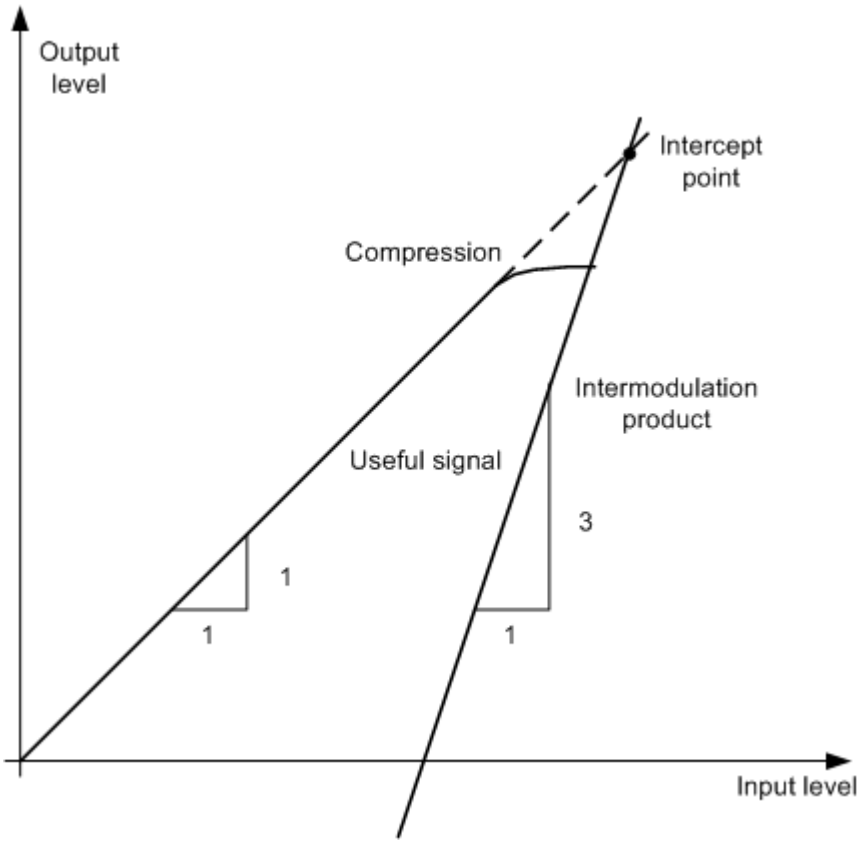



*Fig. 4-10: Dependency of intermodulation level on useful signal level*

The useful signals at the two-port output increase proportionally with the input level as long as the two-port is in the linear range. A level change of 1 dB at the input causes a level change of 1 dB at the output. Beyond a certain input level, the two-port goes into compression and the output level stops increasing. The intermodulation products of the third order increase three times as much as the useful signals. The intercept point is the fictitious level where the two lines intersect. It cannot be measured directly since the useful level is previously limited by the maximum two-port output power.

**Calculation method**

It can be calculated from the known line slopes and the measured spacing $a_{D3}$ at a given level according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{a_{D3}}{2} + P_N$$

The 3rd order intercept point (TOI), for example, is calculated for an intermodulation of 60 dB and an input level $P_U$ of -20 dBm according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{60}{2} + (-20dBm) = 10dBm$$

### Intermodulation-free dynamic range

The "Intermodulation-free dynamic range", i.e. the level range in which no internal intermodulation products are generated if two-tone signals are measured, is determined by the 3rd order intercept point, the phase noise and the thermal noise of the signal analyzer. At high signal levels, the range is determined by intermodulation products. At low signal levels, intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor, i.e. the noise floor and the phase noise of the signal analyzer determine the range. The noise floor and the phase noise depend on the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. At the smallest resolution bandwidth, the noise floor and phase noise are at a minimum and so the maximum range is obtained. However, a large increase in sweep time is required for small resolution bandwidths. It is, therefore, best to select the largest resolution bandwidth possible to obtain the range that is required. Since phase noise decreases as the carrier-offset increases, its influence decreases with increasing frequency offset from the useful signals.

The following diagrams illustrate the intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of the selected bandwidth and of the level at the input mixer (= signal level – set RF attenuation) at different useful signal offsets.

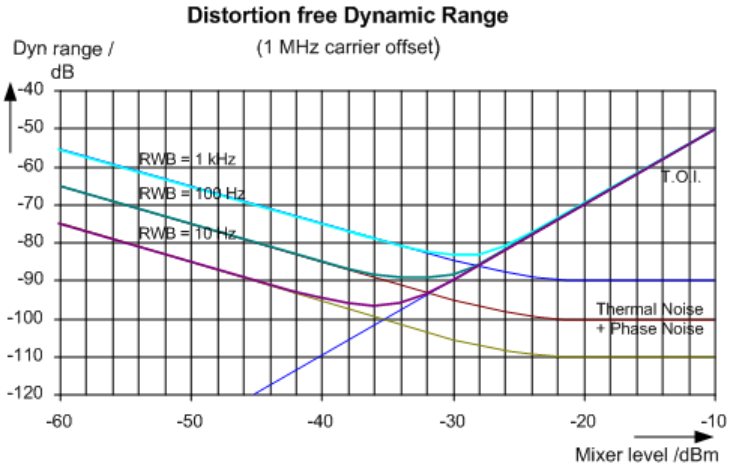



***Fig. 4-11: Intermodulation-free range of the R&S ESR as a function of level at the input mixer and the set resolution bandwidth***

(Useful signal offset = 1 MHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz)

The optimum mixer level, i.e. the level at which the intermodulation distance is at its maximum, depends on the bandwidth. At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz, it is approx. -35 dBm and at 1 kHz increases to approx. -30 dBm.

Phase noise has a considerable influence on the intermodulation-free range at carrier offsets between 10 and 100 kHz ( figure 4-11). At greater bandwidths, the influence of the phase noise is greater than it would be with small bandwidths. The optimum mixer level at the bandwidths under consideration becomes almost independent of bandwidth and is approx. -40 dBm.

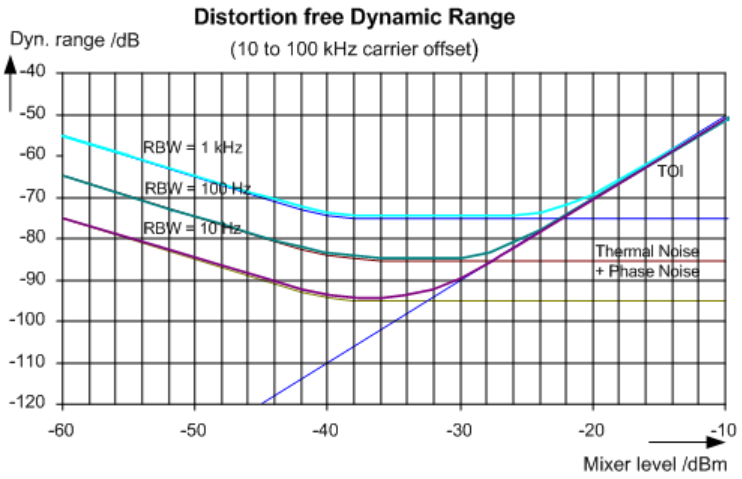



*Fig. 4-12: Intermodulation-free dynamic range of the R&S ESR as a function of level at the input mixer and of the selected resolution bandwidth*

(Useful signal offset = 10 to 100 kHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz).

If the intermodulation products of a DUT with a very high dynamic range are to be measured and the resolution bandwidth to be used is therefore very small, it is best to measure the levels of the useful signals and those of the intermodulation products separately using a small span. The measurement time will be reduced- in particular if the offset of the useful signals is large. To find signals reliably when frequency span is small, it is best to synchronize the signal sources and the R&S ESR.

### Measurement Results

As a result of the TOI measurement, the following values are displayed in the marker area of the diagram:

| Label | Description |
|---|---|
| TOI | Third-order intercept point |
| M1 | Maximum of first useful signal |
| M2 | Maximum of second useful signal |
| M3 | First intermodulation product |
| M4 | Second intermodulation product |

### Remote command

The TOI can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?` on page 600.

### Softkeys for TOI Measurements

TOI ..... 206
└ Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta ..... 206
└ Search Signals ..... 206

**TOI**
Opens a submenu and activates the measurement of the 3rd order intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S ESR input. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Marker 3 and marker 4 are placed on the intermodulation products.

The R&S ESR calculates the third order intercept point from the level difference between the first 2 markers and the markers 3 and 4 and displays it in the marker field.

For general information on measuring the TOI see chapter 4.1.1.11, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)", on page 201.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe]` on page 599
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?` on page 600

**Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta ← TOI**
The "Marker X" softkey activates the corresponding marker and opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the marker to be set to. Pressing the softkey again deactivates the selected marker.

If a marker value is changed using the rotary knob, the step size is defined via the Stepsize Standard or Stepsize Sweep Points softkeys.

Marker 1 is always the reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. If marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 503
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 504
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y` on page 505
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 510
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 511
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative` on page 511
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y` on page 512

**Search Signals ← TOI**
Activates all markers.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE` on page 599

#### 4.1.1.12 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

The AM modulation depth, also known as a modulation index, indicates by how much the modulated signal varies around the carrier amplitude. It is defined as:

MDepth = peak signal amplitude / unmodulated carrier amplitude

So for MDepth = 0.5, for example, the carrier amplitude varies by 50% above and below its unmodulated level, and for h = 1.0 it varies by 100%.

You can measure the modulation depth of a modulated signal using the AM Mod Depth function.

When this function is activated, marker 1 is set to the peak level, which is considered to be the carrier level. Deltamarkers 2 and 3 are automatically set symmetrically to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace. The markers can be adjusted manually, if necessary.

The R&S ESR calculates the power at the marker positions from the measured levels. The AM modulation depth is calculated as the ratio between the power values at the reference marker and at the delta markers. If the powers of the two AM side bands are unequal, the mean value of the two power values is used for AM modulation depth calculation.

A remote control programming example is described in chapter 9.15.2.3, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 794 and a example of how to perform the measurement manually in the Quick Start Guide in chapter "Measurement Examples".

**Measurement results**

The AM modulation depth in percent is displayed as a result of the measurement, indicated in the marker results as "MDepth".

It can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?` on page 594.

**Softkeys for AM Modulation Depth Measurements**

AM Mod Depth ..... 207
└ Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta ..... 208
└ Search Signals ..... 208

**AM Mod Depth**
Activates the measurement of the AM modulation depth. An AM-modulated carrier is required on the screen to ensure correct operation.

When this function is activated, marker 1 is set to the peak level, which is considered to be the carrier level. Deltamarkers 2 and 3 are automatically set symmetrically to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace. An edit dialog box is displayed for deltamarker 2 in order to adjust the position manually.

When the position of deltamarker 2 is changed, deltamarker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker 1.

Deltamarker 3, on the other hand, can be moved for fine adjustment irrespective of marker 2.

Marker 1 can also be moved manually for re-adjustment without affecting the position of the deltamarkers.

For general information on measuring the AM modulation depth see chapter 4.1.1.12, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 207.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe] on page 594
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult? on page 594

**Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta ← AM Mod Depth**

The "Marker X" softkey activates the corresponding marker and opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the marker to be set to. Pressing the softkey again deactivates the selected marker.

If a marker value is changed using the rotary knob, the step size is defined via the Stepsize Standard or Stepsize Sweep Points softkeys.

Marker 1 is always the reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. If marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 503
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 504
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y on page 505
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 510
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X on page 511
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative on page 511
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y on page 512

**Search Signals ← AM Mod Depth**

Activates all markers.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE
on page 593

### 4.1.1.13 Measuring Harmonic Distortion

The harmonics and their distortion can be measured using the "Harmonic Distortion" on page 97 function.

With this measurement it is possible to measure the harmonics e.g. from a VCO easily. In addition the THD (total harmonic distortion) is calculated in % and dB.

With span > 0 Hz, an automatic search for the first harmonic is carried out within the set frequency range. Also the level is adjusted. In zero span, the center frequency is unchanged.

As a result, the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, as well as the RMS values and the THD (total harmonic distortion).

### About Harmonics Distortion Measurement

Measuring the harmonics of a signal is a frequent problem which can be solved best using a signal analyzer. In general, every signal contains harmonics which are larger than others. Harmonics are particularly critical regarding high-power transmitters such as transceivers because large harmonics can interfere with other radio services.

Harmonics are generated by nonlinear characteristics. They can often be reduced by low pass filters. Since the signal analyzer has a nonlinear characteristic, e.g. in its first mixer, measures must be taken to ensure that harmonics produced in the signal analyzer do not cause spurious results. If necessary, the fundamental wave must be selectively attenuated with respect to the other harmonics with a high pass filter.

### Obtainable dynamic range

When harmonics are being measured, the obtainable dynamic range depends on the second harmonic intercept of the signal analyzer. The second harmonic intercept is the virtual input level at the RF input mixer at which the level of the 2nd harmonic becomes equal to the level of the fundamental wave. In practice, however, applying a level of this magnitude would damage the mixer. Nevertheless, the available dynamic range for measuring the harmonic distance of a DUT can be calculated relatively easily using the second harmonic intercept.

As shown in figure 4-13, the level of the 2nd harmonic drops by 20 dB if the level of the fundamental wave is reduced by 10 dB.

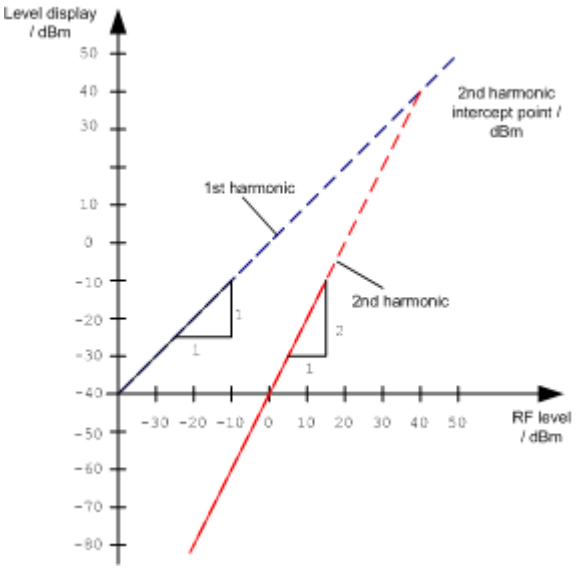



*Fig. 4-13: Extrapolation of the 1st and 2nd harmonics to the 2nd harmonic intercept at 40 dBm*

The following formula for the obtainable harmonic distortion $d_2$ in dB is derived from the straight-line equations and the given intercept point:

$d_2 = S.H.I – P_I$ (1)

where:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| d2 | = | harmonic distortion |
| $P_I$ | = | mixer level/dBm |
| S.H.I. | = | second harmonic intercept |

The mixer level is the RF level applied to the RF input minus the set RF attenuation.

The formula for the internally generated level $P_1$ at the 2nd harmonic in dBm is:

$P_1 = 2 * P_I – S.H.I.$ (2)

The lower measurement limit for the harmonic is the noise floor of the signal analyzer. The harmonic of the measured DUT should – if sufficiently averaged by means of a video filter – be at least 4 dB above the noise floor so that the measurement error due to the input noise is less than 1 dB.

The following rules for measuring high harmonic ratios can be derived:

- Select the smallest possible IF bandwidth for a minimal noise floor.
- Select an RF attenuation which is high enough to just measure the harmonic ratio.

The maximum harmonic distortion is obtained if the level of the harmonic equals the intrinsic noise level of the receiver. The level applied to the mixer, according to (2), is:

$$P_I = \frac{P_{noise} / dBm + IP2}{2}$$

At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz (noise level -143 dBm, S.H.I. = 40 dBm), the optimum mixer level is – 51.5 dBm. According to (1) a maximum measurable harmonic distortion of 91.5 dB minus a minimum S/N ratio of 4 dB is obtained.

If the harmonic emerges from noise sufficiently (approx. >15 dB), it is easy to check (by changing the RF attenuation) whether the harmonics originate from the DUT or are generated internally by the signal analyzer. If a harmonic originates from the DUT, its level remains constant if the RF attenuation is increased by 10 dB. Only the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB due to the additional attenuation. If the harmonic is exclusively generated by the signal analyzer, the level of the harmonic is reduced by 20 dB or is lost in noise. If both – the DUT and the signal analyzer – contribute to the harmonic, the reduction in the harmonic level is correspondingly smaller.

### High-Sensitivity Harmonics Measurements

If harmonics have very small levels, the resolution bandwidth required to measure them must be reduced considerably. The sweep time is, therefore, also increased considerably. In this case, the measurement of individual harmonics is carried out with the R&S ESR set to a small span. Only the frequency range around the harmonics will then be measured with a small resolution bandwidth.

### Measurement Results

As a result of the harmonics distortion measurement, the zero span sweeps on all detected harmonics are shown in the diagram, separated by red display lines. This provides a very good overview of the measurement.

In addition, a result table is displayed providing the following information:

- 1st harmonic frequency
- THD (total harmonic distortion), relative and absolute values
- For each detected harmonic:
  - Frequency
  - RBW
  - Power

The results can also be queried using the remote commands:

THD: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?`
on page 596

List of harmonics: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?`
on page 596

### Softkeys for Harmonic Distortion Measurements

Harmonic Distortion....211
└ No. of Harmonics....212
└ Harmonic Sweep Time....212
└ Harmonic RBW Auto....212
└ Adjust Settings....212

**Harmonic Distortion**
Opens a submenu to determine the settings for harmonics measurement and activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

With this measurement you can measure the harmonics of a signal. In addition the THD (total harmonic distortion) is calculated in % and dB.

With span > 0 Hz, an automatic search for the first harmonic is carried out within the set frequency range. Also the level is adjusted. In zero span, the center frequency is unchanged.

In the upper window, the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, separated by display lines. In the lower window, the mean RMS results are displayed in numerical values. The THD values are displayed in the marker field.

For details see chapter 4.1.1.13, "Measuring Harmonic Distortion", on page 208.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe] on page 598
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion? on page 596
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST? on page 596

**No. of Harmonics ← Harmonic Distortion**
Sets the number of harmonics that shall be measured. The range is from 1 to 26.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics on page 597

**Harmonic Sweep Time ← Harmonic Distortion**
For details refer to the Sweeptime Manual softkey in the "Bandwidth" menu.

**Harmonic RBW Auto ← Harmonic Distortion**
Enables/disables the automatic adjustment of the resolution bandwidth for filter types Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) and 5-Pole filters. The automatic adjustment is carried out according to:

"$RBW_n = RBW_1 * n$"

If $RBW_n$ is not available, the next higher value is used.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO on page 595

**Adjust Settings ← Harmonic Distortion**
Activates the frequency search in the frequency range that was set before starting the harmonic measurement (if harmonic measurement was with span > 0) and adjusts the level.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet on page 597

## 4.1.2 Measurement Configuration – MEAS CONFIG Key

The MEAS CONFIG key displays the submenu of the currently activated and running measurement function, e.g. the submenu of "TOI" or "Harmonic Distortion" (see chapter 4.1.1, "Power Measurements – MEAS Key", on page 93, for quick access to the measurement configuration. If no measurement function is activated, this key has no effect.

## 4.1.3 Performing Measurements – RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT Keys

The RUN SINGLE and RUN CONT keys are used to start measurement tasks.

- RUN SINGLE switches to single sweep mode and performs a single sweep, just as the Single Sweep softkey in the "Sweep" menu does.

- RUN CONT switches to continuous sweep mode and starts sweeping, just as the Continuous Sweep softkey in the "Sweep" menu does.

## 4.2 Configuration

Basic measurement settings that are common to many measurement tasks are described here. If you are performing a specific measurement task or using an operating mode other than Spectrum mode, be sure to check the specific measurement or mode description for settings that may deviate from these common settings.

### 4.2.1 Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key

The PRESET key resets the instrument to the default setting and therefore provides a defined initial state as a known starting point for measurements.

If the "local lockout" function is active in the remote control mode, the PRESET key is disabled.

**Further information**

- chapter 4.2.1.2, "Initial Configuration", on page 214

**Task**

- chapter 4.2.1.1, "Presetting the Instrument", on page 213

#### 4.2.1.1 Presetting the Instrument

1. Define the data set for the presetting:
   a) To retrieve the originally provided settings file (see chapter 4.2.1.2, "Initial Configuration", on page 214), deactivate the "Startup Recall" softkey in the "SAVE/RCL" menu.
   b) To retrieve a customized settings file, in the "File" menu, activate the "Startup Recall" softkey, press the "Startup Recall Setup" softkey, and select the corresponding file.
   For details refer to chapter 8.1, "Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key", on page 387.
2. Press the PRESET key to perform a preset.

Remote: `*RST` or `SYSTem:PRESet`

After you use the PRESET function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the UNDO/REDO keys.

#### 4.2.1.2 Initial Configuration

The initial configuration is selected such that the RF input is always protected against overload, provided that the applied signal levels are in the allowed range for the instrument.

The parameter set of the initial configuration can be customized using the "Startup Recall" softkey in the "Save/Rcl" menu. For further information refer to chapter 8.1, "Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key", on page 387.

***Table 4-5: Initial configuration***

| Parameter | Setting |
|---|---|
| mode | Spectrum |
| sweep mode | auto |
| center frequency | $f_{max}/2$ |
| center frequency step size | 0.1 * span |
| span | R&S ESR3: 3.6 GHz<br>R&S ESR7: 7 GHz |
| RF attenuation | 0 dB |
| reference level | -10 dBm |
| level range | 100 dB log |
| level unit | dBm |
| sweep time | auto |
| resolution bandwidth | auto (3 MHz) |
| video bandwidth | auto (3 MHz) |
| FFT filters | off |
| span/RBW | 100 |
| RBW/VBW | 1 |
| sweep | cont |
| trigger | free run |
| trace 1 | clr write |
| trace 2/3/4/5/6 | blank |
| detector | auto peak |
| frequency offset | 0 Hz |
| reference level offset | 0 dB |

| Parameter | Setting |
|---|---|
| reference level position | 100 % |
| grid | abs |
| cal correction | on |
| noise source | off |
| input | RF |

## 4.2.2 Selecting the Frequency and Span – FREQ Key

The FREQ key is used to configure the frequency axis, to set the frequency offset and the signal track function. You can configure the frequency axis either by the start and stop frequency or the center frequency and the span.

**To open the Frequency menu**

- Press the FREQ key.
  The "Frequency" menu is displayed. The "Frequency Center" edit dialog box is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 4.2.2.1, "Softkeys of the Frequency Menu", on page 215

**Tasks**

- chapter 4.2.2.2, "Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Start and Stop Frequency", on page 219
- chapter 4.2.2.3, "Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Center Frequency and the Span", on page 219
- chapter 4.2.2.4, "Specifying the Step Size for the Arrow Keys and the Rotary Knob", on page 220
- chapter 4.2.2.5, "Modifying the Frequency Axis by an Offset", on page 220
- chapter 4.2.2.6, "Tracking Signals (Span > 0)", on page 220

### 4.2.2.1 Softkeys of the Frequency Menu

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Frequency" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Center ..... 216
CF Stepsize ..... 216
└ 0.1*Span (span > 0) ..... 216
└ 0.1*RBW (span > 0) ..... 216
└ 0.5*Span (span > 0) ..... 217

└ 0.5*RBW (span > 0)....217
└ x*Span (span > 0)....217
└ x*RBW (span > 0)....217
└ =Center....217
└ =Marker....218
└ Manual....218
Start....218
Stop....218
Frequency Offset....218
Signal Track (span > 0)....218
└ Track On/Off (span > 0)....219
└ Track BW (span > 0)....219
└ Track Threshold (span > 0)....219
└ Select Trace (span > 0)....219

**Center**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the center frequency. The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0: $span_{min}/2 \leq f_{center} \leq f_{max} - span_{min}/2$

span = 0: $0\ Hz \leq f_{center} \leq f_{max}$

$f_{max}$ and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 631

**CF Stepsize**
Opens a submenu to set the step size of the center frequency.

The step size defines the value by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when the arrow keys are pressed. When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in steps of 10% of the "Center Frequency Stepsize".

The step size can be set to a fraction of the span (span > 0) or a fraction of the resolution bandwidth (span = 0) or it can be set to a fixed value manually.

Apart from the =Center, =Marker and Manual softkeys, the other softkeys are displayed depending on the selected frequency span.

**0.1*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize**
Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the span.

Remote command:
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 632
`FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 633

**0.1*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize**
Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the resolution bandwidth.

This is the default setting.

Remote command:
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 632
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 633

**0.5*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize**
Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the span.

Remote command:
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 632
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 633

**0.5*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize**
Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the resolution bandwidth.

Remote command:
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 632
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 633

**x*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize**
Opens an edit dialog box to set the step size for the center frequency as a percentage (%) of the span.

Remote command:
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 632
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 632

**x*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize**
Opens an edit dialog box to set the step size for the center frequency as a percentage (%) of the resolution bandwidth. Values between 1 % and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.

Remote command:
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 632
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 632

**=Center ← CF Stepsize**
Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

This function is especially useful for measurements of the signal harmonics. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

**=Marker ← CF Stepsize**
Sets the step size to the value of the current marker and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

This function is especially useful for measurements of the signal harmonics. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

**Manual ← CF Stepsize**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a fixed step size for the center frequency.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` on page 473

**Start**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the start frequency. The following range of values is allowed:

$f_{min} \leq f_{start} \leq f_{max} - span_{min}$

$f_{min}$, $f_{max}$ and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 634

**Stop**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the stop frequency. The following range of values for the stop frequency is allowed:

$f_{min} + span_{min} \leq f_{stop} \leq f_{max}$

$f_{min}$ , $f_{max}$ and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 634

**Frequency Offset**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency offset that shifts the displayed frequency range by the specified offset.

The softkey indicates the current frequency offset. The allowed values range from -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet` on page 633

**Signal Track (span > 0)**
Opens a submenu to define the signal tracking characteristics:

- search bandwidth
- threshold value
- trace

The search bandwidth and the threshold value are shown in the diagram by two vertical lines and one horizontal line, which are labeled as "TRK". After each sweep the center frequency is set to the maximum signal found within the searched bandwidth. If no maximum signal above the set threshold value is found in the searched bandwidth, the track mechanism stops.

The submenu contains the following softkeys:

- "Track On/Off (span > 0)" on page 219
- "Track BW (span > 0)" on page 219
- "Track Threshold (span > 0)" on page 219
- "Select Trace (span > 0)" on page 219

**Track On/Off (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)**
Switches the signal tracking on and off.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]` on page 635

**Track BW (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)**
Opens an edit dialog box to set the search bandwidth for signal tracking. The frequency range is calculated as a function of the center frequency.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth`
on page 635

**Track Threshold (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)**
Opens an edit dialog box to set the threshold value for signal tracking.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold` on page 636

**Select Trace (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)**
Opens an edit dialog box to select the trace on which the signal is tracked.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe` on page 636

### 4.2.2.2 Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Start and Stop Frequency

1. Press the Start softkey and enter a start frequency.
2. Press the Stop softkey and enter a stop frequency.

### 4.2.2.3 Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Center Frequency and the Span

1. Press the FREQ key and enter a center frequency in the "Frequency Center" edit dialog box.
2. Press the SPAN key and enter the bandwidth you want to analyze.

Entering a value of 0 Hz causes a change to the zero span analysis mode.

#### 4.2.2.4 Specifying the Step Size for the Arrow Keys and the Rotary Knob

1. Press the CF Stepsize softkey.

   The available softkeys depend on the selected frequency span (zero span or span > 0).

2. To define the step size of the center frequency:

   a) If span > 0:
   Press "0.1*Span", "0.5*Span" or "x*Span" to define the step size for the center frequency as percentage of the span (see CF Stepsize).

   b) If span = 0:
   Press "0.1*RBW", "0.5*RBW", or "x*RBW" to define the step size for the center frequency as percentage of the resolution bandwidth (see CF Stepsize).

   c) Press the =Center softkey to set the step size to the value of the center frequency and remove the dependency of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

   d) Press the =Marker softkey to set the step size to the value of the marker and remove the dependency of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

   e) Press the Manual softkey and enter a fixed step size for the center frequency.

The step size assigned to arrow keys corresponds to the selected value.
The step size of the rotary knob is always 10 % of it.

#### 4.2.2.5 Modifying the Frequency Axis by an Offset

- Press the Frequency Offset softkey and enter the offset to shift the displayed frequency span.

#### 4.2.2.6 Tracking Signals (Span > 0)

Note that signal tracking is available for frequency spans > 0.

- Press the Signal Track (span > 0) softkey to open the submenu and start and stop signal tracking with specified parameters.
- Press the Track On/Off (span > 0) softkey to switch signal tracking on or off.
- Press the Track BW (span > 0) softkey and enter a bandwidth for signal tracking.
- Press the Track Threshold (span > 0) softkey and enter the threshold for signal tracking.
- Press the Select Trace (span > 0) softkey and select the trace for signal tracking.

### 4.2.3 Setting the Frequency Span – SPAN Key

The SPAN key is used to set the frequency span to be analyzed.

**To open the Span menu**

- Press the SPAN key.
  The "Span" menu is displayed. For span > 0 an edit dialog box to enter the frequency is displayed. For zero span, an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 4.2.3.1, "Softkeys of the Span Menu", on page 221

**Task**

- chapter 4.2.3.2, "Specifying the Span (Alternatives)", on page 222

#### 4.2.3.1 Softkeys of the Span Menu

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Span" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Functions to configure the span described elsewhere:

- "Last Span" on page 53
- "Full Span" on page 53

Span Manual ..... 221
Zero Span ..... 221

**Span Manual**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the frequency span. The center frequency remains the same when you change the span.

The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

span >0: $span_{min} \leq f_{span} \leq f_{max}$

$f_{max}$ and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 634

**Zero Span**
Sets the span to 0 Hz (zero span). The x-axis becomes the time axis with the grid lines corresponding to 1/10 of the current sweep time ("SWT").

Remote command:
`FREQ:SPAN 0Hz`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 634

#### 4.2.3.2 Specifying the Span (Alternatives)

1. To set the span, use the Span Manual, Full Span, Zero Span and Last Span softkeys.
2. To define a frequency range, use the Start and Stop softkeys of the "Frequency" menu.
3. In zero span, the span corresponds to the sweep time. In that case, press the Sweeptime Manual softkey and enter a sweep time.

### 4.2.4 Setting the Level Display and Configuring the RF Input – AMPT Key

The AMPT key is used to set the reference level, the level range and unit, the scaling and the RF attenuation.

**To open the amplitude menu**

- Press the AMPT key.
  The "Amplitude" menu is displayed. The "Reference Level" dialog box is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 4.2.4.1, "Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu", on page 222

**Tasks**

- chapter 4.2.4.2, "Specifying the Amplitude", on page 227

#### 4.2.4.1 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Amplitude" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Functions to configure the amplitude described elsewhere:

- "RF Atten Manual" on page 54

Ref Level....223
Range....223
└ Range Log 100 dB....223
└ Range Log 50 dB....223
└ Range Log 10 dB....224
└ Range Log 5 dB....224
└ Range Log 1 dB....224
└ Range Log Manual....224
└ Range Linear %....224
└ Range Lin. Unit....225
Unit....225

Preamp On/Off....225
RF Atten Auto....225
Ref Level Offset....226
Ref Level Position....226
Grid Abs/Rel....226
Noise Correction....226
Input (AC/DC)....227
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω....227

**Ref Level**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the current unit (dBm, dBµV, etc).

The reference level is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IFOVL" status display.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 656

**Range**
Opens a submenu to define the display range of the level axis.

- Range Log 100 dB
- Range Log 50 dB
- Range Log 10 dB
- Range Log 5 dB
- Range Log 1 dB
- Range Log Manual
- Range Linear %
- Range Lin. Unit

**Range Log 100 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 50 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 10 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 5 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 1 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log Manual ← Range**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Linear % ← Range**
Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:
DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN, see DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing on page 475

**Range Lin. Unit ← Range**
Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:
DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB, see DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing on page 475

**Unit**
Opens the "Unit" submenu to select the unit for the level axis.

The default setting in spectrum mode is dBm.

If a transducer is switched on, the softkey is not available.

In general, the signal analyzer measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω), conversion to other units is possible. The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBµV
- dBµA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer on page 653

**Preamp On/Off**
Switches the preamplifier on and off.

Remote command:
INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 477

**RF Atten Auto**
Sets the RF attenuation automatically as a function of the selected reference level. This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation is always used. It is the default setting.

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160.

Remote command:
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 657

**Ref Level Offset**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet on page 656

**Ref Level Position**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis. The setting range is from -200 to +200 %, 0 % corresponding to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition on page 656

**Grid Abs/Rel**
Switches between absolute and relative scaling of the level axis (not available with "Linear" range).

"Abs" Absolute scaling: The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level. Absolute scaling is the default setting.

"Rel" Relative scaling: The upper line of the grid is always at 0 dB. The scaling is in dB whereas the reference level is always in the set unit (for details on unit settings see the "Unit" softkey).

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE on page 655

**Noise Correction**
If activated, the results are corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.

"ON" A reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined.
The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be switched on again manually after the change.

"OFF" No noise correction is performed.

"AUTO" Noise correction is performed. After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 556

**Input (AC/DC)**
Toggles the RF input of the R&S ESR between AC and DC coupling.

Remote command:
`INPut:COUPling` on page 480

**Input 50 Ω/75 Ω**
Uses 50 Ω or 75 Ω as reference impedance for the measured levels. Default setting is 50 Ω.

The setting 75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω/50 Ω).

All levels specified in this Operating Manual refer to the default setting of the instrument (50 Ω).

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 478

#### 4.2.4.2 Specifying the Amplitude

1. Set the reference level, offset and position using the "Ref Level", "Ref Level Offset" and "Ref Level Position" softkeys (see "Ref Level" on page 223, "Ref Level Offset" on page 226 and "Ref Level Position" on page 226).
2. Select the level range and the unit for the level axis using the "Range" and "Unit" softkeys (see "Range" on page 223 and "Unit" on page 225).
3. Set the scaling using the "Ref Level Position" and/or "Grid Abs/Rel" softkeys (see "Ref Level Position" on page 226 and "Grid Abs/Rel " on page 226).
4. Set the attenuation using the "RF Atten Manual" or "RF Atten Auto" (see "RF Atten Manual" on page 54 and "RF Atten Auto" on page 225.
5. Define the RF input coupling using the "Input (AC/DC)" softkey, or a reference impedance using the "Input (50Ω/75Ω)" softkey (see "Input (AC/DC)" on page 59, "Input 50 Ω/75 Ω " on page 56).
6. Activate or deactivate the RF Preamplifier using the "Preamp" softkey (see "Preamp On/Off" on page 54).

### 4.2.5 Defining Automatic Settings – AUTO SET Key

The "Auto Set" menu allows you define automatic settings for measurements quickly.

**To open the Auto Set menu**

- Press the AUTO SET key.
  The "Auto Set" menu is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 4.2.5.1, "Softkeys of the Auto Set Menu", on page 228

#### 4.2.5.1 Softkeys of the Auto Set Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Auto Set" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

**Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements**

When you select an auto adjust function a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust funtion for a triggered measurement, you can select how the R&S ESR should behave:

- (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger.
  The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run". After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows:
  – For IF Power and RF Power triggers:
    Trigger Level = Reference Level - 15 dB
  – For Video trigger:
    Trigger Level = 85 %

**SCPI command:**

`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG` on page 638

Auto All....229
Auto Freq....229
Auto Level....229
Settings....229
  └ Meas Time Manual....229
  └ Meas Time Auto....229
  └ Upper Level Hysteresis....230
  └ Lower Level Hysteresis....230
Sweep Type....230
  └ FFT....230
  └ Auto....230

└ FFT Filter Mode ..... 230
└ Auto ..... 230
└ Narrow ..... 231

**Auto All**
Performs all automatic settings.

- "Auto Freq" on page 229
- "Auto Level" on page 229

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL` on page 637

**Auto Freq**
Defines the center frequency automatically by determining the highest frequency level in the frequency span. This function uses the signal counter; thus it is intended for use with sinusoidal signals.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency` on page 638

**Auto Level**
Defines the optimal reference level for the current measurement automatically.

The measurement time for automatic leveling can be defined using the Settings softkey.

You can define a threshold that the signal must exceed before the reference level is adjusted, see "Upper Level Hysteresis" on page 230 and "Lower Level Hysteresis" on page 230.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 639

**Settings**
Opens a submenu to define settings for automatic leveling.

Possible settings are:

- "Meas Time Manual" on page 229
- "Meas Time Auto" on page 229

**Meas Time Manual ← Settings**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the duration of the level measurement in seconds. The level measurement is used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (see the "Auto Level" softkey, "Auto Level" on page 229). The default value is 1 ms.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation` on page 637

**Meas Time Auto ← Settings**
The level measurement is used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (see the Auto Level softkey).

**Upper Level Hysteresis ← Settings**
Defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer on page 637

**Lower Level Hysteresis ← Settings**
Defines a lower threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer on page 637

**Sweep Type**
Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

Selecting the sweep type is not available for the I/Q analyzer.

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "FFT" on page 230 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237)
- "Auto" on page 230

**FFT ← Sweep Type**
Sets the Sweep Type to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Remote command:
SWE:TYPE FFT, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE on page 644

**Auto ← Sweep Type**
Selects the sweep type automatically. Supported sweep types are either FFT sweeps or analog frequency sweeps.

Remote command:
SWE:TYPE AUTO, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE on page 644

**FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type**
Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

**Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type**
The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT on page 640

**Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type**
For an RBW ≤ 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 640

## 4.2.6 Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW Key

The BW key is used to set the resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth (VBW) and sweep time (SWT). The values available for resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth depend on the selected filter type. For details on channel filters see also chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238 .

**To open the bandwidth menu**

- Press the BW key.
  The "Bandwidth" menu is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 4.2.6.1, "Softkeys of the Bandwidth Menu", on page 231

**Further information**

- chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238
- table 4-6

**Tasks**

- chapter 4.2.6.2, "Specifying the Bandwidth", on page 237
- chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237

### 4.2.6.1 Softkeys of the Bandwidth Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Bandwidth" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

For Spurious Emission Measurements, the settings are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160.

Res BW Manual ..... 232
Res BW Auto ..... 232
Video BW Manual ..... 232
Video BW Auto ..... 233
Sweeptime Manual ..... 233

Sweeptime Auto....234
Sweep Type....234
└ FFT....234
└ Auto....234
└ FFT Filter Mode....234
└ Auto....235
└ Narrow....235
Coupling Ratio....235
└ RBW/VBW Sine [1/1]....235
└ RBW/VBW Pulse [.1]....235
└ RBW/VBW Noise [10]....235
└ RBW/VBW Manual....236
└ Span/RBW Auto [100]....236
└ Span/RBW Manual....236
└ Default Coupling....236
Filter Type....236

**Res BW Manual**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DNARROW key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the resolution bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 639
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 478

**Res BW Auto**
Couples the resolution bandwidth to the selected span (for span > 0). If you change the span, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

This setting is recommended if you need the ideal resolution bandwidth in relation to a particular span.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 639

**Video BW Manual**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the video bandwidth. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DOWN key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the video bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "VBW" display in the channel bar.

**Note:** RMS detector and VBW.
If an RMS detector is used, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used the sweep time should be increased to get more stable trace curves. For details on detectors see chapter 4.3.1.5, "Detector Overview", on page 270.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 641
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo` on page 641

**Video BW Auto**
Couples the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth. If you change the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

This setting is recommended if a minimum sweep time is required for a selected resolution bandwidth. Narrow video bandwidths result in longer sweep times due to the longer settling time. Wide bandwidths reduce the signal/noise ratio.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 641

**Sweeptime Manual**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time.

| **Sweep time** | |
|---|---|
| absolute max. sweep time value: | 16000 s |
| absolute min. sweep time value: | zero span: 1 µs |
| | span > 0: depends on device model (refer to data sheet) |

Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UPARROW/DNARROW key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green bullet next to the "SWT" display in the channel bar. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur due to a too short settling time for the resolution or video filters. In this case, the R&S ESR displays the error message "UNCAL" and marks the indicated sweep time with a red bullet.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160.

Remote command:
`SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 644
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 644

**Sweeptime Auto**
Couples the sweep time to the span, video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) (not available for zero span). If you change the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth, the sweep time is automatically adjusted.

The R&S ESR always selects the shortest sweep time that is possible without falsifying the signal. The maximum level error is < 0.1 dB, compared to using a longer sweep time.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 644

**Sweep Type**
Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

Selecting the sweep type is not available for the I/Q analyzer.

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "FFT" on page 230 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237)
- "Auto" on page 230

**FFT ← Sweep Type**
Sets the Sweep Type to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Remote command:
`SWE:TYPE FFT`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 644

**Auto ← Sweep Type**
Selects the sweep type automatically. Supported sweep types are either FFT sweeps or analog frequency sweeps.

Remote command:
`SWE:TYPE AUTO`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 644

**FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type**
Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

**Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type**
The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 640

**Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type**
For an RBW ≤ 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 640

**Coupling Ratio**
Opens a submenu to select the coupling ratios for functions coupled to the bandwidth.

**RBW/VBW Sine [1/1] ← Coupling Ratio**
Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = resolution bandwidth"

This is the default setting for the coupling ratio resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth.

This is the coupling ratio recommended if sinusoidal signals are to be measured.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically (Video BW Auto).

Remote command:
`BAND:VID:RAT 1`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 641

**RBW/VBW Pulse [.1] ← Coupling Ratio**
Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = 10 × resolution bandwidth or"

"video bandwidth = 10 MHz (= max. VBW)."

This coupling ratio is recommended whenever the amplitudes of pulsed signals are to be measured correctly. The IF filter is exclusively responsible for pulse shaping. No additional evaluation is performed by the video filter.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically (Video BW Auto).

Remote command:
`BAND:VID:RAT 10`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 641

**RBW/VBW Noise [10] ← Coupling Ratio**
Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = resolution bandwidth/10"

At this coupling ratio, noise and pulsed signals are suppressed in the video domain. For noise signals, the average value is displayed.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically (Video BW Auto).

Remote command:
BAND:VID:RAT 0.1, see [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio on page 641

**RBW/VBW Manual ← Coupling Ratio**
Activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

The resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 0.001 to 1000.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically (Video BW Auto).

Remote command:
BAND:VID:RAT 10, see [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio on page 641

**Span/RBW Auto [100] ← Coupling Ratio**
Sets the following coupling ratio:

"resolution bandwidth = span/100"

This coupling ratio is the default setting of the R&S ESR.

This setting takes effect if you define the resolution bandwidth automatically (Res BW Auto).

Remote command:
BAND:VID:RAT 0.001, see [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio on page 641

**Span/RBW Manual ← Coupling Ratio**
Activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

This setting takes effect if you define the resolution bandwidth automatically (Res BW Auto).

The span/resolution bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 1 to 10000.

Remote command:
BAND:RAT 0.1, see [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio on page 640

**Default Coupling ← Coupling Ratio**
Sets all coupled functions to the default state ("AUTO").

In addition, the ratio "RBW/VBW" is set to "SINE [1/1]" and the ratio "SPAN/RBW" to *100.*

Remote command:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO on page 639
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO on page 641
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 644

**Filter Type**
Opens a submenu to select the filter type.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160).

The submenu contains the following softkeys:

- Normal (3 dB)
- CISPR (6 dB)
- MIL Std (6 dB)
  Note that the 6 dB bandwidths are available only with option R&S FSV-K54.
- Channel
- RRC
- 5-Pole (not available for sweep type "FFT")

For detailed information on filters see chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237 and chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 479

### 4.2.6.2 Specifying the Bandwidth

1. Set the resolution bandwidth using the Res BW Manual or Res BW Auto softkey.
2. Set the video bandwidth using the Video BW Manual or Video BW Auto softkey.
3. Set the sweep time using the Sweeptime Manual or Sweeptime Auto softkey.
4. Press the Filter Type softkey and select the appropriate filters.

### 4.2.6.3 Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type

All resolution bandwidths are realized with digital filters.

The video filters are responsible for smoothing the displayed trace. Using video bandwidths that are small compared to the resolution bandwidth, only the signal average is displayed and noise peaks and pulsed signals are repressed. If pulsed signals are to be measured, it is advisable to use a video bandwidth that is large compared to the resolution bandwidth (VBW * 10 x RBW) for the amplitudes of pulses to be measured correctly.

The following filter types are available:

- Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) filters
  The Gaussian filters are set by default. The available bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.
- CISPR (6 dB) filters
  For more information see chapter 3.2.1, "Measurement Bandwidth", on page 38.
- MIL Std (6 dB) filters
  For more information see chapter 3.2.1, "Measurement Bandwidth", on page 38.
- Channel filters

For details see chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238 .
Channel filters do not support FFT mode.

- RRC filters
  For details see chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238 .
  RRC filters do not support FFT mode.
- 5-Pole filters
  The available bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.
  5-Pole filters do not support FFT mode.

### 4.2.6.4 List of Available RRC and Channel Filters

For power measurement a number of especially steep-edged channel filters are available (see the following table). The indicated filter bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth. For RRC filters, the fixed roll-off factor (a) is also indicated.

***Table 4-6: Filter types***

| Filter Bandwidth | Filter Type | Application |
|---|---|---|
| 100 Hz | CFILter | |
| 200 Hz | CFILter | A0 |
| 300 Hz | CFILter | |
| 500 Hz | CFILter | |
| | | |
| 1 kHz | CFILter | |
| 1.5 kHz | CFILter | |
| 2 kHz | CFILter | |
| 2.4 kHz | CFILter | SSB |
| 2.7 kHz | CFILter | |
| 3 kHz | CFILter | |
| 3.4 kHz | CFILter | |
| 4 kHz | CFILter | DAB, Satellite |
| 4.5 kHz | CFILter | |
| 5 kHz | CFILter | |
| 6 kHz | CFILter | |
| 6 kHz, a=0.2 | RRC | APCO |
| 8.5 kHz | CFILter | ETS300 113 (12.5 kHz channels) |
| 9 kHz | CFILter | AM Radio |
| | | |
| 10 kHz | CFILter | |

| Filter Bandwidth | Filter Type | Application |
|---|---|---|
| 12.5 kHz | CFILter | CDMAone |
| 14 kHz | CFILter | ETS300 113 (20 kHz channels) |
| 15 kHz | CFILter | |
| 16 kHz | CFILter | ETS300 113 (25 kHz channels) |
| 18 kHz, a=0.35 | RRC | TETRA |
| 20 kHz | CFILter | |
| 21 kHz | CFILter | PDC |
| 24.3 kHz, a=0.35 | RRC | IS 136 |
| 25 kHz | CFILter | |
| 30 kHz | CFILter | CDPD, CDMAone |
| 50 kHz | CFILter | |
| | | |
| 100 kHz | CFILter | |
| 150 kHz | CFILter | FM Radio |
| 192 kHz | CFILter | PHS |
| 200 kHz | CFILter | |
| 300 kHz | CFILter | |
| 500 kHz | CFILter | J.83 (8-VSB DVB, USA) |
| | | |
| 1 MHz | CFILter | CDMAone |
| 1.228 MHz | CFILter | CDMAone |
| 1.28 MHz, a=0.22 | RRC | |
| 1.5 MHz | CFILter | DAB |
| 2 MHz | CFILter | |
| 3 MHz | CFILter | |
| 3.75 MHz | CFILter | |
| 3.84 MHz, a=0.22 | RRC | W-CDMA 3GPP |
| 4.096 MHz, a=0.22 | RRC | W-CDMA NTT DOCoMo |
| 5 MHz | CFILter | |
| 20 MHz | CFILter | |
| 28 MHz | CFILter | |
| 40 MHz | CFILter | |

## 4.2.7 Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key

The SWEEP key is used to configure the sweep mode. Continuous sweep or single sweep is possible. The sweep time and the number of measured values are set.

**To open the Sweep menu**

- Press the SWEEP key.
  The "Sweep" menu is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 4.2.7.1, "Softkeys of the Sweep Menu", on page 240

**Task**

- chapter 4.2.7.2, "Specifying the Sweep Settings", on page 245

### 4.2.7.1 Softkeys of the Sweep Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Sweep" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Continuous Sweep....240
Single Sweep....241
Continue Single Sweep....241
Sweeptime Manual....241
Sweeptime Auto....241
Sweep Type....242
  FFT....242
  Auto....242
  FFT Filter Mode....242
    Auto....242
    Narrow....243
Sweep Count....243
Sweep Points....243
Select Frame....243
Continue Frame (On Off)....244
Frame Count....244
Spectrogram Clear....244

**Continuous Sweep**
Sets the continuous sweep mode: the sweep takes place continuously according to the trigger settings. This is the default setting.

The trace averaging is determined by the sweep count value (see the "Sweep Count" softkey, "Sweep Count" on page 243).

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 448

**Single Sweep**
Sets the single sweep mode: after triggering, starts the number of sweeps that are defined by using the Sweep Count softkey. The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 448

**Continue Single Sweep**
Repeats the number of sweeps set by using the Sweep Count softkey, without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

This is particularly of interest when using the trace configurations "Average" or "Max Hold" to take previously recorded measurements into account for averaging/maximum search.

For details on trace configuration refer to chapter 4.3.1, "Trace Configuration", on page 258.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONMeas` on page 642

**Sweeptime Manual**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time.

| **Sweep time** | |
|---|---|
| absolute max. sweep time value: | 16000 s |
| absolute min. sweep time value: | zero span: 1 µs |
| | span > 0: depends on device model (refer to data sheet) |

Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UPARROW/DNARROW key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green bullet next to the "SWT" display in the channel bar. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur due to a too short settling time for the resolution or video filters. In this case, the R&S ESR displays the error message "UNCAL" and marks the indicated sweep time with a red bullet.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160.

Remote command:
`SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 644
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 644

**Sweeptime Auto**
Couples the sweep time to the span, video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) (not available for zero span). If you change the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth, the sweep time is automatically adjusted.

The R&S ESR always selects the shortest sweep time that is possible without falsifying the signal. The maximum level error is < 0.1 dB, compared to using a longer sweep time.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 644

**Sweep Type**
Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

Selecting the sweep type is not available for the I/Q analyzer.

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "FFT" on page 230 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237)
- "Auto" on page 230

**FFT ← Sweep Type**
Sets the Sweep Type to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Remote command:
SWE:TYPE FFT, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE on page 644

**Auto ← Sweep Type**
Selects the sweep type automatically. Supported sweep types are either FFT sweeps or analog frequency sweeps.

Remote command:
SWE:TYPE AUTO, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE on page 644

**FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type**
Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

**Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type**
The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT on page 640

**Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type**
For an RBW ≤ 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 640

**Sweep Count**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 32767 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed. The sweep count is applied to all the traces in a diagram.

If the trace configurations "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, the sweep count value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count =1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

For details on trace configuration see chapter 4.3.1, "Trace Configuration", on page 258.

Example:

- Press the TRACE key > Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6 softkey > "Max Hold" on page 45 softkey.
- Press the SWEEP key > "Sweep Count" softkey.
- In the "Average Sweep Count" dialog box, enter *10*.
- Press the "Single Sweep" on page 241 softkey:
  R&S ESR performs the "Max Hold" function over 10 sweeps.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt` on page 643

**Sweep Points**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of measured values to be collected during one sweep.

- Entry via rotary knob:
  - In the range from 101 to 1001, the sweep points are increased or decreased in steps of 100 points.
  - In the range from 1001 to 32001, the sweep points are increased or decreased in steps of 1000 points.
- Entry via keypad:
  All values in the defined range can be set.

The default value is 691 sweep points.

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts` on page 643

**Select Frame**
For spectrogram measurements only.

Opens a dialog box to select a specific frame and loads the corresponding trace from the memory.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This softkey is available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect on page 669

**Continue Frame (On Off)**
For spectrogram measurements only.

Determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement.

- **On**
  Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the spectrogram results of the last measurement. One of the following trace modes is to be used: Max Hold, Min Hold, Average.
- **Off**
  Deletes the last measurement results before performing a single sweep measurement.

This softkey is available in single sweep mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT on page 668

**Frame Count**
For spectrogram measurements only.

Opens a dialog box to set the number of frames to be captured in a single sweep.

Therefore, the frame count defines the number of traces the R&S ESR plots in the Spectrogram result display in a single sweep. The maximum number of possible frames depends on the history depth (see CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth on page 458).

The sweep count, on the other hand, determines how many sweeps are combined in one frame in the Spectrogram, i.e. how many sweeps the R&S ESR performs to plot one trace in the Spectrogram result display (see "Sweep Count" on page 243).

This softkey is available in single sweep mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt on page 668

**Spectrogram Clear**
For spectrogram measurements only.

Resets the Spectrogram result display and clears its history buffer.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate] on page 457

#### 4.2.7.2 Specifying the Sweep Settings

1. Press the Sweep Count softkey and enter the sweep count.
2. Press the Sweeptime Manual or Sweeptime Auto softkey to set the sweep time.
3. Press the Sweep Type softkey to select the sweep type.
4. Press the Sweep Points softkey and enter the number of sweep points.
5. Press the Continuous Sweep or Single Sweep softkey to select the sweep mode.
6. Press the Continue Single Sweep softkey to repeat the single sweep.

### 4.2.8 Triggering the Sweep – TRIG Key

The TRIG key is used to select trigger mode, trigger threshold, trigger delay, trigger polarity and for gated sweep the gate configuration.

**To open the Trigger menu**

- Press the TRIG key.
  The "Trigger" menu is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 4.2.8.1, "Softkeys of the Trigger Menu", on page 245

**Tasks**

- chapter 4.2.8.2, "Specifying the Trigger Settings", on page 251
- chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252

#### 4.2.8.1 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Trigger" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Trg/Gate Source....246
└ Free Run....246
└ External....246
└ Video....246
└ RF Power....247
└ IF Power/BB Power....247
└ Time....248
Trg/Gate Level....248
Trg/Gate Polarity....248
Trigger Offset....248
Repetition Interval....249

Trigger Hysteresis....249
Trigger Holdoff....249
Gated Trigger....249
Gate Settings....250
└ Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge)....250
└ Gate Delay....250
└ Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge)....251
└ Trg/Gate Source....251
└ Trg/Gate Level....251
└ Trg/Gate Polarity....251
└ Sweep Time....251
└ Res BW Manual....251

**Trg/Gate Source**
Opens the "Trigger/Gate Source" dialog box to select the trigger/gate mode.

As gate modes, all modes except "Power Sensor" are available. For details see also chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

The default setting is "Free Run". If a trigger mode other than "Free Run" has been set, the enhancement label "TRG" is displayed and the trigger source is indicated.

**Note:** When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch funciton is automatically disabled (see "Squelch" on page 291).

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 652

**Free Run ← Trg/Gate Source**
The start of a sweep is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648

**External ← Trg/Gate Source**
Defines triggering via a TTL signal at the "EXT TRIG/GATE IN" input connector on the rear panel.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 652

**Video ← Trg/Gate Source**
Defines triggering by the displayed voltage.

A horizontal trigger line is shown in the diagram. It is used to set the trigger threshold from 0 % to 100 % of the diagram height.

Video mode is only available in the time domain.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR VID`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR VID` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 652

**RF Power ← Trg/Gate Source**
Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the measurement channel.

In RF Power trigger mode the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency. The detector threshold can be selected in a range between - 50 dBm and -10 dBm at the input mixer. The resulting trigger level at the RF input lies within the following range:

(-24dBm + RF Att ) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (+5dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = OFF

(-40dBm + RF Att ) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (-11dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = ON

with

500 MHz ≤ InputSignal ≤ 7 GHz

**Note:** If input values outside of this range occur (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted and a message indicating the allowed input values is displayed in the status bar.

A Trigger Offset, Trg/Gate Polarity and Trigger Holdoff can be defined for the RF trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR RFP`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 652

**IF Power/BB Power ← Trg/Gate Source**
For this purpose, the R&S ESR uses a level detector at the second intermediate frequency.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

The bandwidth at the intermediate frequency depends on the RBW and sweep type:

Sweep mode:
- RBW > 500 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 500 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

FFT mode:
- RBW > 20 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 20 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

**Note:** Be aware that in auto sweep type mode, due to a possible change in sweep types, the bandwidth may vary considerably for the same RBW setting.

The R&S ESR is triggered as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the selected frequency (= start frequency in the frequency sweep).

Thus, the measurement of spurious emissions, e.g. for pulsed carriers, is possible even if the carrier lies outside the selected frequency span.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IFP`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 652

**Time ← Trg/Gate Source**
Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR TIMETRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648

**Trg/Gate Level**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the trigger/gate level.

For details see also chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

In the trigger modes "Time" and "Power Sensor", this softkey is not available.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower` on page 647
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo` on page 648

**Trg/Gate Polarity**
Sets the polarity of the trigger/gate source.

The sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos". The setting applies to all trigger modes with the exception of the "Free Run", "Power Sensor" and "Time" mode.

For details also see chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

"Pos" Level triggering: the sweep is stopped by the logic "0" signal and restarted by the logical "1" signal after the gate delay time has elapsed.

"Neg" Edge triggering: the sweep is continued on a "0" to "1" transition for the gate length duration after the gate delay time has elapsed.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe` on page 648
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity` on page 651

**Trigger Offset**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the time offset between the trigger signal and the start of the sweep.

| | |
|---|---|
| offset > 0: | Start of the sweep is delayed |
| offset < 0: | Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger)<br>Only possible for span = 0 (e.g. I/Q Analyzer mode) and gated trigger switched off<br>Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time:<br>$pretrigger_{max}$ = sweep time |

In the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

**Tip:** To determine the trigger point in the sample (for "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode), use the `TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?` command.

In the "Time" trigger mode, this softkey is not available.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 646

**Repetition Interval**
Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms. This softkey is only available if the trigger source "Time" is selected (see "Time" on page 248).

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval` on page 650

**Trigger Hysteresis**
Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis for "IF power" or "RF Power" trigger sources. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis` on page 646

**Trigger Holdoff**
Defines the value for the trigger holdoff. The holdoff value in s is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

This softkey is only available if "IFPower", "RF Power" or "BBPower" is the selected trigger source.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 646

**Gated Trigger**
Switches the sweep mode with gate on or off.

This softkey requires the following "Trigger Mode" (see "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246):

| | |
|---|---|
| span > 0 | External or IF Power/BB PowerIF Power |
| span = 0 | External or IF Power/BB PowerIF Power or Video |

If a different mode is active, the IF Power/BB Power trigger mode is automatically selected.

**Note:** When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see "Squelch" on page 291).

If the gate is switched on, a gate signal applied to the rear panel connector "EXT TRIGGER/GATE" or the internal IF power detector controls the sweep of the analyzer.

In the trigger mode Time, this softkey is not available.

For details also see chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe` on page 650
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 652

**Gate Settings**
Opens a submenu to make all the settings required for gated sweep operation.

In the "Time" trigger mode, this softkey is not available.

For details also see chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

**Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge) ← Gate Settings**
Sets the gate mode. As settings level-triggered or edge-triggered gate mode can be selected.

For details also see chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

"Edge" Edge-triggered gate mode

"Lvl" Level-triggered gate mode
This mode is not supported when using R&S Power Sensors as power triggers ("Trg/Gate Source" = *Power Sensor* or *External*).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE` on page 652

**Gate Delay ← Gate Settings**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the gate delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the sweep. The delay position on the time axis in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GD".

This is useful for e.g. taking into account a delay between the gate signal and the stabilization of an RF carrier.

As a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate when selecting the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

For details also see chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff` on page 651

**Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge) ← Gate Settings**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the gate length. The gate length in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GL".

The length of the gate signal defines if the sweep is to be interrupted. Only in the edge-triggered mode the gate length can be set, while in the level-triggered the gate length depends on the length of the gate signal.

For details also see chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth` on page 651

**Trg/Gate Source ← Gate Settings**
See "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246.

**Trg/Gate Level ← Gate Settings**
See "Trg/Gate Level" on page 248.

**Trg/Gate Polarity ← Gate Settings**
See "Trg/Gate Polarity" on page 248.

**Sweep Time ← Gate Settings**
Opens an edit dialog box to change the sweep time in order to obtain a higher resolution for positioning gate delay and gate length. When leaving the "Gate Settings" submenu, the original sweep time is retrieved.

For details also see chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

**Res BW Manual ← Gate Settings**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DNARROW key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the resolution bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 639
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 478

### 4.2.8.2 Specifying the Trigger Settings

1. Press the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey to select the trigger mode (for details see "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246.

2. Press the Trg/Gate Level softkey to set the trigger level.
3. Press the Trigger Offset softkey to set the trigger offset. In addition, a Trigger Hysteresis and Trigger Holdoff can be defined via the corresponding softkeys.

For details on gated sweep operation, see chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

### 4.2.8.3 Using Gated Sweep Operation

By using a gate in sweep mode and stopping the measurement while the gate signal is inactive, the spectrum for pulsed RF carriers can be displayed without the superposition of frequency components generated during switching. Similarly, the spectrum can also be examined for an inactive carrier. The sweep can be controlled by an external gate or by the internal power trigger.

Gated sweep operation is also possible for span = 0. This enables – e.g. in burst signals – level variations of individual slots to be displayed versus time.

1. Press the Gate Settings softkey to define the settings of the gate mode.
   At the center frequency a transition to zero span is made and the time parameters gate delay and gate length are displayed as vertical lines to adjust them easily.

   When quitting the Gate Settings submenu, the original span is retrieved so the desired measurement can be performed with the accurately set gate.
2. Setting the parameters gate delay and gate length highly accurate, press the Sweep Time softkey to alter the x-axis in a way that the signal range concerned (e.g. one full burst) is displayed.
3. Press the Gate Delay softkey to set the sampling time in a way that the desired portion of the signal is shown.
4. Press the Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge) softkey to set the gate mode.
5. If the "Edge" gate mode has been selected, press the Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge) softkey to set the sampling duration in a way that the desired portion of the signal is shown.
6. Press the Trg/Gate Polarity softkey to set the polarity of the trigger source.
7. Press the Gated Trigger softkey to activate the gated sweep mode.

   To indicate that a gate is used for the sweep, the enhancement label "GAT" is displayed on the screen. This label appears to the right of the window for which the gate is configured.

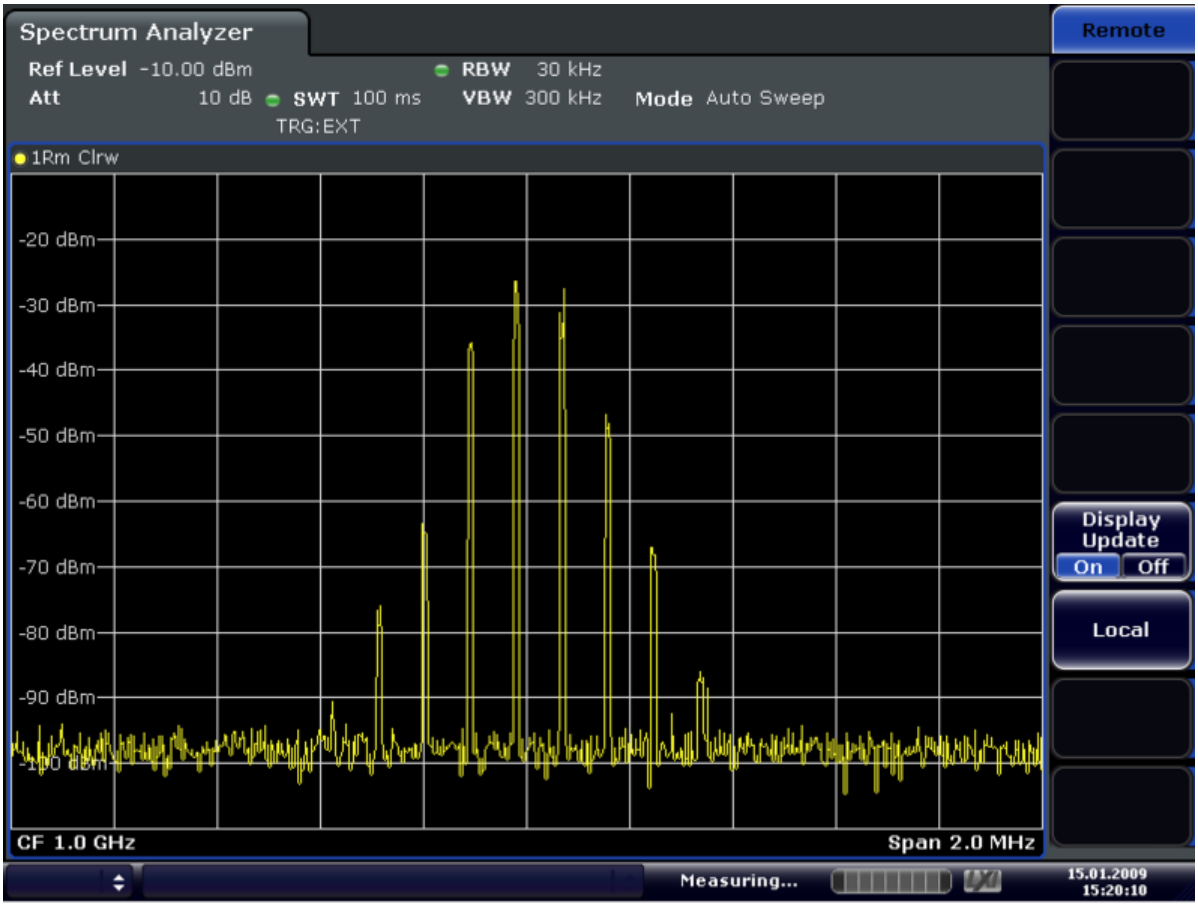



*Fig. 4-14: TDMA signal with GATE OFF*

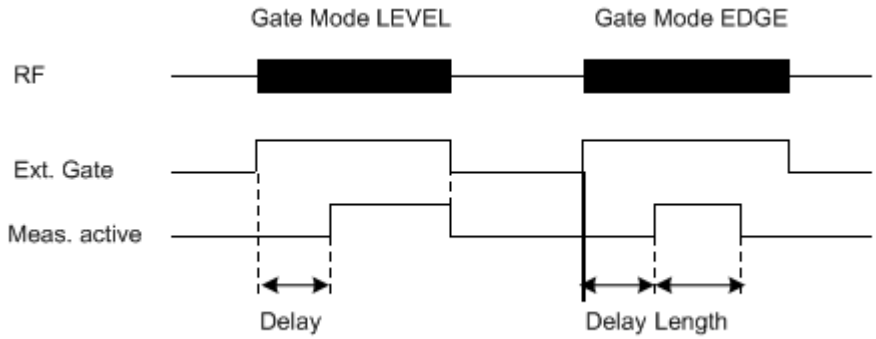



*Fig. 4-15: Timing diagram for GATE, GATE DELAY and GATE LENGTH*

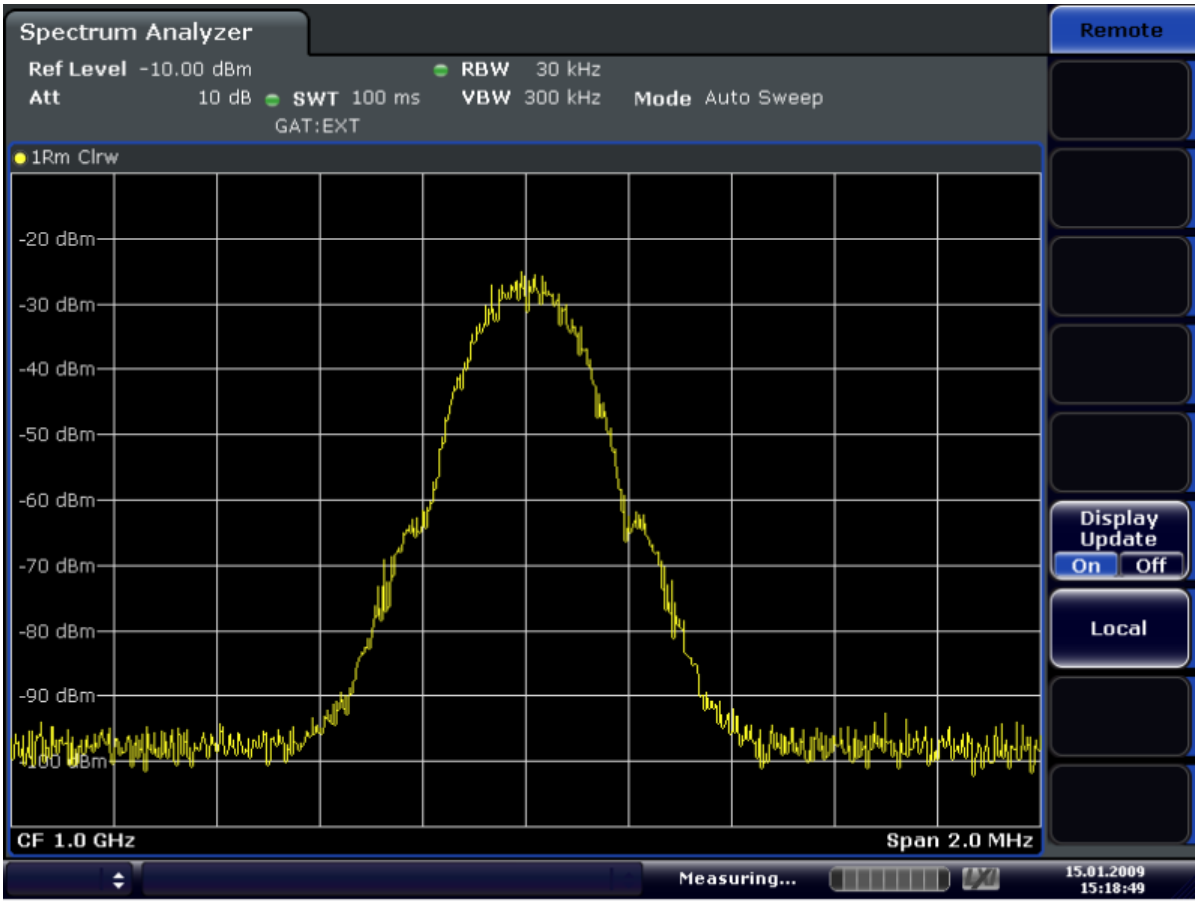



*Fig. 4-16: TDMA signal with GATE ON*

## 4.2.9 Input/Output Configuration – INPUT/OUTPUT Key

The INPUT/OUTPUT key is used to configure input and output sources for measurement functions.

### 4.2.9.1 Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Input/Output" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Input (AC/DC) ..... 255
Preselector (On Off) ..... 255
Noise Source ..... 255
Video Output ..... 255
Trigger Out ..... 255
Probe Config ..... 255

**Input (AC/DC)**
Toggles the RF input of the R&S ESR between AC and DC coupling.

Remote command:
INPut:COUPling on page 480

**Preselector (On Off)**
Turns the preselector on and off.

Remote command:
INPut:PRESelection:STATe on page 732

**Noise Source**
Switches the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off. For details on connectors refer to the Quick Start Guide, "Front and Rear Panel" chapter.

Remote command:
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOurce on page 730

**Video Output**
Sends a video output signal according to the measured level to the connector on the rear panel of the R&S ESR.

**Note:** Video output does not return valid values in IQ or FFT mode.

Remote command:
OUTP:IF VID , see OUTPut:IF[:SOURce] on page 731

**Trigger Out**
Sets the Trigger Out port to low or high. Thus, you can trigger an additional device via the external trigger port, for example.

Remote command:
OUTPut:TRIGger on page 731

**Probe Config**
Opens an edit dialog box to activate and configure a connected probe which is to provide an input signal. It is only available if a probe is connected to the instrument's RF INPUT and USB connectors.

For details see chapter 4.2.9.2, "Using Active Probes for Input", on page 255.

Remote command:
PROBe[:STATe] on page 631
PROBe:SETup:MODE on page 630

### 4.2.9.2 Using Active Probes for Input

When the input from the device under test requires high impedance, an active probe can be connected between the device and the R&S ESR.

The R&S ESR supports active probes from the R&S RT-ZS series when using the new probe adapter RT-ZA9.

When the probe has been connected to and recognized by the R&S ESR, a predefined "Generic Probe" transducer factor with 20 dB is automatically activated and the unit of the spectrum analyzer is changed to dBµV. (The same applies after presetting the instrument.) Then the system is ready to analyze circuit points that cannot be loaded with the 50 Ω of the analyzer input, but require a higher impedance.

Optionally, the probe can be deactivated while remaining connected to the R&S ESR, for instance to analyze the digital input from the probe without considering the transducer factor.

All RT probes (except for ZS10E) have a micro button. The action for the micro button can be defined. Currently, either a single sweep or no action can be performed when the button is pressed. By default, when you press the probe's micro button, the R&S ESR is set to single sweep mode and a single sweep is performed. This allows you to start a measurement whilst applying the probe to a certain pin on the board under test.

When using RT probes, consider the following:

- Active probes require operating power from the instrument and have a proprietary interface to the instrument.
- The probe is automatically recognized by the instrument, no adjustment is required.
- Connections should be as short as possible to keep the usable bandwidth high.
- Observe the operating voltage range.

For more information on RT probes, refer to the probe's documentation.

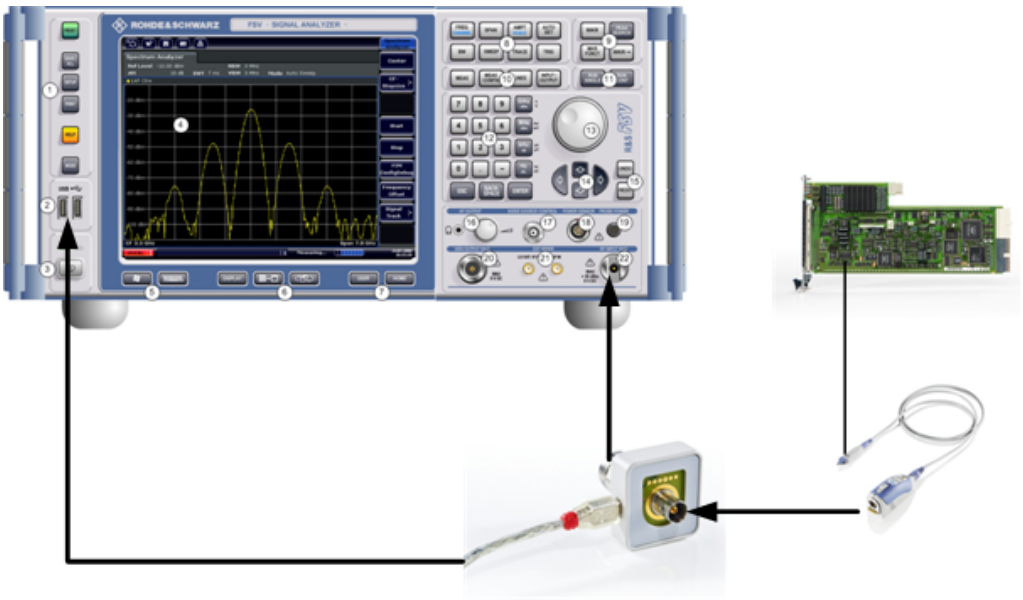
**Connecting Active Probes**

In order to use active probes with an R&S ESR, an RT-ZA9 adapter is required. The RT-ZA9 provides an interface between the probe's BNC socket and and the analyzer's N-socket and provides the necessary supply voltages for the probe via the USB connection. Using this adapter, the following probes are currently supported:

- R&S RT-ZS10
- RT-ZS10E
- RT-ZS20
- RT-ZS30

To connect an active probe, proceed as follows:

1. Connect the adapter to the RF Input connector on the R&S ESR.
2. Connect the adapter's USB cable to a USB connector on the R&S ESR.
3. Connect the probe to the adapter.



Once the probe and adapter have been connected to the R&S ESR correctly and the analyzer has recognized the probe, the "Generic Probe" transducer is activated and you can start a measurement.

To determine whether the probe has been connected properly and recognized by the R&S ESR, use the remote control command `PROB:SET:STAT?` (see `PROBe:SETup:STATe?` on page 630).

**To perform a measurement with the probe**

► Place the probe on the required position on the test equipment, then press the micro button on the probe to perform a single sweep measurement.

**Probe Configuration**

Principally, the probe is automatically recognized by the instrument and no further adjustment is required. However, you can switch off the probe while leaving it connected, and you can configure which action is to be performed when the probe's micro button is pressed.

To display the "Probe Configuration" dialog box, select the INPUT/OUTPUT key and then the "Probe Config" softkey.

The following settings are available:

State....258
Name....258
Serial Number....258
Part number....258
Micro Button Action....258

**State**
Activates a connected probe. Use this command to switch off the probe and measure the digital input without considering the transducer factor of the probe.

Remote command:
PROBe[:STATe] on page 631

**Name**
Indicates the name of the connected probe.

Remote command:
PROBe:SETup:NAME? on page 630

**Serial Number**
Indicates the serial number of the connected probe.

Remote command:
PROBe:ID:SRNumber? on page 630

**Part number**
Indicates the material part number of the connected probe.

Remote command:
PROBe:ID:PARTnumber? on page 630

**Micro Button Action**
Defines which action is taken when the probe's micro button is pressed.

"RunSingle" A single sweep is performed.

"No Action" No action is taken.

Remote command:
PROBe:SETup:MODE on page 630

## 4.3 Analysis

General methods and basic settings to display and analyze measurements. If you are performing a specific measurement task or using an operating mode other than Spectrum mode, be sure to check the specific measurement or mode description for settings and functions that may deviate from these general ones.

- Trace Configuration....258
- Spectrogram....272
- Markers....276
- Lines....299

### 4.3.1 Trace Configuration

The TRACE key is used to configure the data acquisition for measurement and the analysis of the measurement data.

The R&S ESR is capable of displaying up to six different traces at a time in a diagram. A trace consists of a maximum of 691 displayed measurement points on the horizontal axis (frequency or time). If more measured values than measurement points are available, several measured values are combined in one displayed measurement point.

The trace functions include the following:

- Display mode of the trace
  For details on trace modes see chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44.
- Evaluation of the trace as a whole
  For details on averaging see chapter 4.3.1.4, "Description of the Averaging Method", on page 269.
- Evaluation of individual measurement points of a trace. For details on detectors see chapter 4.3.1.5, "Detector Overview", on page 270.

**To open the Trace menu**

- Press the TRACE key.
  The "Trace" menu is displayed. The "Trace Configuration" dialog box is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 4.3.1.1, "Softkeys of the Trace Menu", on page 259

**Further information**

- chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44
- chapter 4.3.1.5, "Detector Overview", on page 270
- chapter 4.3.1.6, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 271

**Tasks**

- chapter 4.3.1.2, "Configuring Traces", on page 267
- chapter 4.3.1.3, "Specifying the Trace Settings", on page 268

### 4.3.1.1 Softkeys of the Trace Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Trace" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Functions to configure traces described elsewhere:

- "More Traces" on page 71
- "Copy Trace" on page 72
- "Trace Wizard" on page 72
- "ASCII Trace Export" on page 72
- "Decim Sep" on page 72

**Functions to configure traces exclusive in Spectrum mode**

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6 ..... 260
- Clear Write ..... 260
- Max Hold ..... 261
- Min Hold ..... 261
- Average ..... 261
- View ..... 261
- Blank ..... 262
- Hold/Cont ..... 262
- Detector ..... 262
  - Auto Select ..... 262
  - Auto Peak ..... 263
  - Positive Peak ..... 263
  - Negative Peak ..... 263
  - Sample ..... 263
  - RMS ..... 263
  - Average ..... 263
  - Quasipeak ..... 264
  - CISPR Average ..... 264
  - RMS Average ..... 264

Average Mode ..... 264
- Lin ..... 264
- Log ..... 265
- Power ..... 265

Trace Math ..... 265
Trace Math Mode ..... 265
- Lin ..... 266
- Log ..... 266
- Power ..... 266

Trace Math Position ..... 266
Trace Math Off ..... 266

**Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the active trace (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6) and opens the "Trace Mode" submenu for the selected trace.

In the default state, trace 1 is in Clear Write mode. The other traces are turned off. For details see chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44.

**Tip:** To configure several traces in one step, use the functionality of the Trace Configuration dialog box. To access the dialog box, press the Trace Wizard softkey.

Remote command:
Selected via numeric suffix of:`TRACe<1...6>` commands

**Clear Write ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

All available detectors can be selected.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE WRIT`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**Max Hold ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S ESR saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE MAXH`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**Min Hold ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S ESR saves the smallest of the previously stored/currently measured values in the trace memory.

This mode is useful e.g. for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE MINH`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**Average ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
The average is formed over several sweeps. The Sweep Count determines the number of averaging procedures.

All available detectors can be selected. If the detector is automatically selected, the sample detector is used (see chapter 4.3.1.5, "Detector Overview", on page 270).

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE AVER`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**View ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

**Note:** If a trace is frozen, the instrument settings, apart from level range and reference level (see below), can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument setting is indicated by the icon on the tab label.

If the level range or reference level is changed, the R&S ESR automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be made after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:MODE VIEW`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**Blank ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Hides the selected trace.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC OFF`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 660

**Hold/Cont ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Switches the reset of the traces in Min Hold, Max Hold and Average mode after some specific parameter changes have been made on and off. The default setting is off.

Normally, the measurement is started anew after parameter changes, before the measurement results are evaluated (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous` on page 660

**Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Opens a submenu to select the detector manually, or activate automatic selection.

**Note:** When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the Sweep List dialog, see "Sweep List dialog box" on page 160.

If a detector was selected manually, the "MAN" indicator is highlighted.

If "AUTO" is selected, the detector is defined automatically, depending on the selected trace mode:

| Trace mode | Detector |
|---|---|
| Clear Write | Auto Peak |
| Max Hold | Positive Peak |
| Min Hold | Negative Peak |
| Average | Sample Peak |
| View | – |
| Blank | – |

**Auto Select ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the best detector for the selected trace and filter mode. This is the default setting.

| Trace mode | Detector |
|---|---|
| Clear/Write | Auto Peak |
| Average | Sample |

| Trace mode | Detector |
|---|---|
| Max Hold | Max Peak |
| Min Hold | Min Peak |

Remote command:
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO on page 664

**Auto Peak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the "Auto Peak" detector.

The "Auto Peak" detector determines the maximum and minimum value within a measurement point. The Auto Peak detector is not available for SEM measurements.

Remote command:
DET APE, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 663

**Positive Peak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the "Positive Peak" detector.

Remote command:
DET POS, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 663

**Negative Peak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the "Negative Peak" detector.

Remote command:
DET NEG, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 663

**Sample ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the "Sample" detector.

Remote command:
DET SAMP, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 663

**RMS ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the "RMS" detector.

Remote command:
DET RMS, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 663

**Average ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the "Average" detector.

Remote command:
DET AVER, see [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 663

**Quasipeak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the "Quasipeak" detector.

Remote command:
`DET QPE`, see `[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]` on page 663

**CISPR Average ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the "CISPR Average" detector.

Remote command:
`DET CAV`, see `[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]` on page 663

**RMS Average ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6**
Selects the "RMS Average" detector.

Remote command:
`DET CRMS`, see `[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]` on page 663

**Average Mode**
Opens a submenu to select the averaging method for the average trace mode. The following methods are available:

- Lin
- Log
- Power

Logarithmic averaging is recommended to display signals with a low signal to noise ratio. While positive peak values are decreased in logarithmic averaging due to the characteristics involved, it is also true that negative peaks are increased relative to the average value. If the distorted amplitude distribution is averaged, a value is obtained that is smaller than the actual average value. The difference is -2.5 dB.

This low average value is usually corrected in noise power measurements by a 2.5 dB factor. Therefore the R&S ESR offers the selection of linear averaging. The trace data is converted to linear values prior to averaging, then averaged and reconverted to logarithmic values. After these conversions the data is displayed on the screen. The average value is always correctly displayed irrespective of the signal characteristic.

In case of stationary sinusoidal signals both logarithmic and linear averaging has the same results.

**Lin ← Average Mode**
Activates linear averaging. Linear averaging means that the power level values are converted into linear units prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

This softkey takes effect if the grid is set to a linear scale (see "Range Linear" softkey, "Range Linear %" on page 190). In this case, the averaging is done in two ways (depending on the set unit – see "Unit" softkey):

- The unit is set to either W or dBm: the data is converted into W prior to averaging, i.e. averaging is done in W.

- The unit is set to either V, A, dBmV, dBµV, dBµA or dBpW: the data is converted into V prior to averaging, i.e. averaging is done in V.

Remote command:
SENS:AVER1:TYPE LIN, see [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE on page 663

**Log ← Average Mode**
Activates logarithmic averaging.

This averaging method only takes effect if the grid is set to a logarithmic scale ("Range" softkey), i.e. the unit of the data is dBm. In this case the values are averaged in dBm. Otherwise (i.e. with linear scaling), the behavior is the same as with linear averaging (see Lin softkey). For further information on logarithmic scaling refer to the "Average Mode" softkey.

Remote command:
SENS:AVER1:TYPE VID, see [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE on page 663

**Power ← Average Mode**
Activates linear power averaging.

The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

Unlike the linear mode, the averaging is always done in W.

Remote command:
SENS:AVER1:TYPE POW, see [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE on page 663

**Trace Math**
Opens the "Trace Mathematics" dialog box to define which trace is subtracted from trace 1. The result is displayed in trace 1 and refers to the zero point defined with the Trace Math Position softkey. The following subtractions can be performed:

| | |
|---|---|
| "T1"->"T1"-"T2" | Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1. |
| "T1"->"T1"-"T3" | Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1 |
| "T1"->"T1"-"T4" | Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1 |
| "T1"->"T1"-"T5" | Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1 |
| "T1"->"T1"-"T6" | Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1 |

To switch off the trace math, use the Trace Math Off softkey.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine] on page 658
CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe on page 659

**Trace Math Mode**
Opens a submenu to select the mode for the trace math calculations.

**Lin ← Trace Math Mode**
Activates linear subtraction, which means that the power level values are converted into linear units prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.

This softkey takes effect if the grid is set to a linear scale (see Range softkey). In this case, subtraction is done in two ways (depending on the set unit – see Unit softkey):

- The unit is set to either W or dBm: the data is converted into W prior to subtraction, i.e. averaging is done in W.
- The unit is set to either V, A, dBmV, dBµV, dBµA or dBpW: the data is converted into V prior to subtraction, i.e. subtraction is done in V.

Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:MODE LIN`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE` on page 659

**Log ← Trace Math Mode**
Activates logarithmic subtraction.

This subtraction method only takes effect if the grid is set to a logarithmic scale (see Range softkey), i.e. the unit of the data is dBm. In this case the values are subtracted in dBm. Otherwise (i.e. with linear scaling) the behavior is the same as with linear subtraction (see Lin softkey). For further information on logarithmic scaling refer to the Average Mode softkey.

Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:MODE LOG`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE` on page 659

**Power ← Trace Math Mode**
Activates linear power subtraction.

The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.

Unlike the linear mode, the subtraction is always done in W.

Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:MODE POW`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE` on page 659

**Trace Math Position**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the zero point in % of the diagram height. The range of values extends from -100 % to +200 %.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition` on page 659

**Trace Math Off**
Deactivates any previously selected trace math functions.

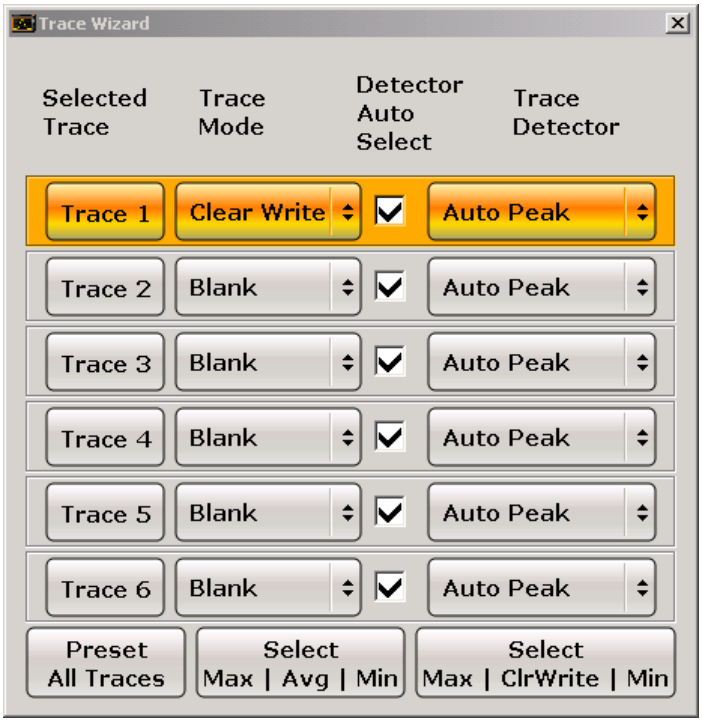
Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:STAT OFF`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe` on page 659

#### 4.3.1.2 Configuring Traces

1. To open the trace wizard, press the TRACE key and then the "Trace Wizard" softkey (see "Trace Wizard" on page 72).

   **Tip:** Context-sensitive menus for traces. Traces have context-sensitive menus. If you right-click on a trace in the display or a trace setting in the information channel bar (or touch it for about 1 second), a menu is displayed which corresponds to the softkey functions available for traces. This is useful, for example, when the softkey display is hidden.
   If a menu entry contains an arrow to the right of it, a submenu is available for that entry.

   To close the menu, press the ESC key or click in the display outside of the menu.




2. For each trace you can define the following settings:

| | |
|---|---|
| Display Mode | • Clear Write<br>• Max Hold<br>• Min Hold<br>• Average<br>• View<br>• Blank<br>For details see chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44. |
| Detector Auto Select | Activates automatic detector selection (see Auto Select softkey). If activated, the "Trace Detector" setting is ignored. |
| Trace Detector | Defines a specific trace detector. If one of the following settings is defined, the "Detector Auto Select" option is deactivated.<br>• "Auto Select" on page 262<br>• "Auto Peak" on page 263<br>• "Positive Peak" on page 263<br>• "Negative Peak" on page 263<br>• "Sample" on page 263<br>• "RMS" on page 263<br>• "Average" on page 263 |

3. To configure several traces to predefined display modes in one step, press the button for the required function:

| | |
|---|---|
| Preset All Traces | Trace 1: Clear Write<br>Trace 2-6: Blank |
| Select Max \| Avg \| Min | Trace 1: Max Hold<br>Trace 2: Average<br>Trace 3: Min Hold<br>Trace 4-6: Blank |
| Select Max \| ClrWrite \| Min | Trace 1: Max Hold<br>Trace 2: Clear Write<br>Trace 3: Min Hold<br>Trace 4-6: Blank |

For details see chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44.

#### 4.3.1.3 Specifying the Trace Settings

1. To configure one or more traces, see chapter 4.3.1.2, "Configuring Traces", on page 267.
2. To select the trace mode for the selected trace, press the softkey for the corresponding trace (for details see chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44).
3. To select a detector, press the Auto Select softkey for automatic detector selection, or press the Detector softkey (for details see chapter 4.3.1.5, "Detector Overview", on page 270).
4. To change the sweep count setting, which also determines trace averaging, press the Sweep Count softkey.

5. To deactivate the reset of the traces in "Min Hold" and "Max Hold" mode after some specific parameter changes, press the Trace Math softkey.
6. To copy a trace into another trace memory, press the Copy Trace softkey.
   Upon copying, the contents of the selected memory are overwritten and the new contents are displayed in the View mode.
7. To export the active trace in ASCII format:
   a) Press the "More" softkey.
   b) If necessary, press the Decim Sep softkey to change the decimal separator with floating-point numerals.
   c) Press the ASCII File Export softkey to enter the ASCII file export name.
   The active trace is saved in ASCII format on the harddisk on or an external storage device.

#### 4.3.1.4 Description of the Averaging Method

Averaging is carried out over the measurement points derived from the measurement samples. Several measured values may be combined in a measurement point. This means that with linear level display the average is formed over linear amplitude values. The sweep mode (continuous or single sweep, for details see chapter 4.2.7, "Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key", on page 240) and running averaging apply to the average display analogously. In principle, two methods for calculating the average are used: continuous averaging and averaging over the selected number of sweeps.

- sweep count > 1
  Depending on the relation of the following two parameters, two different situations exist:
  n = number of sweeps performed since measurement start
  c = sweep count (number of sweeps forming one statistics cycle)
  – n ≤ c
    In single sweep or continuous sweep mode during the first statistics cycle, averaging over the selected number of sweeps is performed. The average trace "n" is calculated at each measurement point according to:

$$Avg(n) = \frac{n-1}{n} Avg(n-1) + \frac{1}{n} Curr(n)$$

***Fig. 4-17: Equation 1***

    with Avg = average trace; Curr = current trace
    Until the first statistics cycle is completed (n < c), a preliminary average is displayed which represents the arithmetic mean value over all measured sweeps. With n increasing, the displayed trace is increasingly smoothed since there are more single sweeps for averaging.
    When the first statistics cycle is completed (n = c), the average trace is saved in the trace memory.
  – n > c

In continuous sweep mode after the first statistics cycle, continuous averaging is performed. The average trace "n" is calculated at each measurement point according to:

$$Avg(n) = \frac{c-1}{c} Avg(n-1) + \frac{1}{c} Curr(n)$$

***Fig. 4-18: Equation 2***

with Avg = average trace; Curr = current trace
In single sweep mode, the same formula is valid if the Continue Single Sweep softkey is pressed.

- sweep count = 0
  In continuous sweep mode, a continuous average is calculated according to figure 4-18 with c = 10:

$$Avg(n) = \frac{9}{10} Avg(n-1) + \frac{1}{10} Curr(n)$$

***Fig. 4-19: Equation 3***

with Avg = average trace; Curr = current trace
Due to the weighting between the current trace and the average trace, past values have practically no influence on the displayed trace after about ten sweeps. With this setting, signal noise is effectively reduced without need for restarting the averaging process after a change of the signal.

- sweep count = 1
  The current trace is displayed. No averaging is performed. This is a special case of figure 4-17 with n = 0.

#### 4.3.1.5 Detector Overview

The measurement detector for the individual display modes can be selected directly by the user or set automatically by the R&S ESR. The detector activated for the specific trace is indicated in the corresponding trace display field by an abbreviation.

For more information on available detectors see chapter 3.2.3, "Detectors", on page 40.

All detectors work in parallel in the background, which means that the measurement speed is independent of the detector combination used for different traces.

**Number of measured values**

During a frequency sweep, the R&S ESR increments the first local oscillator in steps that are smaller than approximately 1/10 of the bandwidth. This ensures that the oscillator step speed is conform to the hardware settling times and does not affect the precision of the measured power.

The number of measured values taken during a sweep is independent of the number of oscillator steps. It is always selected as a multiple or a fraction of 691 (= default number of trace points displayed on the screen). Choosing less then 691 measured values (e.g. 125 or 251) will lead to an interpolated measurement curve, choosing more than 691 points (e.g. 1001, 2001 …) will result in several measured values being overlaid at the same frequency position.

**RMS detector and VBW**

If the RMS detector is selected, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used the sweep time should be increased to get more stable trace curves.

#### 4.3.1.6 ASCII File Export Format

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or several columns (depending on measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

| File contents: header and data section | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| Date;01.Apr 2010; | Date of data set storage |
| Screen;A; | Instrument mode |
| Points per Symbol;4; | Points per symbol |
| x Axis Start;-13;sym; | Start value of the x axis |
| x Axis Stop;135;sym; | Stop value of the x axis |
| Ref value y axis;-10.00;dBm; | Y axis reference value |
| Ref value position;100;%; | Y axis reference position |
| Trace;1; | Trace number |
| Meas;Result; | Result type |
| Meas Signal;Magnitude; | Result display |

| File contents: header and data section | Description |
|---|---|
| Demodulator;Offset QPSK; | Demodulation type |
| ResultMode;Trace; | Result mode |
| x unit;sym; | Unit of the x axis |
| y unit;dBm; | Unit of the y axis |
| Trace Mode;Clear Write; | Trace mode |
| Values;592; | Number of results |
| <values> | List of results |

## 4.3.2 Spectrogram

The spectrogram is a graphical overview of changes in the frequency and amplitude over time.

The spectrogram uses the configuration of the Spectrum mode and vice versa.

Note that not all measurements of the Spectrum mode support a spectrogram result display.

### Menus and softkeys

The main menu of the Spectrogram result display is part of the "Trace" menu in Spectrum mode. For more information see .

Some special functions supported by the spectrogram are available in the "Sweep" menu in Spectrum mode. For more information see chapter 4.2.7.1, "Softkeys of the Sweep Menu", on page 240.

### 4.3.2.1 Working with Spectrograms

Functions of the spectrogram described elsewhere:

- chapter 3.1.6, "Spectrogram", on page 24

### General Information

This section provides some basic information about using the firmware application and about performing measurements with the firmware application.

### Screen Layout

The Spectrogram view is divided into two screens: the spectrum analyzer result display (upper screen) and the spectrogram result display (lower screen).

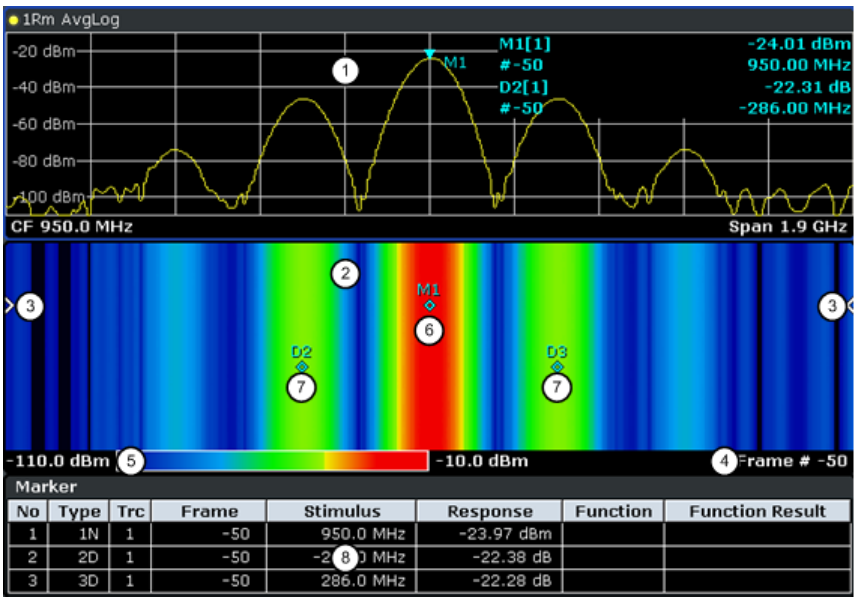



***Fig. 4-20: Screen layout of the spectrogram result display***

1 = Spectrum result display
2 = Spectrogram result display
3 = Frame indicator
4 = Time stamp / frame number
5 = Color map
6 = Marker
7 = Deltamarker
8 = Marker list

- Spectrum Analyzer result display (1 in figure 4-20)
  This result display is the same as the Spectrum Analyzer with the x-axis representing the frequency span or time (span = 0) and the y-axis the power level. Configure and use this display in the same way as you would in Spectrum Analyzer mode.
  All traces are available and you can view those traces just like in the base unit (see chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44). The trace modes View and Blank are not available for trace 1.
  While performing a measurement the trace is updated continuously. You can also restore the trace to a point that has already been recorded by selecting a specific frame (see "Select Frame" on page 243). This is possible in Single Sweep mode or if the sweep has been stopped.
- Spectrogram result display (2)
  The data displayed in the Spectrogram is always based on the data of trace 1 in the Spectrum Analyzer result display. The Spectrogram can handle measurements in the frequency domain (span > 0) as well as measurements in the time domain (span = 0)
  The Spectrogram is a cartesian diagram. The x-axis shows the power distribution of a measured signal over a specified frequency or time range. Different power levels are displayed in different colors. The y-axis represents the time with the top of the diagram being the current timeframe (the measurement runs from top to bottom). Each line (or trace) of the y-axis represents one captured frame. The frames are sorted in chronological order. One frame is equal to a certain number of sweep points, depending on the dimension of the x-axis. If there are more measurement

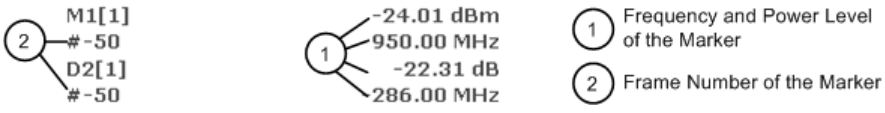
values than measurement points, several measured values are combined in one measurement point using the selected detector (see chapter 4.3.1.5, "Detector Overview", on page 270). Frames are sorted in chronological order, beginning with the most recently recorded frame or frame number 0 at the top of the diagram. After that and below frame 0 is the frame recorded before the current frame (frame -1) and so on until the maximum number of captured frames is reached. The maximum number of frames that you can capture is summarized in the table below (see table 4-7. A marker in the form of an arrow (3) on the left and right border of the Spectrogram indicates the currently selected frame.
The actual number of the currently selected frame is shown below the diagram (4). If the time stamp is active, the R&S ESR shows the time stamp instead of the frame number (see Time Stamp (On Off).
Below the diagram there is also a color map (5) that shows the power levels corresponding to the displayed colors. The minimum value of the y-axis is on the left of the color map. The maximum value is on the right of the map. You can also change the color scheme in use (see Color Mapping. The colors corresponding to the power levels, however, are always assigned automatically.
Markers and deltamarkers (6) (7) take the form of diamonds in the Spectrogram. They are only displayed in the Spectrogram, if the marker position is inside the visible area of the spectrogram. If more than two markers are active, it is possible to display a Marker Table at the bottom of the display (8).

***Table 4-7: Correlation between number of sweep points and number of frames stored in the history buffer***

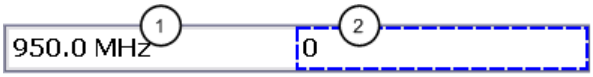
| Sweep Points | Max. History Depth |
|---|---|
| ≤1250 | 20000 |
| 2001 | 12488 |
| 4001 | 6247 |
| 8.001 | 3124 |
| 16.001 | 1562 |
| 32.001 | 781 |

### Markers and Marker Values

In the Spectrum Analyzer result display, the markers and their frequency and level values (1) are displayed in the marker field just like in the base unit (see chapter 3.4.2, "Markers", on page 72). In addition to the base unit functionality, the frame number is displayed to indicate the position of the marker in time (2).




In the Spectrogram result display, you can activate up to 16 markers or deltamarkers at the same time. Any marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the frequency (1) you can set the frame number (2) when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame.




1 Input Field for Marker Frequency

2 Input Field for Marker Frame Number

In the Spectrogram result display all markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

In the Spectrum Analyzer result display, only the markers positioned on the currently selected frame are visible. In Continuous Sweep mode this means that only markers positioned on frame 0 are visible. To view markers that are positioned on a frame other than frame 0 in the Spectrum Analyzer result display, it is necessary to stop the measurement and select the corresponding frame.

### 4.3.2.2 Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu

**Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu**

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Spectrogram" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

To display the "Spectrogram" menu, press the TRACE key and then select the "Spectogram" softkey.

Spectrogram....275
└ Spectrogram (On Off)....275
└ History Depth....275
└ Color Mapping....276
└ Time Stamp (On Off)....276
└ Clear Spectrogram....276

**Spectrogram**
Opens the submenu for the spectrogram view.

**Spectrogram (On Off) ← Spectrogram**
Activates and deactivates the Spectrogram result display

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe]` on page 669

**History Depth ← Spectrogram**
Sets the number of frames that the R&S ESR stores in its memory. The maximum number of frames depends on the Sweep Points (see "General Information" on page 272).

If the memory is full, the R&S ESR deletes the oldest frames stored in the memory and replaces them with the new data.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth on page 458

**Color Mapping ← Spectrogram**
Displays the "Color Mapping" dialog box to configure the display of the spectrogram (assignment of colors to power levels).

For more information see chapter 3.1.6.2, "Color Map", on page 25.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor on page 667
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer on page 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer on page 457

**Time Stamp (On Off) ← Spectrogram**
Activates and deactivates the time stamp. The time stamp shows the system time while the measurement is running. In single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, the time stamp shows the time and date of the end of the sweep.

When active, the time stamp replaces the display of the frame number.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe] on page 669

**Clear Spectrogram ← Spectrogram**
Resets the Spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate] on page 457

## 4.3.3 Markers

### 4.3.3.1 Controlling Markers

The markers are used for marking points on traces, reading out measurement results and for selecting a display section quickly. The R&S ESR provides 16 markers per trace.

**To open the Marker menu**

- Press the MKR key.
  The "Marker" menu is displayed. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated and a peak search on the trace is carried out. Otherwise, the edit dialog box for the last activated marker is opened and the current frequency/time value is displayed.

**Further information**

- "Displayed Marker Information" on page 280

- chapter 3.4.2.2, "Positioning Markers", on page 77.

**Tasks**

- "Basic Marker Functions" on page 278

**Softkeys of the Marker Menu**

Functions to control markers described elsewhere:

- "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
- "Marker to Trace" on page 74
- "Marker Wizard" on page 74
- "All Marker Off" on page 75
- "Marker Table" on page 76
- "Marker Info (On Off)" on page 76

**Functions to control markers exclusive in Spectrum mode**

Marker Stepsize ..... 277
└ Stepsize Standard ..... 277
└ Stepsize Sweep Points ..... 277
Marker Zoom (span > 0) ..... 278
Link Mkr1 and Delta1 ..... 278

**Marker Stepsize**
Opens a submenu to set the step size of all markers and delta markers.

Default value for the marker step size is Stepsize Sweep Points.

**Stepsize Standard ← Marker Stepsize**
Moves the marker or delta marker from one measurement point to the next, if the marker or delta marker value is changed via the rotary knob ( "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" softkeys, see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74). If more measured values than measurement points exist, it is not possible to read out all measured values. In this case, use the Stepsize Sweep Points softkey.

Remote command:
`CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN` (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe` on page 675)

**Stepsize Sweep Points ← Marker Stepsize**
Moves the marker or delta marker from one measured value to the next, if the marker or delta marker value is changed via the rotary knob ( "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" softkeys, see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74). If more measured values than measurement points exist, every single measured value is accessible and its value is displayed in the marker field.

The number of measured values is defined in the ""Sweep"" menu via the Sweep Points softkey.

This functionality is not available for statistical measurements (APD and CCDF).

Remote command:
CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ POIN (see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe on page 675)

**Marker Zoom (span > 0)**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a display range for the zoom. The area around marker 1 is expanded accordingly and more details of the result can be seen. If no marker is activated, marker 1 is switched on and set on the largest signal.

The following sweep is stopped at the position of the reference marker. The frequency of the signal is counted and the measured frequency becomes the new center frequency. The zoomed display range is then configured and the new settings are used by the R&S ESR for further measurements.

If the display has not yet been switched to the new frequency display range and you press the softkey, the procedure is aborted. If an instrument setting is changed during this operation, the procedure is also aborted.

This function is not available in I/Q Analyzer mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ZOOM on page 497

**Link Mkr1 and Delta1**
The delta marker 1 is linked to marker 1, so if the x-axis value of the marker 1 is changed, the delta marker 1 will follow on the same x-position. The link is off by default.

You can set the two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

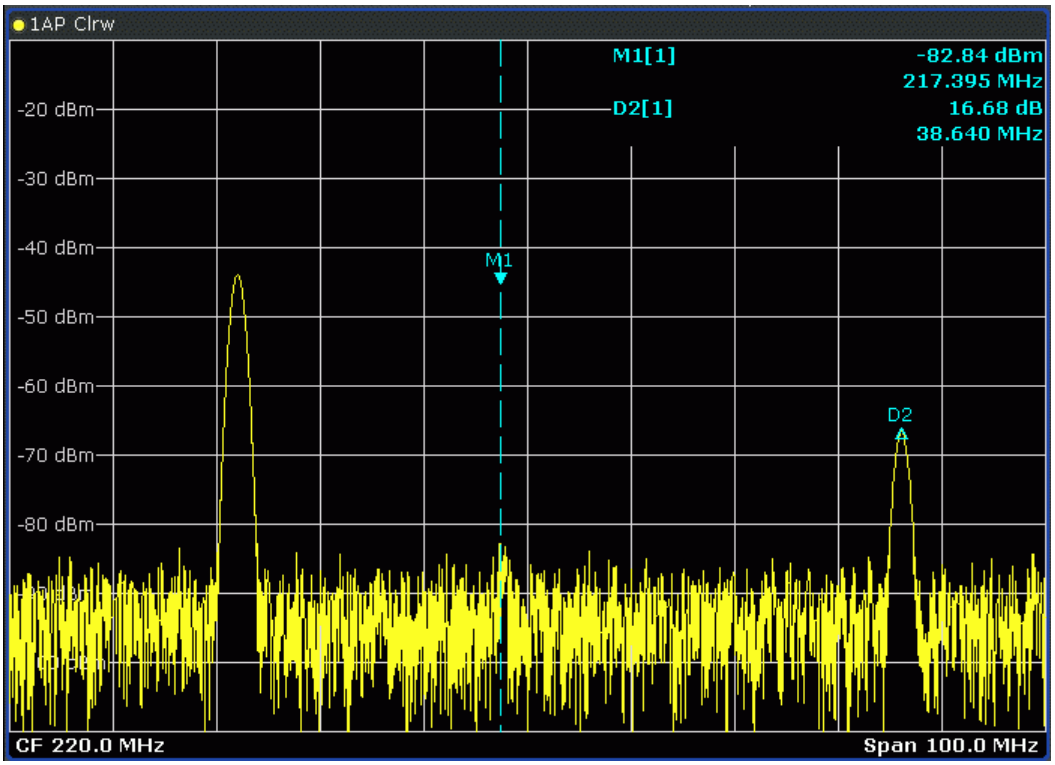
Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK on page 506

**Basic Marker Functions**

- To open the "Marker" menu, press the MKR key.
  Marker 1 is activated and positioned on the maximum value of the trace as a normal marker. If several traces are displayed, the marker is set to the maximum value (peak) of the trace which has the lowest number (1 to 3) and is not frozen (View mode). In case a marker is already located there, the new marker is set to the frequency of the next lowest level (next peak).
- To change marker settings quickly, right-click on the marker in the display (or touch it for about 1 second). A context-sensitive menu is displayed which corresponds to the softkey functions available for markers.
- To configure and activate several markers at once, select the "Marker Wizard" to open a configuration dialog for all markers.
- To change to another trace, press the "Marker to Trace" softkey ("Marker to Trace" on page 74) and enter the number of the trace on which the marker is to be placed.

The marker changes to the selected trace, but remains on the previous frequency or time. If a trace is turned off, the corresponding markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

- To switch to another marker, click on the marker label in the diagram. Alternatively, select the corresponding softkey. If necessary, select the More Markers softkey first to open a submenu that contains all marker numbers.
- To move the marker to a different position, click the marker label in the diagram and then drag it to the new position. When a marker label is selected, a vertical line is displayed which indicates the marker's current x-value.




- To switch on a delta marker, select the softkey for the corresponding marker, then press the "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74) until "Delta" is highlighted.
  The selected marker is switched on as a delta marker. The frequency and level of the marker are displayed in relation to marker 1 in the marker field.
- To change the marker type of a marker, select the softkey for the corresponding marker, then press the "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" softkey ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74).
  For a normal marker, the frequency and level are displayed as absolute values in the marker field. For a delta marker, the frequency and level of the marker are displayed in relation to marker 1 in the marker field.
- To switch off a marker, press the corresponding softkey again.
  The marker is deactivated. Marker 1 becomes the active marker for entry. The frequency and level of marker 1 are displayed in the marker field.
- To switch off all markers, press the All Marker Off softkey.

- To change the stepsize between one measured value and the next when the marker or delta marker value is changed via the rotary knob, press either the Stepsize Standard softkey or the Stepsize Sweep Points softkey.
- To zoom into the display around a marker, press the "Marker Zoom (span > 0)" on page 278 softkey and enter a span.
- To link the delta marker1 to marker1, so if the x-axis value of the marker 1 is changed, the delta marker 1 follows on the same x-position, press the Link Mkr1 and Delta1 softkey.

### Displayed Marker Information

The following additional information is displayed within the diagram grid or in a marker table beneath the diagram. The marker table is displayed automatically if more than 2 markers are active. You can hide or show the table using the Marker Table softkey.

### Marker information in Diagram Grid

The x and y axis positions of the last 2 markers or delta markers that were set, as well as their index, are displayed within the diagram grid, if available. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the marker is assigned. (Example: M1[1) defines marker 1 on trace 1.) For more than 2 markers, a separate marker table is displayed beneath the diagram.

If applicable, the active measurement function for the marker and its main results are indicated, as well. The functions are indicated with the following abbreviations:

| | |
|---|---|
| **FXD** | Reference fixed marker active |
| **PHNoise** | Phase noise measurement active |
| **CNT** | Frequency counter active |
| **TRK** | Signal track active |
| **NOIse** | Noise measurement active |
| **MDepth** | Measurement of the AM modulation depth active |
| **TOI** | TOI measurement active |
| **Occ BW** | Occupied bandwidth |

### Marker Information in Marker Table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram grid, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

| | |
|---|---|
| **No.** | Serial number |
| **Type** | Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal) |
| **Dgr** | Diagram number |
| **Trc** | Trace to which the marker is assigned |
| **Stimulus** | x-value of the marker |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Response** | y-value of the marker |
| **Func** | Activated marker or measurement function |
| **Func.Result** | Result of the active marker or measurement function |

#### 4.3.3.2 Positioning Markers (MKR→ Key)

The MKR→ key is used for search functions of measurement markers, assignment of the marker frequency as center frequency, restriction of the search area and characterization of maxima and minima. For details on markers in general, see chapter 4.3.3.1, "Controlling Markers", on page 276.

**To open the Marker To menu**

- Press the MKR→ key.
  The "Marker To" menu is displayed. If no marker is active, marker 1 will be activated and a peak search on the trace carried out. Otherwise, the edit dialog box for the last activated marker is opened and the current frequency/time value is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu" on page 281

**Further information**

- "Effect of Different Peak Excursion Settings (Example)" on page 284

**Tasks**

- "Searching for a Maximum" on page 283
- "Searching for a Minimum" on page 283
- "Specifying the Search Limits" on page 283
- "Specifying the Search Range" on page 283
- "Examining a Signal at the Center in Detail" on page 283
- "Specifying the Suitable Peak Excursion" on page 284

**Softkeys of the Marker To Menu**

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Marker To" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Functions to position markers decribed elsewhere:

- "Select Marker (No)" on page 77
- "Peak" on page 77
- "Next Peak" on page 77
- "Marker to Trace" on page 74

- "Min" on page 78
- "Next Min" on page 78
- "Next Mode" on page 78
- "Search Limits" on page 79
- "Peak Excursion" on page 80
- Spectrogram: chapter 3.4.2.3, "Markers in Spectrograms", on page 80

**Functions to position markers exclusive in Spectrum mode**

Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0).....282
Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl.....282
Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak.....282
Exclude LO.....282

**Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0)**
Sets the center frequency to the current marker or delta marker frequency. A signal can thus be set to as center frequency, for example to examine it in detail with a smaller span.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer` on page 496

**Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl**
Sets the reference level to the current marker level.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence` on page 673

**Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak**
Adds an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep. This function may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the current peak marker position and level.

The current marker search limit settings (Left Limit, Right Limit, Threshold softkeys) are taken into account.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO` on page 674
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO` on page 674

**Exclude LO**
Switches the frequency range limit for the marker search functions on or off.

"ON" The minimum frequency included in the peak search range is ≥ 5 × resolution bandwidth (RBW).
Due to the interference by the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the peak marker jumping to the LO signal at 0 Hz, this frequency is excluded from the peak search.

"OFF" No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude on page 674

**Searching for a Maximum**

- To search for the highest maximum, press the Peak softkey.
- To define the search mode for the next maximum, use the Next Mode softkey.
- To start the search, press the Next Peak softkey.

You can define an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep using the Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak softkey.

**Searching for a Minimum**

- To search for the minimum, press the Min softkey.
- To define the search mode for the next minimum, use the Next Mode softkey.
- To start the search, press the Next Min softkey.

You can define an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep using the Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak softkey.

**Specifying the Search Limits**

- To define the lower limit, press the Left Limit softkey.
- To define the upper limit, press the Right Limit softkey.
- To define the threshold, press the Threshold softkey.
- To switch the search limits off, press the Search Lim Off softkey.

**Specifying the Search Range**

- Press the Exclude LO softkey to deactivate the "Exclude LO" mode in order to include the frequency down to 0 Hz in the marker search functions.

**Examining a Signal at the Center in Detail**

1. Press the PRESET key to set the R&S ESR to the default setting.
2. Press the MKR -> key to open the "Marker To" menu.
3. Marker 1 is activated and set to the largest signal of the trace.
4. Press the Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0) softkey to set to the marker frequency.
5. The span is adapted in such a way that the minimum frequency (= 0 Hz) or the maximum frequency is not exceeded.

6. Press the Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl softkey to set the reference level to the measured marker level.
7. Press the SPAN key.
8. The edit dialog box to enter a frequency span is displayed.
9. Reduce the span, e.g. using the rotary knob.

### Specifying the Suitable Peak Excursion

1. If the Peak Excursion softkey is used, the default value is sufficient, since, in this mode, the next lower maximum or next higher minimum will always be detected.
2. If the < or > of the softkey Next Mode is used, the 6 dB level change set as a default value may already be attained by the inherent noise of the instrument. To avoid identifying noise peaks as maxima or minima, enter a peak excursion value that is higher than the difference between the highest and the lowest value measured for the displayed inherent noise.

### Effect of Different Peak Excursion Settings (Example)

The following figure shows a trace to be examined.

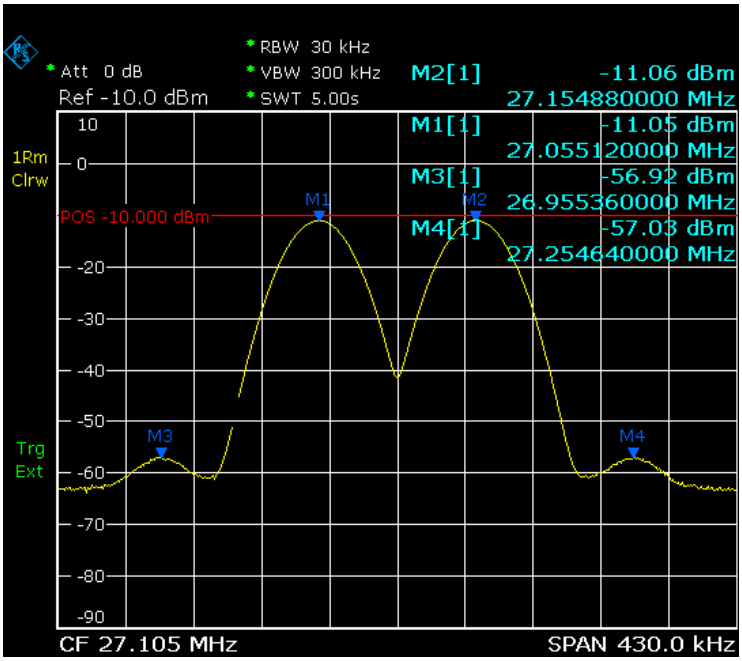



*Fig. 4-21: Trace example*

The following table lists the signals as indicated by the marker numbers in the diagram above, as well as the minimum of the amplitude decrease to both sides of the signal:

| Signal # | Min. amplitude decrease to both sides of the signal |
|---|---|
| 1 | 30 dB |
| 2 | 29.85 dB |
| 3 | 7 dB |
| 4 | 7 dB |

The detected signals and their order are different depending on the peak excursion setting and the peak search method (whether the next lower maximum or the next relative maximum is searched). The following results are obtained. All tests start with the marker set to signal 1 by pressing the Peak softkey.

- 40 dB peak excursion
  Result: With both methods apart from signal 1 no signal is detected, as the signal level does not decrease by more than 30 dB to either side of any signal.

| Next lower maximum | Next relative maximum |
|---|---|
| Next Mode abs: signal 1<br>(no further signal detected) | Next Mode <: signal 1<br>(no further signal detected) |
| | Next Mode >: signal 1<br>(no further signal detected) |

- 20 dB peak excursion
  Result: With both methods apart from signal 1 signal 2 is detected, as the signal level decreases at least by 29.85 dB to either side of this signal, which is now greater than the peak excursion.

| Next lower maximum | Next relative maximum |
|---|---|
| Next Mode abs: signal 2 | Next Mode <: signal 1<br>(no further signal detected) |
| Next Mode abs: signal 2<br>(no further signal detected) | Next Mode >: signal 2 |
| | Next Mode >: signal 2<br>(no further signal detected) |

- 6 dB peak excursion
  Result: With both methods all signals are detected.

| Next lower maximum | Next relative maximum |
|---|---|
| Next Mode abs: signal 2 | Next Mode <: signal 3 |
| Next Mode abs: signal 3 | Next Mode >: signal 1 |
| Next Mode abs: signal 4 | Next Mode >: signal 2 |
| | Next Mode >: signal 4 |

#### 4.3.3.3 Performing Peak Searches with Markers – PEAK SEARCH Key

The PEAK SEARCH key is used to perform a peak search with the currently active marker. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated in normal mode and set as the peak.

If the selected diagram does not support markers, this key is ignored.

#### 4.3.3.4 Measuring with Markers (MKR FUNC Key)

The MKR FUNC key provides various functions for markers, e.g.

- Phase Noise measurements
- Setting reference points
- Marker demodulation
- Defining Marker peak lists
- Signal counts
- Measuring the power for a band around the marker

**To open the marker function menu**

- Press the MKR FUNC key.
  The "Mkr Func" (marker function) menu is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- "Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu" on page 286

**Further information**

- "AF Demodulation" on page 295
- "Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter" on page 296
- "Measurement of Noise Density" on page 296
- "Measurement example for Phase Noise Auto Peak Search" on page 298

**Tasks**

- "Setting a Fixed Reference Point (Phase Noise Measurement)" on page 295
- "Setting the Demodulation Mode and Duration" on page 295
- "Performing Band Power Measurements" on page 298

**Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu**

The following table shows all softkeys available in the marker function menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Select Marker (No)....287
Signal Count....287
Noise Meas On/Off....288

Phase Noise....288
└ Phase Noise On/Off....288
└ Ref Point Level....288
└ Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)....288
└ Peak Search....289
└ Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search....289
└ Select Marker (No)....289
Ref Fixed....289
└ Ref. Fixed On/Off....289
└ Ref Point Level....289
└ Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)....290
└ Peak Search....290
Marker Demod....290
└ Mkr Demod On/Off....290
└ AM....290
└ FM....290
└ Mkr Stop Time....290
└ Continuous Demod (span > 0)....291
└ Squelch....291
└ Squelch Level....291
n dB down....291
Marker Peak List....292
└ Peak List On/Off....292
└ Sort Mode Freq/Lvl....292
└ Max Peak Count....292
└ Peak Excursion....293
└ Left Limit....293
└ Right Limit....293
└ Threshold....293
└ ASCII File Export....293
└ Decim Sep....294
└ Marker Number....294
Band Power....294
└ Select Marker (No)....294
└ Band Power On/Off....294
└ Span....294
└ Power....294
└ Density....295

**Select Marker (No)**
Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74.

**Signal Count**
Switches the frequency counter on or off, and opens an edit dialog box to define the resolution of the frequency counter, if enabled. The frequency is counted at the position of the reference marker (marker 1). If no marker is activate, marker 1 is switched on and positioned on the largest signal.

The sweep stops at the reference marker until the frequency counter has delivered a result. The result is displayed in the marker field (see figure 3-6), labeled with [Tx CNT].

For more information see "Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter" on page 296.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt` on page 681
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?` on page 682

**Noise Meas On/Off**
Switches the noise measurement for the active marker on or off. The corresponding marker becomes the normal marker.

For more information on noise measurement see "Measurement of Noise Density" on page 296.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe]` on page 683
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult` on page 683

**Phase Noise**
This softkey opens a submenu that contains functionality to configure and perform phase noise measurements.

**Phase Noise On/Off ← Phase Noise**
Switches the phase noise measurement with all active delta markers on and off. The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

Marker 1 is activated, if necessary, and a peak search is performed. If marker 1 is activated, its position becomes the reference point for the measurement.

Deltamarker 2 is activated and can be used to read out the phase noise value at a given frequency offset.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]` on page 685
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?` on page 684

**Ref Point Level ← Phase Noise**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a reference level value. All relative level values of the delta markers refer to this reference level.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y` on page 679

**Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span) ← Phase Noise**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency reference or time value. All relative frequency or time values of the delta markers refer to this frequency reference. For phase noise measurement, input of reference time is not possible.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X` on page 679

**Peak Search ← Phase Noise**
Sets the maximum value of the selected trace as the reference point.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 678

**Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search ← Phase Noise**
Activates an automatic peak search for the reference fixed marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

This function can be used to track a drifting source during a phase noise measurement. The delta marker 2, which shows the phase noise measurement result, keeps the delta frequency value. Therefore the phase noise measurement leads to reliable results in a certain offset although the source is drifting. Only if the marker 2 reaches the border of the span, the delta marker value is adjusted to be within the span. In these cases, select a larger span.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO on page 684

**Select Marker (No) ← Phase Noise**
Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74.

**Ref Fixed**
Opens a submenu to set all values of a reference point. Instead of using the current values of the reference marker (marker 1) as reference point for the delta markers, level and frequency or time are set to fixed values and used as reference point.

**Ref. Fixed On/Off ← Ref Fixed**
Switches the relative measurement to a fixed reference value on or off. The level and frequency or time values of marker 1 immediately become the reference point, but can be altered using the corresponding softkeys ("Ref Point Level" on page 288, "Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)" on page 288 and "Peak Search" on page 289).

When set to ON, all delta markers which previously referenced marker 1 are automatically set to reference the fixed marker.

The reference marker assignment can be changed using the "Marker Wizard" (see "Marker Wizard" on page 74).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] on page 680

**Ref Point Level ← Ref Fixed**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a reference level value. All relative level values of the delta markers refer to this reference level.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y on page 679

**Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span) ← Ref Fixed**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency reference or time value. All relative frequency or time values of the delta markers refer to this frequency reference. For phase noise measurement, input of reference time is not possible.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X on page 679

**Peak Search ← Ref Fixed**
Sets the maximum value of the selected trace as the reference point.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 678

**Marker Demod**
The marker demodulation function sends the AM data at the current marker frequency (in a bandwidth corresponding to the RBW) to the audio output. The "Marker Demod" softkey opens a submenu to set the demodulation output settings.

For more information see "AF Demodulation" on page 295.

Marker demodulation is not available for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements.

**Mkr Demod On/Off ← Marker Demod**
Switches the demodulation output on or off.

For more information see "AF Demodulation" on page 295.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe] on page 687

**AM ← Marker Demod**
Sets AM as the output demodulation mode. This is the default setting.

For more information see "AF Demodulation" on page 295.

Remote command:
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL AM, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect on page 686

**FM ← Marker Demod**
Sets FM as the output demodulation mode. Default setting is AM.

For more information see "AF Demodulation" on page 295.

Remote command:
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect on page 686

**Mkr Stop Time ← Marker Demod**
Opens an edit dialog box to define how long demodulation should be output for span > 0.

For more information see "AF Demodulation" on page 295.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff on page 686

**Continuous Demod (span > 0) ← Marker Demod**
Switches the continuous demodulation on or off. If the sweep time is long enough, the set frequency range can be monitored acoustically.

For more information see "AF Demodulation" on page 295.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous
on page 685

**Squelch ← Marker Demod**
Activates the squelch function, i.e. the audible AF is cut off below a defined threshold level. Thus, you avoid hearing noise at the audio output when no signal is available.

The squelch function activates the video trigger function (see "Video" on page 246) and deactivates any other trigger or gating settings. The squelch level and trigger level are set to the same value.

The trigger source in the channel information bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe] on page 456

**Squelch Level ← Marker Demod**
Defines the level threshold below which the audible AF is cut off if squelching is enabled. The video trigger level is set to the same value.

The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel on page 455

**n dB down**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value to define the level spacing of the two temporary markers to the right and left of marker 1 (default setting: 3 dB). Activates the temporary markers T1 and T2. The values of the temporary markers (T1, T2) and the entered value (ndB) are displayed in the marker field.

If a positive value is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference marker. If a negative value (e.g. for notch filter measurements) is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference marker. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker.

In the marker table, the following results are displayed:

| Span setting | Parameter name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| span > 0 | Bw | frequency spacing of the two temporary markers |
| | Q factor | quality of the displayed bandwidth value (Bw) |
| span = 0 | PWid | pulse width between the two temporary markers |

If it is not possible to form the frequency spacing for the n dB value (e.g. because of noise display), dashes instead of a measured value are displayed.

Remote command:
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe on page 689
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD 3dB, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown on page 687
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:RES? , see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? on page 689
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor on page 688
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ? (span > 0), see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? on page 688
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:TIME? (span = 0), see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME? on page 690

**Marker Peak List**
Opens the "Peak List" submenu to define criteria for the sort order and the contents of the peak list. For each listed peak the frequency ("Stimulus") and level ("Response") values are given. In addition, the peaks are indicated in the trace display. A maximum of 50 entries are listed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt? on page 691
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X on page 694
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y? on page 695

**Peak List On/Off ← Marker Peak List**
Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT on page 694

**Sort Mode Freq/Lvl ← Marker Peak List**
Defines the criteria for sorting:

"Freq" sorting in ascending order of frequency values (span > 0) or time values (span = 0)

"Lvl" sorting in ascending order of the level

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT on page 693

**Max Peak Count ← Marker Peak List**
Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE on page 693

**Peak Excursion ← Marker Peak List**
Opens an edit dialog box for level measurements to enter the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions. Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 487

**Left Limit ← Marker Peak List**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the lower limit (left vertical line: S1 for span > 0; T1 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Right Limit softkey).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT on page 498

**Right Limit ← Marker Peak List**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the upper limit (left vertical line: S2 for span > 0; T2 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also Left Limit softkey). If no value is set, the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT on page 498

**Threshold ← Marker Peak List**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the threshold line. The threshold line represents the lower level limit for a "Peak" search and the upper level limit for a "Min" search.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe on page 677
CALCulate<n>:THReshold on page 676

**ASCII File Export ← Marker Peak List**
Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and saves the active peak list in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the marker data. For details on an ASCII file see chapter 4.3.1.6, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 271.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see "Decim Sep" on page 72).

An example of an output file for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements is given in "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)" on page 151.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 661
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST on page 586

**Decim Sep ← Marker Peak List**
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661

**Marker Number ← Marker Peak List**
If enabled, the determined peaks are indicated by their corresponding marker number in the trace display.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANN:LAB:STAT` on page 691

**Band Power**
Opens a submenu to activate and configure a band power marker. Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power for a defined span (band) around a marker. The result can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz). The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements in Spectrum mode.

For more information see "Performing Band Power Measurements" on page 298.

**Select Marker (No) ← Band Power**
Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74.

**Band Power On/Off ← Band Power**
Activates or deactivates the band power marker. When switched to on, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated). All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]` on page 697

**Span ← Band Power**
Defines the span (band) around the marker for which the power is measured. The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN` on page 696

**Power ← Band Power**
Selects the power mode for the band power marker, i.e. the result is displayed in dBm.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE` on page 695
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?` on page 696

**Density ← Band Power**
Selects the density mode for the band power marker, i.e. the result is displayed in dBm/Hz.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE` on page 695
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?` on page 696

**Setting a Fixed Reference Point (Phase Noise Measurement)**

1. Press the Phase Noise softkey.

   The submenu with the Phase Noise On/Off softkey switched on is displayed. The level and frequency or time values of marker 1 immediately become the reference point.

2. Setting the maximum of the selected trace as reference point, press the Peak Search softkey.

3. To define the values for the reference point, proceed as follows:

   a) Press the Ref Fixed softkey.
   b) Press the Ref Point Level softkey and enter a reference level value.
   c) If span > 0, press the Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span) softkey and enter a frequency reference value.
   d) If span = 0, press the "Ref Point Time" softkey and enter a reference time value (see "Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)" on page 288).

**Setting the Demodulation Mode and Duration**

1. Press the Marker Demod softkey.

   The submenu with the Mkr Demod On/Off softkey switched on is displayed.

2. To change the demodulation mode, press the AM or FM softkey.

3. For details see "AF Demodulation" on page 295.

4. To modify the demodulation time for span > 0, press the Mkr Stop Time softkey.

5. To change to continuous demodulation for span > 0, press the Continuous Demod (span > 0) softkey.

**AF Demodulation**

The R&S ESR provides demodulators for AM and FM signals. With these demodulators, a displayed signal can be identified acoustically by using headphones.

**CAUTION**

**Risk of hearing damage**

To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

The volume for the headphones is controlled using the rotary knob next to the "AF Output" interface on the front panel of the instrument.

For span > 0, the demodulation is not continuous. The frequency at which the demodulation takes place is determined by the active marker. The demodulation bandwidth corresponds to the RBW. If the level of the selected frequency is above the threshold line, the sweep stops for the selected time (stop time) and the RF signal is demodulated. For span = 0, the demodulation is continuously active irrespective of the stop time set.

### Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter

In order to accurately determine the frequency of a signal, the R&S ESR is equipped with a frequency counter which measures the frequency of the RF signal at the intermediate frequency. Using the measured IF, the R&S ESR calculates the frequency of the RF input signal by applying the known frequency conversion factors.

The frequency measurement uncertainty depends only upon the accuracy of the frequency reference used (external or internal reference). Although the R&S ESR always operates synchronously irrespective of the set span, the frequency counter delivers a more exact result than a measurement performed with a marker. This is due to the following:

- The marker measures only the position of the point on the trace and infers from this value the signal frequency. The trace, however, contains only a limited number of points. Depending upon the selected span, each point may contain many measurement values, which therefore limits the frequency resolution.
- The resolution with which the frequency can be measured with a marker is dependant on the selected resolution bandwidth, which in return affects the necessary measurement time. For this reason, the bandwidth is normally defined as wide as possible and the sweep time as short as possible. This results in a loss of frequency resolution. For the measurement with the frequency counter, the sweep is stopped at the reference marker, the frequency is counted with the desired resolution and then the sweep is allowed to continue.
  In I/Q Analyzer mode (see chapter 5, "I/Q Analyzer", on page 328), the resolution with which the frequency can be measured with a marker is always the filter bandwidth, which is derived from the defined sample rate.

### Measurement of Noise Density

During noise measurement, the noise power density is measured at the position of the marker. For span = 0, all points of the trace are used to determine the noise power density. For span > 0, two points to the right and left of the marker are used for the measurement to obtain a stable result.

The noise power density is indicated in the marker field. With logarithmic amplitude units (dBm, dBmV, dBmµV, dBµA), the noise power density is output in dBm/Hz, i.e. as level in 1 Hz bandwidth with reference to 1 mW. With linear amplitude units (V, A, W), the noise voltage density is evaluated in µV/Hz, the noise current density in µA/Hz or the noise power density in µW/Hz.

In the default setting, the R&S ESR uses the sample detector for the noise function.

With the sample detector, the trace can additionally be set to AVERAGE to stabilize the measured values. With RMS detector used, trace averaging must not be used since in this case it produces too low noise levels which cannot be corrected. Instead, the sweep time can be increased to obtain stable measurement results.

**Prerequisite settings**

The following settings have to be made to ensure that the power density measurement yields correct values:

- Detector: Sample or RMS
- Video bandwidth:
  ≤ 0.1 resolution bandwidth with sample detector
  ≥ 3 x resolution bandwidth with RMS detector
- Trace averaging:
  With the sample detector, the trace can additionally be set to average to stabilize the measured values. With RMS detector used, trace averaging must not be used since in this case it produces too low noise levels which cannot be corrected. Instead, the sweep time can be increased to obtain stable measurement results.

**Correction factors**

The R&S ESR uses the following correction factors to evaluate the noise density from the marker level:

- Since the noise power is indicated with reference to 1 Hz bandwidth, the bandwidth correction value is deducted from the marker level. It is 10 x lg (1 Hz/BWNoise), where BWNoise is the noise or power bandwidth of the set resolution filter (RBW).
- RMS detector: With the exception of bandwidth correction, no further corrections are required since this detector already indicates the power with every point of the trace.
- Sample detector: As a result of video filter averaging and trace averaging, 1.05 dB is added to the marker level. This is the difference between the average value and the RMS value of white noise. With a logarithmic level axis, 1.45 dB is added additionally. Logarithmic averaging is thus fully taken into account which yields a value that is 1.45 dB lower than that of linear averaging.
- To allow a more stable noise display the adjacent (symmetric to the measurement frequency) points of the trace are averaged.
- For span > 0, the measured values are averaged versus time (after a sweep).

The R&S ESR noise figure can be calculated from the measured power density level. It is calculated by deducting the set RF attenuation (RF Att) from the displayed noise level and adding 174 to the result.

**Measurement example for Phase Noise Auto Peak Search**

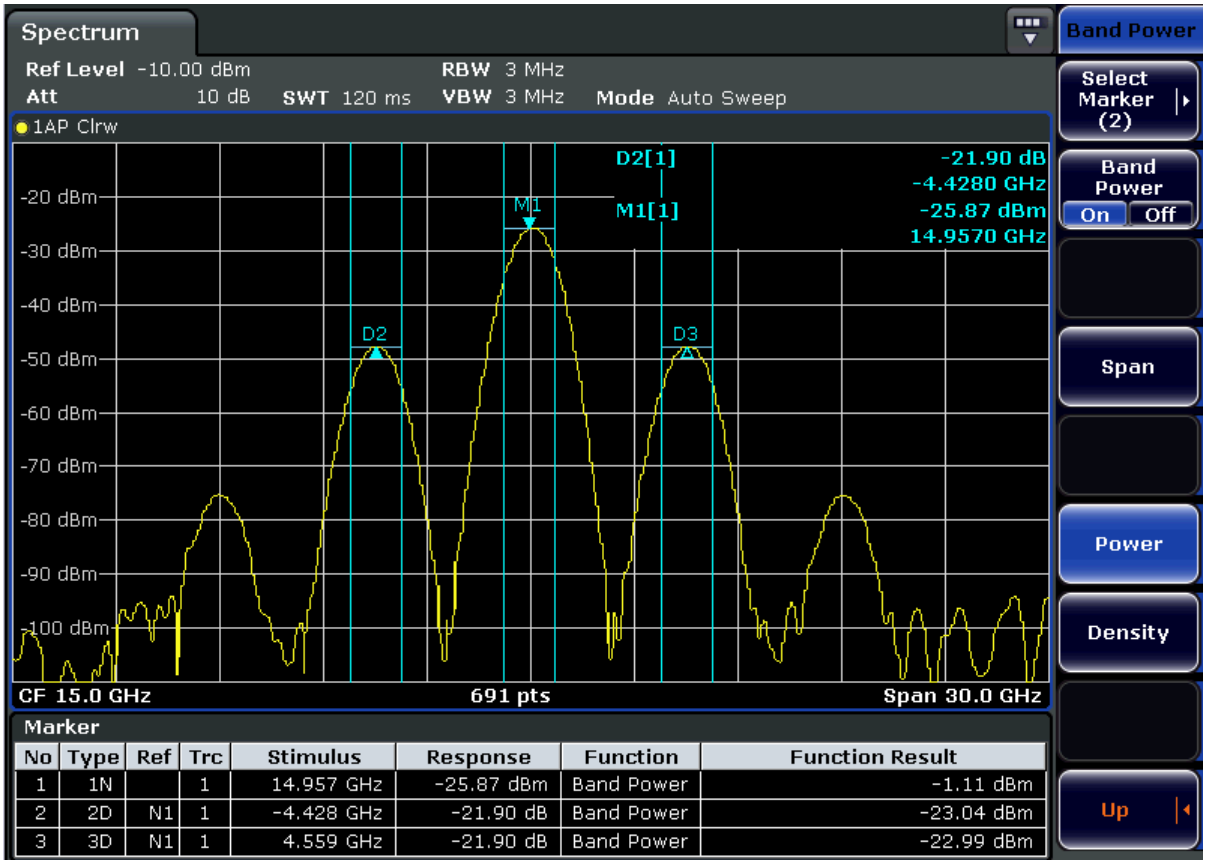
The phase noise of a CW signal at 100 MHz with 0 dBm level is to be measured at 800 kHz from the carrier.

1. PRESET
   The R&S FSP is set to the default setting.
2. FREQ > "CENTER": *100 MHz*
   The center frequency is set to 100 MHz.
3. SPAN: *2 MHz*
   The span is set to 2 MHz.
4. AMPT: *0 dBm*
   The reference level is set to 0 dBm.
5. MKR FCTN > "MARKER 1"
   Marker 1 is switched on and positioned at the maximum of the displayed trace.
6. "PHASE NOISE": *800 kHz*
   The phase noise measurement is switched on. The delta marker is positioned on the main marker and the measured phase noise value is displayed in the marker info field. The sample detector is used and the video bandwidth is set to 3 × RBW. When the phase noise measurement function is enabled, the entry of the delta marker frequency is activated. It can be entered directly.

**Performing Band Power Measurements**

Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power (similar to ACP measurements) for a defined span (band) around a marker. By default, 5 % of the current span is used. The span is indicated by colored lines in the diagram. The result can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz).

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements in Spectrum mode (not zero span, I/Q Analyzer etc.).




All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span. When a band power marker is activated, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

If the detector mode for the marker trace is set to "AutoSelect", the RMS detector is used.

1. In the MKR FUNC menu, press "Band Power".
2. In the "Band Power" menu, press "Span" and enter the width of the band around the marker for which the power is to be measured.
3. To display the measurement result in dBm/Hz, press "Density". By default, the result is displayed as a power in dBm.
4. Press "Band Power On" to activate the band power marker.

   The measurement results are displayed as usual in the marker table or in the diagram.

### 4.3.4 Lines

The LINES key is used to configure limit and display lines.

**To open the Lines menu**

- Press the LINES key.

The "Lines" menu and the "Select Limit Line" dialog box are displayed. For details on the "Select Limit Line" dialog box refer to chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 3.4.3.1, "Softkeys of the Lines Menu", on page 82

**Further information**

- chapter 3.4.3.2, "Display Lines", on page 86
- chapter 3.4.3.3, "Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)", on page 87

**Tasks**

- chapter 3.4.3.4, "Working with Lines", on page 87
- chapter 3.4.3.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 88
- chapter 3.4.3.6, "Creating a New Limit Line", on page 89
- chapter 3.4.3.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line", on page 91
- chapter 3.4.3.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line", on page 91
- chapter 3.4.3.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line", on page 92

## 4.4 Advanced Measurement Examples

This chapter explains how to operate the R&S ESR in spectrum mode using typical measurements as examples. Additional background information on the settings is given. For more detailed information on all available softkeys and the corresponding instrument functions, see chapter 4, "Spectrum Measurements", on page 93.

- Test Setup....300
- Measurement of Harmonics....301
- Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals....303
- Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise....306
- Noise Measurements....311
- Measurements on Modulated Signals....318

### 4.4.1 Test Setup

All of the following examples are based on the standard settings of the R&S ESR. These are set with the PRESET key. A complete listing of the standard settings can be found in chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key".

In the following examples, a signal generator is used as a signal source. The RF output of the signal generator is connected to the RF input of R&S ESR.

If a 64 MHz signal is required for the test setup, as an alternative to the signal generator, the internal 64 MHz reference generator can be used:

1. Switch on the internal reference generator.
   a) Press the SETUP key.
   b) Press the "More" key.
   c) Press the "Service" softkey.
   d) Press the "Input RF/Cal" softkey, until "Cal" is highlighted.
      The internal 64 MHz reference generator is now on. The R&S ESR's RF input is switched off.
2. Switch on the RF input again for normal operation of the R&S ESR. Two ways are possible:
   a) Press the PRESET key.
      or:
   b) Press the SETUP key.
   c) Press the "Service" softkey.
   d) Press the "Input RF/Cal" softkey, until "RF" is highlighted.

   The internal signal path of the R&S ESR is switched back to the RF input in order to resume normal operation.

### 4.4.2 Measurement of Harmonics

**Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S ESR SMU):**

| | |
|---|---|
| Frequency: | 128 MHz |
| Level: | - 25 dBm |

**Procedure on the R&S ESR:**

1. Set the R&S ESR to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz* and the span to *100 kHz*.
3. Switch on the marker by pressing the MKR key.
   The marker is positioned on the trace maximum.
4. Set the measured signal frequency and the measured level as reference values.
   a) Press the MKR FUNC key
   b) Press the "Ref Fixed" softkey.
      The position of the marker becomes the reference point. The reference point level is indicated by a horizontal line, the reference point frequency with a vertical line. At the same time, the delta marker 2 is switched on.

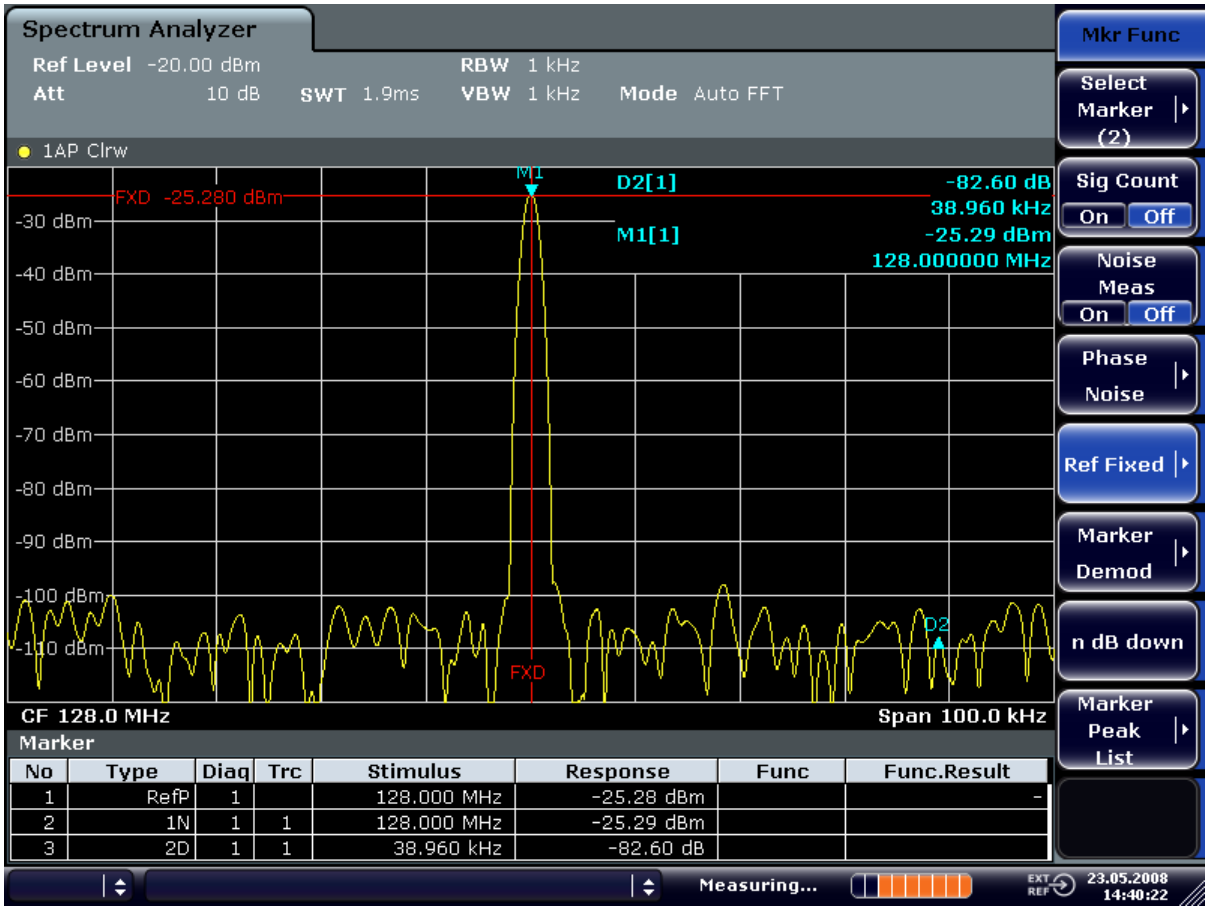



*Fig. 4-22: Fundamental wave and the frequency and level reference point*

5. Make the step size for the center frequency equal to the signal frequency
   a) Press the FREQ key.
   b) Press the "CF-Stepsize" softkey and press the "= Marker" softkey in the sub-menu.

   The step size for the center frequency is now equal to the marker frequency.

6. Set the center frequency to the second harmonic of the signal.
   a) Press the FREQ key.
   b) Press the UPARROW key once.
   The center frequency is set to the second harmonic.

7. Place the delta marker on the second harmonic.
   a) Press the MKR -> key.
   b) Press the "Peak" softkey.

   The delta marker moves to the maximum of the second harmonic. The displayed level result is relative to the reference point level (= fundamental wave level).

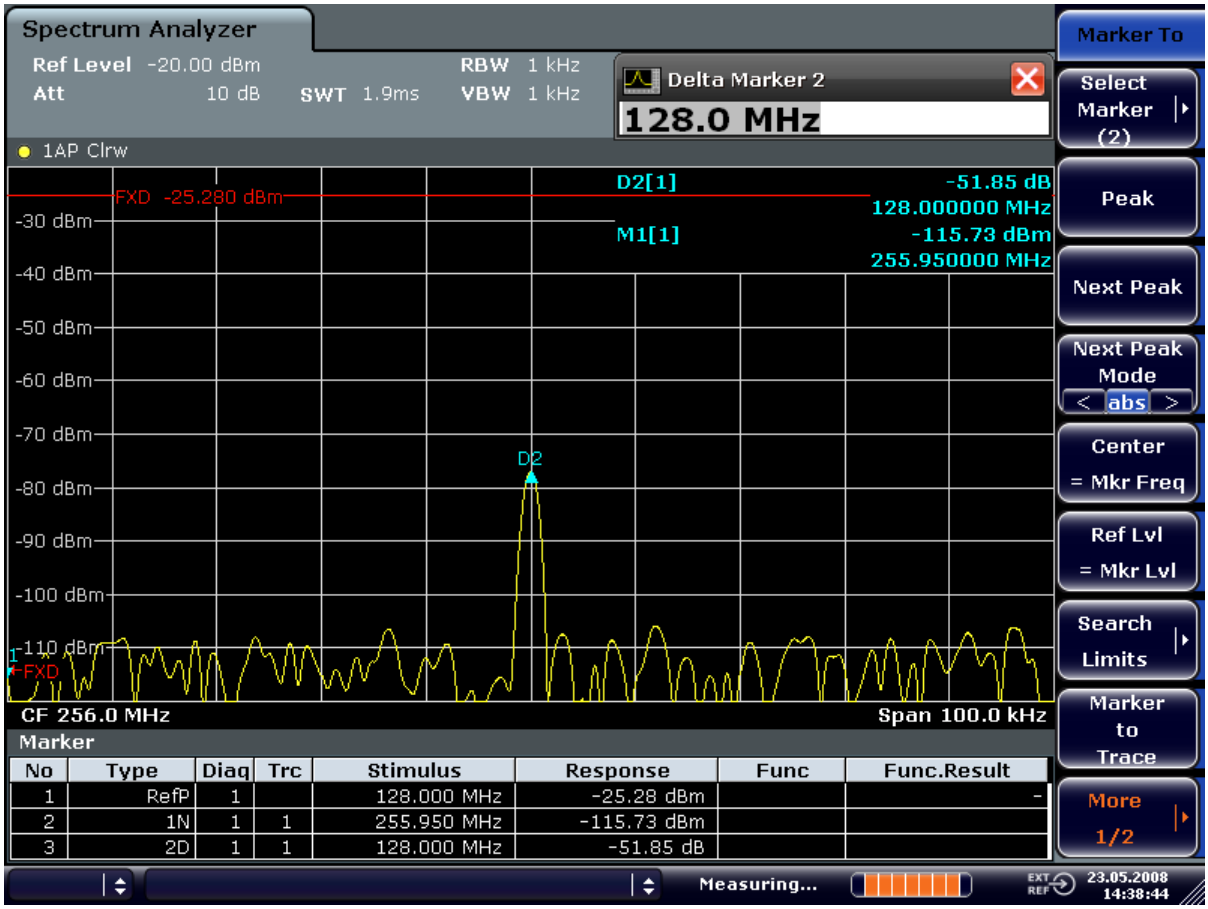



*Fig. 4-23: Measuring the level difference between the fundamental wave (= reference point level) and the 2nd harmonic*

The other harmonics are measured with steps 5 and 6, the center frequency being incremented or decremented in steps of 128 MHz using the UPARROW or DNARROW key.

## 4.4.3 Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals

### 4.4.3.1 Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth

A basic feature of a signal analyzer is being able to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be separated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component.

An RF sinusoidal signal is displayed by means of the passband characteristic of the resolution filter (RBW) that has been set. Its specified bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth of the filter.

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display screen shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

If there are large level differences between signals, the resolution is determined by selectivity as well as by the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. The measure of selectivity used for signal analyzers is the ratio of the 60 dB bandwidth to the 3 dB bandwidth (= shape factor).

For the R&S ESR, the shape factor for bandwidths is < 5, i.e. the 60 dB bandwidth of the 30 kHz filter is <150 kHz.

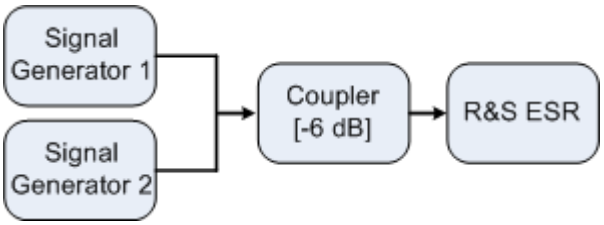
The higher spectral resolution with smaller bandwidths is won by longer sweep times for the same span. The sweep time has to allow the resolution filters to settle during a sweep at all signal levels and frequencies to be displayed.

#### 4.4.3.2 Intermodulation Measurements

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal in case of two-tone modulation.

**Measurement Example – Measuring the R&S ESR's Intrinsic Intermodulation**

**Test setup:**




**Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S ESR SMU):**

| | Level | Frequency |
|---|---|---|
| Signal generator 1 | -4 dBm | 999.7 MHz |
| Signal generator 2 | -4 dBm | 1000.3 MHz |

**Setting up the measurement**

1. Set the R&S ESR to its default settings by pressing the PRESET key.

The R&S ESR is in its default state.

2. Set center frequency to *1 GHz* and the frequency span to *3 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level to *-10 dBm* and RF attenuation to *0 dB*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *10 kHz*.
   The noise is reduced, the trace is smoothed further and the intermodulation products can be clearly seen.
5. Set the VBW to "1 kHz".

**Measuring intermodulation using the 3rd order intercept (TOI)measurement function**

1. Press the MEAS key and then the "TOI" softkey.

   The R&S ESR activates four markers to measure the intermodulation distance. Two markers are positioned on the useful signals and two on the intermodulation products. The 3rd order intercept is calculated from the level difference between the useful signals and the intermodulation products. It is then displayed on the screen:

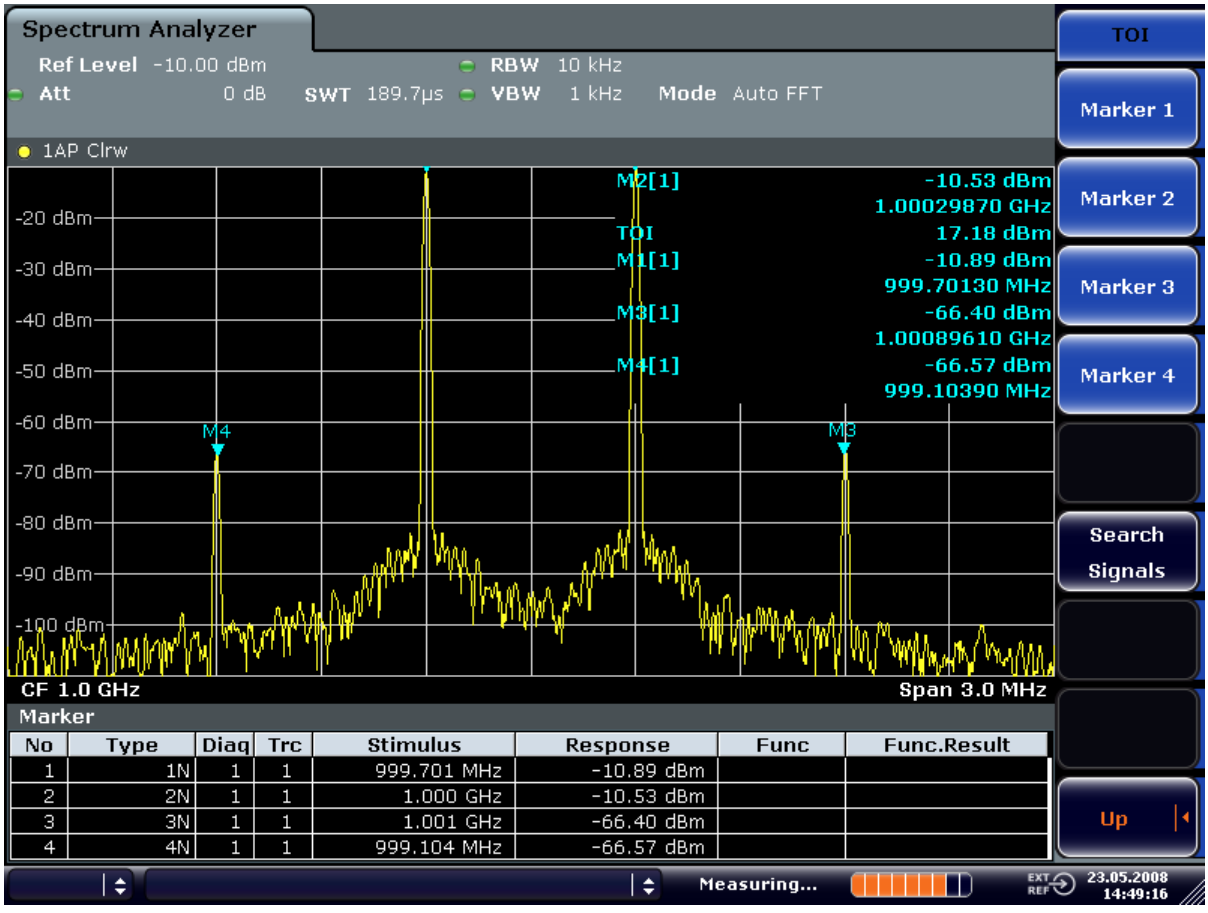
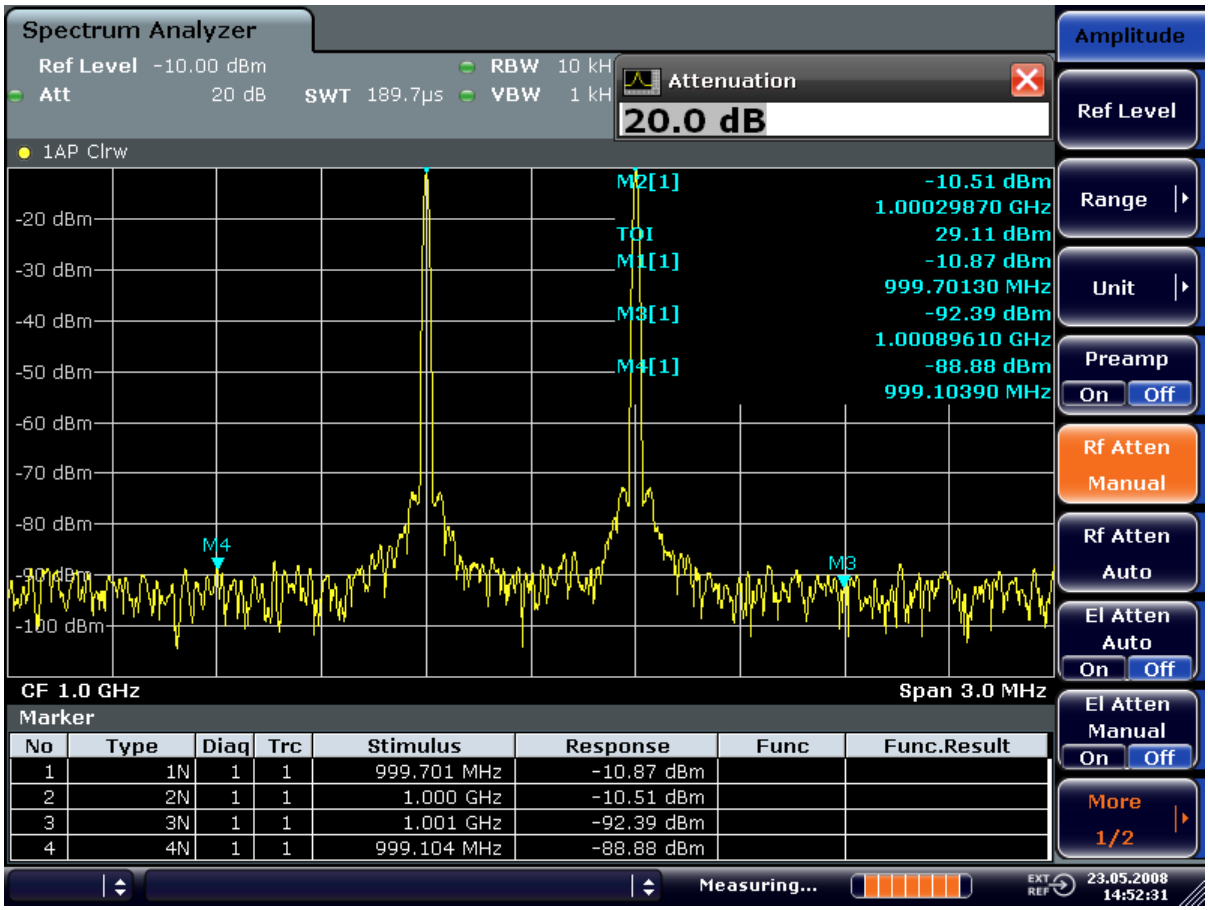



***Fig. 4-24: Result of intrinsic intermodulation measurement on the R&S ESR.***

The 3rd order intercept (TOI) is displayed at the top right corner of the grid.

2. The level of a signal analyzer's intrinsic intermodulation products depends on the RF level of the useful signals at the input mixer. When the RF attenuation is added, the mixer level is reduced and the intermodulation distance is increased. With an additional RF attenuation of 10 dB, the levels of the intermodulation products are reduced by 20 dB. The noise level is, however, increased by 10 dB.
   Increase the RF attenuation to 20 dB to reduce intermodulation products.

   The R&S ESR's intrinsic intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor.




### 4.4.4 Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise

The minimum signal level a signal analyzer can measure is limited by its intrinsic noise. Small signals can be swamped by noise and therefore cannot be measured. For signals that are just above the intrinsic noise, the accuracy of the level measurement is influenced by the intrinsic noise of the signal analyzer.

The displayed noise level of a signal analyzer depends on its noise figure, the selected RF attenuation, the selected reference level, the selected resolution and video bandwidth and the detector. The effect of the different parameters is explained in the following.

**Impact of the RF attenuation setting**

The sensitivity of a signal analyzer is directly influenced by the selected RF attenuation. The highest sensitivity is obtained at a RF attenuation of 0 dB. The attenuation can be set in 10 dB steps up to 70 dB. Each additional 10 dB step reduces the sensitivity by 10 dB, i.e. the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB.

**Impact of the resolution bandwidth**

The sensitivity of a signal analyzer also directly depends on the selected bandwidth. The highest sensitivity is obtained at the smallest bandwidth (1 Hz). If the bandwidth is increased, the reduction in sensitivity is proportional to the change in bandwidth. The R&S ESR has bandwidth settings in 1, 2, 3, 5 sequence. Increasing the bandwidth by a factor of 3 increases the displayed noise by approx. 5 dB (4.77 dB precisely). If the bandwidth is increased by a factor of 10, the displayed noise increases by a factor of 10, i.e. 10 dB.

**Impact of the video bandwidth**

The displayed noise of a signal analyzer is also influenced by the selected video bandwidth. If the video bandwidth is considerably smaller than the resolution bandwidth, noise spikes are suppressed, i.e. the trace becomes much smoother. The level of a sine wave signal is not influenced by the video bandwidth. A sine wave signal can therefore be freed from noise by using a video bandwidth that is small compared with the resolution bandwidth, and thus be measured more accurately.

**Impact of the detector**

Noise is evaluated differently by the different detectors. The noise display is therefore influenced by the choice of detector. Sine wave signals are weighted in the same way by all detectors, i.e. the level display for a sine wave RF signal does not depend on the selected detector, provided that the signal-to-noise ratio is high enough. The measurement accuracy for signals in the vicinity of intrinsic signal analyzer noise is also influenced by the detector which has been selected. For details on the detectors of the R&S ESR refer to chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Detector overview" or the Online Help.

#### 4.4.4.1 Measurement Example – Measuring Level at Low S/N Ratios

The example shows the different factors influencing the S/N ratio.

**Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S ESR SMU):**

| | |
|---|---|
| Frequency: | 128 MHz |
| Level: | - 90 dBm |

**Procedure:**

1. Set the R&S ESR to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S ESR is in its default state.

2. Set the center frequency to 128 MHz and the frequency span to 100 MHz:
   a) Press the FREQ key and enter "128 MHz".
   b) Press the SPAN key and enter "100 MHz".

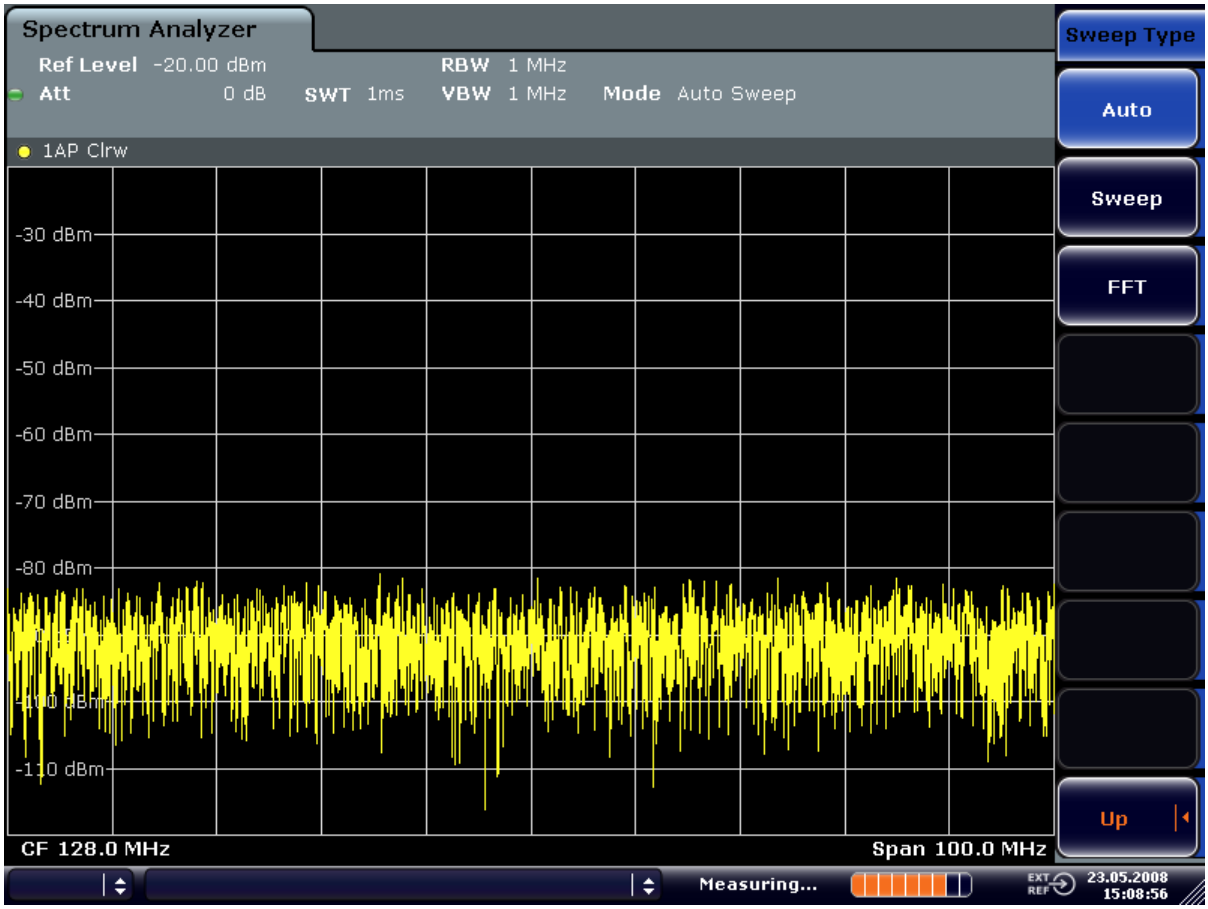



*Fig. 4-25: Sine wave signal with low S/N ratio. The signal is measured with the auto peak detector and is completely hidden in the intrinsic noise of the R&S ESR.*

3. To suppress noise spikes the trace can be averaged.
   a) Press the TRACE key.
   b) Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.
   The Trace Wizard dialog box opens.

c) Select "Average" in the "Trace Mode" drop-down menu of the selected trace. The traces of consecutive sweeps are averaged. To perform averaging, the R&S ESR automatically switches on the sample detector. The RF signal, therefore, can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

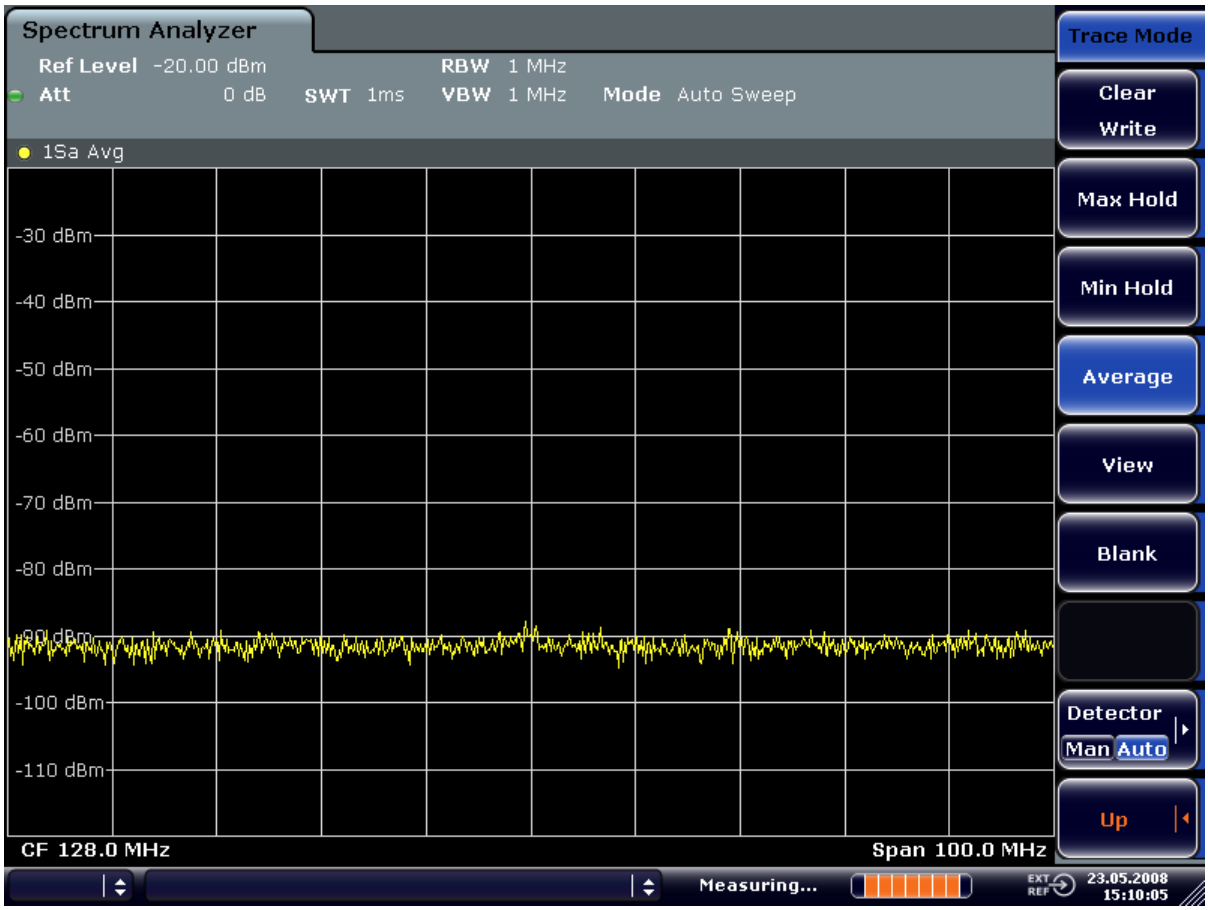



*Fig. 4-26: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio if the trace is averaged.*

4. Instead of trace averaging, a video filter that is narrower than the resolution bandwidth can be selected:

   a) Press the TRACE key.
   b) Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.
   The Trace Wizard dialog box opens.
   c) Select "Clear Write" in the "Trace Mode" drop-down menu of the selected trace.
   d) Press the BW key.

e) Press the "Video BW Manual" softkey and enter "10 kHz".
The RF signal can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

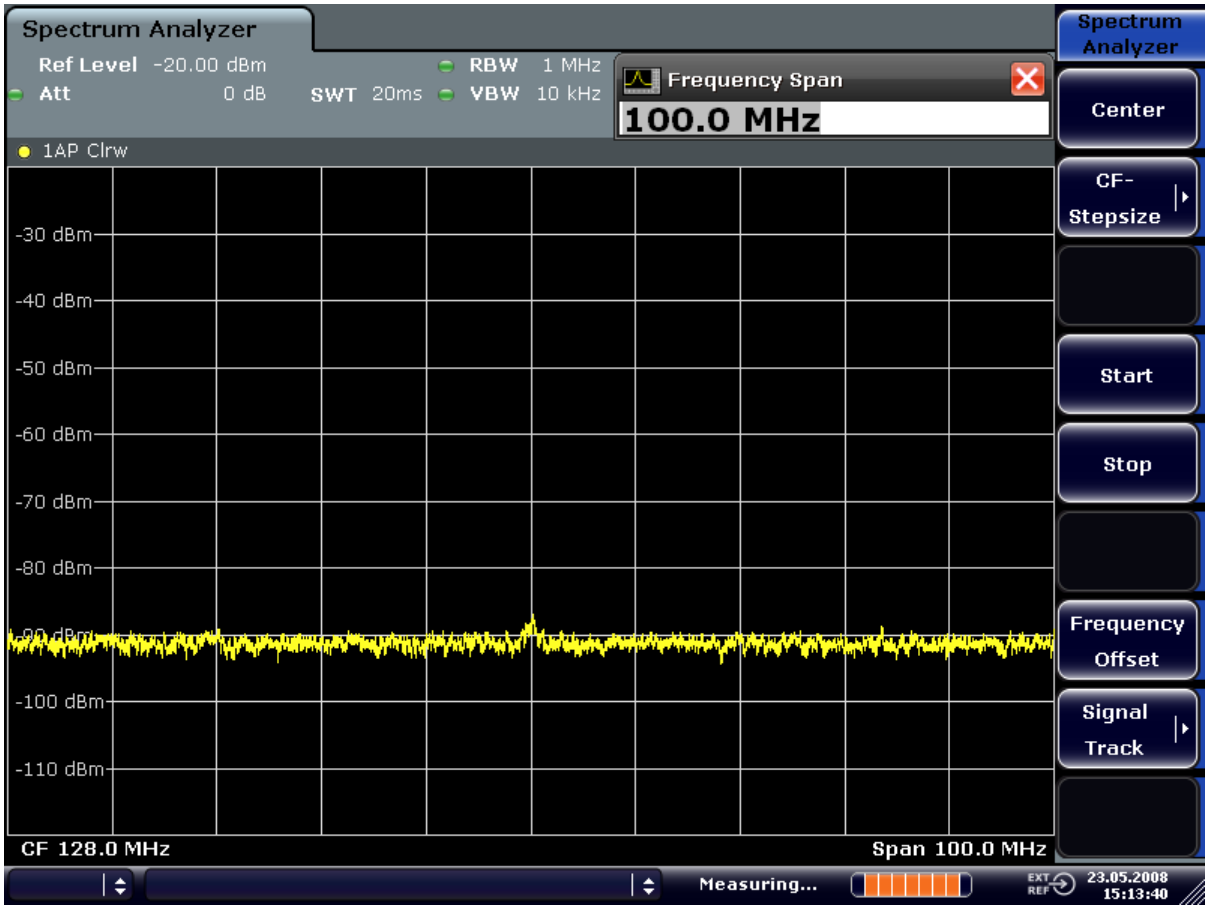



*Fig. 4-27: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio if a smaller video bandwidth is selected.*

5. By reducing the resolution bandwidth by a factor of 10, the noise is reduced by 10 dB:

a) In the "Bandwidth" menu press the "Res BW Manual" softkey and enter "100 kHz".
The displayed noise is reduced by approx. 10 dB. The signal, therefore, emerges from noise by about 10 dB. Compared to the previous setting, the video bandwidth has remained the same, i.e. it has increased relative to the smaller resolution bandwidth. The averaging effect of the video bandwidth is therefore reduced. The trace will be noisier.

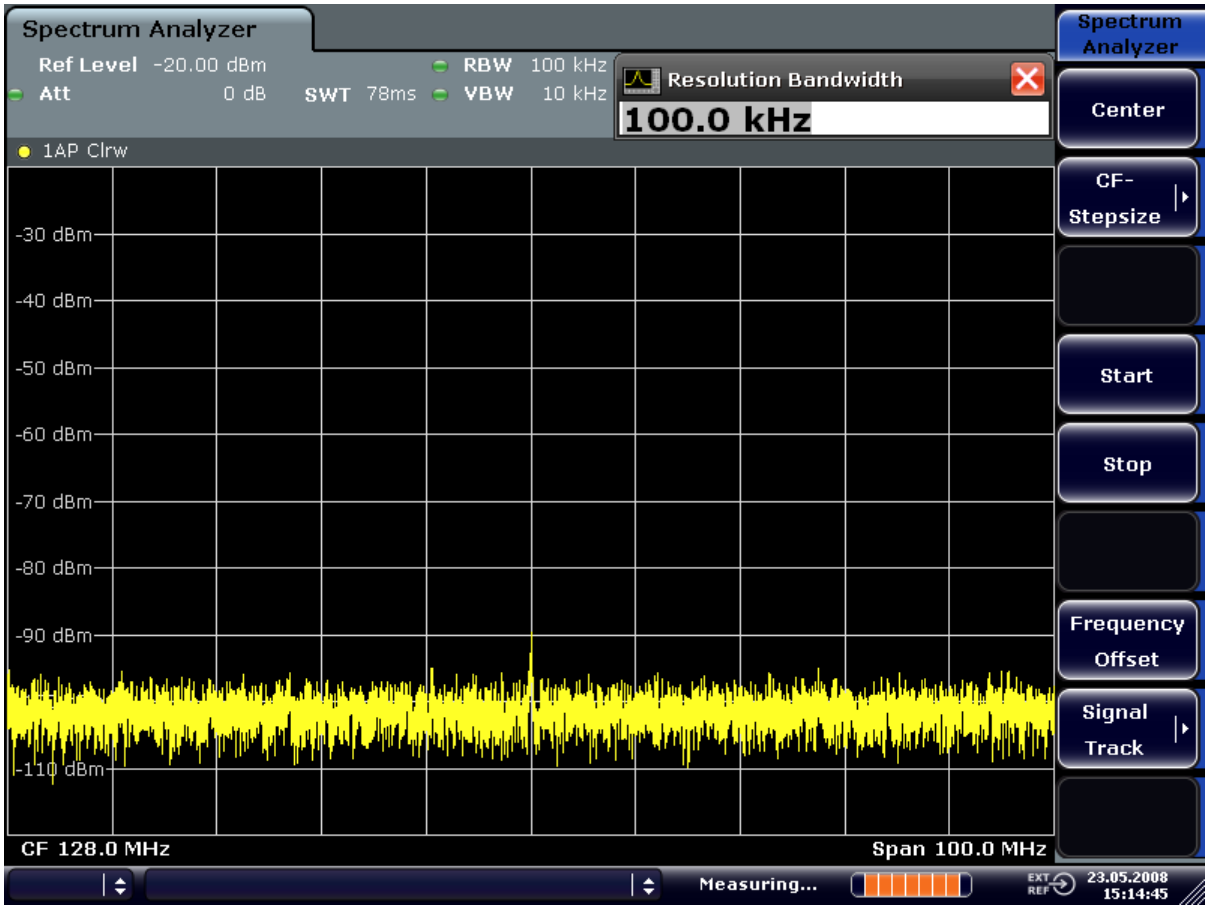



*Fig. 4-28: Reference signal at a smaller resolution bandwidth*

## 4.4.5 Noise Measurements

Noise measurements play an important role in signal analysis. Noise e.g. affects the sensitivity of radio communication systems and their components.

Noise power is specified either as the total power in the transmission channel or as the power referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz. The sources of noise are, for example, amplifier noise or noise generated by oscillators used for the frequency conversion of useful signals in receivers or transmitters. The noise at the output of an amplifier is determined by its noise figure and gain.

The noise of an oscillator is determined by phase noise near the oscillator frequency and by thermal noise of the active elements far from the oscillator frequency. Phase noise can mask weak signals near the oscillator frequency and make them impossible to detect.

#### 4.4.5.1 Measuring Noise Power Density

To measure noise power referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz at a certain frequency, the R&S ESR provides marker function. This marker function calculates the noise power density from the measured marker level.

**Measurement Example – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise Power Density of the R&S ESR at 1 GHz and Calculating the R&S ESR's Noise Figure**

**Test setup:**

► Connect no signal to the RF input; terminate RF input with 50 Ω.

**Procedure:**

1. Set the R&S ESR to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S ESR is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 1.234 GHz and the span to 1 MHz.
   a) Press the FREQ key and enter "1.234 GHz".
   b) Press the SPAN key and enter "1 MHz".
3. Switch on the marker and set the marker frequency to 1.234 GHz by pressing the MKR key and entering "1.234 GHz".
4. Switch on the noise marker function by switching on the "Noise Meas" softkey.
   a) Press the MKR FUNC key.
   b) Switch the "Noise Meas" softkey to "On"
      The R&S ESR displays the noise power at 1 GHz in dBm (1Hz).

   **Note:** Since noise is random, a sufficiently long measurement time has to be selected to obtain stable measurement results. This can be achieved by averaging the trace or by selecting a very small video bandwidth relative to the resolution bandwidth.
5. The measurement result is stabilized by averaging the trace.
   a) Press the TRACE key.
   b) Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.
      The Trace Wizard dialog box opens.
   c) Select "Average" in the "Trace Mode" drop-down menu of the selected trace.

   The R&S ESR performs sliding averaging over 10 traces from consecutive sweeps. The measurement result becomes more stable.

### Conversion to other reference bandwidths

The result of the noise measurement can be referred to other bandwidths by simple conversion. This is done by adding 10 × log (BW) to the measurement result, BW being the new reference bandwidth.

**Example:**

A noise power of -150 dBm (1 Hz) is to be referred to a bandwidth of 1 kHz.

$P_{[1kHz]}$ = -150 + 10 × log (1000) = -150 +30 = -120 dBm (1 kHz)

### Calculation method for noise power

If the noise marker is switched on, the R&S ESR automatically activates the sample detector. The video bandwidth is set to 1/10 of the selected resolution bandwidth (RBW).

To calculate the noise, the R&S ESR takes an average over 17 adjacent pixels (the pixel on which the marker is positioned and 8 pixels to the left, 8 pixels to the right of the marker). The measurement result is stabilized by video filtering and averaging over 17 pixels.

Since both video filtering and averaging over 17 trace points is performed in the log display mode, the result would be 2.51 dB too low (difference between logarithmic noise average and noise power). The R&S ESR, therefore, corrects the noise figure by 2.51 dB.

To standardize the measurement result to a bandwidth of 1 Hz, the result is also corrected by -10 × log ($RBW_{noise}$), with $RBW_{noise}$ being the power bandwidth of the selected resolution filter (RBW).

### Detector selection

The noise power density is measured in the default setting with the sample detector and using averaging. Other detectors that can be used to perform a measurement giving true results are the average detector or the RMS detector. If the average detector is used, the linear video voltage is averaged and displayed as a pixel. If the RMS detector is used, the squared video voltage is averaged and displayed as a pixel. The averaging time depends on the selected sweep time (=SWT/501). An increase in the sweep time gives a longer averaging time per pixel and thus stabilizes the measurement result. The R&S ESR automatically corrects the measurement result of the noise marker display depending on the selected detector (+1.05 dB for the average detector, 0 dB for the RMS detector). It is assumed that the video bandwidth is set to at least three times the resolution bandwidth. While the average or RMS detector is being switched on, the R&S ESR sets the video bandwidth to a suitable value.

The Pos Peak, Neg Peak, Auto Peak and Quasi Peak detectors are not suitable for measuring noise power density.

### Determining the noise figure

The noise figure of amplifiers or of the R&S ESR alone can be obtained from the noise power display. Based on the known thermal noise power of a 50 Ω resistor at room

temperature (-174 dBm (1Hz)) and the measured noise power $P_{noise}$ the noise figure (NF) is obtained as follows:

$NF = P_{noise} + 174 – g$,

where g = gain of DUT in dB

**Example:**

The measured internal noise power of the R&S ESR at an attenuation of 0 dB is found to be -143 dBm/1 Hz. The noise figure of the R&S ESR is obtained as follows

NF = -143 + 174 = 31 dB

If noise power is measured at the output of an amplifier, for example, the sum of the internal noise power and the noise power at the output of the DUT is measured. The noise power of the DUT can be obtained by subtracting the internal noise power from the total power (subtraction of linear noise powers). By means of the following diagram, the noise level of the DUT can be estimated from the level difference between the total and the internal noise level.

*Fig. 4-29: Correction factor for measured noise power as a function of the ratio of total power to the intrinsic noise power of the signal analyzer*

### 4.4.5.2 Measurement of Noise Power within a Transmission Channel

Noise in any bandwidth can be measured with the channel power measurement functions. Thus the noise power in a communication channel can be determined, for example. If the noise spectrum within the channel bandwidth is flat, the noise marker from the previous example can be used to determine the noise power in the channel by considering the channel bandwidth. If, however, phase noise and noise that normally increases towards the carrier is dominant in the channel to be measured, or if there are

discrete spurious signals in the channel, the channel power measurement method must be used to obtain correct measurement results.

**Measurement Example – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise of the R&S ESR at 1 GHz in a 1.23 MHz Channel Bandwidth with the Channel Power Function**

**Test setup:**

► Leave the RF input of the R&S ESR open-circuited or terminate it with 50 Ω.

**Procedure:**

1. Set the R&S ESR to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S ESR is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to *1 GHz* and the span to *1 MHz*.
3. To obtain maximum sensitivity, set RF attenuation on the R&S ESR to *0 dB*.
4. Set the "Sweep Type" to "Sweep".
5. Switch on and configure the channel power measurement.
   a) Press the MEAS key.
   b) Press the "Ch Power/ACLR" softkey.
      The R&S ESR activates the channel or adjacent channel power measurement according to the currently set configuration.
   c) Press the "CP/ACLR Settings" softkey.
   d) Press the "Channel Settings" softkey.
   e) Press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey and enter *1.23 MHz*.
      The R&S ESR displays the 1.23 MHz channel as two vertical lines which are symmetrical to the center frequency.

f) Press the "Adjust Settings" softkey.
The settings for the frequency span, the bandwidth (RBW and VBW) and the detector are automatically set to the optimum values required for the measurement.

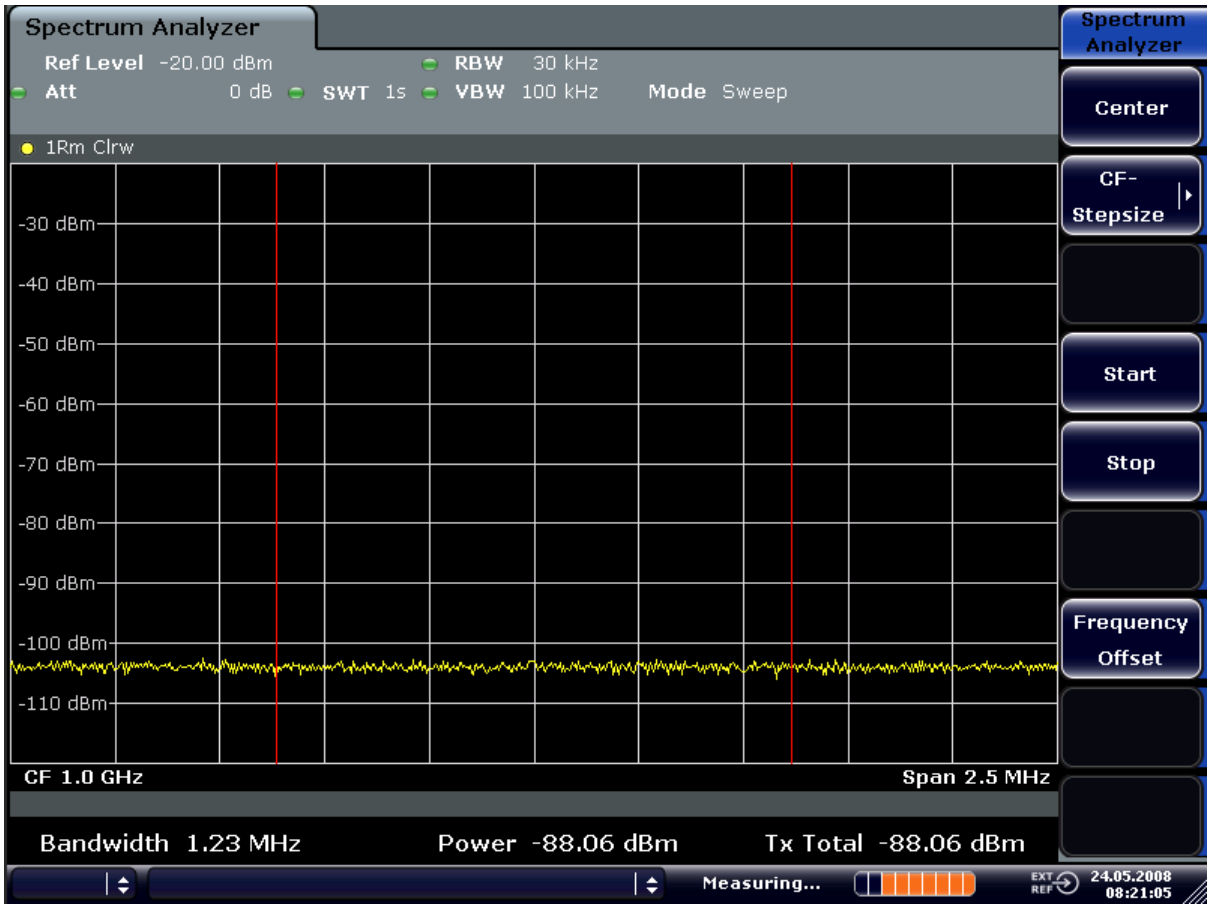



*Fig. 4-30: Measurement of the R&S ESR's intrinsic noise power in a 1.23 MHz channel bandwidth.*

6. Stabilize the measurement result by increasing the sweep time.
In the "Ch Power ACLR" menu, press the "Sweep Time" softkey and enter *1 s*.

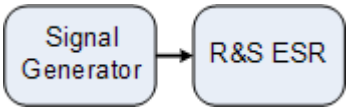
The trace becomes much smoother because of the RMS detector and the channel power measurement display is much more stable.

### 4.4.5.3 Measuring Phase Noise

The R&S ESR has an easy-to-use marker function for phase noise measurements. This marker function indicates the phase noise of an RF oscillator at any carrier in dBc in a bandwidth of 1 Hz.

**Measurement Example – Measuring the Phase Noise of a Signal Generator at a Carrier Offset of 10 kHz**

**Test setup:**




**Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S ESR SMU):**

| | |
|---|---|
| Frequency: | 100 MHz |
| Level: | 0 dBm |

**Procedure:**

1. Set the R&S ESR to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   R&S ESR is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 100 MHz and the span to 50 kHz.
   a) Press the FREQ key and enter "100 MHz".
   b) Press the SPAN key and enter "50 kHz".
3. Set the R&S ESR's reference level to 0 dBm (=signal generator level) by pressing the AMPT key and enter "0 dBm".
4. Enable phase noise measurement.
   a) Press the MKR FUNC key.
   b) Press the "Phase Noise" softkey.
   The R&S ESR activates phase noise measurement. Marker 1 (=main marker) and marker 2 (= delta marker) are positioned on the signal maximum. The position of the marker is the reference (level and frequency) for the phase noise measurement. A horizontal line represents the level of the reference point and a vertical line the frequency of the reference point. The dialog box for the delta marker is displayed so that the frequency offset at which the phase noise is to be measured can be entered directly.
5. Set the frequency offset to 10 kHz for determining phase noise by entering "10 kHz".
   The R&S ESR displays the phase noise at a frequency offset of 10 kHz. The magnitude of the phase noise in dBc/Hz is displayed in the delta marker output field at the top right of the screen (Phn2).
6. Stabilize the measurement result by activating trace averaging.

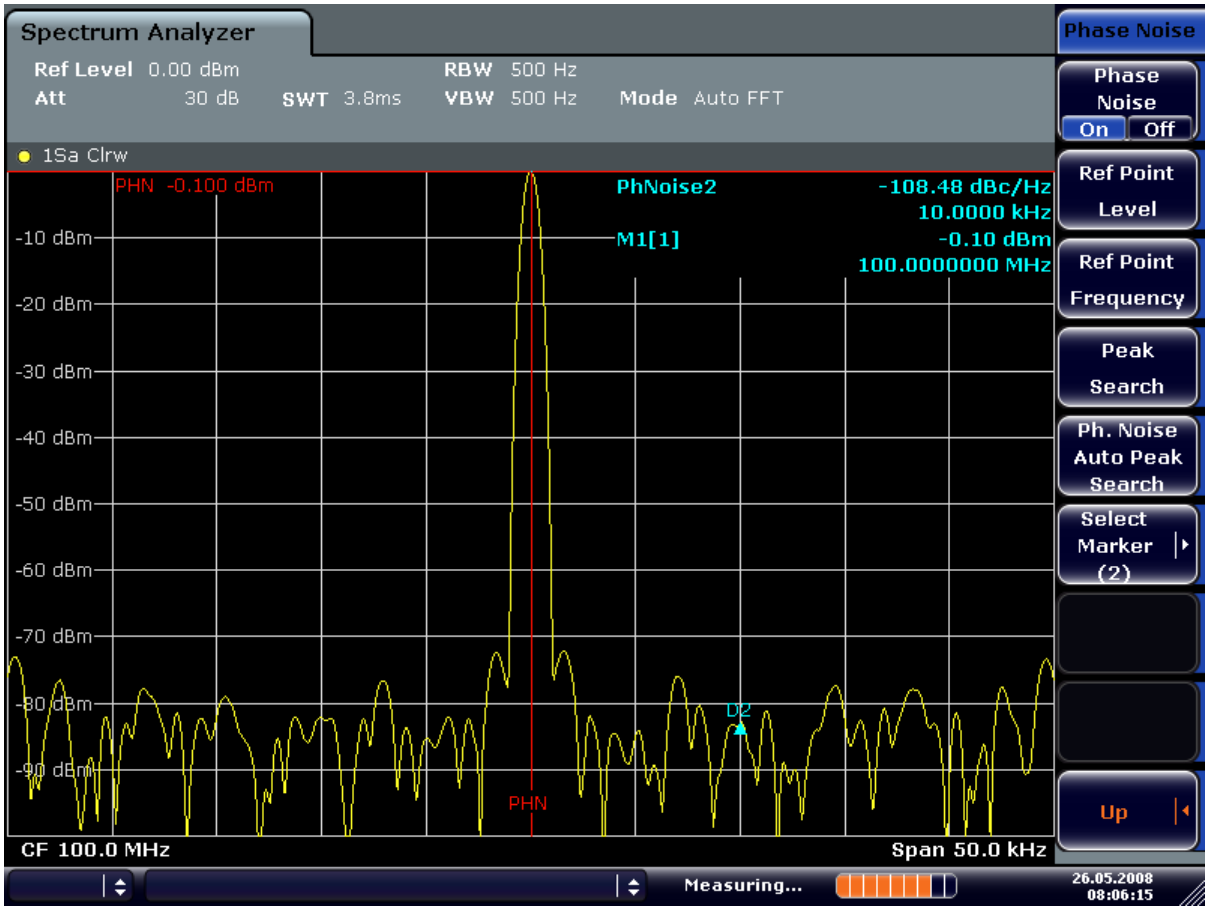



*Fig. 4-31: Measuring phase noise with the phase-noise marker function*

The frequency offset can be varied by moving the marker with the rotary knob or by entering a new frequency offset as a number.

## 4.4.6 Measurements on Modulated Signals

### 4.4.6.1 Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent Channel Power

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks in the field of digital transmission for a signal analyzer with the necessary test routines. While, theoretically, channel power could be measured at highest accuracy with a power meter, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. The power in the adjacent channels can only be measured with a selective power meter.

A signal analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to correctly display the power of a pure sine wave signal irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration cannot be applied for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution band-

width can be obtained using correction factors. These correction factors are normally used by the signal analyzer's internal power measurement routines in order to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors apply if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

Apart from this common method, the R&S ESR also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It correctly displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required. The absolute measurement uncertainty of the FSV is < 1.5 dB and a relative measurement uncertainty of < 0.5 dB (each with a confidence level of 95 %).

There are two possible methods for measuring channel and adjacent channel power with a signal analyzer:

1. IBW method (**I**ntegration **B**andwidth **M**ethod)
   The signal analyzer measures with a resolution bandwidth that is less than the channel bandwidth and integrates the level values of the trace versus the channel bandwidth. This method is described in "Measurement Example – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise of the R&S ESR at 1 GHz in a 1.23 MHz Channel Bandwidth with the Channel Power Function" on page 315.
2. Using a channel filter
   For a detailed description, refer to the following section.

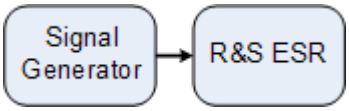
**Measurements using a channel filter**

In this case, the signal analyzer makes zero span measurements using an IF filter that corresponds to the channel bandwidth. The power is measured at the output of the IF filter. Until now, this method has not been used for signal analyzers, because channel filters were not available and the resolution bandwidths, optimized for the sweep, did not have a sufficient selectivity. The method was reserved for special receivers optimized for a particular transmission method.

The R&S ESR has test routines for simple channel and adjacent channel power measurements. These routines give quick results without any complex or tedious setting procedures.

**Measurement Example 1 – ACPR Measurement on an CDMA2000 Signal**

**Test setup:**



**Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S ESR SMU):**

| | |
|---|---|
| Frequency: | 850 MHz |
| Level: | 0 dBm |
| Modulation: | CDMA2000 |

**Procedure:**

1. Set the R&S ESR to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S ESR is in its default state.
2. Press the FREQ key and enter "850 MHz" as the center frequency.
3. Press the SPAN key and enter "4 MHz".
4. Set the reference level to +10 dBm by pressing the AMPT key and enter "10 dBm".
5. Configure the adjacent channel power for the CDMA2000 standard (more precisely: CDMA2000 1X).
   a) Press the MEAS key.
   b) Press the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey.
   c) Press the "CP/ACLR Standard" softkey.
   d) In the standards list, mark *CDMA2000*.

   The R&S ESR sets the channel configuration according to the 2000 standard with 2 adjacent channels above and 2 below the transmit channel. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen, the numeric values of the results and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The various channels are represented by vertical lines on the graph.
   The frequency span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth and detector are selected automatically to give correct results. To obtain stable results – especially in the adjacent channels (30 kHz bandwidth) which are narrow in comparison with the transmission channel bandwidth (1.23 MHz) – the RMS detector is used.
6. Set the optimal reference level and RF attenuation for the applied signal level by pressing the "Adjust Ref Level" softkey.
7. Activate "Fast ACP" mode to increase the repeatability of results by pressing the "Fast ACP" softkey (for details see below).

   The R&S ESR sets the optimal RF attenuation and the reference level based on the transmission channel power to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The figure 4-32 shows the result of the measurement.

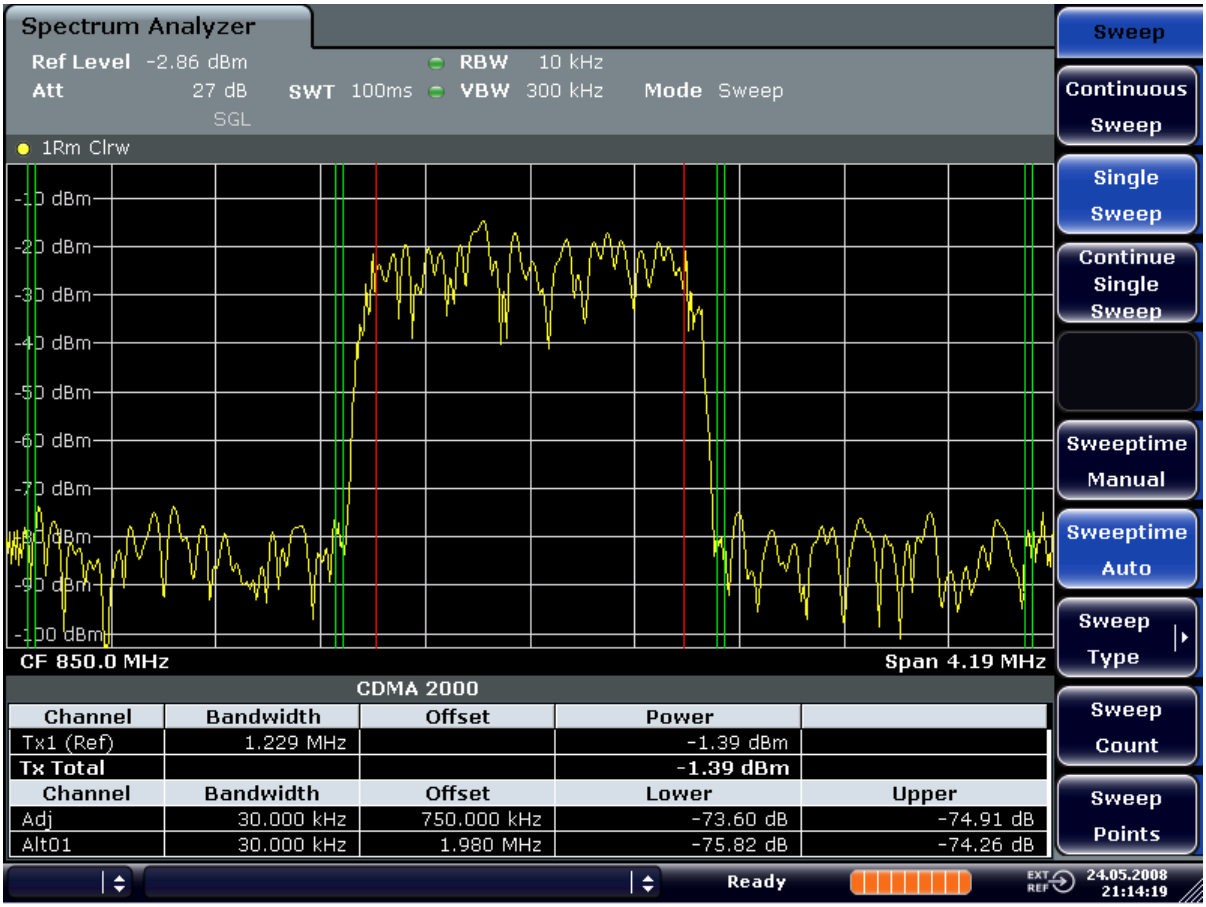
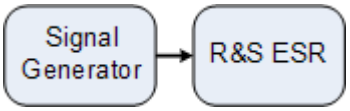



*Fig. 4-32: Adjacent channel power measurement on a CDMA2000 1x signal*

### Measurement Example 2 – Measuring Adjacent Channel Power of a W-CDMA Uplink Signal

**Test setup:**




**Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S ESR SMU):**

| | |
|---|---|
| Frequency: | 1950 MHz |
| Level: | 4 dBm |
| Modulation: | 3 GPP W-CDMA Reverse Link |

**Procedure:**

1. Set the R&S ESR to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.

The R&S ESR is in its default state.

2. Set the center frequency to 1950 MHz by pressing the FREQ key and entering "1950 MHz".

3. Switch on the ACLR measurement for W-CDMA.

   a) Press the MEAS key.
   b) Press the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey.
   c) Press the "CP/ACLR Standard" softkey.
   d) In the standards list, select *W-CDMA 3GPP REV*.
   The R&S ESR sets the channel configuration to the 3GPP W-CDMA standard for mobiles with two adjacent channels above and below the transmit channel. The frequency span, the resolution and video bandwidth and the detector are automatically set to the correct values. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen and the channel power, the level ratios of the adjacent channel powers and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The individual channels are displayed as vertical lines on the graph.

4. Set the optimum reference level and the RF attenuation for the applied signal level.

   a) Press the "Adjust Ref Level" softkey.
   The R&S ESR sets the optimum RF attenuation and the reference level for the power in the transmission channel to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The following figure shows the result of the measurement.

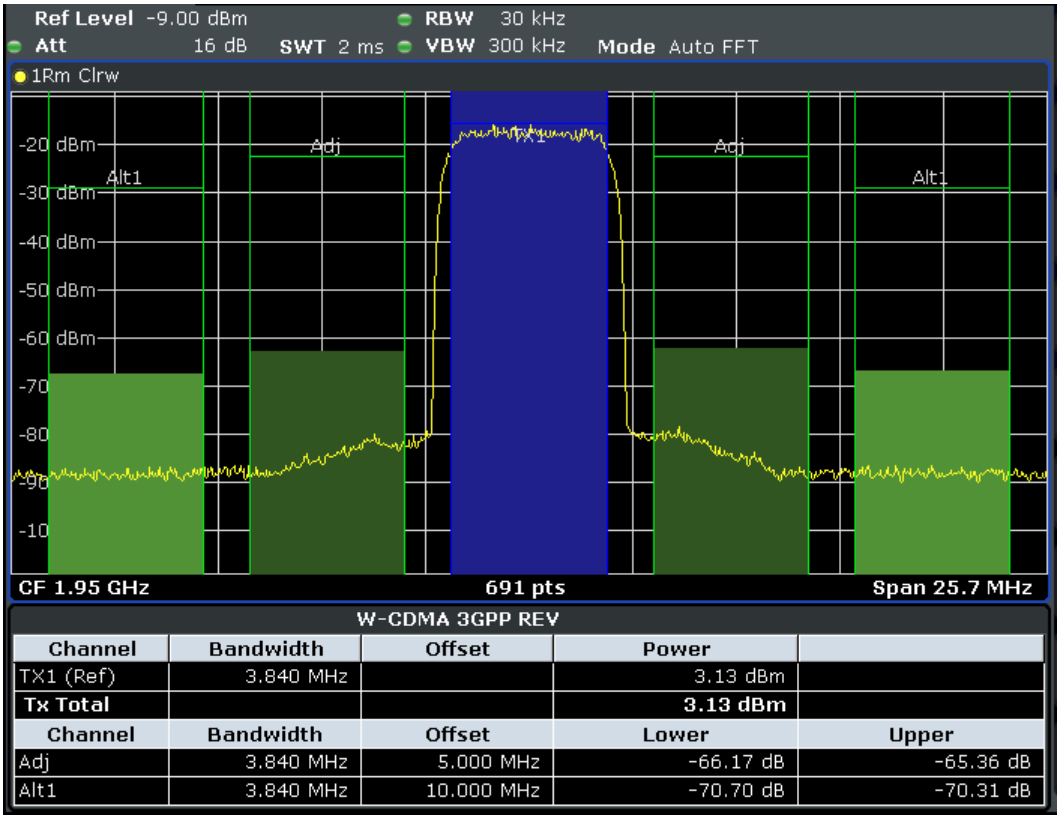



***Fig. 4-33: Measuring the relative adjacent channel power on a W-CDMA uplink signal***

5. Set up the adjacent channel power measurement with the fast ACLR mode.
   a) Set "Fast ACLR" softkey to "On".
   b) Press the "Adjust Ref Level" softkey.
      The R&S ESR measures the power of the individual channels with zero span. A root raised cosine filter with the parameters α = 0.22 and chip rate 3.84 Mcps (= receive filter for 3GPP W-CDMA) is used as channel filter.

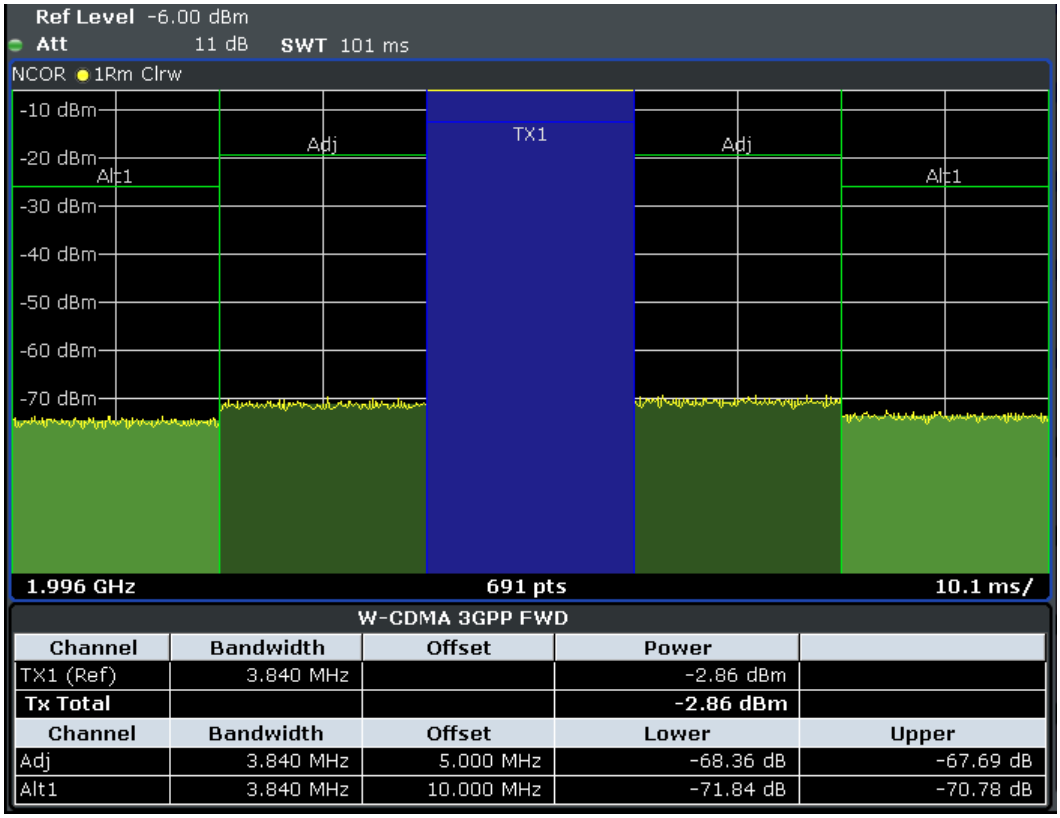



***Fig. 4-34: Measuring the adjacent channel power of a W-CDMA signal with the fast ACLR mode***

### Optimum Level Setting for ACP Measurements on W-CDMA Signals

The dynamic range for ACPR measurements is limited by the thermal noise floor, the phase noise and the intermodulation (spectral regrowth) of the signal analyzer. The power values produced by the R&S ESR due to these factors accumulate linearly. They depend on the applied level at the input mixer. The three factors are shown in the figure below for the adjacent channel (5 MHz carrier offset).

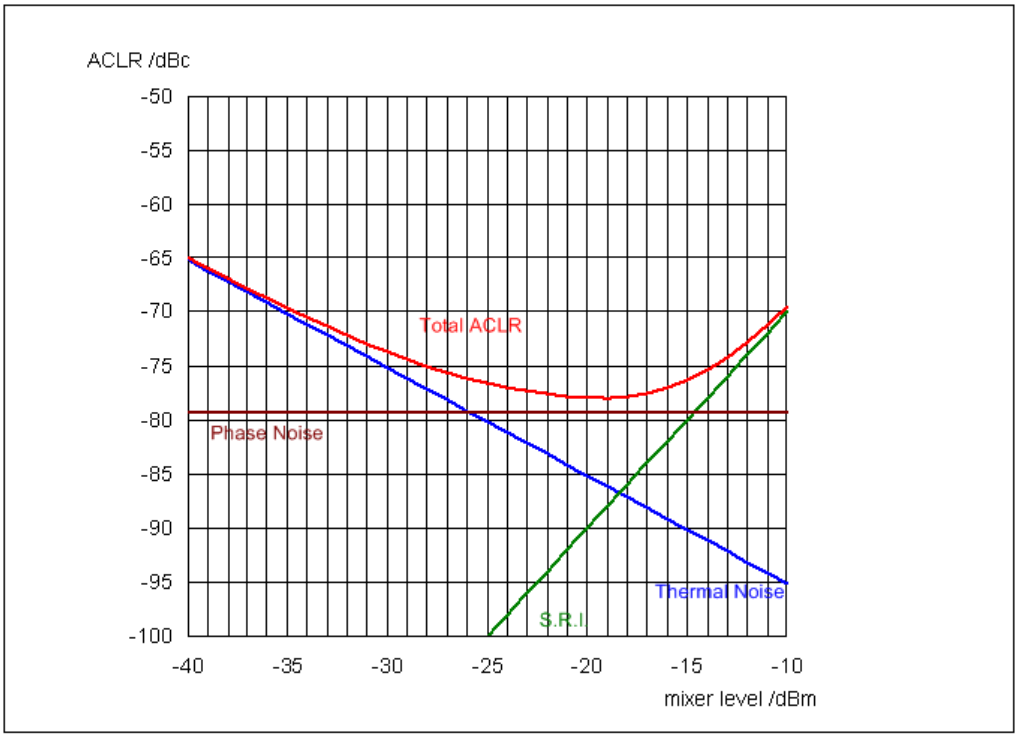



***Fig. 4-35: The R&S ESR's dynamic range for adjacent channel power measurements on W-CDMA uplink signals is a function of the mixer level.***

The level of the W-CDMA signal at the input mixer is shown on the horizontal axis, i.e. the measured signal level minus the selected RF attenuation. The individual components which contribute to the power in the adjacent channel and the resulting relative level (total ACPR) in the adjacent channel are displayed on the vertical axis. The optimum mixer level is -18 dBm. The relative adjacent channel power (ACPR) at an optimum mixer level is -77 dBc. Since, at a given signal level, the mixer level is set in 5 dB steps with the 5 dB RF attenuator, the optimum 10 dB range spreads from -17 dBm to -22 dBm. In this range, the obtainable dynamic range with noise correction is 77 dB.

To set the attenuation parameter manually, the following method is recommended:

► Set the RF attenuation so that the mixer level (= measured channel power – RF attenuation) is between -16 dBm and -22 dBm.

This method is automated with the "Adjust Ref Level" function. Especially in remote control mode, e.g. in production environments, it is best to correctly set the attenuation parameters prior to the measurement, as the time required for automatic setting can be saved.

To measure the R&S ESR's intrinsic dynamic range for W-CDMA adjacent channel power measurements, a filter which suppresses the adjacent channel power is required at the output of the transmitter. A SAW filter with a bandwidth of 4 MHz, for example, can be used.

#### 4.4.6.2 Amplitude Distribution Measurements

If modulation types are used that do not have a constant zero span envelope, the transmitter has to handle peak amplitudes that are greater than the average power. This includes all modulation types that involve amplitude modulation –QPSK for example. CDMA transmission modes in particular may have power peaks that are large compared to the average power.

For signals of this kind, the transmitter must provide large reserves for the peak power to prevent signal compression and thus an increase of the bit error rate at the receiver.

The peak power or the crest factor of a signal is therefore an important transmitter design criterion. The crest factor is defined as the peak power/mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal.

To reduce power consumption and cut costs, transmitters are not designed for the largest power that could ever occur, but for a power that has a specified probability of being exceeded (e.g. 0.01 %).

To measure the amplitude distribution, the R&S ESR has simple measurement functions to determine both the APD = Amplitude Probability Distribution and CCDF = Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function.

In the APD display mode, the probability of occurrence of a certain level is plotted against the level.

In the CCDF display mode, the probability that the mean signal power will be exceeded is shown in percent.

**Measurement Example – Measuring the APD and CCDF of White Noise Generated by the R&S ESR**

1. Set the R&S ESR to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
   The R&S ESR is in its default state.
2. Configure the R&S ESR for APD measurement
   a) Press the AMPT key and enter "-60 dBm".
      The R&S ESR's intrinsic noise is displayed at the top of the screen.
   b) Press the MEAS key.
   c) Press the "More" softkey.
   d) Press the "APD" softkey.
      The R&S ESR sets the frequency span to 0 Hz and measures the amplitude probability distribution (APD). The number of uncorrelated level measurements used for the measurement is 100000. The mean power and the peak power are displayed in dBm. The crest factor (peak power – mean power) is output as well.

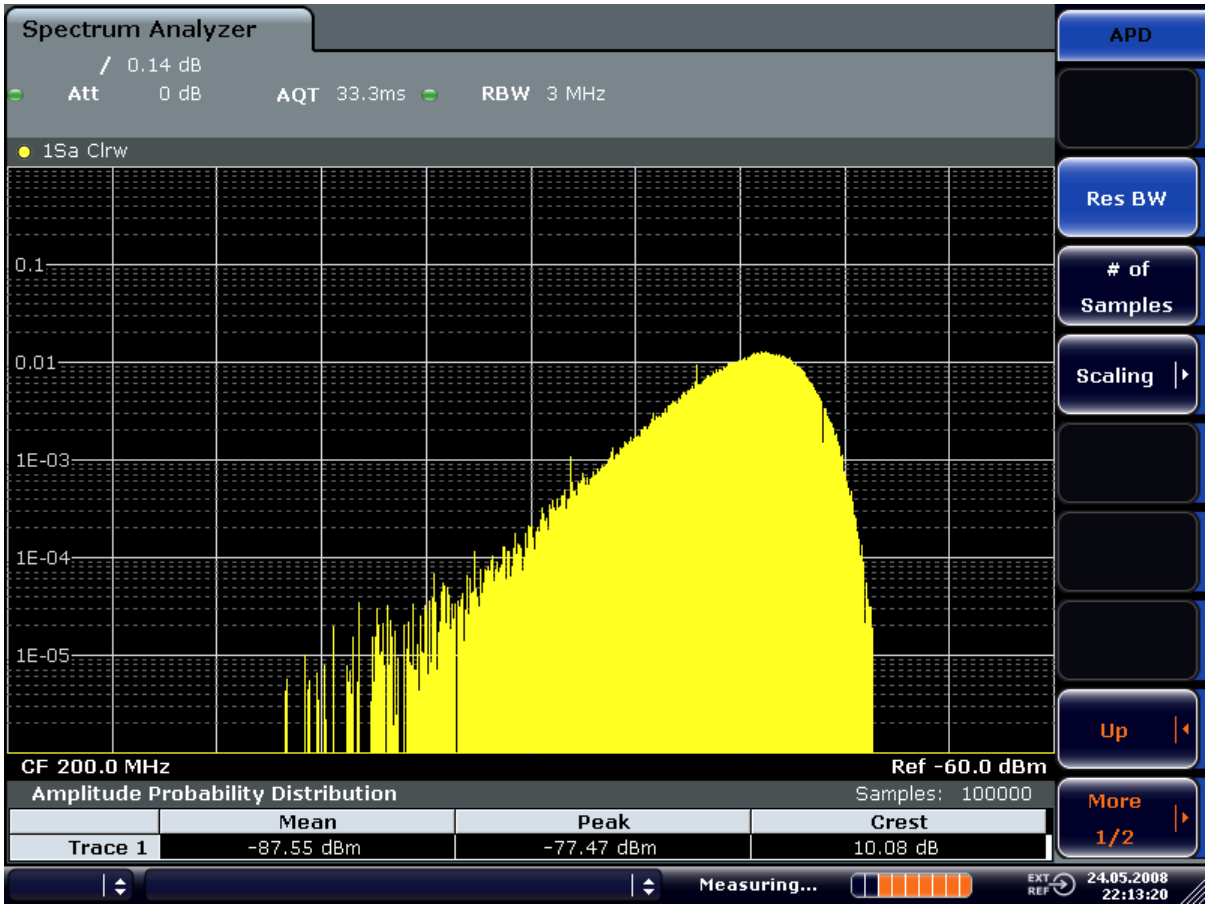



*Fig. 4-36: Amplitude probability distribution of white noise*

3. Switch to the CCDF display mode.
   a) Press the "UP" key.
   b) Press the "CCDF" softkey.
      The CCDF display mode is switched on.

*Fig. 4-37: CCDF of white noise*

The CCDF trace indicates the probability that a level will exceed the mean power. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.

# 5 I/Q Analyzer

The I/Q Analyzer provides functions to capture, visualize and evaluate I/Q data. These functions include:

- capturing data from the RF input
- displaying I/Q data in various result types, e.g. separate Real/Imag diagrams or as an I/Q-vector

### Menu and softkey description

The "I/Q Analyzer" menu is displayed when you select the "I/Q Analyzer" softkey in the MODE menu. The same menu is displayed when you press the MEAS or MEAS CONFIG keys in "I/Q Analyzer" mode. For details see chapter 5.1, "Softkeys and Parameters of the I/Q Analyzer Menu", on page 329.

The "Amplitude" menu, which is displayed when you select the AMPT key, is described in see chapter 5.2, "Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 333.

The "Input/Output" menu, which is displayed when you select the INPUT/OUTPUT key, as well as the "Save/Recall" menu (SAVE/RCL key) contain the same functions in I/Q Analyzer mode as in "Spectrum" mode (see chapter 4.2.9, "Input/Output Configuration – INPUT/OUTPUT Key", on page 254).

The "Marker" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode for display modes "Magnitude","Real/Imag" and "Spectrum" (except for "Marker Zoom"), see "Display Config" on page 330. For the other display modes this menu is not available.

The "Marker To" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode. For the "I/Q" display mode, an additional function is available, see chapter 5.3, "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 337.

The "Trace" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode, except in "I/Q Vector" display mode. In this case, only 1 trace is available and no detector can be selected (see chapter 4.3.1.1, "Softkeys of the Trace Menu", on page 259).

The "Trigger" menu, which is displayed when you select the TRIG key, is described in see chapter 5.4, "Softkeys of the Trigger Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 337.

The "Span", "BW", and "Lines" menus are not available in this mode. All other menus are identical to those described for "Spectrum" mode (see chapter 4.2, "Configuration", on page 213 and chapter 4.3, "Analysis", on page 258.

### Remote Control

Measurements with the I/Q Analyzer can also be performed via remote control.

For more information see chapter 9.5, "Remote Commands in I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 699.

**Further information**

- Some general information on working with I/Q data can be found in chapter 5.5, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 341.

## 5.1 Softkeys and Parameters of the I/Q Analyzer Menu

This section describes the softkeys and parameters of the "I/Q Analyzer" submenu which is displayed when you select the "I/Q Analyzer" softkey in the MODE menu. The same menu is displayed when you press the MEAS or MEAS CONFIG keys in "I/Q Analyzer" mode.

I/Q Analyzer ..... 329
└ Signal Source ..... 329
└ Input Path ..... 329
└ Level ..... 329
└ Reference Level ..... 330
└ Preamp On/Off ..... 330
└ Data Acquisition ..... 330
└ Sample Rate ..... 330
└ Filter BW ..... 330
└ Meas Time ..... 330
└ Record Length ..... 330
└ Display Config ..... 330

**I/Q Analyzer**
Starts the I/Q Analyzer evaluation mode and opens the submenu for the I/Q analyzer, which allows you to configure and display measurements of I/Q data, e.g. digital baseband signals.

Remote command:
Starting I/Q Analyzer:
`TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]` on page 709
Selecting evaluation mode:
`TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL` on page 709
Selecting the I/Q Analyzer display configuration
`CALCulate<n>:FORMat` on page 699

**Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer**
Opens a dialog box to select the signal source.

**Input Path ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer**
The input path is always "RF Radio Frequency".

**Level ← I/Q Analyzer**
Opens a dialog box to define the level settings.

**Reference Level ← Level ← I/Q Analyzer**
Specifies the reference level for the I/Q measurement.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue on page 700

**Preamp On/Off ← Level ← I/Q Analyzer**
Switches the preamplifier on and off.

Remote command:
INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 477

**Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**
Opens a dialog box to configure data acquisition in I/Q Analyzer mode.

**Sample Rate ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**
Defines the I/Q data sample rate of the R&S ESR.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe on page 703

**Filter BW ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**
Displays the flat, usable bandwidth of the final I/Q data.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth on page 701

**Meas Time ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**
Defines the I/Q acquisition time. By default, the measurement time is calculated as the number of I/Q samples ("Record Length") divided by the sample rate. If you change the measurement time, the Record Length is automatically changed, as well.

For details on the maximum number of samples see also chapter 5.5, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 341.

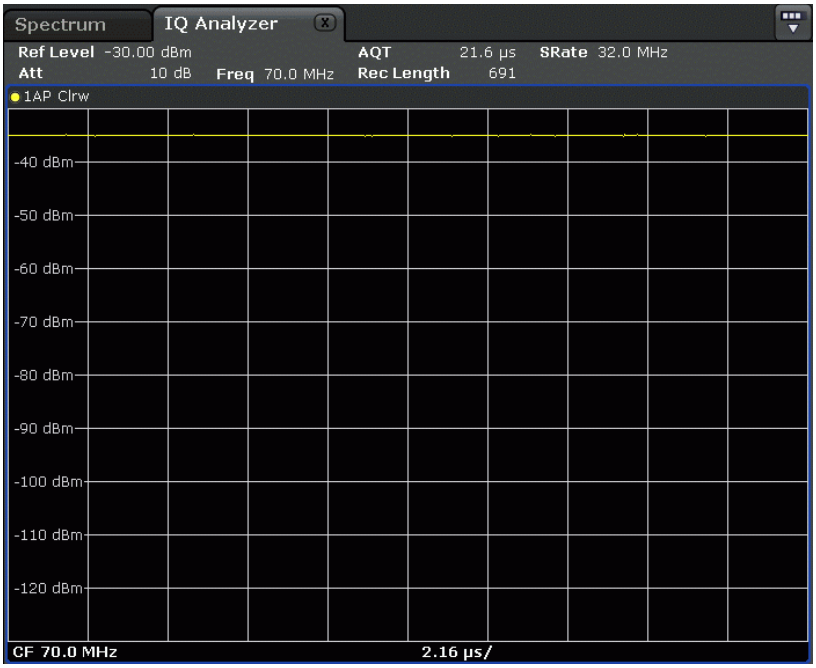
Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME on page 644

**Record Length ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**
Defines the number of I/Q samples to record. By default, the number of sweep points is used. The record length is calculated as the measurement time multiplied by the sample rate. If you change the record length, the Meas Time is automatically changed, as well.

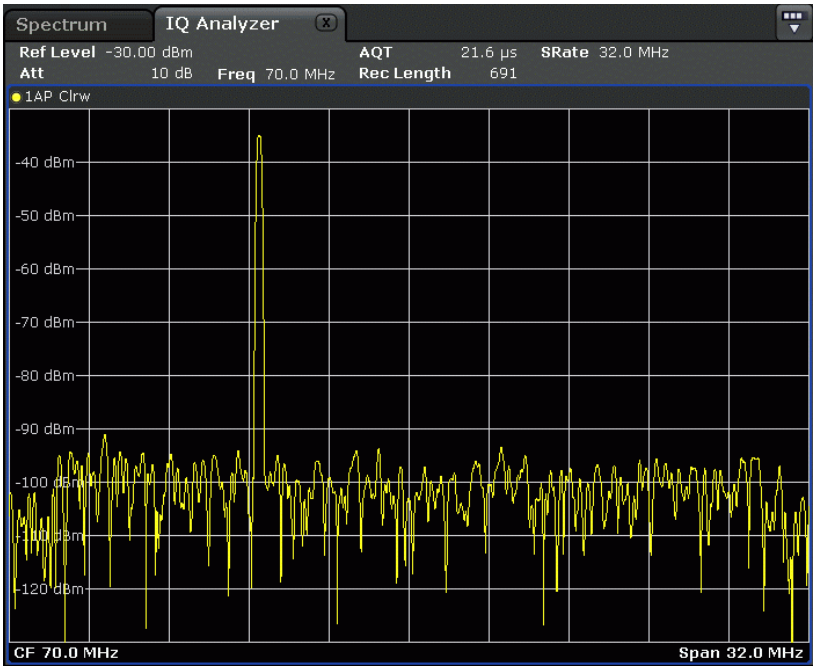
Remote command:
TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENgth on page 701
TRACe<n>:IQ:SET on page 701

**Display Config ← I/Q Analyzer**
Opens a selection list to specify the result display configuration. The following displays are available:

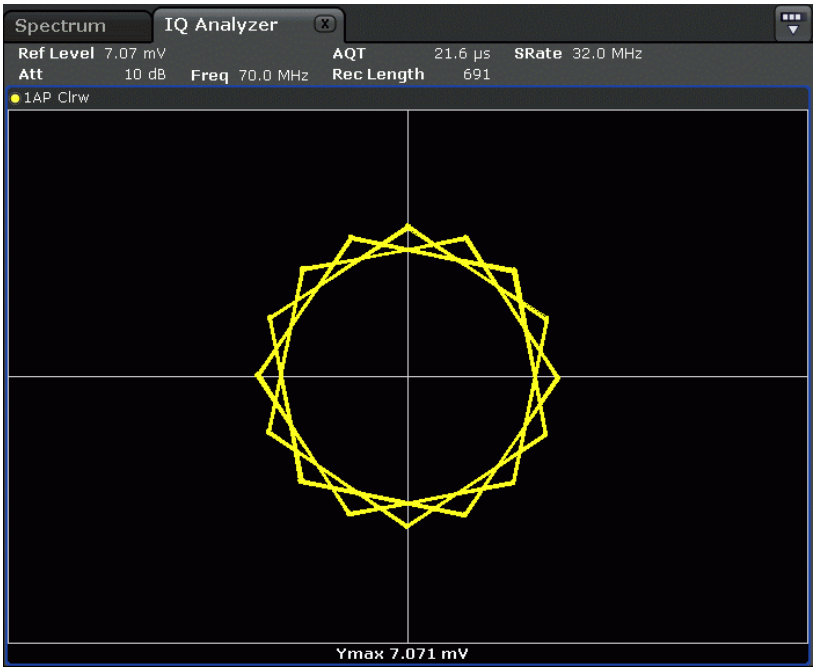
"Magnitude" Shows the values in time domain



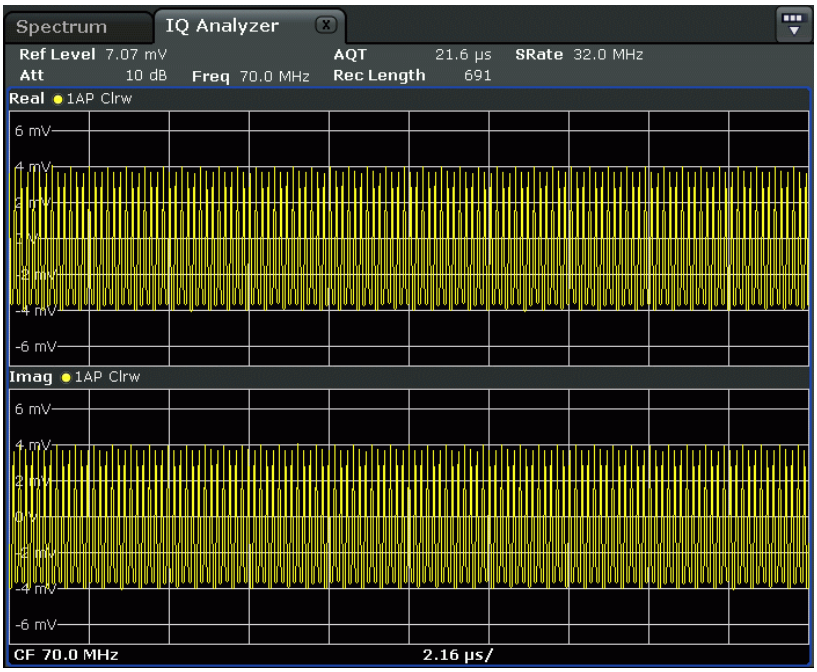

"Spectrum" Displays the frequency spectrum of the captured I/Q samples.



"I/Q-Vector" Displays the captured samples in an I/Q-plot. The samples are connected by a line.




"Real/Imag (I/Q)" Displays the I and Q values in separate diagrams.




Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:FORMat on page 699

## 5.2 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, the "Amplitude" menu, which is displayed when you select the AMPT key, contains the following functions.

If the display configuration for the I/Q Analyzer is set to "I/Q Vector" or "Real/Imag (I/Q)", the Range and Unit functions are not available.

Ref Level ..... 333
Range ..... 333
└ Range Log 100 dB ..... 334
└ Range Log 50 dB ..... 334
└ Range Log 10 dB ..... 334
└ Range Log 5 dB ..... 334
└ Range Log 1 dB ..... 335
└ Range Log Manual ..... 335
└ Range Linear % ..... 335
└ Range Lin. Unit ..... 335
Unit ..... 335
Y-Axis Max ..... 336
Ref Level Offset ..... 336
Ref Level Position ..... 336
Grid Abs/Rel ..... 336

**Ref Level**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the current unit (dBm, dBµV, etc).

The reference level is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IFOVL" status display.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 656

**Range**
Opens a submenu to define the display range of the level axis.

- Range Log 100 dB
- Range Log 50 dB
- Range Log 10 dB
- Range Log 5 dB
- Range Log 1 dB
- Range Log Manual
- Range Linear %
- Range Lin. Unit

**Range Log 100 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 50 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 10 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 5 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log 1 dB ← Range**
Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Log Manual ← Range**
Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:
Logarithmic scaling:
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
Display range:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 654

**Range Linear % ← Range**
Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475

**Range Lin. Unit ← Range**
Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475

**Unit**
Opens the "Unit" submenu to select the unit for the level axis.

The default setting in spectrum mode is dBm.

If a transducer is switched on, the softkey is not available.

In general, the signal analyzer measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω), conversion to other units is possible. The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBµV
- dBµA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 653

**Y-Axis Max**
Opens an edit dialog box to specify the maximum value of the y-axis in either direction (in Volts). Thus, the y-axis scale starts at -<Y-AxisMax> and ends at +<Y-AxisMax>.

This command is only available if the display configuration for the I/Q Analyzer is set to "I/Q Vector" or "Real/Imag (I/Q)", see "Display Config" on page 330.

**Ref Level Offset**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 656

**Ref Level Position**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis. The setting range is from -200 to +200 %, 0 % corresponding to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 656

**Grid Abs/Rel**
Switches between absolute and relative scaling of the level axis (not available with "Linear" range).

"Abs" Absolute scaling: The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level. Absolute scaling is the default setting.

"Rel" Relative scaling: The upper line of the grid is always at 0 dB. The scaling is in dB whereas the reference level is always in the set unit (for details on unit settings see the "Unit" softkey).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 655

## 5.3 Softkeys of the Marker To Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, The "Marker To" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode (see "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu" on page 281). For the "Real/Imag (I/Q)" display mode, however, an additional function is available.

**Search Settings**
Opens a dialog box to define which data is used for marker search functions.

**Note:** The search settings apply to all markers, not only the currently selected one.

"Search Real" Marker search functions are performed on the real trace of the I/Q measurement.

"Search Imag" Marker search functions are performed on the imaginary trace of the I/Q measurement.

"Search Magnitude" Marker search functions are performed on the magnitude of the I and Q data.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch` on page 700

## 5.4 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, the "Trigger" menu, which is displayed when you select the TRIG key, contains the following functions:

Trg/Gate Source....337
└ Free Run....338
└ External....338
└ Video....338
└ RF Power....338
└ IF Power/BB Power....339
└ Time....339
Trigger Level....339
Trigger Polarity....340
Trigger Offset....340
Repetition Interval....340
Trigger Hysteresis....341
Trigger Holdoff....341

**Trg/Gate Source**
Opens the "Trigger/Gate Source" dialog box to select the trigger/gate mode.

As gate modes, all modes except "Power Sensor" are available. For details see also chapter 4.2.8.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 252.

The default setting is "Free Run". If a trigger mode other than "Free Run" has been set, the enhancement label "TRG" is displayed and the trigger source is indicated.

**Note:** When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch funciton is automatically disabled (see "Squelch" on page 291).

Remote command:
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 648
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 652

**Free Run ← Trg/Gate Source**
The start of a sweep is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

Remote command:
TRIG:SOUR IMM, see TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 648

**External ← Trg/Gate Source**
Defines triggering via a TTL signal at the "EXT TRIG/GATE IN" input connector on the rear panel.

Remote command:
TRIG:SOUR EXT, see TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 648
SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT for gated triggering, see [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 652

**Video ← Trg/Gate Source**
Defines triggering by the displayed voltage.

A horizontal trigger line is shown in the diagram. It is used to set the trigger threshold from 0 % to 100 % of the diagram height.

Video mode is only available in the time domain.

Remote command:
TRIG:SOUR VID, see TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 648
SWE:EGAT:SOUR VID for gated triggering, see [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 652

**RF Power ← Trg/Gate Source**
Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the measurement channel.

In RF Power trigger mode the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency. The detector threshold can be selected in a range between - 50 dBm and -10 dBm at the input mixer. The resulting trigger level at the RF input lies within the following range:

(-24dBm + RF Att ) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (+5dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = OFF

(-40dBm + RF Att ) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (-11dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = ON

with

500 MHz ≤ InputSignal ≤ 7 GHz

**Note:** If input values outside of this range occur (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted and a message indicating the allowed input values is displayed in the status bar.

A Trigger Offset, Trg/Gate Polarity and Trigger Holdoff can be defined for the RF trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR RFP`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 652

**IF Power/BB Power ← Trg/Gate Source**
For this purpose, the R&S ESR uses a level detector at the second intermediate frequency.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

The bandwidth at the intermediate frequency depends on the RBW and sweep type:

Sweep mode:
- RBW > 500 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 500 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

FFT mode:
- RBW > 20 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 20 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

**Note:** Be aware that in auto sweep type mode, due to a possible change in sweep types, the bandwidth may vary considerably for the same RBW setting.

The R&S ESR is triggered as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the selected frequency (= start frequency in the frequency sweep).

Thus, the measurement of spurious emissions, e.g. for pulsed carriers, is possible even if the carrier lies outside the selected frequency span.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IFP`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 652

**Time ← Trg/Gate Source**
Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR TIME``TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648

**Trigger Level**
Defines the trigger level as a numeric value.

In the trigger mode "Time", this softkey is not available.

Remote command:
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower on page 647
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo on page 648

**Trigger Polarity**
Sets the polarity of the trigger source.

The sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos". The setting applies to all modes with the exception of the "Free Run" and "Time" mode.

"Pos" Level triggering: the sweep is stopped by the logic "0" signal and restarted by the logical "1" signal after the gate delay time has elapsed.

"Neg" Edge triggering: the sweep is continued on a "0" to "1" transition for the gate length duration after the gate delay time has elapsed.

Remote command:
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe on page 648
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity on page 651

**Trigger Offset**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the time offset between the trigger signal and the start of the sweep.

| | |
|---|---|
| offset > 0: | Start of the sweep is delayed |
| offset < 0: | Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger)<br>Only possible for span = 0 (e.g. I/Q Analyzer mode) and gated trigger switched off<br>Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time:<br>$pretrigger_{max}$ = sweep time |

In the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

**Tip:** To determine the trigger point in the sample (for "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode), use the TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample? command.

In the "Time" trigger mode, this softkey is not available.

Remote command:
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] on page 646

**Repetition Interval**
Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms. This softkey is only available if the trigger source "Time" is selected (see "Time" on page 248).

Remote command:
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval on page 650

**Trigger Hysteresis**
Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis for "IF power" or "RF Power" trigger sources. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis` on page 646

**Trigger Holdoff**
Defines the value for the trigger holdoff. The holdoff value in s is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

This softkey is only available if "IFPower", "RF Power" or "BBPower" is the selected trigger source.

Remote command:
`TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 646

## 5.5 Working with I/Q Data

This section describes I/Q data processing of RF input, e.g. in the I/Q Analyzer.

The block diagram in figure 5-1 shows the analyzer hardware for active RF input from the IF section to the processor.

The A/D converter samples the IF signal at a rate of 128 MHz. The digital signal is down-converted to the complex baseband, lowpass-filtered, and the sample rate is reduced. The continuously adjustable sample rates are realized using an optimal decimation filter and subsequent resampling on the set sample rate.

The I/Q data is written to a single memory, the data acquisition is hardware-triggered.

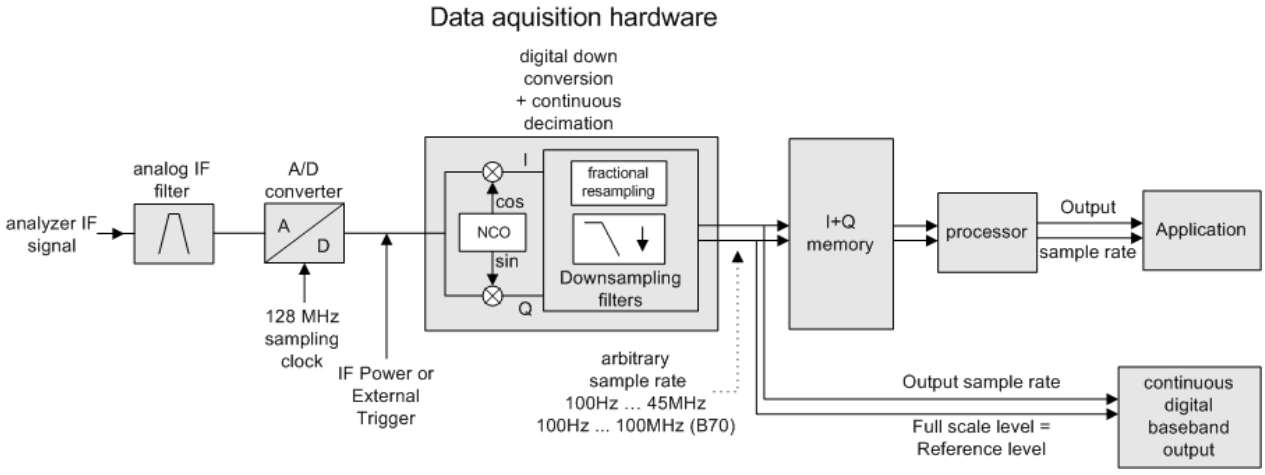



*Fig. 5-1: Block diagram illustrating the R&S ESR signal processing*

#### Maximum number of samples

The maximum number of samples for RF input is 200 MS.

### 5.5.1 Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth (RF Input)

#### Definitions

- **Input sample rate (ISR)**: the sample rate of the useful data provided by the connected instrument to the R&S ESR input
- (User, Output) **Sample rate (SR)**: the sample rate that is defined by the user (e.g. in the "Data Aquisition" dialog box in the "I/Q Analyzer" application) and which is used as the basis for analysis or output
- **Usable I/Q (Analysis) bandwidth**: the bandwidth range in which the signal remains undistorted in regard to amplitude characteristic and group delay; this range can be used for accurate analysis by the R&S ESR

For the I/Q data acquisition, digital decimation filters are used internally. The passband of these digital filters determines the *maximum usable I/Q bandwidth*. In consequence, signals within the usable I/Q bandwidth (passband) remain unchanged, while signals outside the usable I/Q bandwidth (passband) are suppressed. Usually, the suppressed signals are noise, artifacts, and the second IF side band. If frequencies of interest to you are also suppressed, you should try to increase the output sample rate, since this increases the maximum usable I/Q bandwidth.

#### Relationship between sample rate and usable bandwidth

The diagram figure 5-2 shows the maximum usable I/Q bandwidths depending on the user sample rates.

As a rule, the usable bandwidth is proportional to the output sample. Yet, when the I/Q bandwidth reaches the bandwidth of the analog IF filter (at very high sample rates), the curve breaks.

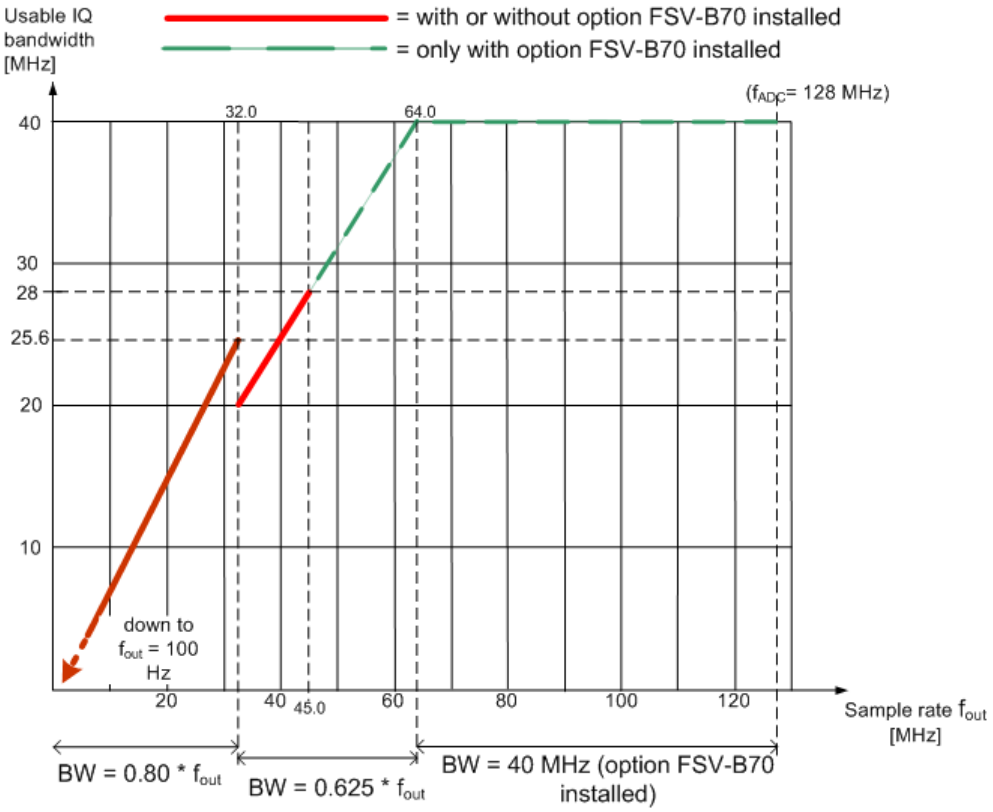



*Fig. 5-2: Relation between maximum usable bandwidth and sample rate (RF input)*

# 6 Tracking Generator

Equipped with option R&S FSV-B9, an internal tracking generator emits a signal at the exact input frequency of the analyzer during operation. The generated signal is sent to the DUT, thus allowing the analyzer to control the input frequency of the device directly.

Tracking generator control is available in "Spectrum" and "I/Q Analyzer" mode for frequency, time or I/Q measurements. Special measurement functions are not available with tracking generator control. The corresponding softkeys in the "Measurement" menu are deactivated in this case.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 6.1, "Softkeys of the Tracking Generator Menu", on page 344

**Further information**

## 6.1 Softkeys of the Tracking Generator Menu

The "Tracking Generator" menu is displayed when you press the INPUT/OUPUT key and then "Tracking Generator".

This softkey is only available if the R&S FSV option Tracking Generator (B9) is installed. The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Tracking Generator" menu.

As long as a tracking generator is active, the HOME key also displays the "Tracking Generator" menu.

Source RF Internal (On/ Off) ..... 345
Source Power ..... 345
Source Cal ..... 345
└ Calibrate Transmission ..... 345
└ Calibrate Reflection Short ..... 345
└ Calibrate Reflection Open ..... 345
└ Normalize ..... 346
└ Reference Value Position ..... 346
└ Reference Value ..... 346
└ Recall ..... 346
Modulation ..... 346
└ External AM ..... 347
└ External FM ..... 347
└ External I/Q ..... 347
└ Modulation OFF ..... 347
Power Sweep ..... 347
└ Power Sweep (On /Off) ..... 348

└ Power Sweep Start ..... 348
└ Power Sweep Stop ..... 348
Source Config ..... 348

**Source RF Internal (On/ Off)**
Switches the selected tracking generator on or off. Default setting is off. The currently selected generator is indicated on the softkey.

Remote command:
`OUTPut[:STATe]` on page 712
Activates the internal tracking generator (B9).

**Source Power**
Opens an edit dialog box to quickly change the output power of the currently selected tracking generator, alternatively to the "Tracking Generator configuration" dialog box (see "Source Config" on page 348 softkey).

The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]` on page 716

**Source Cal**
Opens a submenu to configure calibration for transmission and reflection measurement for tracking generators. For details on the test setups see chapter 6.3.2, "Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement", on page 351.

**Calibrate Transmission ← Source Cal**
Starts a sweep that records a reference trace. This trace is used to calculate the difference for the normalized values.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 713
Selects the transmission method and starts the sweep to record a reference trace.

**Calibrate Reflection Short ← Source Cal**
Starts a sweep as a reference trace for short-circuit calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration curve is calculated by averaging the two measurements and stored in the memory. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 713
Selects the reflection method.
`[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 712
Starts the sweep for short-circuit calibration.

**Calibrate Reflection Open ← Source Cal**
Starts a sweep as a reference trace for the open-circuit calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration curve is calculated by averaging the two measurements and stored in the memory. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 713
Selects the reflection method.
`[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 712
Starts the sweep for open-circuit calibration.

**Normalize ← Source Cal**
Switches the normalization on or off. The softkey is only available if the memory contains a reference trace. For details on normalization see chapter 6.3.5, "Normalization", on page 353.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]` on page 713

**Reference Value Position ← Source Cal**
Switches the reference line on or off. The reference line marks the reference position at which the normalization result (calculated difference to a reference trace) is displayed. For details on the reference line see chapter 6.3.5, "Normalization", on page 353.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 656

**Reference Value ← Source Cal**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a position value that shifts the reference line vertically. By default, the reference line corresponds to a difference of 0 dB between the currently measured trace and the reference trace.

If a 10 dB attenuation is inserted into the signal path between DUT and R&S ESR input, for example after a source calibration, the measurement trace is moved down by 10 dB. Entering a reference value of -10 dB will also shift the reference line down by 10 dB and place the measurement trace on the reference line. The deviation from the nominal power level can be displayed with higher resolution (e.g. 1 dB/div). The power is still displayed in absolute values.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 700

**Recall ← Source Cal**
Restores the settings that were used during source calibration. This can be useful if instrument settings were changed after calibration (e.g. center frequency, frequency deviation, reference level, etc).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall` on page 713

**Modulation**
Opens a submenu to define modulation settings. This submenu contains the following commands:

- "External AM" on page 347
- "External FM" on page 347
- "External I/Q" on page 347
- "Modulation OFF" on page 347

**External AM ← Modulation**
Activates an AM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN I/AM connector. An input voltage of 1 V corresponds to 100 % amplitude modulation.

Switching on an external AM disables the active I/Q modulation.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:AM:STATe` on page 714

**External FM ← Modulation**
Activates the FM modulation of the tracking generator output signal. The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN Q/FM connector. Switching on an external FM disables the active I/Q modulation.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:FM:STATe` on page 715
`SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation` on page 715

**External I/Q ← Modulation**
Activates the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator output signal. The signals for modulation are applied to the two input connectors TG IN I and TG IN Q at the rear panel of the unit. The input voltage range is ±1 V into 50 Ω. Switching on an external I/Q modulation disables the active AM or FM modulation.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:DM:STATe` on page 714

**Modulation OFF ← Modulation**
Deactivates external modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:AM:STATe` on page 714
`SOURce<n>:DM:STATe` on page 714
`SOURce<n>:FM:STATe` on page 715

**Power Sweep**
Opens a submenu to define power sweep settings.

This submenu contains the following commands:

- "Power Sweep (On /Off)" on page 348
- "Power Sweep Start" on page 348
- "Power Sweep Stop" on page 348

**Power Sweep (On /Off) ← Power Sweep**
Activates or deactivates the power sweep. If the power sweep is on, the analyzer is set to zero span mode (span = 0Hz). During the sweep time of the zero span, the power at the internal tracking generator is changed linearly from start power to stop power. The start and stop power for the power sweep are displayed in the diagram header ("INT TG <start power>… <stop power>", see also chapter 6.4, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 358.

The start power can be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm.

The stop value can also be be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm and may be smaller than the start value.

The difference between the start and stop values may not exceed 10 dB.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE` on page 717

**Power Sweep Start ← Power Sweep**
Defines the start power of the power sweep.

The start power can be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm.

The difference between the start and stop values may not exceed 10 dB.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt` on page 717

**Power Sweep Stop ← Power Sweep**
Defines the stop power of the power sweep.

The stop power can be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm.

The difference between the start and stop values may not exceed 10 dB.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP` on page 717

**Source Config**
Opens the "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog, see chapter 6.2, "Configuring Tracking Generators", on page 348.

## 6.2 Configuring Tracking Generators

The "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog box is opened via the "Source Config" softkey in the "Tracking Generator" menu.

This dialox box allows you to define measurement settings.

- chapter 6.2.1, "Internal Tracking Generator", on page 349

### 6.2.1 Internal Tracking Generator

The internal tracking generator is configured in the "Internal" tab of the "tracking Generator Configuration" dialog box.

In the top half of the dialog box, the measurement configurations can be defined. In the lower half of the dialog box, the capabilities of the internal tracking generator are displayed for reference only.

The configuration dialog box contains the following fields:

**Select**
Selects the internal tracking generator as the current tracking generator source. "Internal" is displayed as the source on the "Source RF" softkey. All tracking generator functions are performed with the currently selected source.

**Note:** Note that the generator is not automatically activated when it is selected. To activate the currently selected generator, click the "Source RF On" softkey.

**Source Power**
The tracking generator output power. The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]` on page 716

**Power Offset**
Constant level offset for the tracking generator. Values from -200 dB to +200 dB in 1 dB steps are allowed. The default setting is 0 dB. Offsets are indicated by the enhancement label "LVL" in the diagram header (see also chapter 6.4, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 358).

With this offset, attenuators or amplifiers at the output connector of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the displayed output power values on screen or during data entry, for example. Positive offsets apply to an amplifier and negative offsets to an attenuator subsequent to the tracking generator.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet` on page 716

**Frequency Offset**
Constant frequency offset between the output signal of the tracking generator and the input frequency of the R&S ESR. Possible offsets are in a range of ±1 GHz in 0.1 Hz steps.

The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets <> 0 Hz are marked with the enhancement label "FRQ" in the diagram header (see also chapter 6.4, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 358).

If a positive frequency offset is entered, the tracking generator generates an output signal above the receive frequency of the R&S ESR. In case of a negative frequency offset it generates a signal below the receive frequency of the R&S ESR. The output frequency of the tracking generator is calculated as follows:

Tracking generator frequency = receive frequency + frequency offset.

Remote command:
SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet on page 715

**Result Frequency Start**
For reference only: The start frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the start value defined for the analyzer.

**Result Frequency Stop**
For reference only: The stop frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the stop value defined for the analyzer.

**Frequency Min.**
For reference only: Lower frequency limit for the generator.

**Frequency Max.**
For reference only: Upper frequency limit for the generator.

**Power Min.**
For reference only: Lower power limit for the generator.

**Power Max.**
For reference only: Upper power limit for the generator.

## 6.3 Tracking Generator Functions

The following functions are available if the R&S ESR Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B9) is installed.

- chapter 6.3.1, "Calibration mechanism", on page 350
- chapter 6.3.2, "Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement", on page 351
- chapter 6.3.3, "Transmission measurement", on page 352
- chapter 6.3.4, "Reflection measurement", on page 352
- chapter 6.3.5, "Normalization", on page 353
- chapter 6.3.6, "Modulation (internal Tracking Generator only)", on page 356

### 6.3.1 Calibration mechanism

Calibration means calculating the difference between the currently measured power and a reference curve, independent of the selected type of measurement (transmission/reflection). The hardware settings used for measuring the reference curve are included in the reference dataset.

Even with normalization switched on, the instrument settings can be changed in a wide area without stopping the normalization. This reduces the necessity to carry out a new normalization to a minimum.

Therefore, the reference dataset (trace with n measured values, where n is the number of Sweep Points) is stored internally as a table of n points (frequency/level).

Differences in level settings between the reference curve and the current instrument settings are taken into account automatically. If the span is reduced, a linear interpolation of the intermediate values is applied. If the span increases, the values at the left or right border of the reference dataset are extrapolated to the current start or stop frequency, i.e. the reference dataset is extended by constant values.

An enhancement label is used to mark the different levels of measurement accuracy. This enhancement label is displayed at the right diagram border if normalization is switched on and a deviation from the reference setting occurs. Three accuracy levels are defined:

***Table 6-1: Measurement accuracy levels***

| Accuracy | Enhancement label | Reason/Limitation |
|---|---|---|
| high | NOR | No difference between reference setting and measurement |
| medium | APX (approximation) | Change of the following settings:<br>• coupling (RBW, VBW, SWT)<br>• reference level, RF attenuation<br>• start or stop frequency<br>• output level of tracking generator<br>• detector (max. peak, min. peak, sample, etc.)<br>• change of frequency:<br>max. 691 points within the set sweep limits (corresponds to a doubling of the span) |
| – | Aborted normalization | More than 500 extrapolated points within the current sweep limits (in case of span doubling) |

At a reference level of -10 dBm and at a tracking generator output level of the same value, the R&S ESR operates without overrange reserve. That means the R&S ESR is in danger of being overloaded if a signal is applied whose amplitude is higher than the reference line. In this case, either the message "OVLD" for overload or "IFOVL" for exceeded display range (clipping of the trace at the upper diagram border = overrange) is displayed in the status line.

Overloading can be avoided as follows:

- Reducing the output level of the tracking generator ( "Source Config" on page 348 softkey in the Tracking Generator menu)
- Increasing the reference level (Ref Level softkey in the "Amplitude" menu)

## 6.3.2 Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement

Prerequisite: The instrument is in tracking generator measurement mode.

1. To enter the generator output level, press the "Source Power" on page 345 softkey.
2. To enter a constant level offset for the tracking generator, press the "Source Config" on page 348 softkey and enter a "Power Offset".
3. To open the submenu for calibration, press the "Source Cal" on page 345 softkey.
4. To record a reference trace for transmission measurement, press the "Calibrate Transmission" on page 345 softkey.
   The recording of the reference trace and the completion of the calibration sweep are indicated by message bo XE s.
5. To record a reference trace for reflection measurement, press the "Calibrate Reflection Short" on page 345 or "Calibrate Reflection Open" on page 345 softkey.
   The recording of the reference trace and the completion of the calibration sweep are indicated by message bo XE s.
6. To switch on the normalization, press the "Normalize" on page 346 softkey.
7. To display the reference line, press the "Reference Value Position" on page 346 softkey.
8. To enter a value to shift the reference line, press the "Reference Value" on page 346 softkey.
9. To restore the settings used for source calibration, press the "Recall" on page 346 softkey.

### 6.3.3 Transmission measurement

This measurement yields the transmission characteristics of a two-port network. The internal or external tracking generator serves as a signal source. It is connected to the input connector of the DUT. The input of the R&S ESR is fed from the output of the DUT. A calibration can be carried out to compensate for the effects of the test setup (e.g. frequency response of connecting cables).

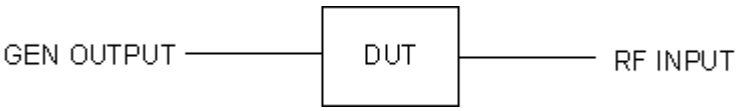



*Fig. 6-1: Test setup for transmission measurement*

### 6.3.4 Reflection measurement

Scalar reflection measurements can be carried out by means of a reflection-coefficient measurement bridge.

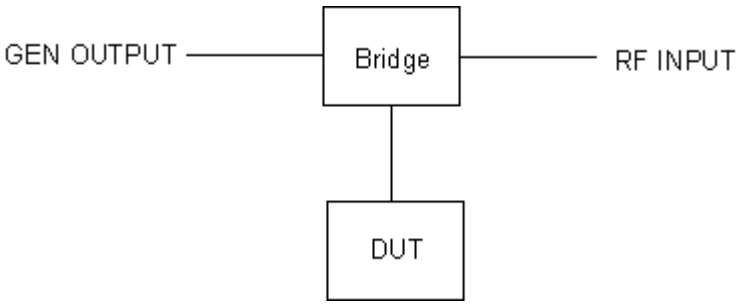



*Fig. 6-2: Test setup for reflection measurement*

### 6.3.5 Normalization

The "NORMALIZE" softkey switches normalization on or off. The softkey is only available if the memory contains a correction trace.

You can shift the relative reference point within the grid using the "Reference Value Position" on page 346 softkey. Thus, the trace can be shifted from the top grid margin to the middle of the grid:

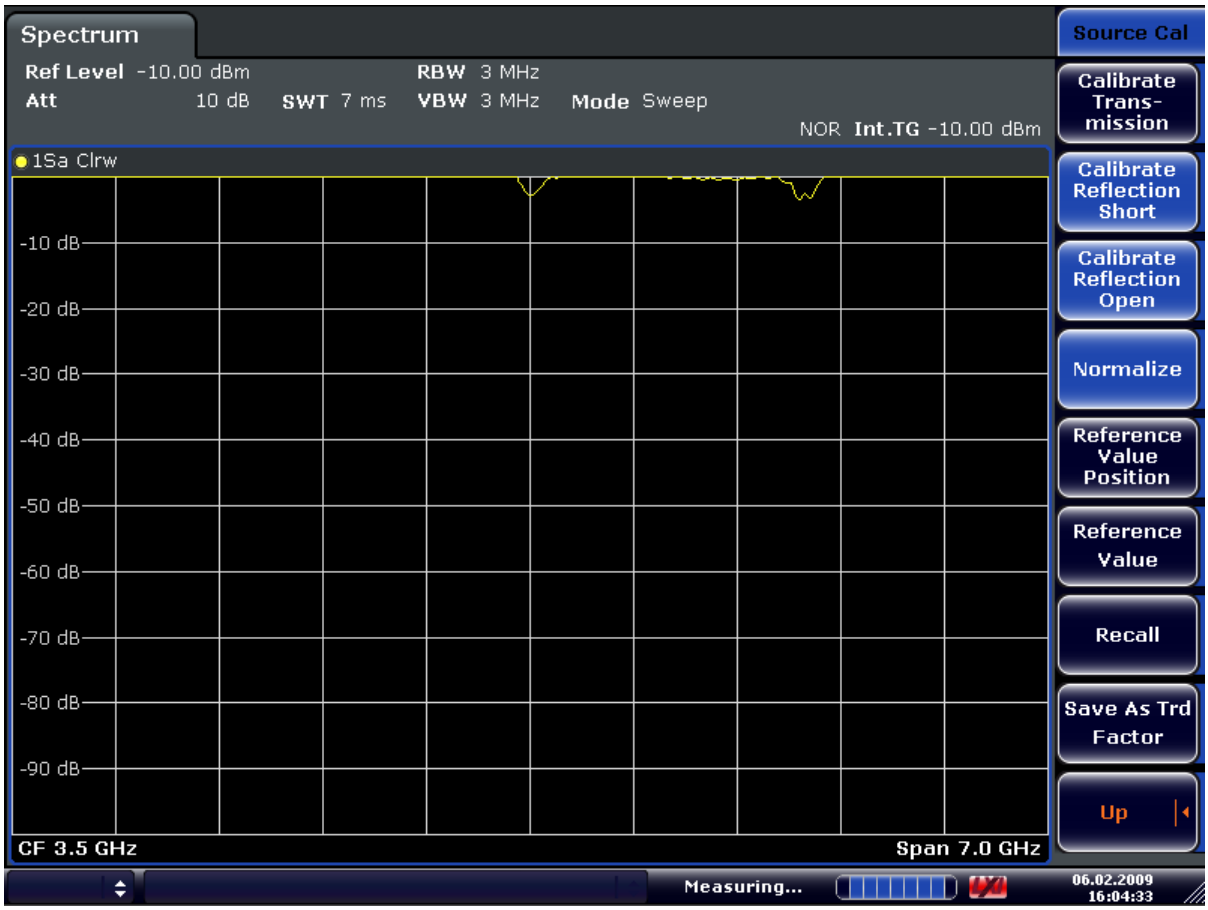



*Fig. 6-3: Normalized display*

CORR ON, see [SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe] on page 713

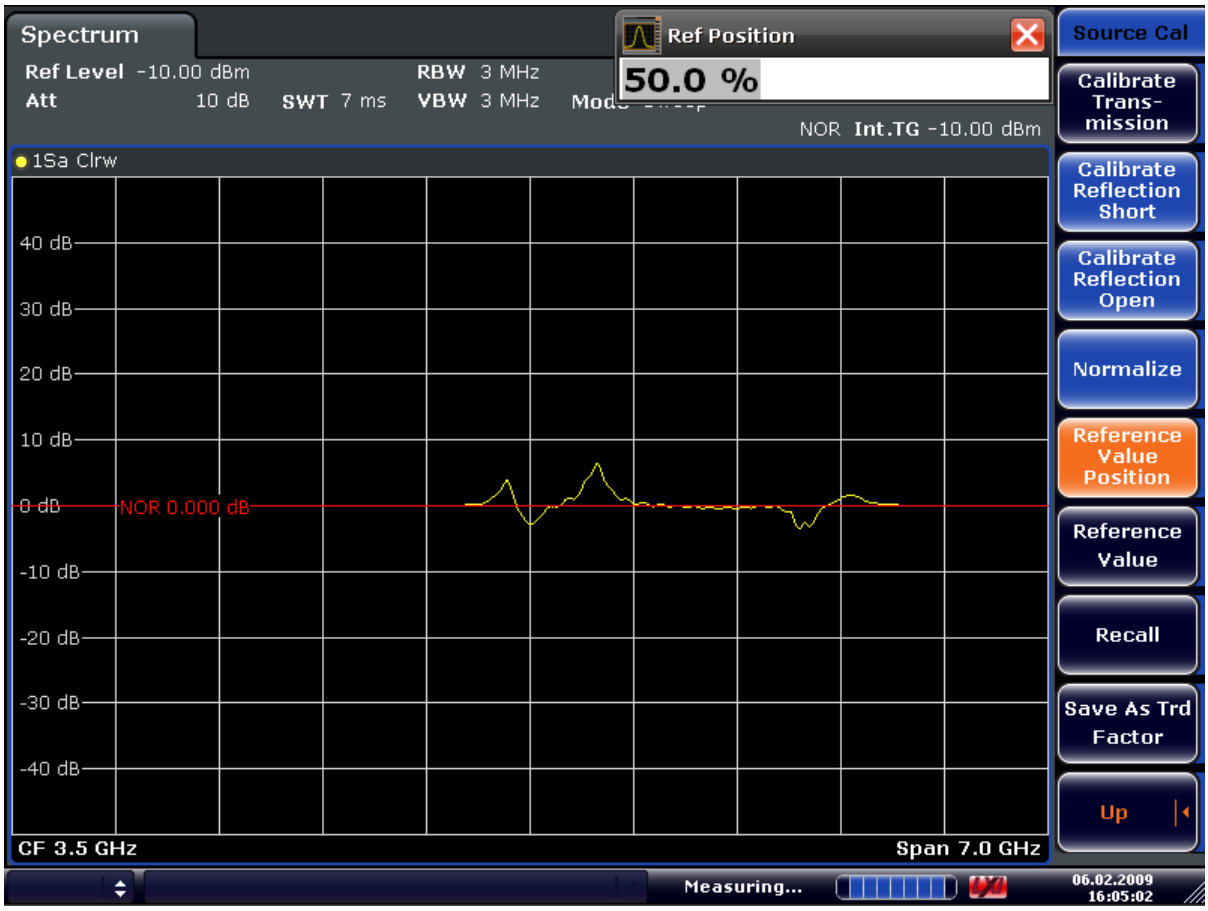



*Fig. 6-4: Normalized measurement, shifted with Reference Value Position= 50%*

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS 10PCT, see DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition on page 656

***Fig. 6-5: Measurement with Reference Value: +10dB and Reference Value Position = 50%***

After the reference line has been shifted by entering *+10 dB* as the "Reference Value" on page 346, deviations from the nominal value can be displayed with high resolution (e.g. 2 dB/Div.). The absolute measured values are still displayed; in the above example, 2 dB below nominal value (reference line) = 8 dB attenuation.

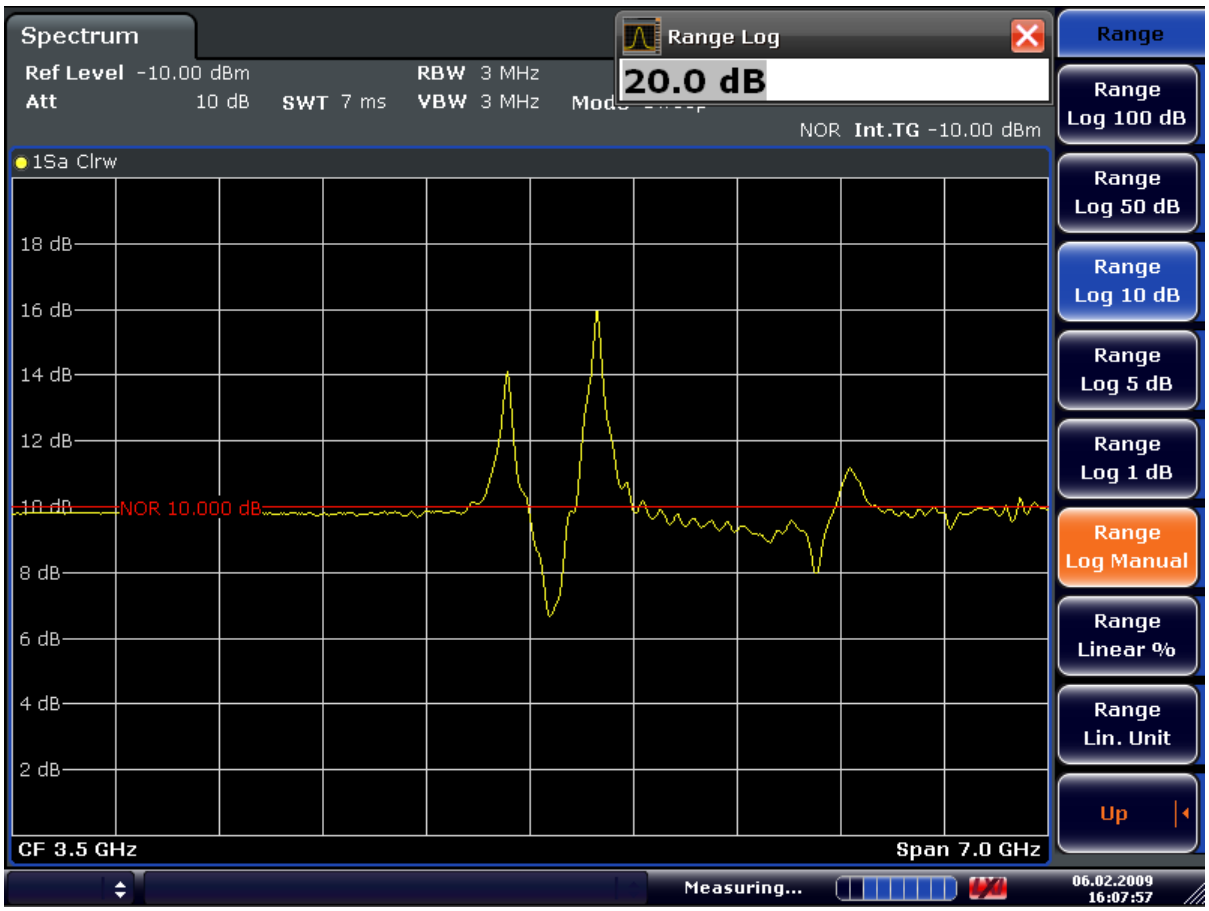



*Fig. 6-6: Measurement of a 10-dB attenuator pad with 2dB/Div*

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RVAL +10dB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 700

## 6.3.6 Modulation (internal Tracking Generator only)

The time characteristics of the tracking generator output signal can be influenced by means of external signals (input voltage range -1 V to +1 V).

Two BNC connectors at the rear panel are available as signal inputs. Their function changes depending on the selected modulation:

- **TG IN I/AM**and
- TG IN Q/FM

The modulation modes can be combined with each other and with the frequency offset function up to a certain degree. The following table shows which modulation modes are possible at the same time and which ones can be combined with the frequency offset function.

*Table 6-2: Simultaneous modes of modulation (tracking generator)*

| Modulation | Frequency offset | EXT AM | EXT FM | EXT I/Q |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Frequency offset** | | • | • | • |
| **EXT AM** | • | | • | |
| **EXT FM** | • | • | | |
| **EXT I/Q** | • | | | |

• = can be combined

**External AM**

The "External AM" on page 347 softkey activates an AM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN I/AM connector. An input voltage of 1 V corresponds to 100% amplitude modulation.

Switching on an external AM disables the active I/Q modulation.

**External FM**

The "External FM" on page 347 softkey activates the FM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation frequency range is 1 kHz to 100 kHz, the deviation can be set in 1-decade steps in the range of 100 Hz to 10 MHz at an input voltage of 1 V. The phase deviation h should not exceed the value 100.

Phase deviation h = deviation/modulation frequency

The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN Q/FM connector.

Switching on an external FM disables the active I/Q modulation.

**External IQ**

The "External I/Q" on page 347 softkey activates the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator.

The signals for modulation are applied to the two input connectors TG IN I and TG IN Q at the rear panel of the unit. The input voltage range is ±1 V into 50 Ω.

Switching on an external I/Q modulation disables the active external AM or FM.

Functional description of the quadrature modulator:

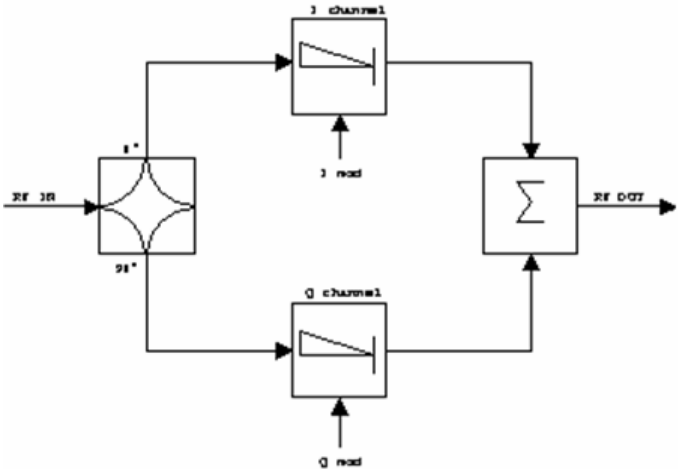


*Fig. 6-7: I/Q modulation*

I/Q modulation is performed by means of the built-in quadrature modulator. The RF signal is divided into two orthogonal I and Q components (in phase and quadrature phase). Amplitude and phase are controlled in each path by the I and Q modulation signal. By adding the two components an RF output signal is generated that can be controlled in amplitude and phase.

Remote command:
`SOURce<n>:DM:STATe` on page 714

## 6.4 Displayed Information and Errors

### Diagram header

In Tracking Generator measurement mode, some additional information is displayed in the diagram header.

| Label | Description |
|---|---|
| INT TG: <source power> | Internal tracking generator active |
| INT TG: <start power>… <stop power> | Internal tracking generator with power sweep active |
| EXT TG <1\|2>: <source power> | External tracking generator (1 or 2) active |
| LVL | Power Offset (see chapter 6.2, "Configuring Tracking Generators", on page 348 |
| FRQ | Frequency Offset (see chapter 6.2, "Configuring Tracking Generators", on page 348 |
| **Measurement accuracy levels** | |
| NOR | Normalization on;<br>No difference between reference setting and measurement |

| Label | Description |
|---|---|
| APX (approximation) | Normalization on;<br>Deviation from the reference setting occurs |
| - | Aborted normalization |

For details on measurement accuracy levels, see chapter 6.3.5, "Normalization", on page 353.

# 7 System Configuration

## 7.1 Manual Operation – Local Menu

When switched on, the instrument is always in the manual measurement mode and can be operated via the front panel. As soon as the instrument receives a remote command, it is switched to the remote control mode.

In remote control mode, all keys of the instrument except the PRESET key are disabled, see chapter 7.3, "Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key", on page 362. The "LOCAL" softkey and the Display Update (On/Off) softkey are displayed. Depending on the setting of the Display Update (On/Off) softkey, the diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed or hidden. For further details on the Display Update (On/Off) softkey refer to chapter 7.3, "Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key", on page 362.

For details on remote control refer to chapter 5 "Remote Control – Basics".

**The change to manual operation consists of:**

- Enabling the Front Panel Keys
  Returning to manual mode enables all inactive keys. The main softkey menu of the current mode is displayed.
- Displaying the measurement diagrams again.
  The diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed again.
- Generating the "OPERATION COMPLETE" message
  If, at the time of pressing the "LOCAL" softkey, the synchronization mechanism via *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI is active, the currently running measurement procedure is aborted and synchronization is achieved by setting the corresponding bits in the registers of the status reporting system.
- Setting Bit 6 (User Request) of the Event Status Register
  With a corresponding configuration of the status reporting system, this bit immediately causes the generation of a service request (SRQ) to inform the control software that the user wishes to return to front panel control. For example this can be used to interrupt the control program and to correct instrument settings manually. This bit is set each time the "LOCAL" softkey is pressed.

**To return to manual operation**

► Press the "LOCAL" softkey.

The instrument switches from remote to manual operation, but only if the local lockout function has not been activated in the remote control mode.

## 7.2 User-Defined Menu – USER key

The USER key displays a user-defined menu. The softkeys displayed here can be labelled and assigned to user-defined settings files as required.

**To open the user-defined menu**

► Press the USER key.

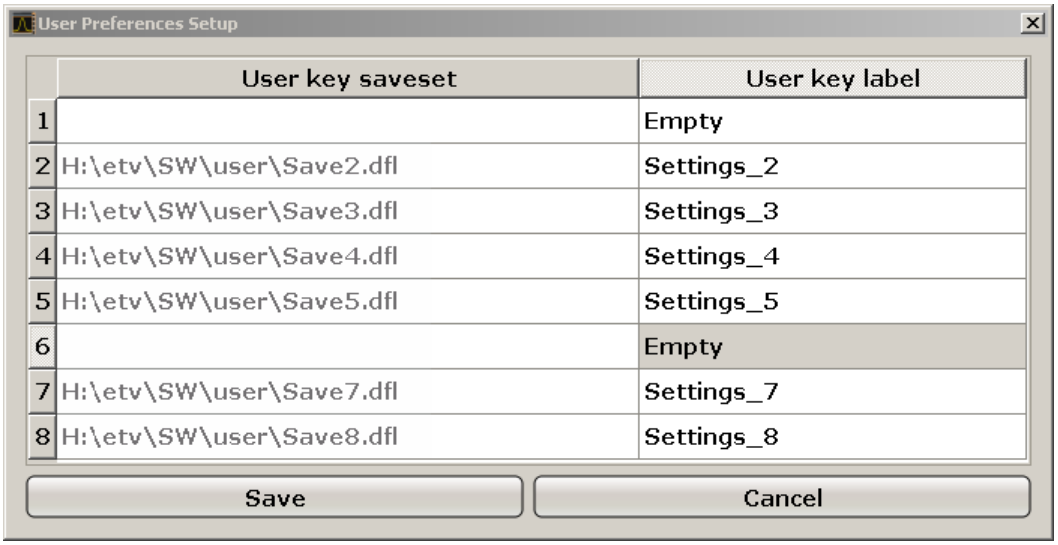
The "User" menu is displayed.

**Softkeys of the User menu**

The "User" menu contains 8 user-definable softkeys as well as a "User Preference Setup" softkey that allows you to define them. Pressing one of the user-definable softkeys has the same effect as the Save File / Recall File function for a pre-defined settings file. The definitions for these softkeys remain unchanged even after a reset function and after updating the firmware.

**"User Preference Setup" softkey**

Opens an "ApplicationManager" dialog to set up the user-defined softkeys.




For each user-definable softkey (1–8), you can define a key label and assign a settings file that is to be loaded when the softkey is selected.

**SCPI command:**

`MMEMory:USER<Softkey>` on page 774

**To define the key label**

1. Click into the table entry for the corresponding softkey.
2. Enter a label for the softkey.

3. Press ENTER.

**To assign a settings file**

1. Click into the table entry for the corresponding softkey.
2. In the file selection dialog, select a stored settings file to be recalled when the softkey is selected.
3. Click "Select".
   The selected file is displayed in the "ApplicationManager" dialog.

**To store the softkey settings**

► Click "Save" to store the user-defined softkey definitions.

## 7.3 Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key

The SETUP key is used to set or display the default settings of the instrument: reference frequency, noise source, level correction values, date, time, LAN interface, firmware update and enabling of options, information about instrument configuration and service support functions. For further details refer also to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

**To open the Setup menu**

► Press the SETUP key.

The "Setup" menu is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 7.3.1, "Softkeys of the Setup Menu", on page 362

**Further information**

- chapter 7.3.3, "LXI Class C Functionality", on page 386

**Tasks**

- chapter 7.3.2, "Activating or Deactivating the LXI Class C Functionality", on page 385

### 7.3.1 Softkeys of the Setup Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Setup" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available

with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

Reference Int/Ext ..... 364
Handle missing Ext. Ref ..... 365
- Show Error Flag ..... 365
- Auto select Reference ..... 365

Transducer ..... 365
- Using transducer factors or transducer sets ..... 366
- Defining characteristics of a transducer factor ..... 366
- Managing transducer sets ..... 368

Alignment ..... 369
- Self Alignment ..... 369
- Show Align Results ..... 369
- Touch Screen Alignment ..... 370

General Setup ..... 370
- Configure Network ..... 370
- Network Address ..... 370
  - Computer Name ..... 370
  - IP Address ..... 370
  - Subnet Mask ..... 371
  - DHCP (On/Off) ..... 371
- LXI ..... 371
  - Info ..... 371
  - Password ..... 371
  - Description ..... 371
  - LAN Reset ..... 372
- GPIB ..... 372
  - GPIB Address ..... 372
  - ID String Factory ..... 372
  - ID String User ..... 372
  - Compatibility Mode ..... 372
    - Mode Default ..... 373
    - Mode R&S FSP ..... 373
    - Mode R&S FSU ..... 373
    - GPIB Language ..... 373
    - IF Gain (Norm/Puls) ..... 374
    - Sweep Repeat (On/Off) ..... 374
    - Coupling (FSx/HP) ..... 374
    - REV String Factory ..... 375
    - REV String User ..... 375
  - Display Update (On/Off) ..... 375
  - GPIB Terminator LFEOI/EOI ..... 375
  - *IDN Format Leg./New ..... 375
  - I/O Logging (On/Off) ..... 376
- Time+Date ..... 376
- Configure Monitor ..... 376
- Soft Frontpanel ..... 376

Display Setup ..... 377
- Tool Bar State (On/Off) ..... 377

└ Screen Title (On/Off) ..... 378
└ Time+Date (On/Off) ..... 378
└ Time+Date Format (US/DE) ..... 378
└ Print Logo (On/Off) ..... 378
└ Annotation (On/Off) ..... 378
└ Theme Selection ..... 378
└ Screen Colors ..... 378
└ Select Screen Color Set ..... 379
└ Color (On/Off) ..... 379
└ Select Object ..... 379
└ Predefined Colors ..... 379
└ User Defined Colors ..... 379
└ Set to Default ..... 380
└ Print Colors ..... 380
└ Select Print Color Set ..... 380
└ Color (On/Off) ..... 380
└ Display Pwr Save (On/Off) ..... 381
System Info ..... 381
└ Hardware Info ..... 381
└ Versions+Options ..... 381
└ System Messages ..... 382
└ Clear All Messages ..... 382
Firmware Update ..... 382
Option Licenses ..... 382
└ Install Option ..... 383
└ Install Option by XML ..... 383
Application Setup Recovery ..... 383
Preset Receiver ..... 383
Preset Spectrum ..... 383
Service ..... 384
└ Input Source ..... 384
└ RF ..... 384
└ Calibration Frequency RF ..... 384
└ Reset Password ..... 384
└ Selftest ..... 384
└ Selftest Results ..... 385
└ Password ..... 385
└ Service Function ..... 385

**Reference Int/Ext**
Switches between the internal and external reference signal source. The default setting is internal reference. It is important that the external reference signal is deactivated when switching from external to internal reference to avoid interactions. When an external reference is used, "EXT REF" is displayed in the status bar.

If the reference signal is missing after switching to an external reference, the message "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization is performed.

The R&S ESR can use the internal reference source or an external reference source as frequency standard from which all internal oscillators are derived. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as internal reference source. In the external reference setting, all internal oscillators of the R&S ESR are synchronized to the external reference frequency, which can be set from 1–20 MHz in 100 kHz steps. For details on connectors refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 1 "Front and Rear Panel".

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce` on page 733

**Handle missing Ext. Ref**
If an external reference is selected but none is available, there are different ways the instrument can react. This command opens a submenu to select the preferred method of handling a missing external reference. By default, an error flag is displayed in the status bar of the display.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Show Error Flag" on page 365
- "Auto select Reference" on page 365

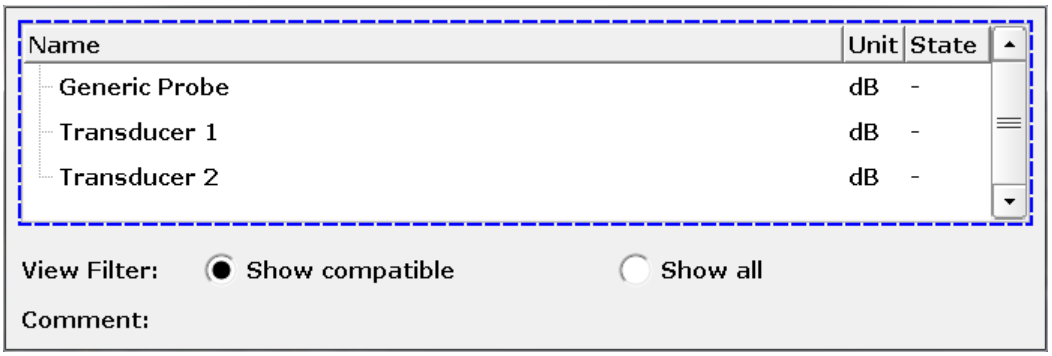
**Show Error Flag ← Handle missing Ext. Ref**
If this option is selected, an error flag is displayed in the status bar of the display when an external reference is selected but none is available.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce` on page 733

**Auto select Reference ← Handle missing Ext. Ref**
If this option is selected, the instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference if no external reference is available. Note that you must re-activate the external reference if it becomes available again at a later time.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce` on page 733

**Transducer**
Opens a dialog box that contains functionality to work with transducer factors or transducer sets.




Basically, the dialog box contains three elements.

- A list of available transducer factors or transducer sets.

The list shows the name of the transducer factor or set, its unit and its state.
- A button to filter the transducer factors that are displayed in the list.
  The filter is available for transducer **factor** selection.
- A line that shows the comment of a transducer factor or set.
  A comment is displayed only if one has been defined.

For more information on using transducer factors and sets see chapter 3.2.7, "Transducers", on page 47.

For more information on designing transducer factors and sets see
- "Defining characteristics of a transducer factor" on page 366
- "Managing transducer sets" on page 368

**Using transducer factors or transducer sets ← Transducer**
The "(Factor Set)" softkey selects if you want to use a transducer factor or set.

The label of the currently selected type of transducer is highlighted.

To actually include the transducer in the measurement, you first have to select one and turn it on with the "Active (On Off)" softkey. When the transducer factor is active, all amplitude settings and outputs take on the unit of the transducer factor. It will no longer be possible to select another unit. An exception is in case the transducer has the unit dB.

The name of the active transducer is displayed in the channel bar. To indicate the progress of the measurement, the diagram area also contains a green vertical line with the label "TF".

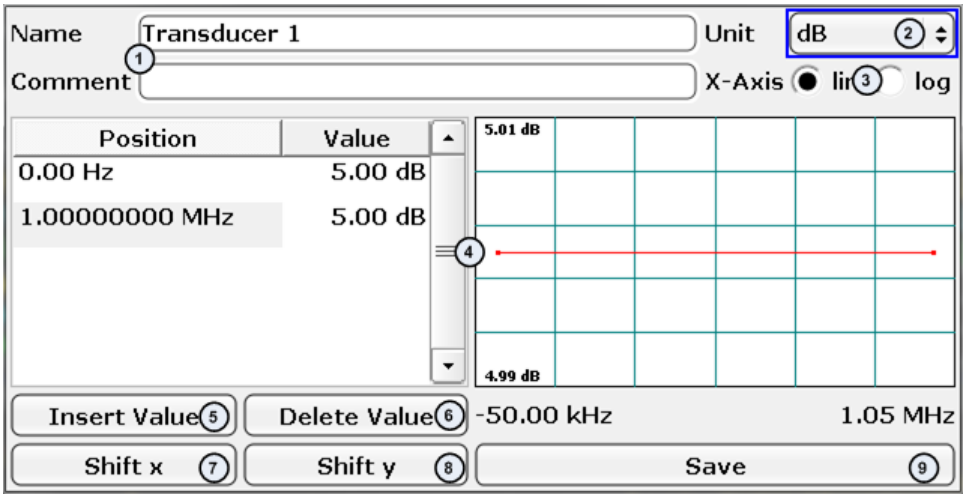
Note that you can turn on up to eight transducer factors at the same time. If you want to use more transducer factors in the same measurement, you have to combine them in a transducer set.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 751
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]` on page 751
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect` on page 754
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET[:STATe]` on page 754

**Defining characteristics of a transducer factor ← Transducer**
Before you can define the characteristics of a transducer factor, make sure that you are actually using a transducer factor (➞"(Factor Set)" softkey).

You can define the characteristics in several ways:
- Edit a transducer factor that already exists (➞"Edit" softkey).
- Create a new transducer factor (➞"New" softkey).
- Create a new transducer factor based on an existing one ➞("Copy To" softkey).

Each of the three options opens a dialog box that contains the functionality to characterize a transducer factor.




1 = Name and comment of the transducer factor (→"Edit Name" softkey)
2 = Unit of the transducer factor (→"Edit Unit" softkey)
3 = Linear or logarithmic scaling of the frequency axis (→"Edit Name" softkey)
4 = Table of data points and graphical preview of the transducer factor (→"Edit Value" softkey)
5 = Button to insert a data point in the table (→"Insert Value" softkey)
6 = Button to delete a data point from the table (→"Delete Value" softkey)
7 = Button to shift all data points of the transducer factor horizontally by a certain amount
8 = Button to shift all data points of the transducer factor vertically by a certain amount
9 = Button to save and store the transducer factor on the internal hard disk of the R&S ESR (→"Save Factor" softkey)

Note that there are softkeys for several elements of the dialog box as mentioned in the legend above.

A transducer factor may consist of up to 625 data points. Each data point is a pair of values: the first value describes the frequency, the second value describes the level for that frequency.

Frequencies have to be entered in ascending order and may not overlap.

When you save the transducer factor, the R&S ESR uses the name of the transducer factor as the file name. The file type is *.tdf. If a transducer factor of the same name already exists, the R&S ESR will ask before it overwrites the existing file.

The transducer factors and sets are stored in separate but fix directories on the internal memory of the R&S ESR. You can create subdirectories for a more concise file structure and display their contents with the "Show Directories" softkey (you have to select the directory first, though).

It is possible to delete a transducer factor at any time, if you do not need it anymore (→ "Delete" softkey).

**Dynamic range with active transducers**

The shift of the trace caused by the transducer factor by a certain amount deteriorates the dynamic range of the measurement results.

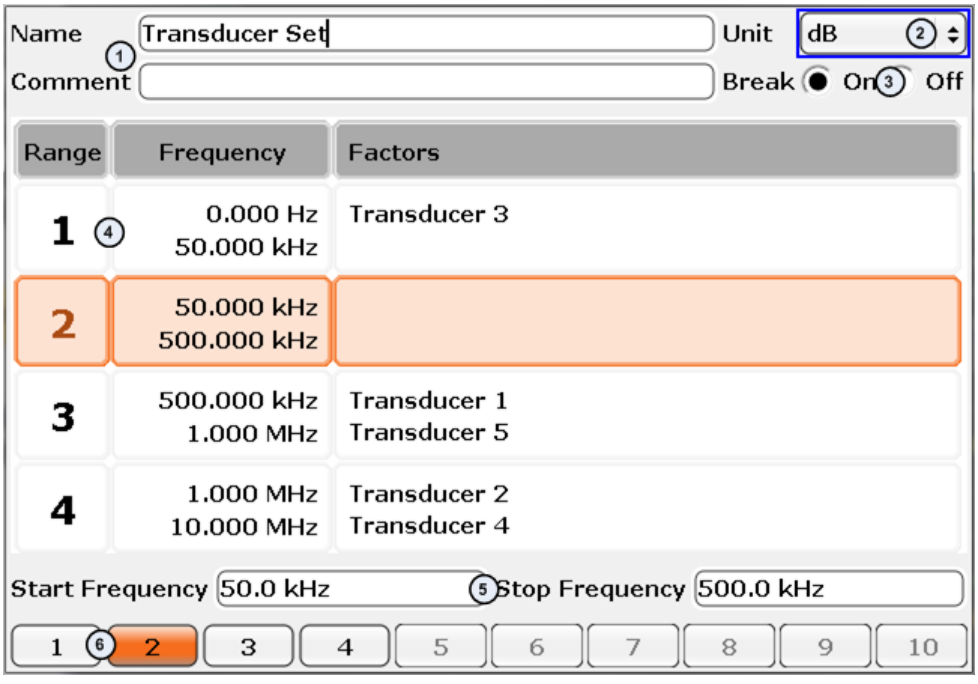
To restore the original dynamic range, you have to compensate for the transducer factor. You can do this by adjusting the reference level accordingly. If you turn on the automatic adjustment of the reference level (➞"Ref Level Adjust (Man Auto)" softkey), the R&S ESR restores the original dynamic range as best as possible by chagning the reference level by the maximum level shift defined in the active transducer factor.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 751
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent` on page 750
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT` on page 752
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing` on page 751
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA` on page 750
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete` on page 751
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]` on page 749

**Managing transducer sets ← Transducer**
Before you can define the contents of a transducer set, make sure that you are actually using a transducer set (➞"(Factor Set)" softkey).

You can define the contents in several ways:
- Edit a transducer set that already exists (➞"Edit" softkey).
- Create a new transducer set (➞"New" softkey).
- Create a new transducer set based on an existing one (➞"Copy To" softkey).

Each of the three options opens a dialog box that contains the functionality to define a transducer set.




1 = Name and comment of the transducer set
2 = Unit of the transducer set
3 = Button to turn the transducer break on and off
4 = Table of transducer set ranges and corresponding frequencies and transducer factors
5 = Start and stop frequency of the currently selected range
6 = List of transducer ranges

For more information on using and designing transducer sets see "Transducer sets" on page 48.

Opening the dialog box also opens an additional softkey menu that contains functionality that you need to design a transducer set.

This softkey menu provides the function to

- insert ranges up to a maximum of 10 (→"Insert Range" softkey)
- delete ranges that already exist (→"Delete Range" softkey)
- add up to eight transducer factors to a range (→"Add Factor" softkey)
- replace a transducer factor that has been assigned with another one (→"Change Factor)" softkey)
- remove a transducer factor from the transducer set (→"Remove Factor" softkey)
- save the contents of the transducer set (→"Save Set" softkey)

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect` on page 754
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:COMMent` on page 753
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:UNIT` on page 755
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:BREak` on page 752
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:RANGe<range>` on page 754
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:DELete` on page 753

**Alignment**
Opens a submenu with the available functions for recording, displaying and activating the data for self alignment.

The correction data and characteristics required for the alignment are determined by comparison of the results at different settings with the known characteristics of the high-precision calibration signal source at 65.83 MHz. The correction data are stored as a file on flash disk and can be displayed using the "Show Align Results" on page 369 softkey.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Self Alignment" on page 369
- "Show Align Results" on page 369
- "Touch Screen Alignment" on page 370

**Self Alignment ← Alignment**
Starts the recording of correction data of the instrument. If the correction data acquisition has failed or if the correction values are deactivated, a corresponding message is displayed in the status field.

As long as the self alignment data is collected the procedure can be cancelled using the "Abort" button.

Remote command:
`*CAL?` on page 718

**Show Align Results ← Alignment**
Opens a dialog box that displays the correction data of the alignment:

- date and time of last correction data record
- overall results of correction data record

- list of found correction values according to function/module

The results are classified as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| **PASSED** | calibration successful without any restrictions |
| **CHECK** | deviation of correction value larger than expected, correction could however be performed |
| **FAILED** | deviations of correction value too large, no correction was possible. The found correction data are not applicable. |

Remote command:
`CALibration:RESult?` on page 734

**Touch Screen Alignment ← Alignment**
Displays a touch screen alignment dialog.

When the device is delivered, the touch screen is initially aligned. However, it may become necessary to adjust the alignment later, e.g. after an image update or after exchanging a hard disk. If you notice that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response, you may try adjusting the alignment, as well. .

Using a finger or any other pointing device, press the 4 markers on the screen.

The touch screen is aligned according to the executed pointing operations.

**General Setup**
Opens a submenu for all general settings such as IP address and LAN settings, date and time, remote control (optional) and measurement display.

**Configure Network ← General Setup**
Opens the "Network Connections" dialog box to change the LAN settings. For details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use" and appendix B "LAN Interface".

**Network Address ← General Setup**
Opens a submenu to configure the internet protocol properties and the computer name.

**Computer Name ← Network Address ← General Setup**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the computer name via the keypad. The naming conventions of Windows apply. If too many characters and/or numbers are entered, in the status line, an according message is displayed. For step-by-step instructions refer to the Quick Start Guide, appendix B "LAN Interface".

**IP Address ← Network Address ← General Setup**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the IP address via the keypad. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the IP address 10.0.0.10. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the dialog box entry is read-only.

The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address). For step-by-step instructions refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

**Subnet Mask ← Network Address ← General Setup**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the subnet mask via the keypad. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the subnet mask 255.255.255.0. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the dialog box entry is read-only.

The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address). For step-by-step instructions refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

**DHCP (On/Off) ← Network Address ← General Setup**
Switches between DHCP server available (On) or not available (Off). If a DHCP server is available in the network, the IP address and subnet mask of the instrument are obtained automatically from the DHCP server. For further details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

**LXI ← General Setup**
Opens the LXI submenu containing the following softkeys:

- "Info" on page 371
- "Password" on page 371
- "Description" on page 371
- "LAN Reset" on page 372

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

**Info ← LXI ← General Setup**
Shows the current parameters of LXI class C, including the current version, class and various computer parameters like the computer name or IP address.

While active, the dialog is not updated.

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:INFo?` on page 777

**Password ← LXI ← General Setup**
Shows the currently set password. You can also change the current password using this softkey.

The password is required to change settings via the web browser (e.g. IP parameter). An empty password is not valid, i.e. you must enter a password.

By default, the password is *LxiWebIfc*.

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:PASSword` on page 778

**Description ← LXI ← General Setup**
Opens a dialog box to view or change the LXI instrument description. This description is used on some of the LXI web sites.

By default, the description is "Signal Analyzer".

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Remote command:
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription on page 777

**LAN Reset ← LXI ← General Setup**
Resets the LAN configuration to a state required by the LXI standard. For example, the TCP/IP mode is set to DHCP and Dynamic DNS and ICMP Ping are enabled. In addition, the R&S ESR sets the password and the instrument description to their initial states (see "Password" on page 371 and "Description" on page 371 softkeys).

Only user accounts with administrator rights can reset the LAN configuration.

Remote command:
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset on page 777

**GPIB ← General Setup**
Opens a submenu to set the parameters of the remote control interface.

**GPIB Address ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the GPIB address. Values from 0 to 30 are allowed. The default address is 20.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess on page 776

**ID String Factory ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Selects the default response to the *IDN? query.

Remote command:
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory on page 729

**ID String User ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a user-defined response to the *IDN? query. Max. 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] on page 729

**Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Sets the R&S ESR in a state compatible to previous R&S devices, enabling the usage of existing external control applications. In particular, the number of measurement points and available bandwidths are adjusted to those of other devices.

Furthermore, some special GPIB settings are available in order to emulate HP models (see chapter 9.16, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 826):

- "GPIB Language" on page 373
- "IF Gain (Norm/Puls)" on page 374
- "Sweep Repeat (On/Off)" on page 374
- "Coupling (FSx/HP)" on page 374

"Default" Standard R&S ESR operation, see "Mode Default" on page 373

"R&S FSP" Compatible to R&S FSP, see "Mode R&S FSP" on page 373

"R&S FSU" Compatible to R&S FSU, see "Mode R&S FSU" on page 373

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMPatible on page 723

**Mode Default ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Resets the number of measurement points and available bandwidths to default R&S ESR values.

Remote command:
SYST:COMP DEF, see SYSTem:COMPatible on page 723

**Mode R&S FSP ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Sets the number of measurement points and available bandwidths as in R&S FSP devices.

Remote command:
SYST:COMP FSP, see SYSTem:COMPatible on page 723

**Mode R&S FSU ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Sets the number of measurement points and available bandwidths as in R&S FSU devices.

Remote command:
SYST:COMP FSU, see SYSTem:COMPatible on page 723

**GPIB Language ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Opens a list of selectable remote-control languages:

| Language | Comment |
|---|---|
| SCPI | |
| 71100C | Compatible to 8566A/B |
| 71200C | Compatible to 8566A/B |
| 71209A | Compatible to 8566A/B |
| 8560E | |
| 8561E | |
| 8562E | |
| 8563E | |
| 8564E | |
| 8565E | |
| 8566A | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| 8566B | |
| 8568A | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| 8568A_DC | Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument |

| Language | Comment |
|---|---|
| 8568B | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| 8568B_DC | Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument |
| 8591E | Compatible to 8594E |
| 8594E | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |

For details on the GPIB languages, see chapter 9.16, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 826.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 779

**IF Gain (Norm/Puls) ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz.

| | |
|---|---|
| NORM | Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level. |
| PULS | Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level. |

This softkey is only available if a HP language is selected via the "GPIB Language" softkey (see "GPIB Language" on page 373).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:IFGain:MODE` on page 780

**Sweep Repeat (On/Off) ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to "GPIB Language" on page 373). If the repeated sweep is OFF, the marker is set without sweeping before.

**Note:** In single sweep mode, switch off this softkey before you set the marker via the E1 and MKPK HI commands in order to avoid sweeping again.

This softkey is only available if a HP language is selected via the "GPIB Language" softkey (see "GPIB Language" on page 373).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:RSW` on page 779

**Coupling (FSx/HP) ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW) and
- resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)

For FSP(=FSV), the standard parameter coupling of the instrument is used. As a result, in most cases a shorter sweeptime is used than in case of HP.

This softkey is only available if a HP language is selected via the "GPIB Language" softkey (see "GPIB Language" on page 373).

Remote command:
SYSTem:HPCoupling on page 780

**REV String Factory ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Selects the default response to the REV? query for the revision number (HP emulation only, see chapter 9.16, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 826).

Remote command:
SYSTem:REVision:FACTory on page 778

**REV String User ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a user-defined revision number in response to the REV? query (HP emulation only, see chapter 9.16, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 826). Max. 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
SYSTem:REVision[:STRing] on page 778

**Display Update (On/Off) ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Defines whether the instrument display is switched off when changing from manual operation to remote control. In remote control mode, this softkey is displayed in the local menu.

Remote command:
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate on page 724

**GPIB Terminator LFEOI/EOI ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Changes the GPIB receive terminator.

According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>. For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by changing the receive terminator to EOI.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator on page 776

***IDN Format Leg./New ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Defines the response format to the *IDN? remote command (see *IDN? on page 719). This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S ESR.

"Leg" Legacy format, compatible to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family
e.g. Rohde&Schwarz,FSV-7,100005/007,1.61

"New" R&S ESR format
e.g. Rohde&Schwarz,FSV-7,1307.9002K07/100005,1.61

Remote command:
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt on page 724

**I/O Logging (On/Off) ← GPIB ← General Setup**
Activates or deactivates the SCPI log function. All remote control commands received by the R&S ESR are recorded in the following log file:

`C:\R_S\Instr\scpilogging\ScpiLog.txt`

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:CLOGging` on page 723

**Time+Date ← General Setup**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter time and date for the internal real time clock. For details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
`SYSTem:TIME` on page 726
`SYSTem:DATE` on page 727

**Configure Monitor ← General Setup**
Determines and displays the configuration of a connected external monitor, if available. In the configuration dialog box, you can switch from the internal monitor (laptop icon) to the external monitor (monitor icon), or both (double monitor icon). For external, the R&S ESR display is disabled (turns dark). The screen content formerly displayed on the R&S ESR is displayed on the external screen.

For further details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

**Soft Frontpanel ← General Setup**
Activates or deactivates the display of the instrument emulation.

| | |
|---|---|
| deactivated | Only the measurement screen is displayed. This is the setting for working at the R&S ESR. |
| activated | In addition to the measurement screen, the whole front panel is displayed, i.e. the hardkeys and other hardware controls of the device are simulated on the screen. This is the setting for working at a computer with XP Remote Desktop or at an external monitor. |

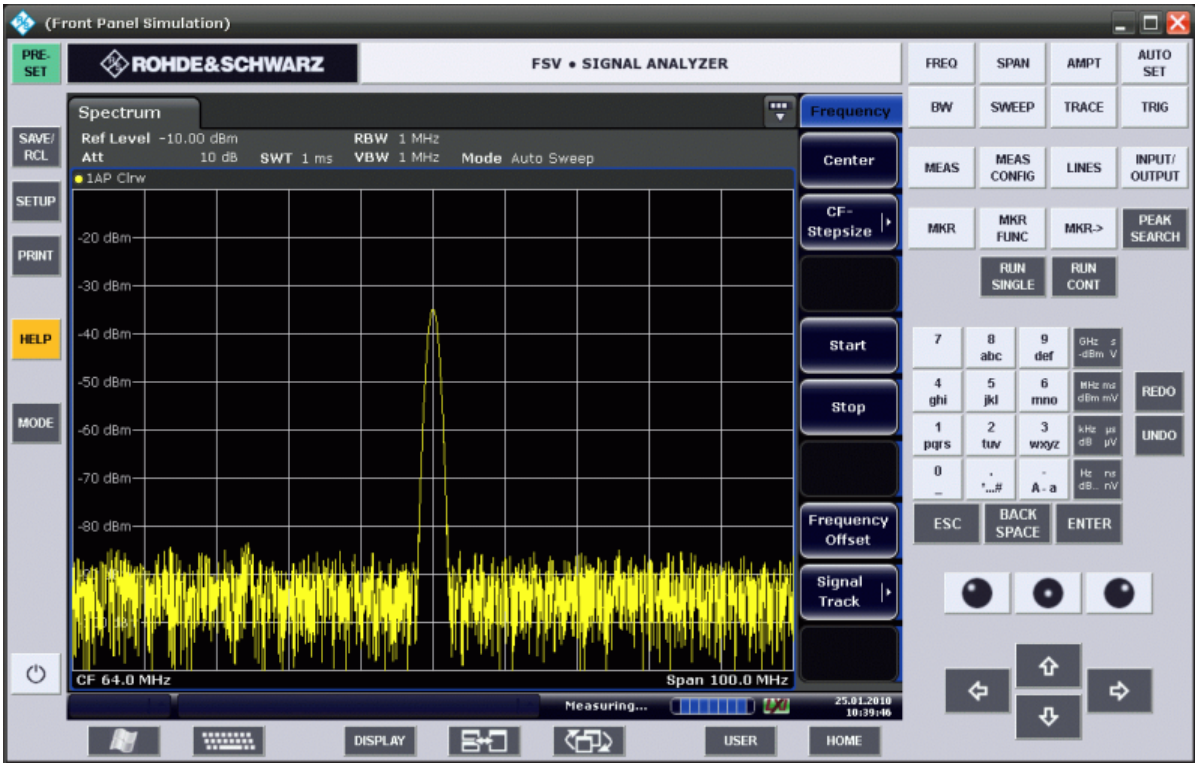



*Fig. 7-1: Soft Frontpanel*

Alternatively to this softkey, you can use the F6 key.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel` on page 726

**Display Setup**
Opens a submenu to define the display settings.

The following display settings are available:

- "Tool Bar State (On/Off)" on page 377
- "Screen Title (On/Off)" on page 378
- "Time+Date (On/Off)" on page 378
- "Time+Date Format (US/DE)" on page 378
- "Print Logo (On/Off)" on page 378
- "Annotation (On/Off)" on page 378
- "Theme Selection" on page 378
- "Screen Colors" on page 378
- "Print Colors" on page 380
- "Display Pwr Save (On/Off)" on page 381

**Tool Bar State (On/Off) ← Display Setup**
Displays or removes the tool bar above the diagram for standard file functions.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:TBAR[STATe]` on page 768

**Screen Title (On/Off) ← Display Setup**
Activates/deactivates the display of a diagram title (if available) and opens an edit dialog box to enter a new title for the active diagram. Max. 20 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT[:DATA]` on page 770
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME` on page 771

**Time+Date (On/Off) ← Display Setup**
Activates/deactivates the display of date and time beneath the diagram.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME` on page 771

**Time+Date Format (US/DE) ← Display Setup**
Switches the time and date display on the screen between US and German (DE).

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat` on page 771

**Print Logo (On/Off) ← Display Setup**
Activates/deactivates the display of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo in the upper left corner.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:LOGO` on page 766

**Annotation (On/Off) ← Display Setup**
Activates/deactivates the display of the frequency information in the diagram footer. For example to protect confidential data it can be useful to hide the frequency information.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency` on page 765

**Theme Selection ← Display Setup**
Opens a selection list of available themes for the screen display. The theme defines the colors used for keys and screen elements, for example. The default theme is "BlueOcean".

Remote command:
`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect` on page 768

**Screen Colors ← Display Setup**
Opens a submenu to configure the screen colors. For details on screen colors refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Select Screen Color Set" on page 379
- "Color (On/Off)" on page 379
- "Select Object" on page 379
- "Predefined Colors" on page 379
- "User Defined Colors" on page 379

- "Set to Default" on page 380

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 765

**Select Screen Color Set ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup**
Opens the "Select Screen Color Set" dialog box to select default or user defined color settings.

If one of the default settings is selected ("Default Colors 1"/"2"), the default settings for brightness, color tint and color saturation for all display screen elements are restored. The default color schemes provide optimum visibility of all picture elements at an angle of vision from above or below. Default setting is "Default Colors 1".

If "User Defined Colors" is selected, a user-defined color set can be defined. For step-by-step instruction refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault on page 765

**Color (On/Off) ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup**
Switches from color display to black-and-white display and back. The default setting is color display.

**Select Object ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup**
Opens the "Color Setup" dialog box to select the color settings for a selected object.

The "Selected Object" list is displayed to select the object. For setting the color the predefined colors are displayed.

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 765
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 758

**Predefined Colors ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup**
In the "Color Setup" dialog box, displays the "Predefined Colors" (alternatively to the "Predefined Colors" button). This softkey is only available if, in the "Select Color Set" dialog box, the "User Defined Colors" option is selected or the "Color Setup" dialog box is displayed. For further details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined on page 766
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined on page 759

**User Defined Colors ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup**
In the "Color Setup" dialog box, displays the "User Defined Colors" (alternatively to the "User Defined Colors" button). This softkey is only available if, in the "Select Color Set" dialog box, the "User Defined Colors" option is selected or the "Color Setup" dialog box is displayed. For further details refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 765
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL on page 758

**Set to Default ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup**
Opens the "Set to Default" dialog box to select one of the factory default color settings.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault` on page 765
`HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault` on page 757

**Print Colors ← Display Setup**
Opens a submenu to select the colors for the printout. To facilitate color selection, the selected color combination is displayed when the menu is entered. The previous colors are restored when the menu is exited. For details on screen colors refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Select Print Color Set" on page 380
- "Color (On/Off)" on page 380
- "Select Object" on page 403
- "Predefined Colors" on page 403
- "User Defined Colors" on page 403
- "Set to Default" on page 403

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL` on page 758

**Select Print Color Set ← Print Colors ← Display Setup**
Opens the "Select Print Color Set" dialog box to select the color settings for printout.

| | |
|---|---|
| Screen Colors (Print) | Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black. |
| Screen Colors (Hardcopy) | Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a hard-copy. The output format is set via the "Device Setup" on page 402 softkey in the "Print" menu. |
| Optimized Colors | Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black. |
| User Defined Colors | Enables the softkeys to define colors for the printout. |

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault` on page 757

**Color (On/Off) ← Print Colors ← Display Setup**
Switches from color printout to black-and-white printout and back. All colored areas are printed in white and all colored lines in black. This improves the contrast. The default setting is color printout, provided that the selected printer can produce color printouts.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:DEVice:COLor` on page 760

**Display Pwr Save (On/Off) ← Display Setup**
Switches the power-save mode for the display (On/Off) and opens an edit dialog box to enter the time for the power-save function to respond. After the elapse of this time the display is completely switched off, i.e. including backlighting. This mode is recommended when the instrument is exclusively operated in remote control.

For details on the power-save mode for the display refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

Remote command:
`DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe]` on page 767
`DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff` on page 767

**System Info**
Opens a submenu to display detailed information on module data, device statistics and system messages.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Hardware Info" on page 381
- "Versions+Options" on page 381
- "System Messages" on page 382
- "Clear All Messages" on page 382

**Hardware Info ← System Info**
Opens a dialog box that displays hardware information, e.g. on the frontend and motherboard. Every listed component is described by its serial number, order number, model information, hardware code, and hardware revision.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWINfo?` on page 728

**Versions+Options ← System Info**
Opens a dialog box that displays a list of hardware and firmware information, including:

| Label | Description |
|---|---|
| Device ID | Unique ID of the device |
| Instrument Firmware | Installed firmware version |
| BIOS | Installed BIOS version |
| CPLD | CPLD version |
| MB-FPGA | Motherboard FPGA version |
| Data Sheet Version | Data sheet version of the basic device |
| <option> | Installed hardware and firmware options |

For details on options refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Checking the Supplied Items".

Remote command:
*IDN? on page 719
*OPT? on page 720
SYSTem:DEVice:ID?/SYSTem:DID? on page 727

**System Messages ← System Info**
Opens the "System Messages" dialog box that displays the generated system messages in the order of their occurrence. The most recent messages are placed at the top of the list. Messages that have occurred since the last display of system messages menu are marked with an asterisk '*'. The following information is available:

| | |
|---|---|
| No | device-specific error code |
| Message | brief description of the message |
| Component | hardware messages: name of the affected module |
| | software messages: name of the affected software |
| Date/Time | date and time of the occurrence of the message |

If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, "Message buffer overflow" is displayed. To delete messages see "Clear All Messages" on page 382 softkey.

Remote command:
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? on page 729

**Clear All Messages ← System Info**
Deletes all system messages. The softkey is only available if the "System Messages" dialog box is displayed.

Remote command:
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL on page 729

**Firmware Update**
Opens the "Firmware Update" dialog box.

Enter the name of or browse for the firmware installation file and press the "Execute" button. For details on installation refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 3 "Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options".

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

Remote command:
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate on page 724

**Option Licenses**
Opens a submenu to install options. For details on options refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 3 "Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options".

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Install Option" on page 383

- "Install Option by XML" on page 383

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

**Install Option ← Option Licenses**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the license key for the option that you want to install.

If an option is about to expire, a message box is displayed to inform you. You can then use this softkey to enter a new license key.

If an option has already expired, a message box appears for you to confirm. In this case, all instrument functions are unavailable (including remote control) until the R&S ESR is rebooted. You must then use the "Install Option" softkey to enter the new license key.

For more information about the option in question refer to the System Info softkey in the "Setup" menu.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

**Install Option by XML ← Option Licenses**
Opens an edit dialog to install an additional option to the R&S ESR using an XML file. Enter or browse for the name of an XML file on the instrument that contains the option key and press "Select".

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

**Application Setup Recovery**
Controls instrument behavior when switching between measurement applications, e.g. from "Spectrum" to "Analog Demod" and back.

If this softkey is activated, the current instrument settings are stored when you switch to a different application. When you switch back to the previous application, the corresponding instrument settings are restored. Thus, the settings of the individual applications are independant of each other.

If the softkey is deactivated (default), only a few parameters of the current instrument setting are passed between applications (e.g. center frequency, level settings).

Note that this setting is not deactivated during a preset operation, i.e. you must deactivate it manually, if necessary.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:APPLication:SRECovery[:STATe]` on page 723

**Preset Receiver**
Selects the default settings defined for the Receiver mode to be restored when you perform an instrument preset.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible` on page 725

**Preset Spectrum**
Selects the default settings defined for the Spectrum mode to be restored when you perform an instrument preset.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible` on page 725

**Service**
Opens a submenu that contains additional functions for maintenance and/or trouble-shooting.

**NOTICE!** Risk of incorrect operation due to Service functions. The service functions are not necessary for normal measurement operation. However, incorrect use can affect correct operation and/or data integrity of the R&S ESR.
Therefore, many of the functions can only be used after entering a password. They are described in the instrument service manual.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Input Source" on page 384
- "Reset Password" on page 384
- "Selftest" on page 384
- "Selftest Results" on page 385
- "Password" on page 385
- "Service Function" on page 385

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use service functions.

**Input Source ← Service**
Opens a submenu to select the input source for measurement.

The submenu contains the following options:

- "RF" on page 384
- "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 384

**RF ← Input Source ← Service**
Switches the input of the R&S ESR to the RF input connector (normal position). This is the default setting.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 735

**Calibration Frequency RF ← Input Source ← Service**
Opens an edit dialog box to set the generator frequency for the internal calibration.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency` on page 735

**Reset Password ← Service**
Deactivates all set passwords.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PASSword:RESet` on page 738

**Selftest ← Service**
Initiates the self test of the instrument modules to identify a defective module in case of failure. All modules are checked consecutively and the test result is displayed.

Remote command:
`*TST?` on page 721

**Selftest Results ← Service**
Opens the "Selftest Result" dialog box that contains the test results. In case of failure a short description of the failed test, the defective module, the associated value range and the corresponding test results are indicated.

Remote command:
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:STESt:RESult? on page 736

**Password ← Service**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the password. This ensures that the service functions are only used by authorized personnel.

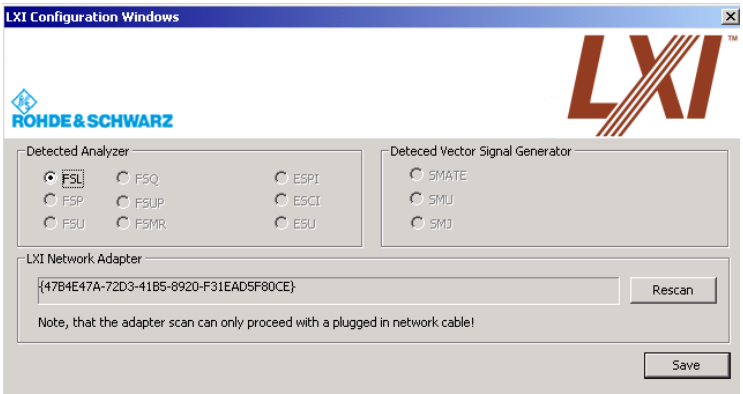
Remote command:
SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable] on page 738

**Service Function ← Service**
Opens the "Service Function" dialog box to start special service functions. For further information refer to the service manual.

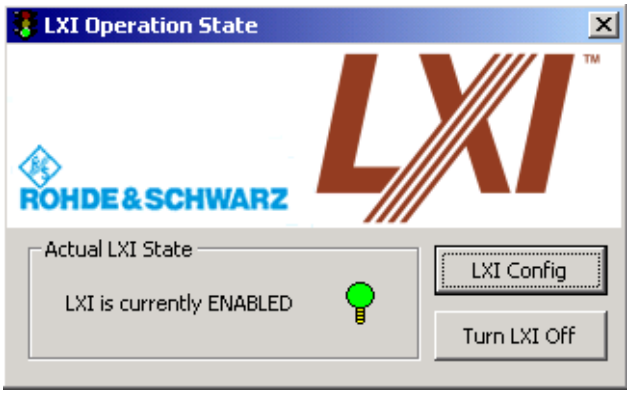
Remote command:
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction on page 737

## 7.3.2 Activating or Deactivating the LXI Class C Functionality

1. In the Windows XP "Start" menu, select the "LXI" entry and press the ENTER key.
   An LXI configuration dialog box is displayed.




2. Press the "Rescan" button.
3. Press the "Save" button.
   The instrument reboots and after the reboot LXI is active.
4. To deactivate the LXI Class C functionality perform step 1 and 2 again.
   An LXI configuration dialog box is displayed.




5. Press the "Turn LXI Off" button.

### 7.3.3 LXI Class C Functionality

If the LXI Class C functionality is installed and enabled (default state is off; see chapter 7.3.1, "Softkeys of the Setup Menu", on page 362), the instrument can be accessed via any web browser (e.g. the Microsoft Internet Explorer) to perform the following tasks:

- modifying network configurations
- modifying device configurations
- monitoring connections from the device to other devices

To change settings, in the web browser, open the "http://<instrument-hostname>" or "http://<instrument-ip-address>" page. The password to change LAN configurations is *LxiWeb*.

# 8 Data Management

## 8.1 Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key

The SAVE/RCL key is used to store and recall an instrument configuration.

The "Save/Recall" menu enables the user to save or recall the configuration file from the instrument's internal storage, a memory stick or a network drive. The file can also include various settings used by the options installed on the instrument. Measurement results can also be stored; however, it is strongly recommended that you use the "Print Screen" or "Trace Export" functions instead.

When recalling a saved configuration file, the following restrictions apply:

- Configuration files cannot be transferred from an R&S ESR with a larger frequency range to one with a smaller frequency range
- Configuration files created on a R&S ESR with certain options in use will not work on an R&S ESR without these options
- Files created with newer firmware versions may not work with a previous version

**To open the Save/Recall menu**

► Press the SAVE/RCL key.

The "Save/Recall" menu is displayed.

**Menu and softkey description**

- chapter 8.1.1, "Softkeys of the SAVE/RCL Menu", on page 387

**Further information**

- chapter 8.1.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes", on page 393
- chapter 8.1.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 396

### 8.1.1 Softkeys of the SAVE/RCL Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Save/Recall" menu.

Save ..... 388
└ Save File / Recall File ..... 388
└ Select Path ..... 389
└ Select File ..... 389
└ Edit File Name ..... 389
└ Edit Comment ..... 389
└ Select Items ..... 389
└ Select Items ..... 389

└ Enable all Items ..... 389
└ Disable all Items ..... 389
└ Delete File ..... 389
Recall ..... 390
Startup Recall ..... 390
└ Startup Recall (On/Off) ..... 390
└ Select Dataset ..... 390
ScreenShot ..... 390
Export ..... 390
└ ASCII Trace Export ..... 390
└ Decim Sep ..... 391
└ IQ Export ..... 391
Import ..... 391
└ IQ Import ..... 391
File Manager ..... 391
└ Edit Path ..... 392
└ New Folder ..... 392
└ Copy ..... 392
└ Rename ..... 392
└ Cut ..... 392
└ Paste ..... 392
└ Delete ..... 392
└ Sort Mode ..... 392
└ Name ..... 392
└ Date ..... 392
└ Extension ..... 393
└ Size ..... 393
└ File Lists (1/2) ..... 393
└ Current File List (1/2) ..... 393
└ Network Drive ..... 393
└ Map Network Drive ..... 393
└ Disconnect Network Drive ..... 393

**Save**
Opens the "Save" dialog box to define which measurement settings and results to store. To navigate in the dialog box and define/enter data, use the corresponding softkeys.

For details see also chapter 8.1.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes", on page 393.

**Save File / Recall File ← Save**
Saves the settings file with the defined file name ("Save" dialog box), or recalls the selected settings file ("Recall" dialog box).

You can assign stored settings files to user-definable softkeys in the "User" menu for easy access, see chapter 7.2, "User-Defined Menu – USER key", on page 361 .

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe` on page 747
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT` on page 747
`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 745

**Select Path ← Save**
Opens the directory list to select the drive and folder for the settings file to be stored or loaded. The default path is `C:\r_s\instr\user`.

**Select File ← Save**
Sets the focus on the "Files" list.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog?` on page 739

**Edit File Name ← Save**
Sets the focus on the "File Name" field.

**Edit Comment ← Save**
Sets the focus on the "Comment" field to enter a comment for the settings file. Max. 60 characters are allowed.

**Select Items ← Save**
Displays the submenu for selecting the items to be stored or loaded.

**Select Items ← Select Items ← Save**
Sets the focus on the items list. Which items are available depends on the installed options.

In the "Save" dialog box, all items that can be saved are displayed.

In the "Recall" dialog box, the items saved in the selected file are displayed.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 772
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 773
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]` on page 774
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 774

**Enable all Items ← Select Items ← Save**
Selects all items for saving or loading.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL` on page 772

**Disable all Items ← Select Items ← Save**
Selects none of the items for saving or loading.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE` on page 773

**Delete File ← Save**
Deletes the selected settings file.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1,` on page 744

**Recall**
Opens the "Recall" dialog box to load a settings file. To navigate in the dialog box, use the corresponding softkeys.

For details see also chapter 8.1.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes", on page 393.

| | |
|---|---|
| Path | Directory from which the settings file is loaded. The default path for user settings files is C:\r_s\instr\user |
| Files | List of stored settings files |
| File Name | Name of settings file |
| Comment | Comment of the settings file |
| [Items] | Items saved in the settings file |

**Note:** After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the UNDO/REDO keys.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 745

**Startup Recall**
Opens a submenu to activate or deactivate and set up the startup recall function.

**Startup Recall (On/Off) ← Startup Recall**
Activates or deactivates the startup recall function. If activated, the settings stored in the file selected via the Select Dataset softkey are loaded when booting or for preset. If deactivated, the default settings are loaded.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO` on page 745

**Select Dataset ← Startup Recall**
Opens the "Startup Recall" dialog box to select the settings file for the startup recall function.

**ScreenShot**
Saves the current measurement screen as a file (screenshot). This function can also be performed via the "Screenshot" icon in the toolbar, if available.

Remote command:
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]` on page 762

**Export**
Opens a submenu to configure data export.

**ASCII Trace Export ← Export**
Opens the "ASCII Trace Export Name" dialog box and saves the active trace in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. For details on an ASCII file see chapter 4.3.1.6, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 271.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see "Decim Sep" on page 72).

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 661

**Decim Sep ← Export**
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661

**IQ Export ← Export**
Opens a file selection dialog box to select an export file to which the IQ data will be stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

For details see chapter 8.1.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 396.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe` on page 746
`MMEMory:STORe:IQ:COMM` on page 746

**Import**
Provides functions to import data.

**IQ Import ← Import**
Opens a file selection dialog box to select an import file that contains IQ data. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

For details see chapter 8.1.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 396.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe` on page 700

**File Manager**
Opens the "File Manager" dialog box and a submenu to manage mass storage media and files. In the upper left corner, the current drive is displayed. Below the folders and subfolders of the current directory are displayed.

For details on navigation see also chapter 8.1.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes", on page 393.

The following tasks can be performed:

- copying files from flash disk to other media
- copying files into another directory

- renaming and deleting files

**Edit Path ← File Manager**
Opens the directory list to select the drive and folder for the file to be stored or loaded. The default path is `C:\r_s\instr\user`.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:MSIS` on page 743
`MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 740

**New Folder ← File Manager**
Creates a new folder and opens an edit dialog box to enter name and path (absolute or relative to the current directory) of the new folder.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:MDIRectory` on page 742

**Copy ← File Manager**
Copies the selected item to the clipboard. The item can be copied later using the Paste softkey.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:COPY` on page 741

**Rename ← File Manager**
Opens an edit dialog box to enter a new file or folder name.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:MOVE` on page 742

**Cut ← File Manager**
Copies the selected file to the clipboard. If the file is later copied to a different directory using the Paste softkey, it is deleted in the current directory.

**Paste ← File Manager**
Copies a file from the clipboard to the currently selected directory.

**Delete ← File Manager**
Deletes the selected item after confirmation.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:DELete` on page 742
`MMEMory:RDIRectory` on page 744

**Sort Mode ← File Manager**
Opens a submenu to select the sorting mode for the displayed files. The entry for the next higher directory level ("..") and the folders are always located at the top of the list.

**Name ← Sort Mode ← File Manager**
Sorts the displayed files in alphabetical order of the file names.

**Date ← Sort Mode ← File Manager**
Sorts the displayed files in respect to the date.

**Extension ← Sort Mode ← File Manager**
Sorts the displayed files in respect to the extension.

**Size ← Sort Mode ← File Manager**
Sorts the displayed files in respect to the size.

**File Lists (1/2) ← File Manager**
Splits the screen to copy files from one directory to the other. The focus between the two panes is switched using the FIELD RIGHT and FIELD LEFT keys.

**Current File List (1/2) ← File Manager**
Changes the focus to the selected file list.

**Network Drive ← File Manager**
Opens the "Map Network Drive" dialog box and submenu.

**Map Network Drive ← Network Drive ← File Manager**
Sets the focus on the "Drive" list.

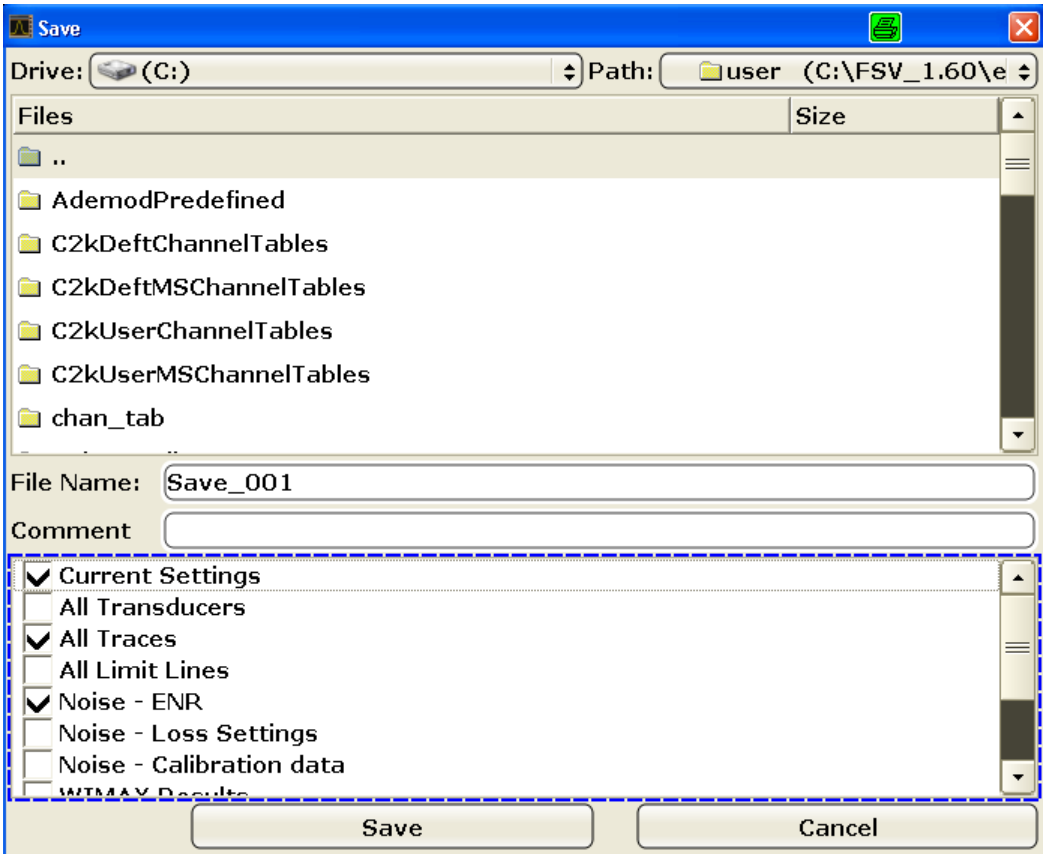
Remote command:
`MMEMory:NETWork:MAP` on page 775
`MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?` on page 776
`MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?` on page 776

**Disconnect Network Drive ← Network Drive ← File Manager**
Opens the "Disconnect Network Drive" dialog box. In the "Drive" list, select the drive you want to disconnect and confirm with "OK".

Remote command:
`MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect` on page 775

### 8.1.2 File Selection Dialog Boxes

The "Save" and "Recall" dialog boxes are used to save and recall settings and data files. The "File Manager" allows you to copy, delete or rename data files on the R&S ESR. These and other file selection dialog boxes are very similar.




### Drive

The data is stored on the internal flash disk or, if selected, on a memory stick or network drive. The mass media are assigned to the volume names as follows:

| Drive | Designation | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| C | operating system, firmware and stored instrument settings | for customer data |
| A | USB floppy drive | if connected |
| D | USB memory stick or USB CD-ROM | if connected |
| E …Z | additional USB mass storage devices or mounted LAN volumes | if connected |

### Path

The current path contains the drive and the complete file path to the currently selected folder.

To set the focus on the "Path" list, press the Select Path/ Edit Path softkey.

### Files

This list contains the files and folders contained in the currently selected path.

To set the focus on the "Files" list, press the Select File softkey.

### File Name

The "File Name" field contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

To set the focus on "File Name" field, press the Edit File Name softkey.

In the "Save" dialog box, the field already contains a suggestion for a new name: the file name used in the last saving process is used, extended by an index. For example, if the name last used was `test_004`, the new name `test_005` is suggested, but only if this name is not in use. You can change the suggested name as you like.

By default, the name of a settings file consists of a base name followed by an underscore and three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`. In the example, the base name is `limit_lines`. The base name can contain characters, numbers and underscores. The file extension `dfl` is added automatically.

### Comment

The comment is optional and may contain a description for the data file.

To set the focus on the "Comment" field, press the Edit Comment softkey.

### Items

When saving data files you can select which data and settings are stored; when recalling such files, this field indicates which items were included during storage. In the "File Manager", this field is not available.

Which items are available depends on the installed options. The following items may be included:

| Item | Description |
|---|---|
| Current Settings | Current measurement settings |
| All Transducers | Transducer factors for all active transducers. |
| All Traces | All active traces; R&S FSV-K30 only: also calibration data |
| All Limit Lines | All limit lines (Note: information on which limit lines are active is stored with the "Current Settings") |
| Spectrograms | Spectrogram trace data (only available if spectrogram display is currently active, R&S FSV-K14 only) |
| Noise - ENR | Data in "ENR Settings" dialog box (R&S FSV-K30 only) |
| Noise - Loss Settings | Data in "Loss Settings" dialog box (R&S FSV-K30 only) |
| Noise - Calibration data | Results from calibration measurement (R&S FSV-K30 only) |
| K40 Results | All current phase noise trace results (R&S FSV-K40 only) |
| WLAN Results | Stores the trace and table results for WLAN measurements(R&S FSV-K91 only) |
| WLAN IQ Data | Stores the measured I/Q data (R&S FSV-K91 only) |

| Item | Description |
|---|---|
| WLAN User Limits | Stores any limit values modified in the table of results for WLAN measurements (R&S FSV-K91 only) |
| WiMAX Results | Stores the trace and table results for WiMAX measurements(R&S FSV-K93 only) |

## 8.1.3 Importing and Exporting I/Q Data

In addition to instrument settings and displayed traces, also captured I/Q data can be exported to a file on the R&S ESR. The stored data can then be imported again at a later time, also by different applications, for further processing.

As opposed to storing trace data, which may be averaged or restricted to peak values, I/Q data is stored as it was captured, without further processing. The data is stored as complex values in 32-bit floating-point format. The I/Q data is stored in a packed format with the file extension `.iq.tar`.

The IQ Import and IQ Export functions are available from the "Save/Recall" menu, which is displayed when you press the SAVE/RCL key on the front panel.

They can also be performed remotely using the following commands:

`MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe` on page 746

`MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe` on page 700

### 8.1.3.1 iq-tar File Format Specification

I/Q data is stored in a compressed format with the file extension `.iq.tar`.
An `.iq.tar` file contains I/Q data in binary format together with meta information that describes the nature and the source of data, e.g. the sample rate. The objective of the `.iq.tar` file format is to separate I/Q data from the meta information while still having both inside one file. In addition, the file format allows you to preview the I/Q data in a web browser, and allows you to include user-specific data.

**Contained files**

An `iq-tar` file must contain the following files:

- **I/Q parameter XML file**, e.g. `xyz.xml`
  Contains meta information about the I/Q data (e.g. sample rate). The filename can be defined freely, but there must be only one single I/Q parameter XML file inside an `iq-tar` file.
- **I/Q data binary file**, e.g. `xyz.complex.float32`
  Contains the binary I/Q data of all channels. There must be only one single I/Q data binary file inside an `iq-tar` file.

Optionally, an `iq-tar` file can contain the following file:

- **I/Q preview XSLT file**, e.g. `open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt`

Contains a stylesheet to display the I/Q parameter XML file and a preview of the I/Q data in a web browser.

### I/Q Parameter XML File Specification

The content of the I/Q parameter XML file must comply with the XML schema `RsIqTar.xsd` available at: http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/file/RsIqTar.xsd.

In particular, the order of the XML elements must be respected, i.e. `iq-tar` uses an "ordered XML schema". For your own implementation of the `iq-tar` file format make sure to validate your XML file against the given schema.

The following example shows an I/Q parameter XML file. The XML elements and attributes are explained in the following sections.

### Sample I/Q parameter XML file: xyz.xml

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?xml-stylesheet type="text/xsl"
href="open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt"?>
<RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat fileFormatVersion="1"
xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="RsIqTar.xsd"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <Name>FSV-K10</Name>
  <Comment>Here is a comment</Comment>
  <DateTime>2011-01-24T14:02:49</DateTime>
  <Samples>68751</Samples>
  <Clock unit="Hz">6.5e+006</Clock>
  <Format>complex</Format>
  <DataType>float32</DataType>
  <ScalingFactor unit="V">1</ScalingFactor>
  <NumberOfChannels>1</NumberOfChannels>
<DataFilename>xyz.complex.float32</DataFilename>
<UserData>
  <UserDefinedElement>Example</UserDefinedElement>
</UserData>
  <PreviewData>...</PreviewData>
</RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat>
```

| Element | Description |
|---|---|
| RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat | The root element of the XML file. It must contain the attribute `fileFormatVersion` that contains the number of the file format definition. Currently, `fileFormatVersion` "2" is used. |
| Name | Optional: describes the device or application that created the file. |
| Comment | Optional: contains text that further describes the contents of the file. |
| DateTime | Contains the date and time of the creation of the file. Its type is `xs:dateTime` (see `RsIqTar.xsd`). |

| Element | Description |
|---|---|
| Samples | Contains the number of samples of the I/Q data. For multi-channel signals all channels have the same number of samples. One sample can be:<br>• A complex number represented as a pair of I and Q values<br>• A complex number represented as a pair of magnitude and phase values<br>• A real number represented as a single real value<br>See also `Format` element. |
| Clock | Contains the clock frequency in Hz, i.e. the sample rate of the I/Q data. A signal generator typically outputs the I/Q data at a rate that equals the clock frequency. If the I/Q data was captured with a signal analyzer, the signal analyzer used the clock frequency as the sample rate. The attribute `unit` must be set to "Hz". |
| Format | Specifies how the binary data is saved in the I/Q data binary file (see `DataFilename` element). Every sample must be in the same format. The format can be one of the following:<br>• Complex: Complex number in cartesian format, i.e. I and Q values interleaved. I and Q are unitless<br>• Real: Real number (unitless)<br>• Polar: Complex number in polar format, i.e. magnitude (unitless) and phase (rad) values interleaved. Requires `DataType` = `float32` or `float64` |
| DataType | Specifies the binary format used for samples in the I/Q data binary file (see `DataFilename` element and "I/Q Data Binary File" on page 400). The following data types are allowed:<br>• int8: 8 bit signed integer data<br>• int16: 16 bit signed integer data<br>• int32: 32 bit signed integer data<br>• float32: 32 bit floating point data (IEEE 754)<br>• float64: 64 bit floating point data (IEEE 754) |
| ScalingFactor | Optional: describes how the binary data can be transformed into values in the unit Volt. The binary I/Q data itself has no unit. To get an I/Q sample in the unit Volt the saved samples have to be multiplied by the value of the `ScalingFactor`. For polar data only the magnitude value has to be multiplied. For multi-channel signals the `ScalingFactor` must be applied to all channels.<br>The `ScalingFactor` must be > 0. If the `ScalingFactor` element is not defined, a value of 1 V is assumed. |
| NumberOfChannels | Optional: specifies the number of channels, e.g. of a MIMO signal, contained in the I/Q data binary file. For multi-channels, the I/Q samples of the channels are expected to be interleaved within the I/Q data file (see "I/Q Data Binary File" on page 400). If the `NumberOfChannels` element is not defined, one channel is assumed. |
| DataFilename | Contains the filename of the I/Q data binary file that is part of the `iq-tar` file.<br>It is recommended that the filename uses the following convention:<br><xyz>.<Format>.<Channels>ch.<Type><br>• <xyz> = a valid Windows file name<br>• <Format> = complex, polar or real (see `Format` element)<br>• <Channels> = Number of channels (see `NumberOfChannels` element)<br>• <Type> = float32, float64, int8, int16, int32 or int64 (see `DataType` element)<br>Examples:<br>• xyz.complex.1ch.float32<br>• xyz.polar.1ch.float64<br>• xyz.real.1ch.int16<br>• xyz.complex.16ch.int8 |

| Element | Description |
|---|---|
| UserData | Optional: contains user, application or device-specific XML data which is not part of the `iq-tar` specification. This element can be used to store additional information, e.g. the hardware configuration. It is recommended that you add user data as XML content. |
| PreviewData | Optional: contains further XML elements that provide a preview of the I/Q data. The preview data is determined by the routine that saves an `iq-tar` file (e.g. R&S ESR). For the definition of this element refer to the `RsIqTar.xsd` schema. Note that the preview can be only displayed by current web browsers that have JavaScript enabled and if the XSLT stylesheet `open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt` is available. |

### Example: ScalingFactor

Data stored as `int16` and a desired full scale voltage of 1 V

`ScalingFactor` = 1 V / maximum int16 value = 1 V / $2^{15}$ = 3.0517578125e-5 V

| | Numerical value | Numerical value x ScalingFactor |
|---|---|---|
| Minimum (negative) int16 value | - $2^{15}$ = - 32768 | -1 V |
| Maximum (positive) int16 value | $2^{15}$-1= 32767 | 0.999969482421875 V |

### Example: PreviewData in XML

```
<PreviewData>
    <ArrayOfChannel length="1">
      <Channel>
        <PowerVsTime>
          <Min>
            <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
              <float>-95</float>
              <float>-94</float>
              ...
              <float>-93</float>
            </ArrayOfFloat>
          </Min>
          <Max>
            <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
              <float>0</float>
              <float>-41</float>
              ...
              <float>0</float>
            </ArrayOfFloat>
          </Max>
        </PowerVsTime>
        <Spectrum>
          <Min>
            <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
              <float>-107</float>
              <float>-96</float>
```

```
            ...
            <float>-94</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Min>
        <Max>
          <ArrayOfFloat length="256">
            <float>-25</float>
            <float>1</float>
            ...
            <float>1</float>
          </ArrayOfFloat>
        </Max>
      </Spectrum>
    </Channel>
  </ArrayOfChannel>
</PreviewData>
```

### I/Q Data Binary File

The I/Q data is saved in binary format according to the format and data type specified in the XML file (see `Format` element and `DataType` element). To allow reading and writing of streamed I/Q data all data is interleaved, i.e. complex values are interleaved pairs of I and Q values and multi-channel signals contain interleaved (complex) samples for channel 1, channel 2, channel 3 etc.

**Example: NumberOfChannels - Element ordering for complex cartesian data**

Complex data: I[channel no][time index], Q[channel no][time index]

```
I[0][0], Q[0][0],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 0
I[1][0], Q[1][0],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 0
I[2][0], Q[2][0],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 0

I[0][1], Q[0][1],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 1
I[1][1], Q[1][1],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 1
I[2][1], Q[2][1],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 1

I[0][2], Q[0][2],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 2
I[1][2], Q[1][2],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 2
I[2][2], Q[2][2],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 2

I[0][3], Q[0][3],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 3
I[1][3], Q[1][3],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 3
I[2][3], Q[2][3],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 3

...
```

## 8.2 Measurement Documentation – PRINT Key

The PRINT key is used to select and configure the printer and to customize the screen printout. For detailed information on printer selection and installation refer to the Quick Start Guide.

**To open the Print menu**

► Press the PRINT key.

The "Print" menu is displayed.

**Softkeys of the Print Menu**

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Print" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

Print Screen ..... 401
Device Setup ..... 402
Device (1/2) ..... 402
Colors ..... 402
└ Select Print Color Set ..... 402
└ Color (On/Off) ..... 402
└ Select Object ..... 403
└ Predefined Colors ..... 403
└ User Defined Colors ..... 403
└ Set to Default ..... 403
Comment ..... 403
Install Printer ..... 403

**Print Screen**
Starts to printout all test results displayed on the screen: diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines etc. Comments, title, date, and time are included at the bottom margin of the printout. All displayed items belonging to the instrument software (softkeys, tables, dialog boxes) are not printed out.

The output is defined via the "Device Setup" on page 402 softkey. If the output is saved in a file, the file name used in the last saving process is counted up to the next unused name. If you use a file name that already exists, upon saving, a message is displayed. Selecting "Yes" overwrites the existing file, selecting "No" aborts the saving process. For further details on the file name and an example, refer to the "Save/Recall" menu, "Edit File Name" on page 389 softkey.

| | |
|---|---|
| Path | Directory in which the file is stored. The default path is C:\r_s\instr\user |
| Files | List of the existing files in the same format |
| File Name | Name of the file |

Remote command:
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]` on page 762
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT` on page 762
`HCOPy:ITEM:ALL` on page 761

**Device Setup**
Opens the "Hardcopy Setup" dialog box to define the output: image file, clipboard, or the printer. The dialog box consists of two tabs which are selected via the "Device (1/2)" on page 402 softkey.

For further information refer to the Quick Start Guide.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>` on page 760
`HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` on page 759
`HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2>` on page 761
`HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2>` on page 762
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?` on page 763
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?` on page 763

**Device (1/2)**
Selects the tab of the device in the "Device Setup" dialog box. The analyzer is able to manage two print settings independently of each other. For each device the print setting is displayed on the corresponding tab of the "Device Setup" dialog box ( "Device Setup" on page 402 softkey).

For further information refer to the Quick Start Guide.

**Colors**
Opens a submenu to define the colors to be used. For details see "Print Colors" on page 380 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- "Select Print Color Set" on page 402
- "Color (On/Off)" on page 402
- "Select Object" on page 403
- "Predefined Colors" on page 403
- "User Defined Colors" on page 403
- "Set to Default" on page 403

**Select Print Color Set ← Colors**
For details see "Select Print Color Set" on page 380 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

**Color (On/Off) ← Colors**
For details see "Color (On/Off)" on page 379 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

**Select Object ← Colors**
For details see "Select Object" on page 379 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

**Predefined Colors ← Colors**
For details see "Predefined Colors" on page 379 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

**User Defined Colors ← Colors**
For details see "User Defined Colors" on page 379 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

**Set to Default ← Colors**
For details see "Set to Default" on page 380 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

**Comment**
Opens dialog box to enter a comment. Max. 120 characters are allowed. 60 characters fit in one line. In the first line, at any point a manual line-feed can be forced by entering "@".

Date and time are inserted automatically. The comment is printed below the diagram area, but not displayed on the screen. If a comment should not be printed, it must be deleted.

For details on the alphanumeric entries refer to the Quick Start Guide, "Basic Operations".

Remote command:
`HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT` on page 761

**Install Printer**
Opens the "Printers and Faxes" window to install a new printer. All printers that are already installed are displayed.

For further information refer to the Quick Start Guide, appendix 1, "Printer Interface".

Only user accounts with administrator rights can install a printer.

# 9 Remote Control


- Remote Control - Basics ..... 404
- Selecting the Operating Mode ..... 443
- Remote Commands in Receiver Mode ..... 444
- Remote Commands in Spectrum Analyzer Mode ..... 528
- Remote Commands in I/Q Analyzer Mode ..... 699
- Remote Commands to Control the Tracking Generator ..... 711
- Common Commands ..... 718
- System Configuration ..... 722
- Data Management ..... 738
- Using Transducers ..... 748
- Documentation ..... 755
- Display Configuration ..... 764
- Network Connection ..... 775
- Status Register ..... 781
- Remote Control – Programming Examples ..... 784
- GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E ..... 826


## 9.1 Remote Control - Basics

This chapter provides basic information on operating an instrument via remote control.

The computer that is used for remote operation is called "controller" here.

### 9.1.1 Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces for remote control. The following table gives an overview.

*Table 9-1: Remote control interfaces and protocols*

| Interface | Protocols, VISA*) address string | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| Local Area Network (LAN) | Protocols:<br>• VXI-11<br>• RSIB<br>• simple telnet (Raw Ethernet)<br>VISA*) address string:<br>TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR] | A LAN connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.<br>The interface is based on TCP/IP and supports various protocols.<br>For a description of the protocols refer to:<br>• "VXI-11 Protocol" on page 408<br>• "RSIB Protocol" on page 408<br>• "Telnet Protocol" on page 409 |
| GPIB (IEC/IEEE Bus Interface) | VISA*) address string:<br>GPIB::primary address[::INSTR]<br>(no secondary address) | A GPIB bus interface according to the IEC 625.1/IEEE 488.1 standard is located on the rear panel of the instrument.<br>For a description of the interface refer to chapter 9.1.1.4, "GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)", on page 409. |
| *) VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. A VISA installation on the controller is a prerequisite for remote control using the indicated interfaces (see also chapter 9.1.1.1, "VISA Libraries", on page 405). | | |

Within this interface description, the term GPIB is used as a synonym for the IEC/IEEE bus interface.

**SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments)**

SCPI commands - messages - are used for remote control. Commands that are not taken from the SCPI standard follow the SCPI syntax rules. The instrument supports the SCPI version 1999. The SCPI standard is based on standard IEEE 488.2 and aims at the standardization of device-specific commands, error handling and the status registers. The tutorial "Automatic Measurement Control - A tutorial on SCPI and IEEE 488.2" from John M. Pieper (R&S order number 0002.3536.00) offers detailed information on concepts and definitions of SCPI.

The requirements that the SCPI standard places on command syntax, error handling and configuration of the status registers are explained in detail in the following sections. Tables provide a fast overview of the bit assignment in the status registers. The tables are supplemented by a comprehensive description of the status registers.

### 9.1.1.1 VISA Libraries

VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. The I/O channel (LAN or TCP/IP, USB, GPIB,...) is selected at initialization time by means of the channel–specific address string ("VISA resource string") indicated in table 9-1, or by an appropriately defined VISA alias (short name). A VISA installation is a prerequisite for remote control using the VXI-11 and RSIB protocols. The necessary VISA library is available as a separate product. For details contact your local R&S sales representative.

For more information on VISA refer to the user documentation.

#### 9.1.1.2 Messages

The messages transferred on the data lines are divided into the following categories:

- Interface messages
  Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line being active (LOW). They are used to communicate between the controller and the instrument. Interface messages can only be sent by instruments that have GPIB bus functionality. For details see the sections for the required interface.
- Instrument messages
  Instrument messages are employed in the same way for all interfaces, if not indicated otherwise in the description. Structure and syntax of the instrument messages are described in chapter 9.1.4, "SCPI Command Structure", on page 413. A detailed description of all messages available for the instrument is provided in the chapter "Remote Control Commands".
  There are different types of instrument messages, depending on the direction they are sent:
  – Commands
  – Instrument responses

**Commands**

Commands (program messages) are messages the controller sends to the instrument. They operate the instrument functions and request information. The commands are subdivided according to two criteria:

- According to the effect they have on the instrument:
  – **Setting commands** cause instrument settings such as a reset of the instrument or setting the frequency.
  – **Queries** cause data to be provided for remote control, e.g. for identification of the instrument or polling a parameter value. Queries are formed by directly appending a question mark to the command header.
- According to their definition in standards:
  – **Common commands**: their function and syntax are precisely defined in standard IEEE 488.2. They are employed identically on all instruments (if implemented). They refer to functions such as management of the standardized status registers, reset and self test.
  – **Instrument control commands** refer to functions depending on the features of the instrument such as frequency settings. Many of these commands have also been standardized by the SCPI committee. These commands are marked as "SCPI confirmed" in the command reference chapters. Commands without this SCPI label are device-specific; however, their syntax follows SCPI rules as permitted by the standard.

**Instrument responses**

Instrument responses (response messages and service requests) are messages the instrument sends to the controller after a query. They can contain measurement results, instrument settings and information on the instrument status.

### 9.1.1.3 LAN Interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface card and protocols. The network card can be operated with a 10 MHz Ethernet IEEE 802.3 or a 100 MHz Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface. For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

**VISA library**

Instrument access via VXI-11 or RSIB protocols is usually achieved from high level programming platforms using VISA as an intermediate abstraction layer. VISA encapsulates the low level VXI, RSIB or even GPIB function calls and thus makes the transport interface transparent for the user. See chapter 9.1.1.1, "VISA Libraries", on page 405 for details.

**IP address**

Only the IP address or the computer name (LAN device name) is required to set up the connection. The IP address/computer name is part of the "visa resource string" used by the programs to identify and control the instrument.

The visa resource string has the form:

TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]

where:

- **TCPIP** designates the network protocol used
- **host address** is the IP address of the device
  The IP address for the R&S ESR is factory-set to *10.0.0.10*, subnet mask *255.255.255.0*.
- **LAN device name** is the computer name of the instrument (alternative to IP address)
- **INSTR** indicates that the VXI-11 protocol is used

**Example:**

Instrument has the IP address *192.1.2.3*; the valid resource string is:

```
TCPIP::192.1.2.3::INSTR
```

The instrument name is *RSFSV*; the valid resource string is:

```
TCPIP::RSFSV::INSTR
```

**Identifying instruments in a network**

If several instruments are connected to the network, each instrument has its own IP address and associated resource string. The controller identifies these instruments by means of the resource string.

For details on configuring the LAN connection, see "Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection" in the Quick Start Guide.

### VXI-11 Protocol

The VXI-11 standard is based on the ONC RPC (Open Network Computing Remote Procedure Call) protocol which in turn relies on TCP/IP as the network/transport layer. The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured. TCP/IP ensures connection-oriented communication, where the order of the exchanged messages is adhered to and interrupted links are identified. With this protocol, messages cannot be lost.

### RSIB Protocol

The R&S defined RSIB protocol uses the TCP/IP protocol for communication with the instrument. Remote control over RSIB is done on a message level basis using the SCPI command set of the instrument. The RSIB protocol allows you to control the instrument for example via Visual C++- and Visual Basic programs, via the Windows applications Word and Excel, as well as via National Instruments LabView, LabWindows/CVI, Agilent VEE and others. The control applications run on an external computer in the network.

### RSIB Interface Functions

The library functions are adapted to the interface functions of National Instruments for GPIB programming. The functions supported by the libraries are listed in the following table.

| Function | Description |
|---|---|
| RSDLLibfind() | Provides a handle for access to a device. |
| RSDLLibwrt() | Sends a zero-terminated string to a device. |
| RSDLLilwrt() | Sends a certain number of bytes to a device. |
| RSDLLibwrtf() | Sends the contents of a file to a device. |
| RSDLLibrd() | Reads data from a device into a string. |
| RSDLLilrd() | Reads a certain number of bytes from a device. |
| RSDLLibrdf() | Reads data from a device into a file. |
| RSDLLibtmo() | Sets timeout for RSIB functions. |
| RSDLLibsre() | Switches a device to the local or remote state. |
| RSDLLibloc() | Temporarily switches a device to the local state. |
| RSDLLibeot() | Enables/disables the END message for write operations. |

| Function | Description |
|---|---|
| RSDLLibrsp() | Performs a serial poll and provides the status byte. |
| RSDLLibonl() | Sets the device online/offline. |
| RSDLLTestSrq() | Checks whether a device has generated an SRQ. |
| RSDLLWaitSrq() | Waits until a device generates an SRQ. |
| RSDLLSwapBytes | Swaps the byte sequence for binary numericdisplay (only required for non-Intel platforms). |

**Telnet Protocol**

As an alternative to remote control the instrument can use a simple telnet protocol (port 5025). Unlike using the VXI-11 protocol, no VISA installation is necessary on the remote controller side. This protocol is sometimes also referred to as "socket communication" or "Raw Ethernet mode". To control the instrument, only a Telnet program is required. The Telnet program is part of every operating system.

### 9.1.1.4 GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)

To be able to control the instrument via the GPIB bus, the instrument and the controller must be linked by a GPIB bus cable. A GPIB bus card, the card drivers and the program libraries for the programming language used must be provided in the controller. The controller must address the instrument with the GPIB bus address (see "GPIB Instrument Address" on page 411).

**Notes and Conditions**

In connection with the GPIB interface, note the following:

- Up to 15 instruments can be connected
- The total cable length is restricted to a maximum of 15 m or 2 m times the number of devices, whichever is less; the cable lenth between two instruments should not exceed 2 m.
- A wired "OR"-connection is used if several instruments are connected in parallel.
- Any connected IEC-bus cables should be terminated by an instrument or controller.

**GPIB Interface Messages**

Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line (ATN) being active (LOW). They are used for communication between the controller and the instrument and can only be sent by a computer which has the function of a GPIB bus controller. GPIB interface messages can be further subdivided into:

- **Universal commands**: act on all instruments connected to the GPIB bus without previous addressing
- **Addressed commands**: only act on instruments previously addressed as listeners

The following figure provides an overview of the available communication lines used by the GPIB interface.

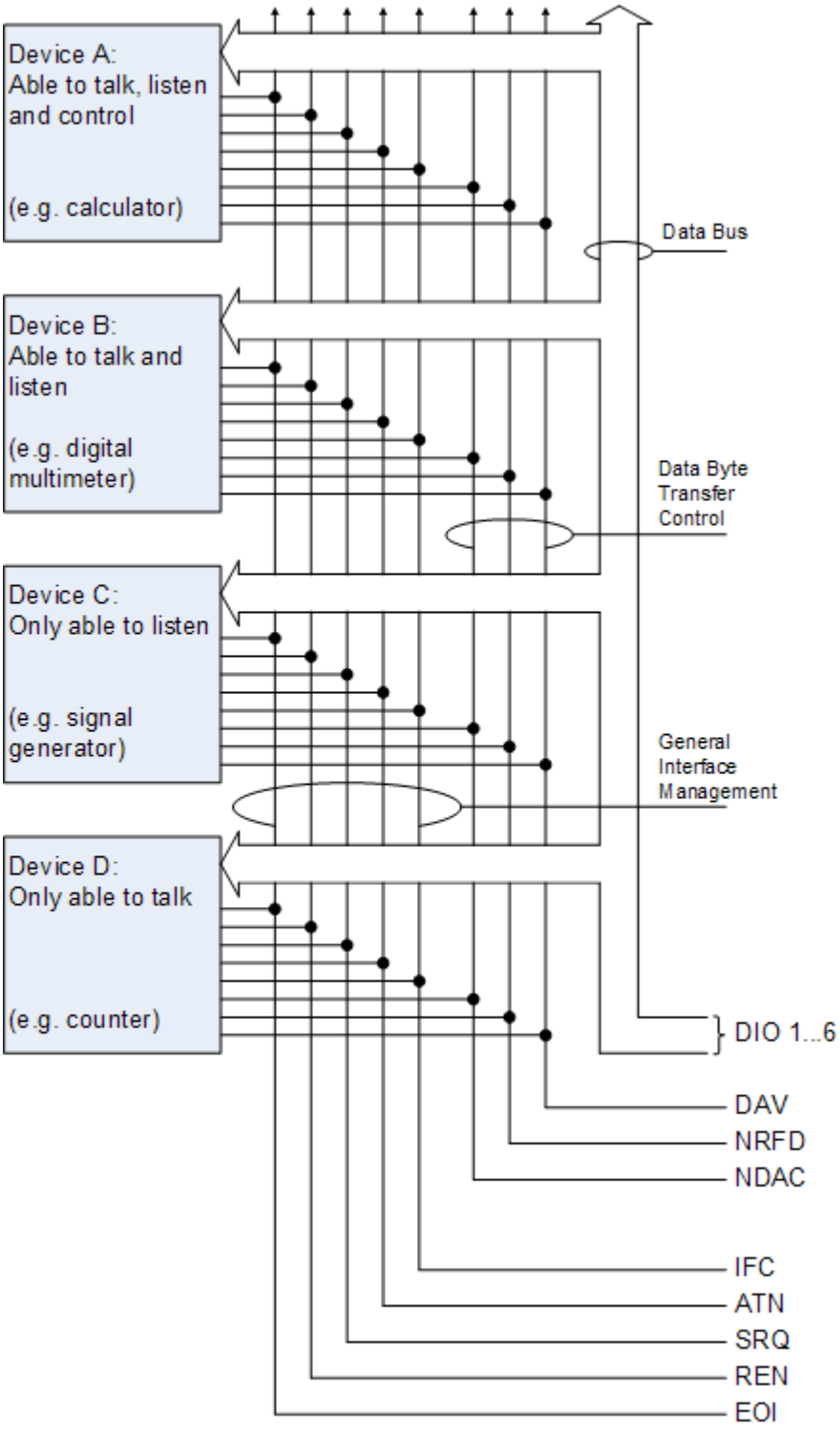



*Fig. 9-1: Communication lines used by the GPIB interface*

### Universal Commands

Universal commands are encoded in the range 10 through 1F hex. They affect all instruments connected to the bus and do not require addressing.

| Command | Effect on the instrument |
|---|---|
| DCL (Device Clear) | Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument settings. |
| IFC (Interface Clear) *) | Resets the interfaces to the default setting. |
| LLO (Local Lockout) | The LOC/IEC ADDR key is disabled. |
| SPE (Serial Poll Enable) | Ready for serial poll. |
| SPD (Serial Poll Disable) | End of serial poll. |
| PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure) | End of the parallel-poll state. |
| *) IFC is not a real universal command, it is sent via a separate line; however, it also affects all instruments connected to the bus and does not require addressing | |

### Addressed Commands

Addressed commands are encoded in the range 00 through 0F hex. They only affect instruments addressed as listeners.

| Command | Effect on the instrument |
|---|---|
| GET (Group Execute Trigger) | Triggers a previously active instrument function (e.g. a sweep). The effect of the command is the same as with that of a pulse at the external trigger signal input. |
| GTL (Go to Local) | Transition to the "local" state (manual control). |
| | Transition to the "remote" state (remote control). |
| PPC (Parallel Poll Configure) | Configures the instrument for parallel poll. |
| SDC (Selected Device Clear) | Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument setting. |

### GPIB Instrument Address

In order to operate the instrument via remote control, it must be addressed using the GPIB address. The remote control address is factory-set to 20, but it can be changed if it does not fit in the network environment. For remote control, addresses 0 through 30 are allowed. The GPIB address is maintained after a reset of the instrument settings.

### Setting the GPIB address

1. On the R&S ESR, press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "General Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "GPIB" softkey.

The submenu for setting the parameters of the remote control interface is displayed.

4. Press the "GPIB Address" softkey.

   The edit dialog box for the GPIB address is displayed.

5. Enter a value between 0 and 30.

Remote command: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18`

### 9.1.2 Starting a Remote Control Session

When you switch on the instrument, it is always in manual operation state ("local" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

**Starting remote control**

1. Send an addressed command (`GTR` - Go to Remote) from a controller to the instrument.

   The instrument is switched to remote control ("remote" state). Operation via the front panel is disabled. Only the "Local" softkey is displayed to return to manual operation. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the instrument or via remote control interfaces. Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the other instrument settings.

2. During program execution, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON` command to activate the display of results.

   The changes in the device settings and the recorded measurement values are displayed on the instrument screen.

3. To obtain optimum performance during remote control, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF` command to hide the display of results and diagrams again (default setting in remote control).

4. To prevent unintentional return to manual operation, disable the keys of the instrument using the universal command `LLO`.

   Switching to manual mode is only possible via remote control then. This function is only available for the GPIB interface.

5. To enable the keys of the R&S ESR again, switch the instrument to local mode (`GTL` - Go to Local), i.e. deactivate the `REN` line of the remote control interface.

If the instrument is operated exclusively in remote control, it is recommended that you switch on the power-save mode for the display. For more details on this mode refer to the Quick Start Guide.

### 9.1.3 Returning to Manual Operation

Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.

► Press the "Local" softkey or the PRESET key, or use the following GPIB command:
`status = viGpibControlREN(vi, VI_GPIB_REN_ADDRESS_GTL)`

### 9.1.4 SCPI Command Structure

SCPI commands consist of a so-called header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. The header and the parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). The headers may consist of several mnemonics (keywords). Queries are formed by appending a question mark directly to the header.

The commands can be either device-specific or device-independent (common commands). Common and device-specific commands differ in their syntax.

#### 9.1.4.1 Syntax for Common Commands

Common (=device-independent) commands consist of a header preceded by an asterisk (*) and possibly one or more parameters.

**Examples:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *RST | RESET | Resets the instrument. |
| *ESE | EVENT STATUS ENABLE | Sets the bits of the event status enable registers. |
| *ESR? | EVENT STATUS QUERY | Queries the contents of the event status register. |
| *IDN? | IDENTIFICATION QUERY | Queries the instrument identification string. |

### 9.1.4.2 Syntax for Device-Specific Commands

Not all commands used in the following examples are necessarily implemented in the instrument.

For demonstration purposes only, assume the existence of the following commands for this section:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>`
- `FORMat:READings:DATA <type>[,<length>]`
- `HCOPy:DEVice:COLor <Boolean>`
- `HCOPy:DEVice:CMAP:COLor:RGB <red>,<green>,<blue>`
- `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`
- `HCOPy:ITEM:ALL`
- `HCOPy:ITEM:LABel <string>`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant[<N>]`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape | PORTrait`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:SCALe <numeric value>`
- `MMEMory:COPY <file_source>,<file_destination>`
- `SENSE:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <numeric_value>`
- `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP <numeric value>`
- `SENSe:LIST:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}`

**Long and short form**

The mnemonics feature a long form and a short form. The short form is marked by upper case letters, the long form corresponds to the complete word. Either the short form or the long form can be entered; other abbreviations are not permitted.

**Example:**

`HCOPy:DEVice:COLor ON` is equivalent to `HCOP:DEV:COL ON`.

**Case-insensitivity**

Upper case and lower case notation only serves to distinguish the two forms in the manual, the instrument itself is case-insensitive.

**Numeric suffixes**

If a command can be applied to multiple instances of an object, e.g. specific channels or sources, the required instances can be specified by a suffix added to the command. Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<1...4>, <n>, <i>) and are replaced by a single value in the command. Entries without a suffix are interpreted as having the suffix 1.

**Example:**

Definition: `HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant[<N>]`

Command: `HCOP:PAGE:DIM:QUAD2`

This command refers to the quadrant 2.

**Different numbering in remote control**

For remote control, the suffix may differ from the number of the corresponding selection used in manual operation. SCPI prescribes that suffix counting starts with 1. Suffix 1 is the default state and used when no specific suffix is specified.

Some standards define a fixed numbering, starting with 0. If the numbering differs in manual operation and remote control, it is indicated for the corresponding command.

**Optional mnemonics**

Some command systems permit certain mnemonics to be inserted into the header or omitted. These mnemonics are marked by square brackets in the description. The instrument must recognize the long command to comply with the SCPI standard. Some commands are considerably shortened by these optional mnemonics.

**Example:**

Definition: `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`

Command: `HCOP:IMM` is equivalent to `HCOP`

**Optional mnemonics with numeric suffixes**

Do not omit an optional mnemonic if it includes a numeric suffix that is relevant for the effect of the command.

**Example**:

Definition:`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>`

Command: `DISP:MAX ON` refers to window 1.

In order to refer to a window other than 1, you must include the optional `WINDow` parameter with the suffix for the required window.

`DISP:WIND2:MAX ON` refers to window 2.

**Parameters**

Parameters must be separated from the header by a "white space". If several parameters are specified in a command, they are separated by a comma (,). For a description of the parameter types, refer to chapter 9.1.4.3, "SCPI Parameters", on page 416.

**Example:**

Definition:`HCOPy:DEVice:CMAP:COLor:RGB <red>,<green>,<blue>`

Command:`HCOP:DEV:CMAP:COL:RGB 3,32,44`

### Special characters

| | |
|---|---|
| \| | **Parameters**<br>A vertical stroke in parameter definitions indicates alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command differs, depending on which parameter is used.<br>**Example**:<br>Definition:`HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape \| PORTrait`<br>Command `HCOP:PAGE:ORI LAND` specifies landscape orientation<br>Command `HCOP:PAGE:ORI PORT` specifies portrait orientation<br>**Mnemonics**<br>A selection of mnemonics with an identical effect exists for several commands. These mnemonics are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these mnemonics needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the mnemonics is used.<br>**Example**:<br>Definition`SENSE:BANDwidth\|BWIDth[:RESolution] <numeric_value>`<br>The two following commands with identical meaning can be created:<br>`SENS:BAND:RES 1`<br>`SENS:BWID:RES 1` |
| [ ] | Mnemonics in square brackets are optional and may be inserted into the header or omitted.<br>**Example**: `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`<br>`HCOP:IMM` is equivalent to `HCOP` |
| { } | Parameters in curly brackets are optional and can be inserted once or several times, or omitted.<br>**Example**: `SENSe:LIST:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}`<br>The following are valid commands:<br>`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10`<br>`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20`<br>`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20,30,40` |

#### 9.1.4.3 SCPI Parameters

Many commands are supplemented by a parameter or a list of parameters. The parameters must be separated from the header by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). Allowed parameters are:

- Numeric values
- Special numeric values
- Boolean parameters
- Text
- Character strings
- Block data

The parameters required for each command and the allowed range of values are specified in the command description.

### Numeric values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point and exponent. Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down. The mantissa may comprise up to 255 characters, the exponent must lie inside the value range -32000 to 32000. The exponent is introduced by an "E" or "e". Entry of the exponent alone is not allowed. In the case of physical quantities, the unit can be entered. Allowed unit prefixes are G (giga), MA (mega), MOHM and MHZ are also allowed), K (kilo), M (milli), U (micro) and N (nano). If the unit is missing, the basic unit is used.

**Example:** `SENS:FREQ:STOP 1.5GHz` = `SENS:FREQ:STOP 1.5E9`

### Units

For physical quantities, the unit can be entered. Allowed unit prefixes are:

- G (giga)
- MA (mega), MOHM, MHZ
- K (kilo)
- M (milli)
- U (micro)
- N (nano)

If the unit is missing, the basic unit is used.

**Example:**

`SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5GHz` = `SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5E9`

Some settings allow relative values to be stated in percent. According to SCPI, this unit is represented by the `PCT` string.

**Example:**

```
HCOP:PAGE:SCAL 90PCT
```

### Special numeric values

The texts listed below are interpreted as special numeric values. In the case of a query, the numeric value is provided.

- **MIN/MAX**
  MINimum and MAXimum denote the minimum and maximum value.
- **DEF**
  DEFault denotes a preset value which has been stored in the EPROM. This value conforms to the default setting, as it is called by the *RST command.
- **UP/DOWN**
  UP, DOWN increases or reduces the numeric value by one step. The step width can be specified via an allocated step command for each parameter which can be set via UP, DOWN.
- **INF/NINF**

INFinity, Negative INFinity (NINF) represent the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37, respectively. INF and NINF are only sent as instrument responses.

- **NAN**
  Not A Number (NAN) represents the value 9.91E37. NAN is only sent as a instrument response. This value is not defined. Possible causes are the division of zero by zero, the subtraction of infinite from infinite and the representation of missing values.

**Example:**

Setting command: `SENSe:LIST:FREQ MAXimum`

Query: `SENS:LIST:FREQ?, Response: 3.5E9`

**Queries for special numeric values**

The numeric values associated to `MAXimum/MINimum/DEFault` can be queried by adding the corresponding mnemonics to the command. They must be entered following the quotation mark.

Example: `SENSe:LIST:FREQ? MAXimum`

Returns the maximum numeric value as a result.

**Boolean Parameters**

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0. The numeric values are provided as the response for a query.

**Example:**

Setting command: `HCOPy:DEV:COL ON`

Query: `HCOPy:DEV:COL?`

Response: `1`

**Text parameters**

Text parameters observe the syntactic rules for mnemonics, i.e. they can be entered using a short or long form. Like any parameter, they have to be separated from the header by a white space. In the case of a query, the short form of the text is provided.

**Example:**

Setting command: `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape`

Query: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`

Response: `LAND`

**Character strings**

Strings must always be entered in quotation marks (' or ").

**Example:**

`HCOP:ITEM:LABel "Test1"` or `HCOP:ITEM:LABel 'Test1'`

**Block data**

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data. A command using a block data parameter has the following structure:

**Example:**

`FORMat:READings:DATA #45168xxxxxxxx`

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted.

*#0* specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires a `NL^END` message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

### 9.1.4.4 Overview of Syntax Elements

The following table provides an overview of the syntax elements:

| | |
|---|---|
| **:** | The colon separates the mnemonics of a command. In a command line the separating semicolon marks the uppermost command level. |
| **;** | The semicolon separates two commands of a command line. It does not alter the path. |
| **,** | The comma separates several parameters of a command. |
| **?** | The question mark forms a query. |
| ***** | The asterisk marks a common command. |
| **' '**<br>**"** | Quotation marks introduce a string and terminate it (both single and double quotation marks are possible). |
| **#** | The hash symbol introduces binary, octal, hexadecimal and block data.<br>• Binary: #B10110<br>• Octal: #O7612<br>• Hexa: #HF3A7<br>• Block: #21312 |
| | A "white space" (ASCII-Code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank) separates the header from the parameters. |

### 9.1.4.5 Structure of a command line

A command line may consist of one or several commands. It is terminated by one of the following:

- a <New Line>
- a <New Line> with EOI
- an EOI together with the last data byte

Several commands in a command line must be separated by a semicolon ";". If the next command belongs to a different command system, the semicolon is followed by a colon.

**Example:**

```
MMEM:COPY "Test1","MeasurementXY";:HCOP:ITEM ALL
```

This command line contains two commands. The first command belongs to the MMEM system, the second command belongs to the HCOP system.

If the successive commands belong to the same system, having one or several levels in common, the command line can be abbreviated. To this end, the second command after the semicolon starts with the level that lies below the common levels. The colon following the semicolon must be omitted in this case.

**Example:**

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;:HCOP:IMM
```

This command line contains two commands. Both commands are part of the `HCOP` command system, i.e. they have one level in common.

When abbreviating the command line, the second command begins with the level below HCOP. The colon after the semicolon is omitted. The abbreviated form of the command line reads as follows:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;IMM
```

A new command line always begins with the complete path.

**Example:**

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL
HCOP:IMM
```

#### 9.1.4.6 Responses to Queries

A query is defined for each setting command unless explicitly specified otherwise. It is formed by adding a question mark to the associated setting command. According to SCPI, the responses to queries are partly subject to stricter rules than in standard IEEE 488.2.

- The requested parameter is transmitted without a header.
  **Example:** `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`, Response: `LAND`
- Maximum values, minimum values and all other quantities that are requested via a special text parameter are returned as numeric values.
  **Example:** `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP? MAX`, Response: `3.5E9`

- Numeric values are output without a unit. Physical quantities are referred to the basic units or to the units set using the `Unit` command. The response `3.5E9` in the previous example stands for 3.5 GHz.
- Truth values (Boolean values) are returned as `0` (for OFF) and `1` (for ON).
  **Example:**
  Setting command: `HCOPy:DEV:COL ON`
  Query: `HCOPy:DEV:COL?`
  Response: `1`
- Text (character data) is returned in a short form.
  **Example:**
  Setting command: `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape`
  Query: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`
  Response: `LAND`

### 9.1.5 Command Sequence and Synchronization

IEEE 488.2 defines a distinction between overlapped and sequential commands:

- A **sequential command** is one which finishes executing before the next command starts executing. Commands that are processed quickly are usually implemented as sequential commands.
- An **overlapping command** is one which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. Usually, overlapping commands take longer to process and allow the program to do other tasks while being executed. If overlapping commands do have to be executed in a defined order, e.g. in order to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially. This is called synchronization between the controller and the instrument.

Setting commands within one command line, even though they may be implemented as sequential commands, are not necessarily serviced in the order in which they have been received. In order to make sure that commands are actually carried out in a certain order, each command must be sent in a separate command line.

**Example: Commands and queries in one message**

The response to a query combined in a program message with commands that affect the queried value is not predictable.

The following commands always return the specified result:

`:FREQ:STAR 1GHZ;SPAN 100 :FREQ:STAR?`

Result:

`1000000000` (1 GHz)

Whereas the result for the following commands is not specified by SCPI:

`:FREQ:STAR 1GHz;STAR?;SPAN 1000000`

The result could be the value of `STARt` before the command was sent since the instrument might defer executing the individual commands until a program message terminator is received. The result could also be 1 GHz if the instrument executes commands as they are received.

As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages.

**Example: Overlapping command with *OPC**

The instrument implements `INITiate[:IMMediate]` as an overlapped command. Assuming that `INITiate[:IMMediate]` takes longer to execute than `*OPC`, sending the following command sequence results in initiating a sweep and, after some time, setting the `OPC` bit in the `ESR`:

```
INIT; *OPC.
```

Sending the following commands still initiates a sweep:

```
INIT; *OPC; *CLS
```

However, since the operation is still pending when the instrument executes `*CLS`, forcing it into the "Operation Complete Command Idle" State (OCIS), `*OPC` is effectively skipped. The `OPC` bit is not set until the instrument executes another `*OPC` command.

The following list includes the commands for which a synchronization via *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI is mandatory:

| Command | Purpose |
|---|---|
| INIT | start measurement |
| INIT:CONM | continue measurement |
| CALC:MARK:FUNC:ZOOM | zoom frequency range around marker 1 |
| CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE | optimize level settings for signal statistic measurement functions |
| [SENS:]POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV | optimize level settings for adjacent channel power measurements |

#### 9.1.5.1 Preventing Overlapping Execution

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used. All three commands cause a certain action only to be carried out after the hardware has been set. By suitable programming, the controller can be forced to wait for the corresponding action to occur.

*Table 9-2: Synchronization using *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI*

| Command | Action | Programming the controller |
|---|---|---|
| *OPC | Sets the Operation Complete bit in the ESR after all previous commands have been executed. | • Setting bit 0 in the ESE<br>• Setting bit 5 in the SRE<br>• Waiting for service request (SRQ) |
| *OPC? | Stops command processing until 1 is returned. This is only the case after the Operation Complete bit has been set in the ESR. This bit indicates that the previous setting has been completed. | Sending *OPC? directly after the command whose processing should be terminated before other commands can be executed. |
| *WAI | Stops further command processing until all commands sent before *WAI have been executed. | Sending *WAI directly after the command whose processing should be terminated before other commands are executed. |

Command synchronization using *WAI or *OPC? appended to an overlapped command is a good choice if the overlapped command takes only little time to process. The two synchronization techniques simply block overlapped execution of the command.

For time consuming overlapped commands it is usually desirable to allow the controller or the instrument to do other useful work while waiting for command execution. Use one of the following methods:

***OPC with a service request**

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: *ESE 1
2. Set bit no. 5 in the SRE: *SRE 32 to enable ESB service request.
3. Send the overlapped command with *OPC
4. Wait for a service request

   The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

***OPC? with a service request**

1. Set bit no. 4 in the SRE: *SRE 16 to enable MAV service request.
2. Send the overlapped command with *OPC?
3. Wait for a service request

   The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

**Event Status Register (ESE)**

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: *ESE 1
2. Send the overlapped command without *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI
3. Poll the operation complete state periodically (by means of a timer) using the sequence: *OPC; *ESR?

   A return value (LSB) of 1 indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

***OPC? with short timeout**

1. Send the overlapped command without *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI
2. Poll the operation complete state periodically (by means of a timer) using the sequence: <short timeout>; *OPC?
3. A return value (LSB) of 1 indicates that the overlapped command has finished. In case of a timeout, the operation is ongoing.
4. Reset timeout to former value
5. Clear the error queue with `SYStem:ERRor?` to remove the "-410, Query interrupted" entries.

**Using several threads in the controller application**

As an alternative, provided the programming environment of the controller application supports threads, separate threads can be used for the application GUI and for controlling the instrument(s) via SCPI.

A thread waiting for a *OPC? thus will not block the GUI or the communication with other instruments.

## 9.1.6 Status Reporting System

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. Both can be queried via GPIB bus or LAN interface (`STATus...` commands).

### 9.1.6.1 Hierarchy of Status Registers

- **STB, SRE**
  The STatus Byte (`STB`) register and its associated mask register Service Request Enable (`SRE`) form the highest level of the status reporting system. The `STB` provides a rough overview of the instrument status, collecting the information of the lower-level registers.
- **ESR, SCPI registers**
  The STB receives its information from the following registers:
  – The Event Status Register (`ESR`) with the associated mask register standard Event Status Enable (`ESE`)
  – The `STATus:OPERation` and `STATus:QUEStionable` registers which are defined by SCPI and contain detailed information on the instrument
- **IST, PPE**
  The `IST` flag ("Individual STatus"), like the `SRQ`, combines the entire instrument status in a single bit. The `PPE` fulfills the same function for the `IST` flag as the `SRE` for the service request.
- **Output buffer**

The output buffer contains the messages the instrument returns to the controller. It is not part of the status reporting system but determines the value of the MAV bit in the STB and thus is represented in the overview.

All status registers have the same internal structure.

**SRE, ESE**

The service request enable register SRE can be used as ENABle part of the STB if the STB is structured according to SCPI. By analogy, the ESE can be used as the ENABle part of the ESR.

### 9.1.6.2 Structure of a SCPI Status Register

Each standard SCPI register consists of 5 parts. Each part has a width of 16 bits and has different functions. The individual bits are independent of each other, i.e. each hardware status is assigned a bit number which is valid for all five parts. Bit 15 (the most significant bit) is set to zero for all parts. Thus the contents of the register parts can be processed by the controller as positive integers.

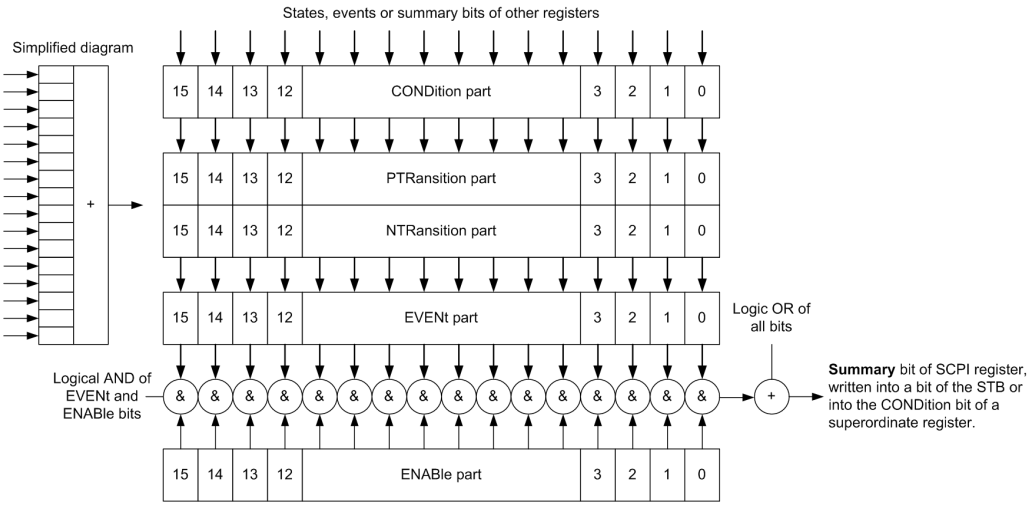

States, events or summary bits of other registers
Simplified diagram
15 14 13 12 CONDition part 3 2 1 0
15 14 13 12 PTRansition part 3 2 1 0
15 14 13 12 NTRansition part 3 2 1 0
15 14 13 12 EVENt part 3 2 1 0
Logic OR of all bits
Logical AND of EVENt and ENABle bits
Summary bit of SCPI register, written into a bit of the STB or into the CONDition bit of a superordinate register.
15 14 13 12 ENABle part 3 2 1 0

*Fig. 9-2: The status-register model*

**Description of the five status register parts**

The five parts of a SCPI register have different properties and functions:

- **CONDition**
  The CONDition part is written into directly by the hardware or the sum bit of the next lower register. Its contents reflect the current instrument status. This register part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Its contents are not affected by reading.
- **PTRansition / NTRansition**
  The two transition register parts define which state transition of the CONDition part (none, 0 to 1, 1 to 0 or both) is stored in the EVENt part.

The **Positive-TRansition** part acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 0 to 1, the associated PTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.

– PTR bit =1: the EVENt bit is set.
– PTR bit =0: the EVENt bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.
The **Negative-TRansition** part also acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 1 to 0, the associated NTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.

– NTR bit =1: the EVENt bit is set.
– NTR bit =0: the EVENt bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.

- **EVENt**
  The EVENt part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the transition filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by the user. Reading the register clears it. This part is often equated with the entire register.
- **ENABle**
  The ENABle part determines whether the associated EVENt bit contributes to the sum bit (see below). Each bit of the EVENt part is "ANDed" with the associated ENABle bit (symbol '&'). The results of all logical operations of this part are passed on to the sum bit via an "OR" function (symbol '+').
  ENABle bit = 0: the associated EVENt bit does not contribute to the sum bit
  ENABle bit = 1: if the associated EVENt bit is "1", the sum bit is set to "1" as well.
  This part can be written into and read by the user as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.

**Sum bit**

The sum bit is obtained from the EVENt and ENABle part for each register. The result is then entered into a bit of the CONDition part of the higher-order register.

The instrument automatically generates the sum bit for each register. Thus an event can lead to a service request throughout all levels of the hierarchy.

### 9.1.6.3 Contents of the Status Register

This chapter provides information on the contents of each status register the meaning for all bits that are used available for each operating mode.

**Status Registers in Receiver Mode**

This chapter contains the description of the registers and bits specific to spectrum mode.

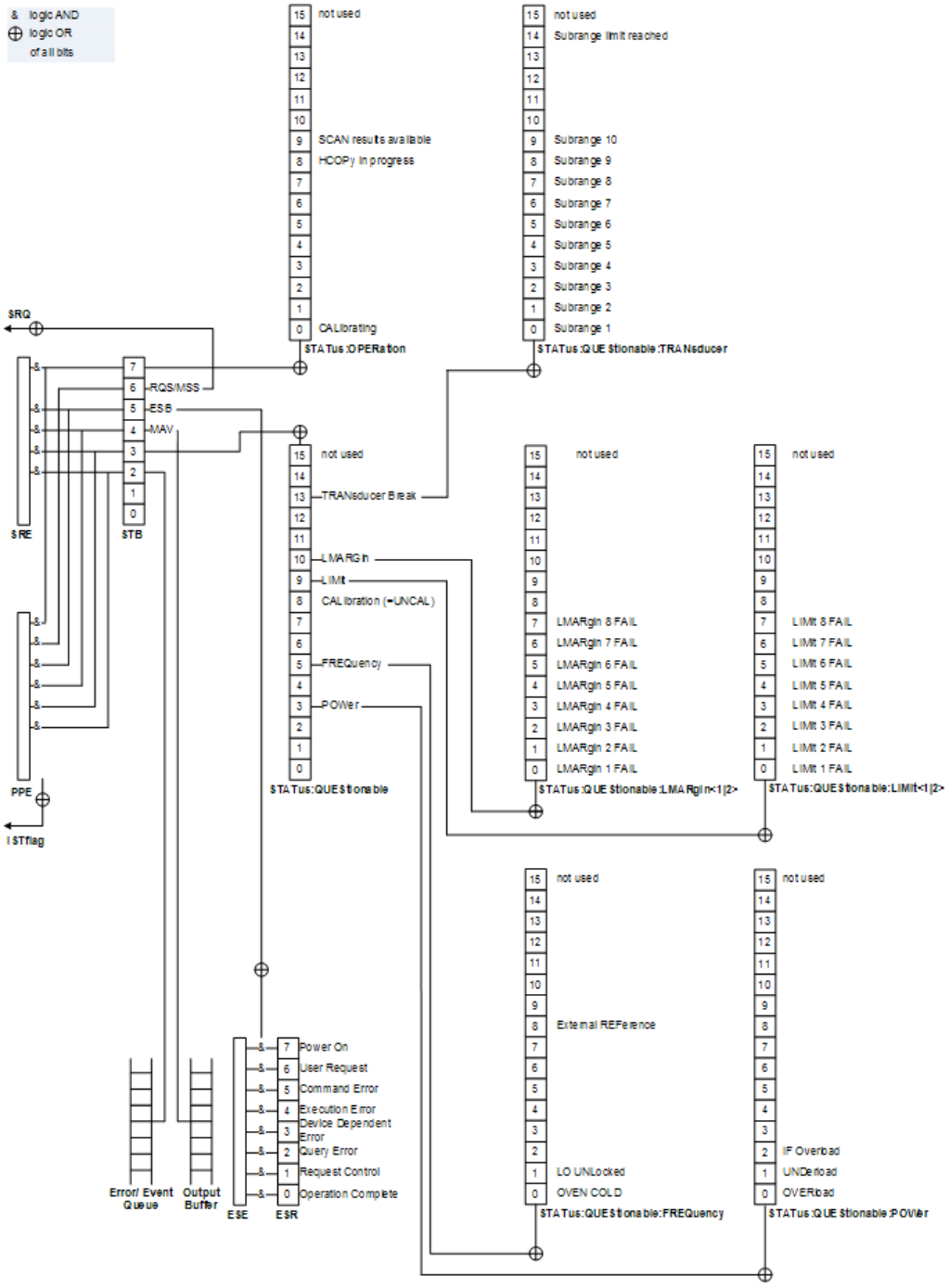



*Fig. 9-3: Overview of status registers in receiver mode*

### Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

The `STatus Byte` (STB) is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STB can thus be compared with the CONDition part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy.

The STB is read using the command *STB? or a serial poll.

The STatus Byte (STB) is linked to the Service Request Enable (SRE) register. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a service request (SRQ) is generated. The SRE can be set using the command *SRE and read using the command *SRE?.

***Table 9-3: Meaning of the bits used in the status byte***

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0...1 | Not used |
| 2 | Error Queue not empty<br>The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue. If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a service request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with remote control. |
| 3 | QUEStionable status register summary bit<br>The bit is set if an EVENt bit is set in the QUEStionable status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by querying the STATus:QUEStionable status register. |
| 4 | MAV bit (message available)<br>The bit is set if a message is available in the output queue which can be read. This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller. |
| 5 | ESB bit<br>Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register. Setting of this bit indicates a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register. |
| 6 | MSS bit (master status summary bit)<br>The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this registers is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE. |
| 7 | STATus:OPERation status register summary bit<br>The bit is set if an EVENt bit is set in the OPERation status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by querying the STATus:OPERation status register. |

### IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE)

As with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be read by means of a parallel poll (see "Parallel Poll" on page 439) or using the command *IST?.

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are "ANDed" with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The IST flag results from the

"ORing" of all results. The PPE can be set using commands *PRE and read using command *PRE?.

### Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

The Event Status Register (ESR) is the source for the registers on the highest levels and is similar to the EVENt part of a SCPI register. It is defined by IEEE 488.2. You can read out the ESR with *ESR?.

The corresponding ENABle part of the ESR is the Event Status Enable mask register (ESE). The ESE is directly linked to the ESR. You can control the ESE with *ESE.

***Table 9-4: Meaning of the bits used in the event status register***

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 | Operation Complete<br>This bit is set on receipt of the command *OPC exactly when all previous commands have been executed. |
| 1 | Unused |
| 2 | Query Error<br>This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed. |
| 3 | Device-dependent Error<br>This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs.<br>The R&S ESR adds a number to the error queue. The number is either in the range between -300 and -399 or greater than 0. If the number is positive, it indicates the error type in greater detail. |
| 4 | Execution Error<br>This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct but cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue. |
| 5 | Command Error<br>This bit is set if a remote command is undefined or has a incorrect syntax.<br>The R&S ESR adds a number to the error queue. The number is in the range between -100 and -200 and indicates the error type in greater detail. |
| 6 | User Request<br>This bit is set when you press the "Local" softkey. |
| 7 | Power On (supply voltage on)<br>This bit is set when you turn on the instrument. |

### STATus:OPERation Register

The STATus:OPERation register contains information about actions the R&S ESR is currently executing. It also contains information about the actions the R&S ESR has executed since the last reading.

You can read out the state of the register with STATus:OPERation:CONDition? or STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?.

*Table 9-5: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:OPERation register*

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 | CALibrating<br>This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a calibration. |
| 1 to 7 | Not used |
| 8 | HardCOPy in progress<br>This bit is set while the instrument is printing a hardcopy. |
| 9 | SCAN results available<br>This bit is set when a block of scan results is available.<br>Note that this function must be enabled by TRACe:FEED:CONTol ALWays. |
| 10 | Sweep Break<br>This bit is set when the end of a scan range is reached.<br>To proceed, you have to use the INITiate:CONMeas command. |
| 11 | Not used |
| 12 | Threshold signal active |
| 13 to 14 | Not used |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### STATus:QUEStionable Register

The STATus:QUEStionable register contains information about states that may occur if the R&S ESR is operated without meeting the specifications.

You can read out the state of the register with STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition? and STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?.

*Table 9-6: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable register*

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 - 2 | These bits are not used |
| 3 | POWer<br>This bit is set if a questionable power occurs (see "STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register" on page 433). |
| 4 | TEMPerature<br>This bit is set if a questionable temperature occurs. |
| 5 | FREQuency<br>The bit is set if a frequency is questionable (see "STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register" on page 431). |
| 6 - 7 | Not used |
| 8 | CALibration<br>The bit is set if a measurement is performed unaligned ("UNCAL" display) |

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 9 | LIMit (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a limit value is violated (see "STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register" on page 431) |
| 10 | LMARgin (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a margin is violated (see "STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register" on page 432) |
| 11 | Not used |
| 12 | ACPLimit (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a limit for the adjacent channel power measurement is violated (see "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 437) |
| 13 | TRANsducer break<br>This bit is set if a transducer break occurs and indicates the next range. |
| 14 | Not used |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register contains information about the condition of the local oscillator and the reference frequency.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?`.

***Table 9-7: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register***

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 | OVEN COLD<br>This bit is set if the reference oscillator has not yet attained its operating temperature. "OCXO" is displayed. |
| 1 | LO UNLocked<br>This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. "LOUNL" is displayed. |
| 2 to 7 | Unused |
| 8 | EXTernalREFerence<br>This bit is set if you have selected an external reference oscillator but did not connect a useable external reference source.<br>In that case the synthesizer can not lock. The frequency in all probability is not accurate. |
| 9 to 14 | Unused |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register contains information about the results of a limit check when you are working with limit lines.

The number of LIMit registers depends on the number of measurement windows available in any operating mode.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]?`.

***Table 9-8: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register***

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 | LIMit 1 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated. |
| 1 | LIMit 2 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated. |
| 2 | LIMit 3 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 3 is violated. |
| 3 | LIMit 4 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 4 is violated. |
| 4 | LIMit 5 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 5 is violated. |
| 5 | LIMit 6 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 6 is violated. |
| 6 | LIMit 7 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 7 is violated. |
| 7 | LIMit 8 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 8 is violated. |
| 8 to 14 | Unused |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register

This register contains information about the observance of limit margins.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]?`.

***Table 9-9: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register***

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 | LMARgin 1 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated. |
| 1 | LMARgin 2 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 2 is violated. |
| 2 | LMARgin 3 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 3 is violated. |
| 3 | LMARgin 4 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 4 is violated. |
| 4 | LMARgin 5 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 5 is violated. |

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 5 | LMARgin 6 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 6 is violated. |
| 6 | LMARgin 7 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 7 is violated. |
| 7 | LMARgin 8 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 8 is violated. |
| 8 to 14 | Not used |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register contains information about possible overload situations that may occur during operation of the R&S ESR.

You can read out the registers with `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?`.

***Table 9-10: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register***

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 | OVERload<br>This bit is set if an overload occurs at the RF input.<br>The R&S ESR displays the enhancement label "OVLD". |
| 1 | UNDerload<br>This bit is set if an underload occurs at the RF input.<br>The R&S ESR displays the enhancement label "UNLD". |
| 2 | IF_OVerload<br>This bit is set if an overload occurs in the IF path.<br>The R&S ESR displays the enhancement label "IFOVL". |
| 3 to 14 | Unused |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer register contains information about transducer breaks.

It indicates that a transducer break has been reached. It also indicates the next range that is to be swept. You can continue the sweep with `INITiate<n>:CONMeas`.

You can read out the registers with `STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer[:EVENt]?` on page 782.

*Table 9-11: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer register*

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 | Range 1<br>This bit is set if subrange 1 has been reached. |
| 1 | Range 2<br>This bit is set if subrange 2 has been reached. |
| 2 | Range 3<br>This bit is set if subrange 3 has been reached. |
| 3 | Range 4<br>This bit is set if subrange 4 has been reached. |
| 4 | Range 5<br>This bit is set if subrange 5 has been reached. |
| 5 | Range 6<br>This bit is set if subrange 6 has been reached. |
| 6 | Range 7<br>This bit is set if subrange 7 has been reached. |
| 7 | Range 8<br>This bit is set if subrange 8 has been reached. |
| 8 | Range 9<br>This bit is set if subrange 9 has been reached. |
| 9 | Range 10<br>This bit is set if subrange 10 has been reached. |
| 10 to 13 | Unused |
| 14 | Subrange limit<br>This bit is set when the transducer is at the point of changeover from one subrange to another. |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### Status Registers in Spectrum Mode

This chapter contains the description of the registers and bits specific to spectrum mode. For a comprehensive description of the other status registers see "Status Registers in Receiver Mode" on page 426.

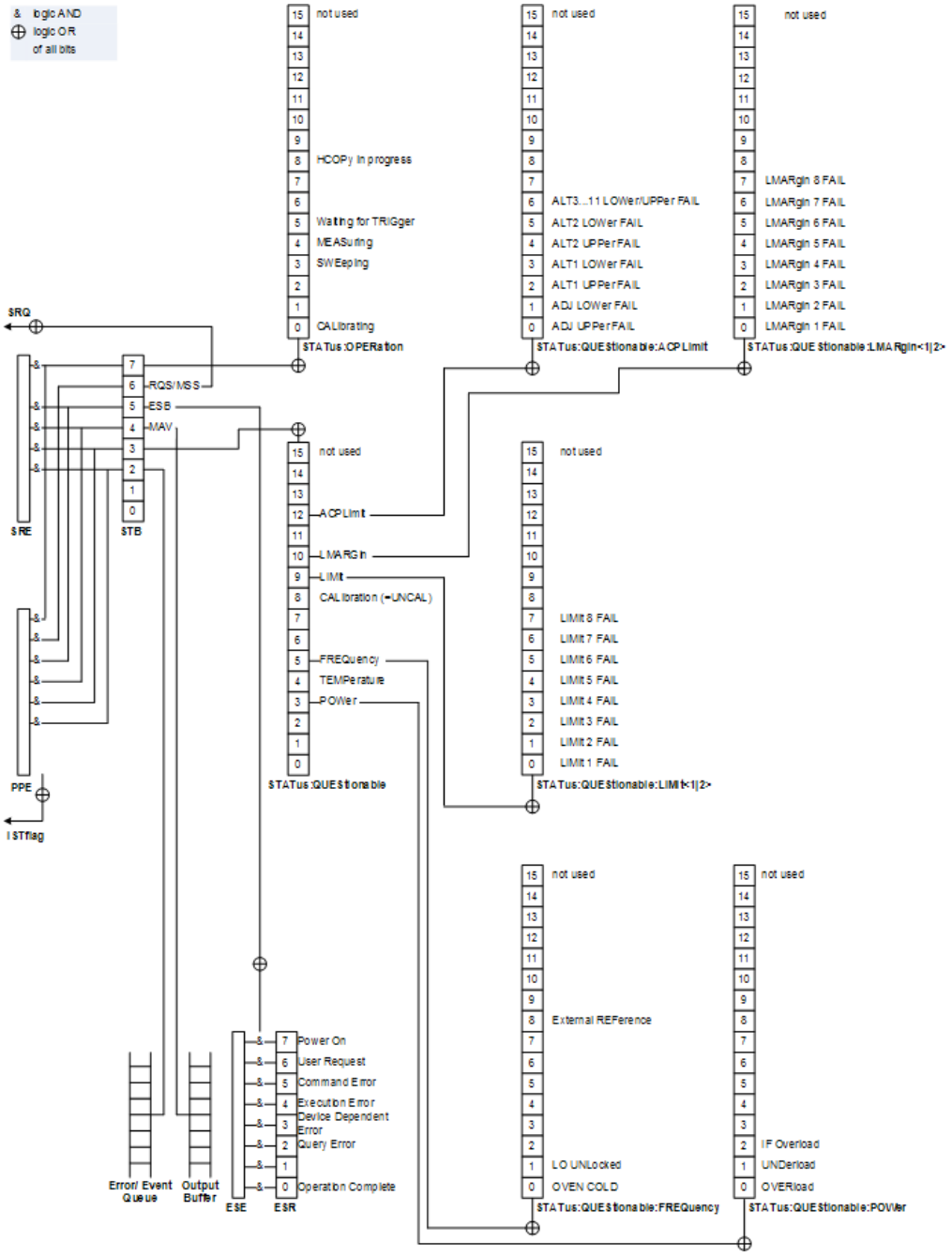



*Fig. 9-4: Overview of status registers in spectrum mode*

### STATus:OPERation Register

The STATus:OPERation register contains information on current activities of the R&S ESR. It also contains information on activities that have been executed since the last read out.

You can read out the register with `STATus:OPERation:CONDition?` or `STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?`.

*Table 9-12: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:OPERation register*

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 | `CALibrating`<br>This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a calibration. |
| 1-2 | Not used |
| 3 | `SWEeping`<br>Sweep is being performed; identical to bit 4 |
| 4 | `MEASuring`<br>Measurement is being performed; identical to bit 3 |
| 5 | `Waiting for TRIgger`<br>Instrument is ready to trigger and waiting for trigger signal |
| 6-7 | Not used |
| 8 | `HardCOPy` in progress<br>This bit is set while the instrument is printing a hardcopy. |
| 9 | Not used |
| 10 | `Stop after Range`<br>This bit is set when a range in the sweep list has been completed if "Stop after Range" has been activated. |
| 11-14 | Not used |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### STATus:QUEStionable Register

The STATus:QUEStionable register contains information on instrument states that do not meet the specifications.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?`.

*Table 9-13: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable register*

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 - 2 | Unused |
| 3 | POWer<br>This bit is set if the measured power level is questionable.<br>The STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register provides more information on the error type. |
| 4 | TEMPerature<br>This bit is set if the temperature is questionable. |
| 5 | FREQuency<br>This bit is set if there is anything wrong with the frequency of the local oscillator or the reference frequency.<br>The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register provides more information on the error type. |
| 6 - 7 | Unused |

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 8 | CALibration<br>This bit is set if the R&S ESR is unaligned ("UNCAL" display) |
| 9 | LIMit (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a limit value is violated.<br>The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register provides more information on the error type. |
| 10 | LMARgin (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a margin is violated.<br>The STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register provides more information on the error type. |
| 11 | Not used |
| 12 | ACPLimit (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a limit during ACLR measurements is violated.<br>The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register provides more information on the error type. |
| 13 - 14 | Not used |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register contains information about the results of a limit check during ACLR measurements.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?`.

***Table 9-14: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register***

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 0 | ADJ UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper adjacent** channel |
| 1 | ADJ LOWer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower adjacent** channel. |
| 2 | ALT1 UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 1st alternate** channel. |
| 3 | ALT1 LOWer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 1st alternate** channel. |
| 4 | ALT2 UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 2nd alternate** channel. |
| 5 | ALT2 LOWer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 2nd alternate** channel. |
| 6 | ALT3 … 11 LOWer/UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 … 11. |

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---|---|
| 7 to 14 | Unused |
| 15 | This bit is always 0. |

### 9.1.6.4 Application of the Status Reporting System

The purpose of the status reporting system is to monitor the status of one or several devices in a measuring system. To do this and react appropriately, the controller must receive and evaluate the information of all devices. The following standard methods are used:

- **Service request** (SRQ) initiated by the instrument
- **Serial poll** of all devices in the bus system, initiated by the controller in order to find out who sent a SRQ and why
- **Parallel poll** of all devices
- Query of a **specific instrument status** by means of commands
- Query of the **error queue**

#### Service Request

#### Use of the command *OPC to generate an SRQ at the end of a sweep

1. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*ESE 1")` 'Set bit 0 in the ESE (Operation Complete)
2. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*SRE 32")` 'Set bit 5 in the SRE (ESB)
3. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*INIT;*OPC")` ' Generate an SRQ after operation complete

   After its settings have been completed, the instrument generates an SRQ.

The SRQ is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should cause the instrument to initiate a service request if errors occur. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

A detailed example for a service request routine can be found in chapter 9.15.1, "Service Request", on page 785.

#### Serial Poll

In a serial poll, just as with command `*STB`, the status byte of an instrument is queried. However, the query is realized via interface messages and is thus clearly faster.

The serial poll method is defined in IEEE 488.1 and used to be the only standard possibility for different instruments to poll the status byte. The method also works for instruments which do not adhere to SCPI or IEEE 488.2.

The serial poll is mainly used to obtain a fast overview of the state of several instruments connected to the controller.

### Parallel Poll

In a parallel poll, up to eight instruments are simultaneously requested by the controller using a single command to transmit 1 bit of information each on the data lines, i.e., to set the data line allocated to each instrument to a logical "0" or "1".

In addition to the SRE register, which determines the conditions under which an SRQ is generated, there is a Parallel Poll Enable register (PPE) which is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. This register is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. The results are ORed, the result is possibly inverted and then sent as a response to the parallel poll of the controller. The result can also be queried without parallel poll using the command `*IST?`.

The instrument first has to be set for the parallel poll using the command `PPC`. This command allocates a data line to the instrument and determines whether the response is to be inverted. The parallel poll itself is executed using `PPE`.

The parallel poll method is mainly used to find out quickly which one of the instruments connected to the controller has sent a service request. To this effect, SRE and PPE must be set to the same value.

### Query of an instrument status

Each part of any status register can be read using queries. There are two types of commands:

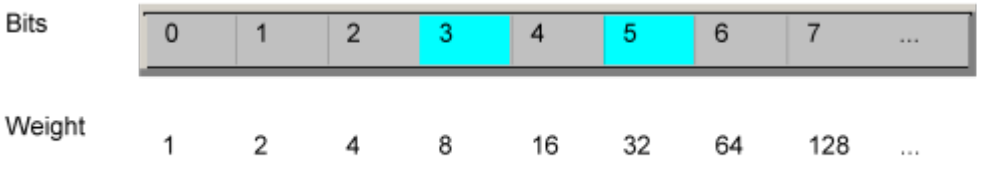
- The common commands `*ESR?`, `*IDN?`, `*IST?`, `*STB?` query the higher-level registers.
- The commands of the `STATus` system query the SCPI registers (`STATus:QUEStionable...`)

The returned value is always a decimal number that represents the bit pattern of the queried register. This number is evaluated by the controller program.

Queries are usually used after an SRQ in order to obtain more detailed information on the cause of the SRQ.

### Decimal representation of a bit pattern

The STB and ESR registers contain 8 bits, the SCPI registers 16 bits. The contents of a status register are specified and transferred as a single decimal number. To make this possible, each bit is assigned a weighted value. The decimal number is calculated as the sum of the weighted values of all bits in the register that are set to 1.



**Example:**

The decimal value 40 = 32 + 8 indicates that bits no. 3 and 5 in the status register (e.g. the `QUEStionable` status summary bit and the `ESB` bit in the `STatus` Byte ) are set.

**Error Queue**

Each error state in the instrument leads to an entry in the error queue. The entries of the error queue are detailed plain text error messages that can be looked up in the Error Log or queried via remote control using `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` or `SYSTem:ERRor:ALL?`. Each call of `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` provides one entry from the error queue. If no error messages are stored there any more, the instrument responds with 0, "No error".

The error queue should be queried after every SRQ in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

### 9.1.6.5 Reset Values of the Status Reporting System

The following table contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except `*RST` and `SYSTem:PRESet`, influence the functional instrument settings. In particular, `DCL` does not change the instrument settings.

***Table 9-15: Resetting the status reporting system***

| **Event** | **Switching on supply voltage**<br>**Power-On-Status-Clear** | | **DCL, SDC**<br>**(Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)** | ***RST or SYSTem:PRESet** | **STATus:PRESet** | ***CLS** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Effect** | **0** | **1** | | | | |
| Clear STB, ESR | - | yes | - | - | - | yes |
| Clear SRE, ESE | - | yes | - | - | - | - |
| Clear PPE | - | yes | - | - | - | - |
| Clear EVENt parts of the registers | - | yes | - | - | - | yes |
| Clear ENABle parts of all OPERation and QUEStionable registers;<br>Fill ENABle parts of all other registers with "1". | - | yes | - | - | yes | - |
| Fill PTRansition parts with "1";<br>Clear NTRansition parts | - | yes | - | - | yes | - |
| Clear error queue | yes | yes | - | - | - | yes |
| Clear output buffer | yes | yes | yes | 1) | 1) | 1) |

| Event | Switching on supply voltage<br>Power-On-Status-Clear | | DCL, SDC<br>(Device Clear, Selected Device Clear) | *RST or SYS-Tem:PRE-Set | STA-Tus:PRE-Set | *CLS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Effect | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Clear command processing and input buffer | yes | yes | yes | - | - | - |
| 1) The first command in a command line that immediately follows a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer. | | | | | | |

## 9.1.7 General Programming Recommendations

**Initial instrument status before changing settings**

Manual operation is designed for maximum possible operating convenience. In contrast, the priority of remote control is the "predictability" of the instrument status. Thus, when a command attempts to define incompatible settings, the command is ignored and the instrument status remains unchanged, i.e. other settings are not automatically adapted. Therefore, control programs should always define an initial instrument status (e.g. using the *RST command) and then implement the required settings.

**Command sequence**

As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages. Otherwise, the result of the query may vary depending on which operation is performed first (see also Preventing Overlapping Execution).

**Reacting to malfunctions**

The service request is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should instruct the instrument to initiate a service request in case of malfunction. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

**Error queues**

The error queue should be queried after every service request in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

## 9.1.8 The IECWIN Tool

The R&S ESR is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, an auxiliary tool provided free of charge by R&S. IECWIN is a program to send SCPI commands to a measuring instrument either interactively or from a command script.

The R&S IECWIN32 tool is provided free of charge. The functionality may change in a future version without notice.

IECWIN offers the following features:

- Connection to instrument via several interfaces/protocols (GPIB, VISA, named pipe (if IECWIN is run on the instrument itself), RSIB)
- Interactive command entry
- Browsing available commands on the instrument
- Error checking following every command
- Execution of command scripts
- Storing binary data to a file
- Reading binary data from a file
- Generation of a log file

For command scripts, IECWIN offers the following features:

- Synchronization with the instrument on every command
- Checking expected result for query commands (as string or numeric value)
- Checking for expected errors codes
- Optional pause on error
- Nested command scripts
- Single step mode
- Conditional execution, based on the *IDN and *OPT strings

You can use the IECWIN to try out the programming examples provided in the R&S ESR User Manuals.

**Starting IECWIN**

IECWIN is available from the Windows task bar on the R&S ESR, or by executing the following file:

You can also copy the program to any Windows PC or laptop. Simply copy the `iecwin32.exe`, `iecwin.chm` and `rsib32.dll` files from the location above to the same folder on the target computer.

When the tool is started, a "Connection settings" dialog box is displayed. Define the connection from the computer the IECWIN tool is installed on to the R&S ESR you want to control. If you are using the tool directly on the R&S ESR, you can use an NT Pipe (COM Parser) connection, which requires no further configuration. For help on setting up other connection types, check the tool's online help (by clicking the "Help" button in the dialog box).

The IECWIN offers an online help with extensive information on how to work with the tool.

## 9.2 Selecting the Operating Mode

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]..... 443
INSTrument:DELete..... 443
INSTrument[:SELect]..... 444

**INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]** <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

This command adds an additional spectrum display. You can add up to three additional spectrum displays.

Also see

- `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 444
- `INSTrument:DELete` on page 443
- Remote program example: chapter 9.15.16, "Usage of Four Spectrum Instances", on page 824

**Parameters:**

<ChannelType>
**SANalyzer**
The channel type is always `SANalyzer` to indicate that you add a new spectrum display.

<ChannelName>
Sets the name of the additional spectrum display.
**Spectrum 2 | Spectrum 3 | Spectrum 4**
The names of the spectrum displays you add have to be `Spectrum 2` for the second spectrum display, `Spectrum 3` for the third and `Spectrum 4` for the fourth.

**Example:**
```
INST:CRE SAN, Spectrum 2
```
Adds a second spectrum display.

**INSTrument:DELete** <ChannelName>

This command deletes a spectrum display.

Also see

- `INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 443
- Remote program example: chapter 9.15.16, "Usage of Four Spectrum Instances", on page 824

**Parameters:**

<ChannelName>
Selects the spectrum display you want to delete.
**Spectrum 2 | Spectrum 3 | Spectrum 4**
A spectrum display must exist in order to be able delete it.

**Example:**
```
INST:DEL Spectrum 4
```
Deletes the fourth spectrum display.

**INSTrument[:SELect]** <Mode> | <ChannelName>

This command activates a new measurement channel with the defined channel type, or selects an existing measurement channel with the specified name.

- `INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 443
- Remote program example: chapter 9.15.16, "Usage of Four Spectrum Instances", on page 824

**Parameters:**

<Mode>

**RECeiver**
Receiver mode

**RTIMe**
Realtime mode

**SANalyzer**
Spectrum mode

**Spectrum 2 | Spectrum 3 | Spectrum 4**
Selects one of the additional spectrum displays. The first spectrum display is always active. You can select it with `SANalyzer`. A spectrum display must exist in order to be able to select it.

*RST: SANalyzer

## 9.3 Remote Commands in Receiver Mode

The following remote commands configure and perform EMI measurements. They are available in receiver mode only.

- Measurements and Result Displays....444
- Defining the Frequency....472
- Configuring the Vertical Axis....474
- Selecting the Bandwidth....478
- Controlling Inputs and Outputs....480
- Test Automation....481
- Working with Markers....496
- Limit Lines....513

### 9.3.1 Measurements and Result Displays

- Display Configuration....445
- Bargraph Control....445
- Scan Control....447
- Final Measurements and Automated Test Sequence Control....449
- Trace Data and Result Query....451
- Fixed Frequency Scans....454
- Demodulating Analog Signals....455
- Spectrogram Control....456

### 9.3.1.1 Display Configuration

CALCulate<n>:FEED ..... 445

**CALCulate<n>:FEED** <ResultDisplay>

This command selects the result display.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...3
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<ResultDisplay> **'NONE'**
Removes the window selected with the suffix <n>.

**'XTIM:SPECtrum'**
Selects the IF analysis result display.

**'XTIM:BARGraph'**
Selects the bargraph.
Note that the Bargraph always has to be in window 1.

**'XFRequency[:SPECtrum]'**
Selects the scan result display.

**'XFRequency:SGRam'**
Selects the spectrogram result display.
Note that you can add a spectrogram only if you have already turned on either Scan or IF Analysis. If you are displaying Scan and IF Analysis simultaneously, the Spectrogram is unavailable.

### 9.3.1.2 Bargraph Control

DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:LOWer? ..... 445
DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:UPPer? ..... 445
DISPlay:BARGraph:PHOLd ..... 446
DISPlay:BARGraph:PHOLd:RESet ..... 446
DISPlay:BARGraph:TCOupling ..... 446
[SENSe:]DETector:RECeiver[:FUNCtion] ..... 446
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME ..... 447

**DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:LOWer?**

This command queries the minimum level of the bargraph.

**Example:** `:DISP:BARG:LEV:LOW?`

**Usage:** Query only

**DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:UPPer?**

This command queries the maximum level of the bargraph.

**Example:** :DISP:BARG:LEV:UPP?

**Usage:** Query only

---

**DISPlay:BARGraph:PHOLd** <State>

This command switches the indication of the maxhold value of the bar graph measurement on or off.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON**
**OFF**
*RST: OFF

**Example:** :DISP:BARG:PHOL ON

**Manual operation:** See "Bargraph Maxhold" on page 30

---

**DISPlay:BARGraph:PHOLd:RESet**

This command resets the maxhold value of the numeric indication of the bargraph measurement.

**Example:** :DISP:BARG:PHOL:RES

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Maxhold Reset" on page 30

---

**DISPlay:BARGraph:TCOupling** <State>

This command couples or decouples the bargraph detector and scan trace detector.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** DISP:BARG:TCO ON
Couples the type and color of bargraph and scan trace.

**Manual operation:** See "Couple to Scan Trace" on page 35

---

**[SENSe:]DETector:RECeiver[:FUNCtion]** <Detector>, [<Detector>, <Detector>]

This command selects the detector for the bargraph measurement.

**Parameters:**

<Detector>, [<Detector>, <Detector>]

You can select up to three detectors, one for each active bargraph.

**AVERage**
Selects the Average detector.

**CAVerage**
Selects the CISPR Average detector.

**CRMS**
Selects the CISPR RMS detector.

**NEGative**
Selects the Min Peak detector.

**POSitive**
Selects the Max Peak detector.

**QPEak**
Selects the Quasipeak detector.

**RMS**
Selects the RMS detector.

*RST: AVERage

**Example:** `DET:REC POS,AVER,QPE`
Selects the peak, average and quasipeak detectors.

**Manual operation:** See "Bargraph Detector" on page 34

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME** <Time>

This command defines the measurement or acquisition time for bargraph measurements, scans and CISPR APD measurements.

**Parameters:**

<Time> Range: 10 µs to 100 s

**Example:** `SWE:TIME 10s`
Defines a measurement time of 10 s.

**Manual operation:** See "Measurement Time" on page 35
See "Acquisition Time" on page 182

### 9.3.1.3 Scan Control

ABORt ..... 447
HOLD ..... 448
INITiate<n>:CONMeas ..... 448
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous ..... 448
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] ..... 449

---

**ABORt**

This command stops a measurement and resets the trigger system.

**Example:** `ABOR;INIT:IMM`
Aborts the measurement and restarts it.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Stop Scan" on page 31
See "Stop Final Measurement" on page 34
See "Meas Start/Stop" on page 138

---

**HOLD**

This command interrupts a running scan measurement.

To resume the scan, use `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]`.

**Example:** `HOLD`
Interrupts the scan.

**Manual operation:** See "Hold Scan" on page 30
See "Continue at Rec Frequency" on page 31
See "Hold Final Measurement" on page 33

---

**INITiate<n>:CONMeas**

This command resumes a scan that was interrupted by a transducer stop at the current reciever frequency.

If the scan was interrupted by the `HOLD` command, you have to resume it with `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 449.

**Example:** `INIT2:CONT OFF`
Selects single scan mode.
`SWE:COUN 20`
Forms an average over 20 scans.
`INIT2;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 scans.
`INIT2:CONM;*WAI`
Continues the measurement (next 20 sequences) and waits for the end.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Continue at Hold" on page 31

---

**INITiate<n>:CONTinuous** <State>

This command turns single measurements on and off.

The measurement starts immediately.

**Parameters:**

<State>

**ON**
Continuous measurements.

**OFF**
Single measurements.

**Example:** `INIT2:CONT OFF`
Turns on a single measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "Continuous Bargraph / Single Bargraph" on page 29
See "Run Continuous / Run Single" on page 58
See "Continuous Sweep" on page 240
See "Single Sweep" on page 241

---

**INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]**

The command initiates a new measurement.

In case of a single measurement, the R&S ESR stops measuring when it has reached the end frequency. When you start a continuous measurement, it stops only if you abort it deliberately.

If you are using trace modes MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, previous results are reset when you restart the measurement.

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI`. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

**Example:** `INIT2:CONT OFF`
Selects single measurement mode.
`SWE:COUN 20`
Forms an average over 20 measurements.
`INIT2;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the complete measurement.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Continue at Rec Frequency" on page 31
See "Run Continuous / Run Single" on page 58

### 9.3.1.4 Final Measurements and Automated Test Sequence Control

INITiate<n>:EMITest ..... 450
INITiate<n>:FMEasurement ..... 450
[SENSe:]DETector<t>:FMEasurement ..... 450
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:AUTO ..... 450
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:TIME ..... 451

**INITiate<n>:EMITest**

This command initiates an automated test sequence.

The sequence consists of a scan, a peak search and a final measurement.

**Example:** `INIT2:EMIT`
Starts the test sequence.

**Usage:** Event

**INITiate<n>:FMEasurement**

This command initiates a final measurement based on the peak list.

**Example:** `INIT2:FME`
Starts the final measurement.

**Usage:** Event

**[SENSe:]DETector<t>:FMEasurement** <Detector>

This command selects the detector for the final measurement.

**Parameters:**

<Detector>

**AVERage**
Selects the Average detector.

**CAVerage**
Selects the CISPR Average detector.

**CRMS**
Selects the CISPR RMS detector.

**NEGative**
Selects the Min Peak detector.

**POSitive**
Selects the Max Peak detector.

**QPEak**
Selects the Quasipeak detector.

**RMS**
Selects the RMS detector.

*RST: QPEak

**Example:** `DET:FME POS`

**Manual operation:** See "Trace 1 to 6" on page 69
See "Trace 1 - 6" on page 71

**[SENSe:]FMEasurement:AUTO** <State>

This command turns automatic final measurements on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State>

**ON**
Turns on automatic final measurement.

**OFF**
Turns on interactive final measurement.

*RST: ON

**Example:** `FME:AUTO ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Automatic Final" on page 33
See "Interactive Final" on page 33
See "Interactive Mode" on page 69

---

**[SENSe:]FMEasurement:TIME** <Time>

This command defines the time each frequency in the peak list is measured during the final measurement.

**Parameters:**

<Time>

*RST: 1 s

**Example:** `FME:TIME 1us`
Defines a measurement time of 1 µs.

### 9.3.1.5 Trace Data and Result Query

This section contains information on the `TRACe:DATA` command and a detailed description of the characteristics of that command. Basically, the command queries the results of the current measurement. The command supports various SCPI parameters in combination with the query. Each SCPI parameter returns a different aspect of the measurement.

The format of the return values is either in ASCII or binary characters and depends on the format you have set with `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 661.

**Querying trace data**

The SCPI parameters `TRACE1` | ... | `TRACE6` return the trace data for the corresponding trace.

**Example:**

```
TRAC? TRACE1
```

The number of results depends on the currently selected number of sweep points. For each sweep point, the command returns one level value. The unit depends on the measurement and on the unit you have currently set.

The trace has to be active for the command to work.

### Querying bargraph results

The SCPI parameters SINGLE and PHOLD return the results of the bargraph measurement.

SINGLE returns the current bargraph results for each active bargraph detector.

The order of detectors is as shown in the user interface: maximum peak, minimum peak, quasipeak, average, RMS. Inactive detectors are ignored.

**Example:**

```
TRAC? SINGLE
```

PHOLD returns the bargraph maxhold results for each active bargraph detector.

Each result is made up out of two values:

- Absolute level
- Frequency

The order of detectors is as shown in the user interface: maximum peak, minimum peak, quasipeak, average, RMS. Inactive detectors are ignored.

**Example:**

```
TRAC? PHOLD
```

### Querying scan characteristics

The SCPI parameter SCAN returns the scan characteristics while the scan is running.

The amount of returned results depends on the scan settings.

The type of returned data is as follows:

- 4 byte, trace status:
  → bit 0 to 9 represent the subscan
  → bit 10 represents the last block of a subscan
  → bit 11 represents the last block of the last subscan
  → bit 12 represents the last of all blocks (for multiple scans after the last scan)
- 4 byte, number *n* of measurement results contained in one trace
- 4 byte, bit 0 represents the state of trace 1 (0/1)
- 4 byte, bit 0 represents the state of trace 2 (0/1)
- 4 byte, bit 0 represents the state of trace 3 (0/1)
- 4 byte, bit 0 represents the state of trace 4 (0/1)
  **Note:**
  If more than 4 traces are active, the state of trace 5 and 6 is indicated by an additional bit (bit 8) in the UINT32 field of trace 1 and 2.
- n*4 byte, measurement results for trace 1; only if trace 1 is active
- n*4 byte, measurement results for trace 2; only if trace 2 is active
- n*4 byte, measurement results for trace 3; only if trace 3 is active

- n*4 byte, measurement results for trace 4; only if trace 4 is active
- n*4 byte, measurement results for trace 5; only if trace 5 is active
- n*4 byte, measurement results for trace 6; only if trace 6 is active
- n*1 byte, status information for each measurement result
  ➙ bit 2 represents overrange for trace 1 to trace 6

The data is always returned in binary format (FORM REAL,32).

Note that the SCAN parameter only works while the scan is actually running.

**Example:**

```
TRAC? SCAN
```

**Querying results for a peak search**

The SCPI parameters PLIST1 | ... | PLIST6 returns the results of a peak search for a particular trace or detector (1 to 6).

Each result is made up out of three values:

- 4 byte, frequency
- 4 byte, absolute level
- 4 byte, Delta between absolute level and limit line value at corresponding frequency
  If no limit line is active, the delta value is set to 0.0

The trace has to be active for the command to work.

**Example:**

```
TRAC? PLIST3
```

**Querying results for the final measurement**

The SCPI parameters FINAL1 | ... | FINAL6 return the results of the final measurement for a particular trace or detector (1 to 6).

Each result is made up out of three values:

- 4 byte, frequency
- 4 byte, absolute level
- 4 byte, Delta between absolute level and limit line value at corresponding frequency
  If no limit line is active, the delta value is set to 0.0

The trace has to be active for the command to work.

**Querying the status of the measurement results**

The SCPI parameter STATUS returns the status information for each measurement result. Thus, the number of returned values depends on the number of measurement results *n*. For each measurement result, the parameter queries 1 byte of status information.

➙ bit 2 represents overrange for trace 1 to trace 6

Note that the SCAN parameter only works while the scan is actually running.

**Example:**

```
TRAC? STATUS
```

**Querying spectrogram data**

The SCPI parameter SGRam returns the contents of the spectrogram.

For every frame (horizontal line) in the spectrogram, the command returns the power levels that have been measured, one for each sweep or measurement point. The number of frames depends on the size of the history depth. The power level depends on the unit you have currently set.

---

**TRACe[:DATA]** <ResultType>

This command queries current trace data and measurement results.

The data format depends on FORMat[:DATA].

**Query parameters:**

<Trace>

**TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
See "Querying trace data" on page 451.

**FINAL1 | ... | FINAL6**
See "Querying results for the final measurement" on page 453.

**PLIST1 | ... | PLIST6**
See "Querying results for a peak search" on page 453.

**PHOLD**
See "Querying bargraph results" on page 452.

**SCAN**
See "Querying scan characteristics" on page 452.

**SGRam**
See "Querying spectrogram data" on page 454

**SINGLE**
See "Querying bargraph results" on page 452.

**STATUS**
See "Querying scan characteristics" on page 452.

**Return values:**

<TraceData> For more information see tables below.

**Example:**

```
TRAC? TRACE1
```

Queries the level for each trace point of trace 1.

### 9.3.1.6 Fixed Frequency Scans

Commands useful to configure the fixed frequency scans described elsewhere:

- [SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE on page 473

[SENSe:]SCAN:TDOMain ..... 455

**[SENSe:]SCAN:TDOMain** <Time>

This command defines the measurement time for fixed frequency scans.

**Parameters:**

<Time> Measurement time in seconds.
The range indicated eblow is the maximum range. The actual range depends on the measurement time defined with `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 447.

Range: 10 ms to 10000 s

**Example:** `SCAN:TDOM 100 s`
Defines a measurement time of 100 s.

**Manual operation:** See "Fixed Frequency" on page 61

### 9.3.1.7 Demodulating Analog Signals

[SENSe:]DEMod ..... 455
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel ..... 455
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe] ..... 456

**[SENSe:]DEMod** <Demod>

This command turns analog demodulation at the receiver frequency on and off and selects the type of analog demodulation.

**Parameters:**

<Demod> **OFF**
Turns demodulation off.

**AM**
Turns AM demodulation on.

**FM**
Turns FM demodulation on.

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `DEM FM`
Turns FM demodulation on.

**Manual operation:** See "Demod (On Off)" on page 35
See "AM / FM" on page 35

**[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel** <Threshold>

This command defines the threshold for selective demodulation. Squelching must be active for this command to work (see `[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]`).

All signals below the threshold are not demodulated.

This command in only available if the R&S ESR option B3 (Audio Demodulation) is installed.

**Parameters:**

<Threshold> The threshold level as a percentage of the display height.

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 60

**Example:** `DEM:SQU:LEV 80`
Sets the squelch level to 80% of the displayed signal.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Squelch" on page 35
See "Squelch Level" on page 291

---

**[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns selective demodulation at the marker position on and off.

A video trigger is automatically activated with the same level as the squelch level, any other trigger or gate settings are deactivated.

This command in only available if the R&S ESR option B3 (Audio Demodulation) is installed.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `DEM:SQU ON`
Signals below the level threshold are not sent to the audio output.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Squelch" on page 35
See "Squelch" on page 291

### 9.3.1.8 Spectrogram Control


- Configuring Spectrograms ..... 456
- Using Markers ..... 460
- Using Deltamarkers ..... 466


**Configuring Spectrograms**


CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate] ..... 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:DEFault ..... 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer ..... 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe ..... 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer ..... 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe] ..... 458
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth ..... 458
CALCulate:SGRam:TRACe ..... 459
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA? ..... 459

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]**

This command resets the Spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Example:** `CALC:SGR:CLE`
Resets the result display and clears the memory.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Spectrogram Clear" on page 244
See "Clear Spectrogram" on page 276

**DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:DEFault**

This command sets the color settings for the spectrogram result display to its default state.

**Usage:** Event

**DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer** <Percentage>

This command sets the lower percentage boundary of the spectrogram.

**Parameters:**
<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.
Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

**Example:** `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 10`
Sets the start of the color map to 10%.

**Manual operation:** See "Color Mapping" on page 276

**DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe** <Shape>

This command defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

**Parameters:**
<Shape> Shape of the color curve.
Range: -1 to 1
*RST: 0

**DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer** <Percentage>

This command sets the upper percentage boundary of the spectrogram.

**Parameters:**

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.

Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

**Example:** `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 95`
Sets the start of the color map to 95%.

**Manual operation:** See "Color Mapping" on page 276

---

**DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe]** <ColorScheme>

This command sets the color scheme for the spectrogram.

**Parameters:**

<ColorScheme>

**HOT**
Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

**COLD**
Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.

**RADar**
Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.

**GRAYscale**
Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.

*RST: HOT

**Example:** `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL GRAY`
Changes the color scheme of the spectrogram to black and white.

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth** <HistoryDepth>

This command sets the number of frames to be stored in the R&S ESR's memory.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<HistoryDepth> The maximum number of frames depends on the number of sweep points.

Range: 781 to 20000
Increment: 1
*RST: 3000

**Example:** CALC:SGR:HDEP 1500
Sets the history depth to 1500.

**Manual operation:** See "Frame Count" on page 244
See "History Depth" on page 275

---

**CALCulate:SGRam:TRACe** <Trace>

This command selects the trace the spectrogram is based on.

**Parameters:**
<Trace> Number of the trace. The range depends on the result display. Scans support six traces, IF Analysis supports three traces.

**Example:** CALC:SGR:TRAC 2
Assigns trace two to the spectrogram.

**Manual operation:** See "Trace to Spectrogram" on page 37

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA?** <Mode>

This command queries the time stamp of the frames.

All available frame results are returned by TRACe<n>:DATA on page 535.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Query parameters:**
<Mode> **CURRent**
Returns the time stamp of the current frame.

**ALL**
Returns the time stamps of all frames. The result are sorted in descending order, beginning with the current frame.

**Return values:**
<TimeStamp> The return values consist of four values for each frame.
The first value is the date of the measurement in seconds that have passed since 01.01.1970 in seconds. For a better resolution the second value shows the additional milliseconds. This value is also displayed on screen.
These numbers are appropiate for relative uses, but you can also calculate the absolute date and time as displayed on the screen.
The third and fourth value are reserved for future uses.
If the Spectrogram is empty, the command returns '0,0,0,0'

**Example:** CALC:SGR:TST ON
Activates the time stamp.
CALC:SGR:TST:DATA? ALL
Returns the time stamp of all frames sorted in a descending order.

**Usage:** Query only

### Using Markers

Commands useful to work with markers in the spectrogram described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 500
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 500
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 501
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 501
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 502
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 502
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 502
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 503

### Command exclusive to position markers in the spectrogram:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....460
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea....461
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....461
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....462
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....462
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....463
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....463
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....464
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....464
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....464
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....465
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....465

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe** <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions the marker on a particular frame.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Frame> | <Time>

**<Frame> (if time stamp is off)**
Defines the frame to place the marker on. The range is {0...number of recorded frames-1}
Note that in receiver mode, it is not possible to select a frame, only a time.

**<time> (if time stamp is on)**
Defines the distance of the marker in seconds to the last measured frame (frame 0).

**Example:**

```
CALC:MARK:SGR:FRAM -20
```
Sets the marker on the 20th frame before the present.
```
CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM 2 s
```
Sets second marker on the frame 2 seconds ago.

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa** <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<SearchArea>

**VISible**
Performs a search in the visible frames.
Note that VISible is ignored if Spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the Spectrum Analyzer is in full screen mode or display update is inactive).

**MEMory**
Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

**Example:**

```
CALC:DELT:SGR:SAR MEM
```
Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

**Manual operation:** See "Select Search Area" on page 81

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the marker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa on page 461.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:SGR:SAR VIS
CALC:MARK2:SGR:XY:MAX
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level in the visible Spectrogram.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified marker on the current minimum level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the marker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, seeCALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea on page 461 .

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK3:SGR:SAR VIS
CALC:MARK3:SGR:XY:MIN
Activates and positions marker 3 on the minimum level in the visible Spectrogram.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe**

This command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:ABV
Positions marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow**

This command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL
Positions marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:NEXT
Positions marker 2 on the next higher level.

**Usage:** Event

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX`
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.

**Usage:** Event

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe**

This command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
`CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN:ABOV`
Positions marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow**

This command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL
Positions marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN:NEXT
Positions marker 2 on the next minimum level.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified marker on the current minimum level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all captured frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.

**Usage:** Event

### Using Deltamarkers

Commands useful to work with markers in the spectrogram described elsewhere:

- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 507
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 507
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 507
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 508
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 508
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 508
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 509
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 509

### Command exclusive to position markers in the spectrogram:

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....466
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea....467
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....467
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....468
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....468
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....469
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....469
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....470
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....470
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....470
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....471
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....471

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe** <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions the delta marker on a particular frame. The frame is relative to the position of marker 1.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Frame> | <Time>

**<Frame> (if time stamp is off)**
Defines the distance of the deltamarker in frames and in relation to the position of marker 1.
Note that in receiver mode, it is not possible to select a frame, only a time.

**<time> (if time stamp is on)**
Defines the distance of the deltamarker in seconds and in relation to the position of marker 1. The reference is the time stamp of marker 1.

**Example:**

```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM -20
```
Sets fourth deltamarker 20 frames below marker 1.

```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM 2 s
```
Sets fourth deltamarker 2 seconds above the position of marker 1.

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea** <SearchArea>

This command defines the deltamarker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<SearchArea>

**VISible**
Performs a search in the visible frames.
Note that VISible is ignored if Spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the Spectrum Analyzer is in full screen mode or display update is inactive).

**MEMory**
Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

**Example:**

```
CALC:DELT:SGR:SAR MEM
```
Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current peak level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the deltamarker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea on page 467.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:DELT2:SGR:SAR VIS
CALC:DELT2:SGR:XY:MAX
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level in the visible Spectrogram.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current minimum level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the deltamarker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea on page 467.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:DELT3:SGR:SAR VIS
CALC:DELT3:SGR:XY:MIN
Activates and positions delta marker 3 on the minimum level in the visible Spectrogram.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:ABOV
Positions delta marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL
Positions delta marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.
CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:NEXT
Positions delta marker 2 on the next higher level.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current peak level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the deltamarker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
`CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN:ABOV`
Positions delta marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
`CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL`
Positions delta marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.
`CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN:NEXT`
Positions delta marker 2 on the next minimum level.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current minimum level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all captured frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16
Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN`
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.

**Usage:** Event

## 9.3.2 Defining the Frequency

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing ..... 472
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer ..... 472
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP ..... 473
[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE ..... 473
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt ..... 473
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP ..... 474

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing** <Scale>

This command selects the scale of the frequency axis.

**Parameters:**

<Scale>

**LINear**
Linear scale of the frequency axis.

**LOGarithmic**
Logarithmic scale of the frequency axis.

*RST: LOGarithmic

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:X:SPAC LIN`
Selects linear scale for the frequency axis.

**Manual operation:** See "Freq Axis (Lin Log)" on page 58
See "Freq (Lin Log)" on page 173

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer** <Frequency>

This command defines the receiver frequency for measurements in the frequency or time domain.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>

0 to fmax

Range: 0 Hz to fmax
*RST: fmax /2

**Example:** `FREQ:CENT 100MHz`
Defines a receiver frequency of 100 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Continue at Rec Frequency" on page 31
See "Receiver Frequency" on page 34
See "Receiver Frequency" on page 34

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP** <StepSize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

**Parameters:**

<StepSize>
Range: 1 to fmax
*RST: 0.1 x <span value>
Default unit: Hz

**Example:**
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP 120 MHz
```

**Manual operation:** See "Stepsize" on page 52
See "Manual" on page 218

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the scan mode.

**Parameters:**

<Mode>

**CW**
Selects fixed frequency scans.
Define the frequency with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 472.

**SCAN**
Selects the stepped scans in the frequency domain.
In the frequency domain, define the frequency with:

- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 473
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 474
- `[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STARt` on page 485
- `[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STOP` on page 486
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 634
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 472

**TDOMain**
Selects time domain scans in the frequency domain. See SCAN on how to define the frequency.
Time domain scans are available with options R&S ESR-B50 and R&S ESR-K53.

*RST: TDOMain

**Example:**
```
FREQ:MODE TDOM
```
Selects time domain scans.

**Manual operation:** See "Fixed Frequency" on page 61
See "Time Domain Scan (On Off)" on page 63

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt** <Start>

This command defines the start frequency for scans in the frequency domain.

**Parameters:**

<Start> Range: 0 Hz to fmax
*RST: 0 Hz

**Example:** `FREQ:STAR 20MHz`

**Manual operation:** See "Start / Stop Frequency" on page 53
See "Start / Stop Frequency" on page 53

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP** <Stop>

This command defines the stop frequency for scans in the time domain.

**Parameters:**

<Stop> Range: 0 Hz to fmax
*RST: fmax

**Example:** `FREQ:STOP 20MHz`

**Manual operation:** See "Start / Stop Frequency" on page 53
See "Start / Stop Frequency" on page 53

### 9.3.3 Configuring the Vertical Axis

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer....474
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:BOTTom....474
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing....475
INPut:ATTenuation....476
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....477
INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe]....477
INPut:GAIN:AUTO....477
INPut:GAIN:STATe....477
INPut:IMPedance....478

---

**CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer** <Power>

This command selects the unit for measurement results.

**Parameters:**

<Power> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | DBUV | DBMV | DBUA | DBPT | DBUV_M | DBUA_M
*RST: dBm

**Example:** `CALC:UNIT:POW DBM`
Selects dBm as the unit for signal levels.

**Manual operation:** See "Unit" on page 55

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:BOTTom** <Level>

This command defines the minimum level displayed on the vertical diagram axis.

**Parameters:**

<Level> Minimum displayed level. The unit depends on the one you have selected.

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:BOTT -20`
The minimum grid level is set to -20 dBuV (pre-condition: the default unit has not been changed)

**Manual operation:** See "Grid Range / Grid Min Level" on page 56

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing** <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<ScalingType>

**LOGarithmic**
Logarithmic scaling.

**LINear**
Linear scaling in %.

**LDB**
Linear scaling in dB.

*RST: LOGarithmic

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`
Select a linear scale.

**Manual operation:** See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 188
See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log Manual" on page 190
See "Range Linear %" on page 190
See "Range Lin. Unit" on page 190
See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 188
See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log Manual" on page 190
See "Range Linear %" on page 190
See "Range Lin. Unit" on page 190
See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 188
See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log Manual" on page 190
See "Range Linear %" on page 190
See "Range Lin. Unit" on page 190
See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 188
See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log Manual" on page 190
See "Range Linear %" on page 190
See "Range Lin. Unit" on page 190

---

**INPut:ATTenuation** <Attenuation>

This command defines the attenuation level at the RF input.

To protect the input mixer, attenuation levels of 10 dB or less are possible only if you have turned the input protection off with `INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe]`.

**Parameters:**

<Attenuation>
Range: 0 dB to 75 dB
Increment: 5 dB
*RST: 10 dB

**Example:** `INP:ATT 40dB`
Defines an attenuation level of 40 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "RF Atten Manual" on page 54

**INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO** <State>

This command turns automatic configuration of the attenuation on and off.

If on, the R&S ESR selects an attenuation that results in a good signal-to-noise ratio without overloading the receiver.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `INP:ATT:AUTO ON`
Turns the auto ranging function on.

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Range (On Off)" on page 55

**INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the availability of attenuation levels of 10 dB or less on and off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `INP:ATT:PROT ON`

**Manual operation:** See "10 dB Min" on page 55

**INPut:GAIN:AUTO** <State>

Turns automatic selection of the preamplifier state on and off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `:INP:GAIN:AUTO ON`
Includes the preamplifier into the auto range function

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Preamp (On Off)" on page 55

**INPut:GAIN:STATe** <State>

This command turns the 20 dB preamplifier on and off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
Turns the preamplifier on.

**Manual operation:** See "Preamp On/Off" on page 54
See "Preamp On/Off" on page 54
See "Preamp On/Off" on page 54

---

**INPut:IMPedance** <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

**Parameters:**

<Impedance> 50 | 75

*RST: 50 Ω

**Example:** `INP:IMP 75`

**Manual operation:** See "Input 50 Ω/75 Ω " on page 56
See "Input 50 Ω/75 Ω " on page 56

## 9.3.4 Selecting the Bandwidth

[SENSe:]BANDwidth:IF....478
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]....478
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO....479
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE....479

---

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth:IF** <Bandwidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth for IF analysis.

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> Resolution filter bandwidth with a 6 dB bandwidth in the range from 10 Hz to 100 kHz in steps of 1-3-10-....
The available bandwidths depend on the current frequency span.

*RST: 3 kHz

**Example:** `BAND:IF 10KHZ`
Defines a resolution bandwidth of 10 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "IF Analysis RBW" on page 58

---

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]** <Bandwidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth.

The available bandwidths depend on the selected filter type. For more information see chapter 3.2.1, "Measurement Bandwidth", on page 38.

A change of the resolution bandwidth automatically turns the coupling to the span off.

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet

*RST: (AUTO is set to ON)

**Example:** `BAND 1 MHz`
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

**Manual operation:** See "Res BW Manual" on page 57
See "Res BW CISPR / CISPR (6 dB)" on page 172
See "Res BW Mil Std / MIL Std (6 dB)" on page 172
See "Res BW" on page 187
See "Res BW" on page 187
See "Res BW Manual" on page 232
See "Res BW Manual" on page 232

---

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO** <State>

This command couples or decouples the resolution bandwidth to the selected frequency.

The resolution bandwidth is coupled to the frequency only if you have selected the Quasipeak, CISPR Average or CISPR RMS detector.

For more information see chapter 3.2.1, "Measurement Bandwidth", on page 38.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** `BAND:AUTO OFF`
Decouples the measurement bandwidth from the frequency range.

**Manual operation:** See "CISPR RBW Uncoupled" on page 57

---

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE** <FilterType>

This command selects the type of resolution filter.

For detailed information on filters see chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237 and chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238.

When changing the filter type, the next larger filter bandwidth is selected if the same filter bandwidth is not available for the new filter type.

5 Pole filters are not available when using the sweep type "FFT".

**Parameters:**

<FilterType>

**NORMal**
Gaussian filters

**CFILter**
Channel filters

**RRC**
RRC filters

**P5**
5 Pole filters

**CISPr (PULSe)**
6 dB CISPR filter (commercial EMI standards)
Note: when the filter type is queried, the CISPR filter returns 'PULS'.

*RST: NORMal

**Example:**
```
BAND:TYPE NORM
```

**Manual operation:**
See "Filter Type" on page 57
See "Filter Type" on page 172
See "Res BW CISPR / CISPR (6 dB)" on page 172
See "Res BW Mil Std / MIL Std (6 dB)" on page 172
See "Filter Type" on page 172

### 9.3.5 Controlling Inputs and Outputs

INPut:COUPling....480
INPut:TYPE....480

**INPut:COUPling** <CouplingType>

Toggles the RF input of the R&S ESR between AC and DC coupling.

**Parameters:**

<CouplingType> AC | DC

*RST: AC

**Example:**
```
INP:COUP:DC
```

**Manual operation:**
See "Input (AC/DC)" on page 59
See "Input (AC/DC)" on page 59
See "Input (AC/DC)" on page 59

**INPut:TYPE** <Input>

The command selects the signal source.

**Parameters:**

<Input> **INPUT1**
Selects RF input 1.

**INPUT2**
Selects RF input 2.

*RST: INPUT1

**Example:** `INP:TYPE INPUT1`
Selects RF input 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Input (1 2)" on page 60
See "Range 1 to 10" on page 64

## 9.3.6 Test Automation

- General Scan Configuration....481
- Scan Table....483
- Peak Search....487
- Peak Lists....490
- Trace Configuration....491
- LISN Settings....492

### 9.3.6.1 General Scan Configuration

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt....481
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent....481
TRACe<n>:FEED:CONTrol<t>....482
TRACe<n>:POINts....482

**[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt** <SweepCount>

This command defines the number of scans performed during a single sweep.

**Parameters:**

<SweepCount> Range: 0 to 32767
*RST: 0

**Example:** `SWE:COUN 64`
Sets the number of sweeps to 64.
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single-sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

**Manual operation:** See "Scan Count" on page 62

**[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent**

This command queries the number of scans that have started in single scan mode with more than one scan (`SENSe:SWEep:COUNt` > 1).

**Example:** `SWE:COUNt 64`
sets scan count to 64
`INIT:CONT OFF`
switches to single scan mode
`INIT`
starts a scan (without waiting for the scan end!)
`SWE:COUN:CURR?`
queries the number of started scans

**Manual operation:** See "Scan Count" on page 62

---

**TRACe<n>:FEED:CONTrol<t>** <Occasion>

This command turns block data transmission during a scan on and off.

The availability of data is reported in the STATus:OPERation-Register.

The block size depends on scan time and the upper limit defined by `TRACe<n>:POINts` on page 482.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<t> Selects a trace.

**Parameters:**
<Occasion> **ALWays**
Block data transmission is on.

**NEVer**
Block data transmission is off.

*RST: NEVer

**Example:** `TRAC:FEED:CONT ALW`
Switches to single sweep mode.

---

**TRACe<n>:POINts** LIMit, <Points>

This command defines the maximum number of measurement pointsthat are transferred in one block after using `TRAC? SCAN`.

The total amount of bytes which is transferred depends on the number of active traces.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Points> Range: 1 to 10000
*RST: 1000

**Example:** `TRAC:POIN LIM, 8000`
Transfers a maximum of 8000 measurement values per trace with a single query.

### 9.3.6.2 Scan Table

[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution ..... 483
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:ATTenuation ..... 483
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO ..... 483
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:GAIN:AUTO ..... 484
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:GAIN[:STATE] ..... 484
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:TYPE ..... 484
[SENSe:]SCAN:RANGes[:COUNt] ..... 485
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STARt ..... 485
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STEP ..... 485
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STOP ..... 486
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:TIME ..... 486
[[SENSe:]SWEep:SPACing ..... 486

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution** <Bandwidth>

This command defines the measurement bandwidth for a particular scan range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...10
Selects the scan range.

**Parameters:**
<Bandwidth> Range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz
*RST: 9 kHz

**Example:** `SCAN4:BAND:RES 1MHz`
Defines a measurement bandwidth of 1 MHz for the 4th scan range.

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:ATTenuation** <Attenuation>

This command defines the attenuation level for a particular scan range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...10
Selects the scan range.

**Parameters:**
<Attenuation> dBmin to dBmax
Range: Att(min) to Att(max)
*RST: 10 dB

**Example:** `SCAN4:INP:ATT 30dB`
Defines an attenuation level of 30 dB for the 4th scan range.

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO** <State>

This command turns auto ranging in a particular scan range on and off.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...10
Selects the scan range.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `SCAN4:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF`
Turns off auto ranging in the 4th scan range.

---

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:GAIN:AUTO** <State>

This command includes the preamplifier in the autoranging function of the selected receiver scan range.

**Parameters:**
<State> **ON**
**OFF**
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `:SCAN1:INP:GAIN:AUTO ON`
Includes the preamplifier in the autoranging function for scan range 1

---

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:GAIN[:STATE]** <State>

This command turns the preamplifier in a particular scan range on and off.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...10
Selects the scan range.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `SCAN4:INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
Turns on the preamplifier for the 4th scan range.

---

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:TYPE** <Input>

This command selects the signal source for a particular scan range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...10
Selects the scan range.

**Parameters:**

<Input>

**INPUT1**
Selects RF input 1.

**INPUT2**
Selects RF input 2.

*RST: INPUT1

**Example:** `SCAN4:INP:TYPE INPUT2`
Selects RF input 2 as the signal source for the 4th scan range.

---

**[SENSe:]SCAN:RANGes[:COUNt]** <Ranges>

This command defines the number of scan ranges.

**Parameters:**

<Ranges>

Number of ranges in the scan table.
If you enter the value "0", the R&S ESR ignores the configuration of the scan table. instead, it performs the measurement based on the current receiver configuration.

Range: 0 to 10
*RST: 0

**Example:** `SCAN:RANG:COUN 4`
Defines 4 scan ranges.

---

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STARt** <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency of a particular scan range.

**Suffix:**

<range>

1...10
Selects the scan range.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>

Range: fmin to fmax
*RST: 150 kHz

**Example:** `SCAN4:STAR 30MHz`
Defines a start frequency of 30 MHz for the 4th scan range.

---

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STEP** <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency stepsize within a particular scan range.

**Suffix:**

<range>

1...10
Selects the scan range.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>

Range: fmin to fmax
*RST: 4 kHz

**Example:** `SCAN4:STEP 1MHz`
Defines a step size of 1 MHz for the 4th scan range.

---

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STOP** <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency of a particular scan range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...10
Selects the scan range.

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> Range: fmin to fmax
*RST: 30 MHz

**Example:** `SCAN4:STOP 500MHz`
Defines a stop frequency of 500 MHz for the 4th scan range.

---

**[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:TIME** <Time>

This command defines the measurement time for a particular scan range.

Note that for time domain scans (R&S ESR-K53), the available measurement time range depends on the resolution bandwidth.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...10
Selects the scan range.

**Parameters:**
<Time> Range: 10 µs to 100 s
*RST: 1 ms

**Example:** `SCAN4:TIME 1 ms`
Defines a measurement time of 1 ms for the 4th scan range.

---

**[[SENSe:]SWEep:SPACing** <Spacing>

This command selects the frequency step mode.

Note that the command has no effect on the scale and display of the frequency axis.

**Parameters:**
<Spacing>

**LINear**
Linear frequency steps with a fix stepsize.

**LOGarithmic**
Logarithmic frequency steps with the stepsize being a percentage of the current frequency.

**AUTO**
The stepsize is coupled to the resolution bandwidth to get the best measurement results.

*RST: LINear

**Example:** `SWE:SPAC LOG`
Selects logarithmic frequency steps.

**Manual operation:** See "Step Mode" on page 63

### 9.3.6.3 Peak Search

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion....487
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:ADD....487
CALCulate:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:CLEar[:IMMediate]....488
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate]....488
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin....488
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:METHod....488
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges....489
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges:PCOunt....489

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion** <Excursion>

This command defines the peak excursion

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Excursion> The peak excursion is the distance to a trace maximum that must be attained before a new maximum is recognized, or the distance to a trace minimum that must be attained before a new minimum is recognized

*RST: 6 dB

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB`
Defines peak excursion 10 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "Peak Excursion" on page 66
See "Peak Excursion" on page 80
See "Peak Excursion" on page 80

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:ADD** <Frequency>

This command manually adds a particular frequency to the peak list, regardless if the level threshold conditions have been fulfilled for that frequency.

Note that the frequency has to be in the displayed frequency range.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> Numeric value in Hz. The range depends on the measurement.

**Example:** `CALC:PEAK:ADD 93MHz`
Adds the frequency 93 MHz to the peak list.

**Manual operation:** See "Insert Frequency" on page 67

---

**CALCulate:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:CLEar[:IMMediate]**

This command deletes the contents of the peak list.

**Example:** `CALC:PEAK:CLE`
Deletes the contents of the peak list.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate]**

This command initiates a peak search and creates a peak list.

**Example:** `CALC:PEAK`
Initiates a peak search.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin** <Margin>

This command defines a margin for the peak search.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Margin> Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
*RST: 6 dB

**Example:** `CALC:PEAK:MARG 5 dB`

**Manual operation:** See "Margin" on page 66
See "Margin" on page 134
See "Margin" on page 164

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:METHod** <Method>

This command selects the way the R&S ESR creates a peak list.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Method>

**SUBRange**
Divides the scan range into smaller subranges and looks for a particular number of peaks in each subrange.

**PEAK**
Looks for a particular number of peaks over the complete scan range.

*RST: PEAK

**Example:**
```
CALC:PEAK:METH SUBR
```
Divides the scan range into smaller subranges for the peak search.

**Manual operation:** See "Peak Search Mode (Peaks Subranges)" on page 65

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges** <Peaks> | <Subranges>

The effects of this command depend on the peak search mode that you have selected.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Peaks>

If you have selected the "Peaks" search mode, the command defines the number of peaks to look for during the peak search.

Range: 1 to 500
*RST: 50

<Subranges>

If you have selected the Subranges search mode, the command defines the number of subranges that the scan range is split into.

Range: 1 to 50
*RST: 10

**Example:**
```
CALC:PEAK:METH SUBR
CALC:PEAK:SUBR 25
```
Selects a subrange search and defines 25 subranges.

**Manual operation:** See "No Of Peaks" on page 65
See "No of Subranges / Peaks per Subrange" on page 65

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges:PCOunt** <Peaks>

This command defines the number of peaks to be found in each subrange.

Before you can use this command, you have to select the subrange peak search mode with `CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:METHod`.

**Parameters:**

<Peaks> Number of peaks in one subrange.
Note that the maximum number of peaks is 500. Thus, the maximum number of peaks per subrange depends on the number of subranges you have defined.

Range: 1 to depends on the number of subranges
*RST: 1

**Example:**
```
CALC:PSE:METH SUBR
CALC:PSE:SUBR 20
CALC:PSE:SUBR:PCO 5
```
Looks for 5 peaks in each of 20 subranges.

**Manual operation:** See "No of Subranges / Peaks per Subrange" on page 65

### 9.3.6.4 Peak Lists

Commands useful to read peak lists described elsewhere:

- `FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SYMBol....490
MMEMory:STORe:FINal....490
MMEMory:STORe:PEAKlist....491

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SYMBol** <Symbol>

This command turns the peak labels in the diagram on and off.

**Parameters:**

<Symbol>

**CROSs**
Each peak is labelled by a symbol. The symbol and its color depend on the trace the peak is on.

**OFF**
Peak labels are off.

*RST: OFF

**Example:**
```
DISP:TRAC:SYMB CROS
```

**Manual operation:** See "Symbols (On Off)" on page 68

---

**MMEMory:STORe:FINal** <FileName>

This command exports the contents of the final measurement peak list to a file in ASCII format.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containg the file name. The extension of the file is *.dat.

**Example:**
```
:MMEM:STOR:FIN 'A:\TEST.DAT'
```

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Peak List Export" on page 68

**MMEMory:STORe:PEAKlist** <FileName>

This command exports the contents of a peak list to a file in ASCII format.

**Parameters:**
<FileName> String containg the file name. The extension of the file is *.dat.

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'D:\TEST.DAT'`

**Manual operation:** See "Peak List Export" on page 68

### 9.3.6.5 Trace Configuration

Commands useful to configure traces and final measurements described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]FMEasurement:AUTO` on page 450
- `[SENSe:]FMEasurement:TIME` on page 451
- `[SENSe:]DETector<t>:FMEasurement` on page 450

[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] ..... 491
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE ..... 491

**[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]** <Detector>

This command selects the detector for the scan.

**Suffix:**
<trace> 1...6
Selects the trace.

**Parameters:**
<Detector> APEak | NEGative | POSitive | SAMPle | RMS | AVERage | QPEak | CAVerage | CRMS

*RST: APEak

**Example:** `DET RMS`
Selects the RMS detector.

**Manual operation:** See "Trace 1 to 6" on page 69

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE** <Mode>

This command defines the type of display and the evaluation of the traces. WRITE corresponds to the Clr/Write mode of manual operation. The trace is switched off (= BLANK in manual operation) with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]`.

The number of measurements for AVERage, MAXHold and MINHold is defined with the `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt` or `[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt` commands. It should be noted that synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

If calculation of average values is active, selection between logarithmic and linear averaging is possible. For more detail see `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE` on page 663.

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> trace

**Parameters:**

<Mode> For more information on trace modes see chapter 3.2.4, "Trace Modes", on page 44.

**AVERage**
Average trace mode.

**BLANk**
Blank trace.

**MAXHold**
Maximum value trace.

**MINHold**
Minimum value trace.

**VIEW**
Frozen trace.

**WRITe**
Clear write trace mode.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switching to single sweep mode.
```
SWE:COUN 16
```
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
```
Switches on the calculation of the maximum peak for trace 3.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.

**Manual operation:**

See "Clear Write" on page 44
See "Max Hold" on page 45
See "Min Hold" on page 45
See "View" on page 45
See "Trace 1 to 6" on page 69
See "Trace 1 - 6" on page 71
See "Clear Write" on page 44
See "Max Hold" on page 45
See "Min Hold" on page 45
See "Average" on page 261
See "View" on page 45

### 9.3.6.6 LISN Settings

[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe] ..... 493
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN:PHASe ..... 493
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN[:TYPE] ..... 493

INPut:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe] ..... 494
INPut:LISN:PHASe ..... 494
INPut:LISN[:TYPE] ..... 495

**[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the 150 kHz highpass filter of the ENV216 network for the final measurement on and off.

The command is available for the R&S ENV216 network.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** `FME:LISN:FILT:HPAS ON`
Turns on the highpass filter.

**Manual operation:** See "150 kHz Highpass Filter" on page 70

**[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN:PHASe** <Phase>, [<Phase>]

This command selects the phase of the network used for the final measurement.

**Parameters:**

<Phase> **L1**

**L2**
Available for networks with four phases (R&S ESH2Z5 and R&S ENV4200)

**L3**
Available for networks with four phases (R&S ESH2Z5 and R&S ENV4200)

**N**

*RST: L1

**Example:** `FME:LISN:PHAS L1,N`

**Manual operation:** See "Final Test Phase" on page 70

**[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN[:TYPE]** <Type>

This command turns automatic control of the network used for the final measurement on and off. It also selects the type of network in use.

**Parameters:**

<Type>

**ENV216**
R&S ENV 216: two phases and highpass are controllable.

**ENV4200**
R&S ENV 4200: four phases are controllable.

**ESH2Z5**
R&S ESH2-Z5: four phases and protective earth are controllable.

**ESH3Z5**
R&S ESH3-Z5: two phases and protective earth are controllable.

**FOURphase**
R&S ESH2-Z5: four phases and protective earth are controllable.

**OFF**
Turns off remote control of the LISN.

**TWOPhase**
R&S ESH3-Z5: two phases and protective earth are controllable.

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `FME:LISN TWOP`
Turns automatic control of the network on and selects the R&S ESH3-Z5 network.

**Manual operation:** See "LISN Type" on page 70

---

**INPut:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the 150 kHz highpass filter of the ENV216 network for the premeasurement on and off.

The command is available for the R&S ENV216 network.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `INP:LISN:FILT:HPAS ON`
Turns on the highpass filter.

**Manual operation:** See "150 kHz Highpass Filter" on page 70
See "LISN Control" on page 173

---

**INPut:LISN:PHASe** <Phase>, [<Phase>]

This command selects the phase of the network used for the premeasurement.

**Parameters:**

<Phase>

**L1**

**L2**
Available for networks with four phases (R&S ESH2Z5 and R&S ENV4200)

**L3**
Available for networks with four phases (R&S ESH2Z5 and R&S ENV4200)

**N**

*RST: L1

**Example:** `INP:LISN:PHAS L1,L2`
Selects phases L1 and L2 for the scan.

**Manual operation:** See "Prescan Phase" on page 70
See "LISN Control" on page 173

---

**INPut:LISN[:TYPE]** <Type>

This command turns automatic control of the network used for the premeasurement on and off. It also selects the type of network in use.

**Parameters:**

<Type>

**ENV216**
R&S ENV 216: two phases and highpass are controllable.

**ENV4200**
R&S ENV 4200: four phases are controllable.

**ESH2Z5**
R&S ESH2-Z5: four phases and protective earth are controllable.

**ESH3Z5**
R&S ESH3-Z5: two phases and protective earth are controllable.

**FOURphase**
R&S ESH2-Z5: four phases and protective earth are controllable.

**OFF**
Turns off remote control of the LISN.

**TWOPhase**
R&S ESH3-Z5: two phases and protective earth are controllable.

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `INP:LISN TWOP`
Turns automatic control of the network on and selects the R&S ESH3-Z5 network.

**Manual operation:** See "LISN Type" on page 70
See "LISN Control" on page 173

## 9.3.7 Working with Markers


- Configuring Marker Functionality ..... 496
- Using Markers ..... 499
- Using Delta Markers ..... 506


### 9.3.7.1 Configuring Marker Functionality


CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUPled[:STATe] ..... 496
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer ..... 496
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep ..... 497
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ZOOM ..... 497
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SCOupled[:STATe] ..... 497
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT ..... 498
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT ..... 498
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] ..... 499
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MINFo:STATe ..... 499


**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUPled[:STATe]** <State>

This command couples or decouples the receiver frequency to the current marker frequency.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:COUP ON`
Couples the frequency to the marker frequency.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Track" on page 76

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer**

This command matches the center or receiver frequency to the frequency of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:CENT`
Sets the center frequency to the frequency of marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "Tune to Marker" on page 76
See "Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0)" on page 282

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep**

This command matches the frequency step size to the current marker frequency.

The command turns delta markers into normal markers.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK3:FUNC:CST`
Sets the center frequency to the same value as the frequency of marker 3.

**Usage:** Event

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ZOOM** <Range>

This command defines the range to be zoomed around marker 1. Marker 1 is activated first, if necessary.

The marker frequency becomes the new receiver or center frequency and the span is adjusted according to the zoom factor.

Note that you should perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Range> **<numeric_value>**

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:ZOOM 1kHz;*WAI`
Activates zooming and waits for its end.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Zoom (span > 0)" on page 278

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SCOupled[:STATe]** <State>

This command couples or decouples the marker frequency to the scan range settings.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:SCO ON`
Couples the scan range settings to the marker frequency.

**Manual operation:** See "Settings Coupled" on page 76

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT** <Limit>

This command sets the left limit of the marker search range.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range to the trace.

**Note**: The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]`).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Limit> The value range depends on the span or sweep time.
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.

Range: 0 to MAX
*RST: left diagram border

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 10MHz`
Sets the left limit of the search range to 10 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Left Limit" on page 79
See "Left Limit" on page 168
See "Left Limit" on page 79

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT** <Limit>

This command sets the right limit of the marker search range.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range to the trace.

**Note**: The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on ( `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]`).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Limit> The value range depends on the span or sweep time.
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.

Range: 0 to MAX
*RST: left diagram border

**Example:** CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
Switches the search limit function on.
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Right Limit" on page 79
See "Right Limit" on page 168
See "Right Limit" on page 79

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns marker search limits on and off.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range on the trace.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> marker

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
Switches on search limitation.

**Manual operation:** See "Search Limits" on page 79
See "Search Lim Off" on page 79
See "Limits (On/Off)" on page 167

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MINFo:STATe** <State>

This command turns the marker info field in the diagram on and off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** DISP:MINF:STAT ON
Turns the marker info field on.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Info (On Off)" on page 76

### 9.3.7.2 Using Markers

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF ..... 500
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT ..... 500
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT ..... 500
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] ..... 501
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt ..... 501
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT ..... 502

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT ..... 502
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] ..... 502
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt ..... 503
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] ..... 503
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe ..... 504
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X ..... 504
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y ..... 505

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command all markers off, including delta markers and marker measurement functions.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
irrelevant

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "All Marker Off" on page 75
See "All Marker Off" on page 75
See "Marker Configuration" on page 174

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command positions a marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the left of the current position (i.e. in descending X values).

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:MAX:LEFT`
Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value to the left of the current value.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Next Mode" on page 78

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command positions the marker to the next smaller trace maximum.

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:MAX:NEXT`
Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Next Peak" on page 77
See "Next Mode" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the marker on the current trace maximum.

The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to the marker mode.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:MAX`
Positions marker 2 to the maximum value of the trace.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Peak" on page 77

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt**

This command positions a marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X values).

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:MAX:RIGH`
Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value to the right of the current value.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Next Mode" on page 78

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT**

This command positions a marker to the next higher trace minimum on the left of the current value (i.e. in descending X direction).

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:MIN`
Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.
`CALC:MARK2:MIN:LEFT`
Positions marker 2 to the next higher minimum value to the left of the current value.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Next Mode" on page 78

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions ae marker to the next higher trace minimum.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:MIN`
Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.
`CALC:MARK2:MIN:NEXT`
Positions marker 2 to the next higher maximum value.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Next Min" on page 78
See "Next Mode" on page 78

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the marker on the current trace minimum.

The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to marker mode, if necessary.

If no minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:MIN
Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Min" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt**

This command positions a marker to the next higher trace minimum on the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X direction).

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:MIN
Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.
CALC:MARK2:MIN:RIGH
Positions marker 2 to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Next Mode" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns markers on and off.

If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a deltamarker, it is turned into a normal marker.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK3 ON
Switches on marker 3 or switches to marker mode.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker Wizard" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe** <Trace>

This command selects the trace a marker is positioned on.

The corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the corresponding marker is switched on prior to the assignment.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Trace> **1 ... 6**
Trace number the marker is positioned on.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`
Assigns marker 3 to trace 2.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker to Trace" on page 74
See "Marker Wizard" on page 74
See "Marker Configuration" on page 174

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X** <Position>

This command positions a marker on a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as delta marker, it is switched to marker mode.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis. The unit is either Hz (frequency domain) or s (time domain) or dB (statistics).

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y** <MarkerPosition>

This command queries the measured value of a marker.

If necessary, the command activates the marker or turns a delta marker into a normal marker.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

The unit of results depends on the result display and the unit you have selected.

In the default setting, the output is made depending on the unit determined with `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`; only with linear level scaling the output is in %.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<MarkerPosition> Defines the vertical marker position in the persistence spectrum result display.

**Return values:**

<Result> The measured value of the selected marker is returned.
In I/Q Analyzer mode, if the result display configuration "Real/Imag (I/Q)" is selected, this query returns the Real (Q) value of the marker first, then the Imag (I) value.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK2 ON
```
Switches marker 2.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK2:Y?
```
Outputs the measured value of marker 2.
In I/Q Analyzer mode, for "Real/Imag (I/Q)", for example:
```
1.852719887E-011,0
```

**Manual operation:** See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74

### 9.3.7.3 Using Delta Markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF ..... 506
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK ..... 506
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT ..... 507
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT ..... 507
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] ..... 507
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt ..... 508
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT ..... 508
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT ..... 508
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] ..... 509
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt ..... 509
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE ..... 509
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] ..... 510
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe ..... 510
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X ..... 511
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative ..... 511
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y ..... 512

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF**

This command turns all active delta markers off.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:AOFF`
Switches off all delta markers.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Configuration" on page 174

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK** <State>

This command links delta marker 1 to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position of the marker, so does the delta marker.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:LINK ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Link Mkr1 and Delta1" on page 278

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:MAX:LEFT`
Sets delta marker 1 to the next smaller maximum value to the left of the current value.

**Manual operation:** See "Next Mode" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT2:MAX:NEXT`
Sets delta marker 2 to the next smaller maximum value.

**Manual operation:** See "Next Peak" on page 77
See "Next Mode" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the delta marker to the current trace maximum. If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT3:MAX`
Sets delta marker 3 to the maximum value of the associated trace.

**Manual operation:** See "Peak" on page 77

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt**

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:MAX:RIGH`
Sets delta marker 1 to the next smaller maximum value to the right of the current value.

**Manual operation:** See "Next Mode" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum on the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:MIN:LEFT`
Sets delta marker 1 to the next higher minimum to the left of the current value.

**Manual operation:** See "Next Mode" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:DELT2:MIN:NEXT
Sets delta marker 2 to the next higher minimum value.

**Manual operation:** See "Next Min" on page 78
See "Next Mode" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the delta marker to the current trace minimum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:DELT3:MIN
Sets delta marker 3 to the minimum value of the associated trace.

**Manual operation:** See "Min" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt**

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum on the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:DELT:MIN:RIGH
Sets delta marker 1 to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

**Manual operation:** See "Next Mode" on page 78

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the delta marker mode.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Delta marker position in absolute terms.

**RELative**
Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

*RST: REL

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:MODE ABS`
Absolute delta marker position.

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If the corresponding marker was a normal marker, it is turned into a delta marker.

No suffix at DELTamarker turns on delta marker 1.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:DELT1 ON`
Switches marker 1 to delta marker mode.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker Wizard" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe** <TraceNumber>

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

The corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber> **1 ... 6**
Trace number the marker is positioned on.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT3:TRAC 2`
Assigns delta marker 3 to trace 2.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker to Trace" on page 74
See "Marker Wizard" on page 74
See "Marker Configuration" on page 174

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X** <Position>

This command positions a delta marker on a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

The position is an absolute value.

You can enter a relative value, if you activate relative entry first with `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE`.

If fixed reference is active, the position is relative to the fixed reference (`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]` is ON). A query always returns the absolute position.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Position> 0 to maximum frequency or sweep time

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute frequency/time of delta marker 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative**

This command queries the x-value of the selected delta marker relative to marker 1 or to the reference position (for `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:STAT ON`). The command activates the corresponding delta marker, if necessary.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y**

This command queries the measured value of a delta marker. The corresponding delta marker is activated, if necessary. The output is always a relative value referred to marker 1 or to the reference position (reference fixed active).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

The unit of results depends on the result display and the unit you have selected.

***Table 9-16: Base unit***

| Parameter, measuring function or result display | Output unit |
|---|---|
| DBM \| DBPW \| DBUV \| DBMV \| DBUA | dB (lin/log) |
| WATT \| VOLT \| AMPere | dB (lin), % (log) |
| statistics function (APD or CCDF) on | dimensionless output |

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC:DELT2 ON`
Switches on delta marker 2.
`CALC:DELT2:Y?`
Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74
See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / … Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 74

## 9.3.8 Limit Lines


- Using Display Lines....513
- Using Frequency Lines....513
- Using Limit Lines....514


### 9.3.8.1 Using Display Lines


CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>....513
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe....513


**CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>** <Position>

This command defines the (vertical) position of a display line.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1 | 2
Selects the display line.

**Parameters:**
<Position> The value range is variable.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.
*RST: (state is OFF)

**Example:** `CALC:DLIN -20dBm`

**Manual operation:** See "Display Line 1 / Display Line 2" on page 85

**CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe** <State>

This command turns a display line on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1 | 2
Selects the display line.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:DLIN2:STAT OFF`

**Manual operation:** See "Display Line 1 / Display Line 2" on page 85

### 9.3.8.2 Using Frequency Lines


CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>....514
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe....514
CALCulate:TFLine:STATe....514

**CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>** <Frequency>

This command defines the position of a frequency line.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1 | 2
Selects the frequency line.

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> Range: 0 Hz to fmax
*RST: (STATe to OFF)

**Example:** `CALC:FLIN2 120MHz`

**Manual operation:** See "Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 " on page 85

**CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe** <State>

This command turns a frequency line on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1 | 2
Selects the frequency line.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:FLIN2:STAT ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 " on page 85

**CALCulate:TFLine:STATe** <State>

This command turns a frequency line coupled to the receiver frequency on and off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

**Example:** `CALC:TFL:STAT ON`
Turns on the frequency line.

**Manual operation:** See "Tuned Frequency (On Off)" on page 86

### 9.3.8.3 Using Limit Lines


- Managing Limit Lines....515
- Configuring Limit Lines....517
- Checking Limits....527

### Managing Limit Lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive? ..... 515
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent ..... 515
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY ..... 515
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete ..... 516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME ..... 516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe ..... 516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT ..... 517

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?**

This command queries the names of all active limit lines.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

**Return values:**
<LimitLines> String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACT?`
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

**Usage:** Query only

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent** <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the selected limit line in all windows.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Comment> String containing the comment. The maximum number of characters the string may contain is 40.

**Example:** `CALC:LIM5:COMM 'Upper limit for spectrum'`
Defines the comment for limit line 5.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Comment" on page 83

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY** <Line>

This command copies a limit line.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Line> **1 to 8**
number of the new limit line

**<name>**
String containing the name of the limit line.

**Example:** `CALC:LIM1:COPY 2`
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
`CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'`
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

**Manual operation:** See "Copy to" on page 84

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete**

This command deletes a limit line.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Example:** `CALC:LIM1:DEL`
Deletes limit line 1.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Delete" on page 84

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME** <Name>

This command selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8 (NF: 1...6)
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Name> String containing the limit line name.
*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

**Example:** `CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'`
Assigns the name FM1 to limit line 1.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe** <TraceNumber>

This command links a limit line to one or more traces.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<TraceNumber> Range: 1 to 6
*RST: 1

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:TRAC 3`
Assigns limit line 2 to trace 3.

**Manual operation:** See "Select Traces to check" on page 83

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT** <Unit>

This command defines the unit of a limit line.

Upon selection of the unit DB the limit line is automatically switched to the relative mode. For units different from DB the limit line is automatically switched to absolute mode.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Unit> DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | DB | DBUV_M | DBUA_M | DEG | RAD | S | HZ | PCT | (unitless)

If you select dB as the limit line unit, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.
In spectrum mode, units deg, rad, s, Hz and PCT are unavailable.

*RST: DBM

**Example:** `CALC:LIM4:UNIT DBUV`
Sets the unit of limit line 4 to dBµV.

### Configuring Limit Lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA] ..... 518
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain ..... 518
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE ..... 519
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet ..... 519
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt ..... 519
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing ..... 520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA] ..... 520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin ..... 521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE ..... 521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet ..... 521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt ..... 522
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing ..... 522
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe ..... 523
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold ..... 523

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA] ..... 523
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin ..... 524
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE ..... 524
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet ..... 525
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt ..... 525
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing ..... 526
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe ..... 526
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold ..... 526

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]** <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the horizontal definition points of a lower limit line.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S ESR either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit is Hz or s, depending on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain`.

*RST: - (CALC:LIM is set to OFF)

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM2:CONT 1 MHz,30 MHz,100 MHz,300 MHz,1 GHz
```

Defines 5 reference values for the x-axis of limit line 2.

```
CALC:LIM2:CONT?
```

Outputs the reference values for the x-axis of limit line 2 separated by a comma.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Value" on page 83

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain** <SpanSetting>

This command selects the domain of the limit line.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<SpanSetting> FREQuency | TIME

*RST: FREQuency

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:CONT:DOM TIME`
Defines zero span for the x-axis of limit line 2.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).

**RELative**
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).

*RST: ABSolute

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:CONT:MODE REL`
Defines the x-axis of limit line 2 as relatively scaled.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet** <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Offset> Numeric value that defines the offset.
The unit of the offset depends on the scale of the x-axis.

*RST: 0

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:CONT:OFFS 100us`
Sets the X offset for limit line 2 (defined in zero span) to 100µs.

**Manual operation:** See "X Offset" on page 84

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt** <Distance>

This command moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Distance> Numeric value that defines the distance of the shift.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:CONT:SHIF 50KHZ`
Shifts all reference values of limit line 2 by 50 kHz.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing** <InterpolMode>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from frequency points.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN`

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]** <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

If the measured values are smaller than the LOWer limit line, the limit check is violated.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S ESR either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT`.
*RST: (LIMit:STATe is set to OFF)

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:LOW -30,-40,-10,-40,-30`
Defines 5 lower limit values for limit line 2 in the preset unit.
`CALC:LIM2:LOW?`
Outputs the lower limit values of limit line 2 separated by a comma.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Value" on page 83

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin** <Margin>

This command defines an area around a lower limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Margin> Numeric value that defines the margin.
In spectrum mode, the unit is always dB.

*RST: 0

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:LOW:MARG 10dB`

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values. The unit is variable.

**RELative**
Limit line is defined by values relative to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:LOW:MODE REL`
Defines the y-axis of limit line 2 as relative scaled.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Name" on page 83

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet** <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Offset> Numeric value that defines the offset.
*RST: 0

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:LOW:OFFS 3dB`
Shifts limit line 2 by 3 dB upwards.

**Manual operation:** See "Y Offset" on page 85

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt** <Distance>

This command moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Distance> Numeric value that defines the distance of the shift.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 517.

**Example:** `CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 20DB`
Shifts all Y values of limit line 3 by 20 dB.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing** <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the lower limit line.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:LOW:SPAC LIN`

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe** <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use this command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME`.

The limit check is turned on separately. For more information see "Using Frequency Lines" on page 671.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:LIM4:LOW:STAT ON`
Switches on limit line 4 (lower limit).

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold** <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S ESR uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<Threshold> Numeric value that defines the threshold.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT`.

*RST: -200 dBm

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:LOW:THR -35DBM`
Defines an absolute threshold value for limit line 2.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]** <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

If the measured values exceed the UPPer limit line, the limit is violated.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S ESR either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT`.

*RST: (LIMit:STATe is set to OFF)

**Example:**
```
CALC:LIM2:UPP -10,0,0,-10,-5
```
Defines 5 upper limit values for limit line 2 in the preset unit.
```
CALC:LIM2:UPP?
```
Outputs the upper limit values for limit line 2 separated by a comma.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Value" on page 83

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin** <Margin>

This command defines an area around a upper limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Margin> Numeric value that defines the margin.
In spectrum mode, the unit is always dB.

*RST: 0

**Example:**
```
CALC:LIM2:UPP:MARG 10dB
```
Defines the margin of limit line 2 to 10 dB below the limit value.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Mode>

**ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values. The unit is variable.

**RELative**
Limit line is defined by values relative to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:UPP:MODE REL`
Defines the y-axis of limit line 2 as relative scaled.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet** <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete upper limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Numeric value that defines the offset.

*RST: 0

**Example:** `CALC:LIM2:UPP:OFFS 3dB`
Shifts limit line 2 by 3 dB upwards.

**Manual operation:** See "Y Offset" on page 85

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt** <Value>

This command moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Distance> Numeric value that defines the distance of the shift.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 517.

**Example:** `CALC:LIM3:UPP:SHIF 20`
Shifts all Y values of limit line 3 by 20 limit line units, e.g. dB.

**Usage:** Event

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing** <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the upper limit line.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:UPP:SPAC LIN`

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe** <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use this command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME`.

The limit check is turned on separately. For more information see "Using Frequency Lines" on page 671.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:LIM4:UPP:STAT ON`
Switches on limit line 4 (upper limit).

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold** <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S ESR uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Threshold> Numeric value that defines the threshold.
The unit depends on CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT.

*RST: -200 dBm

**Example:** CALC:LIM2:UPP:THR -35DBM
Defines an absolute threshold value for limit line 2.

### Checking Limits

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate] ..... 527
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL? ..... 527
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe ..... 528

#### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command deletes the result of the current limit check for all limit lines in all windows.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

**Example:** CALC:LIM:CLE
Deletes the result of the limit check.

**Usage:** Event

#### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check.

Note that for SEM measurements, the limit line suffix <k> is irrelevant, as only one specific SEM limit line is checked for the currently relevant power class.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> limit line

**Return values:**

<Result> **0**
PASS

**1**
FAIL

**Example:** `INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC:LIM3:FAIL?`
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Limit Check 1-4" on page 131
See "Limit Check 1-4" on page 162

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe** <State>

This command turns the limit check on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Select Traces to check" on page 83
See "Deselect All" on page 83

## 9.4 Remote Commands in Spectrum Analyzer Mode

The following remote commands configure and perform spectrum measurements. They are available in spectrum analyzer mode only.


- Measurements and Result Displays....528
- Configuring Spectrum Measurements....631
- Analyzing Spectrum Measurements....657


### 9.4.1 Measurements and Result Displays


- Controlling Power Measurements....529
- Measuring Channel Power....536
- Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth....557
- Measuring Spurious Emissions....558
- Testing Against a Spectrum Emission Mask....568
- Performing EMI Measurements....587
- Measuring the Modulation Depth....593
- Measuring the Harmonic Distortion....595
- Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio....599

- Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point....599
- Measuring Statistics....601
- Measuring in the Time Domain....608
- Measuring the Pulse Power....620
- Performing List Evaluations....624
- Probe Configuration....629

#### 9.4.1.1 Controlling Power Measurements

The following commands control power measurements (channel power, occupied bandwidth etc.) in general.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect....529
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?....530
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]....533
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE....533
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe....534
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet....534
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel....535
TRACe<n>:DATA....535

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect** <MeasType>

This command selects – and switches on – the specified power measurement type in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the `SENSe:POWer` subsystem.

**Note**: If CPOWer is selected, the number of adjacent channels ( `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`) is set to 0. If ACPower is selected, the number of adjacent channels is set to 1, unless adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on already.

The channel/adjacent-channel power measurement is performed for the trace selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe`.

The occupied bandwidth measurement is performed for the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To select another trace for the measurement, marker 1 is to be positioned on the desired trace by means of `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<MeasType> ACPower | CPOWer | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth | CN | CNO

**ACPower**
Adjacent-channel power measurement with a single carrier signal

**CPOWer**
Channel power measurement with a single carrier signal (equivalent to adjacent-channel power measurement with "NO. OF ADJ CHAN" = 0)

**MCACpower**
Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals

**OBANdwidth | OBWidth**
Measurement of occupied bandwidth

**CN**
Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio

**CN0**
Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP`
Switches on adjacent-channel power measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "Ch Power ACLR" on page 95
See "OBW (span > 0)" on page 95
See "Ch Power ACLR" on page 107
See "C/N" on page 122
See "C/No" on page 122
See "OBW" on page 125

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?** <ResultType>

This command queries the result of the performed power measurement in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If necessary, the measurement is switched on prior to the query.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the `SENSe:POWer` subsystem.

To obtain a correct result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed before a query is output. Synchronization is possible only in the single sweep mode.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<ResultType> ACPower | AOBW | CN | CN0 | CPOWer | PPOWer | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth | BANDwidth

**ACPower**
Adjacent-channel power measurement
Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:
Power of transmission channel
Power of lower adjacent channel
Power of upper adjacent channel
Power of lower alternate channel 1
Power of upper alternate channel 1
Power of lower alternate channel 2
Power of upper alternate channel 2
The number of measured values returned depends on the number of adjacent/alternate channels selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`.
With logarithmic scaling (RANGE "LOG"), the power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE "LIN dB" or "LIN %"), the power is output in W. If `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE` is set to "REL", the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.

**AOBW (AllOccupiedBandWidth)**
Returns the occupied bandwidth, as well as the position and level of the temporary markers T1 and T2 used to calculate the occupied bandwidth.
The syntax of the result is:
<Occupied bandwidth>,<T1 x-value>,<T1 y-value>,<T2 x-value>,<T2 y-value>

**CN**
Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio
The carrier-to-noise ratio in dB is returned.

**CN0**
Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth.
The carrier-to-noise ratio in dB/Hz is returned.

**CPOWer**
Channel power measurement
In a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the query returns the power result for the reference range, if this power reference type is selected.
With logarithmic scaling (RANGE LOG), the channel power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE LIN dB or LIN %), the channel power is output in W.

**PPOWer**
Power of the highest peak

In a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the query returns the power result for the reference range, if this power reference type is selected.

**MCACpower**
Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals
Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:
Power of carrier signal 1 to 18s in ascending order
Total power of all carrier signals
Power of lower adjacent channel
Power of upper adjacent channel
Power of lower alternate channel 1
Power of upper alternate channel 1
Power of lower alternate channel 2
Power of upper alternate channel 2
The number of measured values returned depends on the number of carrier signals and adjacent/alternate channels selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt` and `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`.
If only one carrier signal is measured, the total value of all carrier signals is not output.
With logarithmic scaling (RANGE LOG), the power is output in dBm; with linear scaling (RANGE LIN dB or LIN %), the power is output in W. If `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE` is set to "REL", the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.

**OBANdwidth | OBWidth**
Measurement of occupied bandwidth
The occupied bandwidth in Hz is returned.

**Example:**

**For an example of channel/adjacent-channel power measurement see chapter 9.15.4, "Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power", on page 797.**

**Example of occupied bandwidth measurement**

```
POW:BAND 90PCT
```
Defines 90 % as the percentage of the power to be contained in the bandwidth range to be measured.
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches over to single sweep mode.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW
```
Queries the occupied bandwidth measured.

**Manual operation:**

See "Ch Power ACLR" on page 95
See "OBW (span > 0)" on page 95
See "Ch Power ACLR" on page 107
See "C/N" on page 122
See "C/No" on page 122
See "OBW" on page 125

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]** <State>

This command switches off the power measurement in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW OFF`
Switches off the power measurement.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Ch Power ACLR" on page 95
See "OBW (span > 0)" on page 95
See "Ch Power ACLR" on page 107
See "C/N" on page 122
See "C/No" on page 122
See "OBW" on page 125

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE** <Mode>

This commands defines the method by which the channel power values are calculated from the current trace in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Mode> WRITe | MAXHold

**WRITe**
The channel power and the adjacent channel powers are calculated directly from the current trace

**MAXHold**
The power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE MAXH`
Sets the Maxhold channel power mode.

**Manual operation:** See "Clear/Write" on page 114
See "Max Hold" on page 114

**[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe** <TraceNumber>

This command assigns the channel/adjacent channel power measurement to the indicated trace. The corresponding trace must be active, i.e. its state must be different from blank.

**Note:**The measurement of the occupied bandwidth (OBW) is performed on the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned to another trace with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber> 1 to 6

**Example:** `POW:TRAC 2`
Assigns the measurement to trace 2.

**Manual operation:** See "Select Trace" on page 114

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet** <Setting>

This command adjusts the frequency span, the measurement bandwidths and the detector as required for the number of channels, the channel bandwidths and the channel spacings selected in the active power measurement. If necessary, adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on prior to the adjustment.

To obtain correct results, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed after the adjustment. Synchronization is possible only in the single sweep mode.

The result is queried with the `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` command.

**Parameters:**

<Setting> ACPower | CPOWer | MCACpower | OBANdwidth | OBWidth | CN | CN0

**Example:** `POW:ACH:PRES ACP`
Sets the frequency span, the measurement bandwidths and the detector as required for the ACLR measurement.
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches over to single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP`
Queries the result of the adjacent-channel power measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "Adjust Settings" on page 114
See "Adjust Settings " on page 123
See "Adjust Settings" on page 114

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel**

This command adapts the reference level to the measured channel power and – if required – switches on previously the adjacent channel power measurement. This ensures that the signal path of the instrument is not overloaded. Since the measurement bandwidth is significantly smaller than the signal bandwidth in channel power measurements, the signal path can be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level. If the measured channel power equals the reference level, the signal path is not overloaded.

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with *WAI, *OPC or *OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

**Example:** `POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV;*WAI`
Adapts the reference level to the measured channel power.

**Manual operation:** See "Adjust Ref Lvl" on page 117
See "Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)" on page 125
See "Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)" on page 163
See "Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)" on page 165

**TRACe<n>:DATA** <Trace>, <Data> | <ResultType>

This command queries current trace data and measurement results.

If you use it as a setting command, it transfers trace data from an external source to the R&S ESR.

The data format depends on `FORMat[:DATA]`.

**Parameters:**

<Trace> Selects the trace to write data to.

**TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**

<Data> Contains the data to transfer.

**Query parameters:**

<ResultType> Selects the type of result to be returned.

**TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
Returns the trace data for the corresponding trace.

**LIST**
Returns the results of the peak list evaluation for Spurious Emission and Spectrum Emission Mask measurements.

**SPURious**
Returns the peak list of Spurious Emission measurements.

**Return values:**

<TraceData> For more information see tables below.

**Example:** `TRAC TRACE1,+A$`
Transfers trace data ('+A$') to trace 1.

**Example:** `TRAC? TRACE3`
Queries the data of trace 3.

**Manual operation:** See "List Evaluation (On/Off)" on page 134
See "List Evaluation (On/Off)" on page 164

***Table 9-17: Return values for TRACE1 to TRACE6 parameter***

The trace data consists of a list of power levels that have been measured. The number of power levels in the list depends on the currently selected number of sweep points. The unit depends on the measurement and on the unit you have currently set.

If you are measuring with the auto peak detector, the command returns positive peak values only.

If you are working with the "Real/Imag (I/Q)" result display in I/Q Analyzer mode, the command returns two values for each trace point, first the real parts of the signal, then the imaginary parts ($I_1$,...,$I_n$, $Q_1$,...,$Q_n$).

For SEM or Spurious Emission measurement results, the x-values should be queried as well, as they are not equi-distant (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 667).

***Table 9-18: Return values for LIST parameter***

For every measurement range you have defined (range 1...n), the command returns eight values in the following order.

<No>,<StartFreq>,<StopFreq>,<RBW>,<PeakFreq>,<PowerAbs>,<PowerRel>,<PowerDelta>,<LimitCheck>,<Unused1>,<Unused2>

- <No>: range number
- <StartFreq>,<StopFreq>: start and stop frequency of the range
- <RBW>: resolution bandwidth
- <PeakFreq>: frequency of the peak in a range
- <PowerAbs>: absolute power of the peak in dBm
- <PowerRel>: power of the peak in relation to the channel power in dBc
- <PowerDelta>: distance from the peak to the limit line in dB, positive values indicate a failed limit check
- <LimitCheck>: state of the limit check (0 = PASS, 1 = FAIL)
- <Unused1>,<Unused2>: reserved (0.0)

### 9.4.1.2 Measuring Channel Power

The following commands configure and perform channel power or ACLR measurements.

- Managing Measurement Configurations....536
- Configuring ACLR Channels....538
- Defining Weighting Filters....543
- Selecting the Reference Channel....545
- Checking Limits....546
- Analyzing Results....554
- Predefined CP/ACLR Standards....557

#### Managing Measurement Configurations

The following commands control measurement configurations for ACLR measurements.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet....537
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog?....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE....538

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet** <Standard> | <UserStandard>

This command selects the power measurement setting for a standard and switches on the corresponding measurement, if required.

The configuration for a standard comprises of the parameters weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, as well as detector and sweep time.

The settings for standards IS95A and C differ as far as the calculation method of channel spacings is concerned. For IS95A and J-STD008 the spacing is calculated from the center of the main channel to the center of the corresponding adjacent channel, for IS95C from the center of the main channel to the nearest border of the adjacent channel.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Setting parameters:**

<Standard> Note that predefined standards go without quotes, while user standards have to be in quotes ('user standard').

**<Predefined standard>**
Predefind standard according to table in "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 557.

**'<string>'**
User-defined standard with <string> being the name of the user standard.

**Return values:**

<Standard> <Predefined standard> | USER | NONE

**<Predefined standard>**
Predefind standard according to table in "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 557.

**USER**
User-defined standard is set

**NONE**
not yet defined

with <string> being the name of a user standard. Note that predefined standards go without quotes, while user standards have to be in quotes ('user standard').
For further details refer to "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 557.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES TETRA`
Selects the standard setting for TETRA

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES 'my_aclr_standard'`
Selects the user standard my_aclr_standard

**Manual operation:** See "CP/ACLR Standard" on page 108
See "Load" on page 116

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog?**

This command queries all available standards, including user standards.

The numeric suffix at MARKer is irrelevant.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:CAT?`
Queries the available standards.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Load" on page 116

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete** <Standard>

This command deletes an ACLR standard.

The numeric suffix at MARKer is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**
<Standard> Name of the standard you want to delete.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:DEL 'CDMA2000'`
Deletes the CDMA2000 standard.

**Manual operation:** See "Delete" on page 117

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE** <Standard>

This command saves a cutomized ACLR standard.

The numeric suffix at MARKer is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**
<Standard> Specifies the name of the user standard.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:SAVE 'CDMA2000'`
Saves the user standard with the name CDMA2000.

**Manual operation:** See "Save" on page 116

### Configuring ACLR Channels

The following commands configure channels for channel power and ACLR measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs....539
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel....539
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>....539
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]....540
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel....540
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel>....541

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel>....541
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]....541
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel>....542
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel>....542
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt....542

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs** <ChannelPairs>

This command sets the number of adjacent channels (upper and lower channel in pairs).The figure 0 stands for pure channel power measurement.

**Parameters:**

<ChannelPairs> 0 to 12

*RST: 1

**Example:** `POW:ACH:ACP 3`
Sets the number of adjacent channels to 3, i.e. the adjacent channel and alternate adjacent channels 1 and 2 are switched on.

**Manual operation:** See "# of Adj Chan" on page 108
See "Channel Bandwidth " on page 123

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel** <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the adjacent channel of the radio transmission system. If the bandwidth of the adjacent channel is changed, the bandwidths of all alternate adjacent channels are automatically set to the same value.

With `[SENSe<source>:]POWer:HSPeed` set to ON, steep-edged channel filters are available. For further information on filters refer to chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238 .

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> 100 Hz to 40 GHz

*RST: 14 kHz

**Example:** `POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 30 kHz`
Sets the bandwidth of all adjacent channels to 30 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Bandwidth" on page 110

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>**
<Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the specified alternate adjacent channels of the radio transmission system. If the channel bandwidth of one alternate adjacent channel is changed (e.g. channel 3), the bandwidth of all subsequent alternate adjacent channels (e.g. 4–11) is automatically set to the same value.

With `[SENSe<source>:]POWer:HSPeed` set to ON, steep-edged channel filters are available. For further information on filters refer to chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238 .

**Suffix:**
<channel> 1...11
the alternate adjacent channel

**Parameters:**
<Bandwidth> 100 Hz to 40 GHz
*RST: 14 kHz

**Example:** `POW:ACH:BWID:ALT2 30 kHz`

**Manual operation:** See "Bandwidth" on page 110

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]**
<Bandwidth>

This command sets the channel bandwidth of the specified TX channel in the radio communication system. The bandwidths of adjacent channels are not influenced by this modification.

With `[SENSe<source>:]POWer:HSPeed` set to ON, steep-edged channel filters are available. For further information on filters refer to chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 238.

**Parameters:**
<Bandwidth> 100 Hz to 40 GHz
*RST: 14 kHz

**Example:** `POW:ACH:BWID:CHAN2 30 kHz`
Sets the bandwidth of the TX channel 2 to 30 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Bandwidth" on page 110
See "Channel Bandwidth (span > 0)" on page 125

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel** <Name>

This command defines a name for the adjacent channel. The name is displayed in the result diagram and the result table.

**Parameters:**
<Name> *RST: Adj

**Example:** `POW:ACH:NAME:ACH 'XYZ'`
Defines the name of the adjacent channel as 'XYZ'.

**Manual operation:** See "Names" on page 112

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel>** <Name>

This command defines a name for the specified alternate channel. The name is displayed in the result diagram and the result table.

**Suffix:**
<channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**
<Name> *RST: ALT<1...11>

**Example:** `POW:ACH:NAME:ALT3 'XYZ'`
Defines the name of the third alternate channel as 'XYZ'.

**Manual operation:** See "Names" on page 112

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel>** <Name>

This command defines a name for the specified TX channel. The name is displayed in the result diagram and the result table.

**Suffix:**
<channel> 1...12
the TX channel

**Parameters:**
<Name> *RST: TX<1...12>

**Example:** `POW:ACH:NAME:CHAN3 'XYZ'`
Defines the name of the third transmission channel as 'XYZ'.

**Manual operation:** See "Names" on page 112

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]** <Spacing>

This command defines the spacing between the carrier signal and the adjacent channel (ADJ). The modification of the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ) causes a change in all higher adjacent-channel spacings (ALT1, ALT2, ...): they are all multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value).

**Parameters:**
<Spacing> 100 Hz to 20 GHz
*RST: 14 kHz

**Example:** `POW:ACH:SPAC 33kHz`
Sets the spacing between the carrier signal and the adjacent channel to 33 kHz, the alternate adjacent channel 1 to 66 kHz, the alternate adjacent channel 2 to 99 kHz, and so on.

**Manual operation:** See "Spacing" on page 111

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel>** <Spacing>

This command defines the spacing between the alternate adjacent channels and the TX channel (ALT1, ALT2, ...). A modification of a higher adjacent-channel spacing causes a change by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value) in all higher adjacent-channel spacings, while the lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged.

**Suffix:**
<channel> 1...11
the alternate adjacent channel

**Parameters:**
<Spacing> 100 Hz to 20 GHz
*RST: 40 kHz (ALT1), 60 kHz (ALT2), 80 kHz (ALT3), ...

**Example:** `POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100 kHz`
Sets the spacing between TX channel and alternate adjacent channel 1 (ALT1) from 40 kHz to 100 kHz. In consequence, the spacing between the TX channel and all higher alternate adjacent channels is increased by the factor 100/40 = 2.5: ALT2 = 150 kHz, ALT3 = 200 kHz, ALT4 = 250 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Spacing" on page 111

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel>** <Spacing>

This command defines the channel spacing for the carrier signals.

**Suffix:**
<channel> 1...11
the TX channel

**Parameters:**
<Spacing> 14 kHz to 20 GHz
*RST: 20 kHz

**Example:** `POW:ACH:SPAC:CHAN 25kHz`

**Manual operation:** See "Spacing" on page 111

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt** <Number>

This command selects the number of carrier signals.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529).

**Parameters:**
<Number> 1 to 18
*RST: 1

**Example:** `POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 3`

**Manual operation:** See "# of TX Chan" on page 108

### Defining Weighting Filters

The following commands define weighting filters for ACLR measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel ..... 543
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL] ..... 543
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel> ..... 543
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<channel> ..... 544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel ..... 544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel> ..... 544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel> ..... 544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALL ..... 545

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel** <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of the adjacent channel.

**Parameters:**

<Alpha> <numeric value>

*RST: 0,22

**Example:** `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ACH 0,35`

**Manual operation:** See "Weighting Filter" on page 112

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL]** <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of all channels.

**Parameters:**

<Alpha> <numeric value>

*RST: 0,22

**Example:** `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALL 0,35`

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel>** <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of the specified alternate channel.

**Suffix:**

<channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**

<Alpha> <numeric value>

*RST: 0,22

**Example:** `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALT3 0,35`
Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the alternate channel 3 to 0,35.

**Manual operation:** See "Weighting Filter" on page 112

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<channel>** <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of the specified TX channel.

**Suffix:**
<channel> 1...11
the TX channel

**Parameters:**
<Alpha> <numeric value>
*RST: 0,22

**Example:** `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:CHAN3 0,35`
Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the TX channel 3 to 0,35.

**Manual operation:** See "Weighting Filter" on page 112

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel** <State>

This command activates the weighting filter for the adjacent channel.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `POW:ACH:FILT:ACH ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Weighting Filter" on page 112

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel>** <State>

This command activates the weighting filter for the specified alternate channel.

**Suffix:**
<channel> 1...11
the alternate adjacent channel

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `POW:ACH:FILT:ALT3 ON`
Activates the weighting filter for alternate channel 3.

**Manual operation:** See "Weighting Filter" on page 112

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel>** <State>

This command activates the weighting filter for the specified TX channel.

**Suffix:**
<channel> 1...18
the TX channel

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `POW:ACH:FILT:CHA3 ON`
Activates the weighting filter for TX channel 3.

**Manual operation:** See "Weighting Filter" on page 112

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALL** <State>

This command activates the weighting filter for all channels.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `POW:ACH:FILT ON`

### Selecting the Reference Channel

The following commands define the reference channel for relative ACLR measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE ..... 545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO ..... 545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual ..... 546

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE**

This command sets the reference value to the currently measured channel power for the relative measurement.

**Example:** `POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE`

**Manual operation:** See "Set CP Reference" on page 115

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO** <Channel>

This command activates the automatic selection of a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements.

The transmission channel with the highest power, the transmission channel with the lowest power, or the transmission channel nearest to the adjacent channels can be defined as a reference channel.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 ( `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529).

**Parameters:**

<Channel> MINimum | MAXimum | LHIGhest

**MINimum**
Transmission channel with the lowest power

**MAXimum**
Transmission channel with the highest power

**LHIGhest**
Lowermost transmission channel for the lower adjacent channels, uppermost transmission channel for the upper adjacent channels

**Example:** `POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MAX`
The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel.

**Manual operation:** See "ACLR Reference" on page 110

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual** <ChannelNumber>

This command selects a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 ( `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529).

**Parameters:**

<ChannelNumber> 1 to 18

*RST: 1

**Example:** `POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 3`
Transmission channel 3 is used as a reference channel.

**Manual operation:** See "ACLR Reference" on page 110

### Checking Limits

The following commands configure limit checks for channel power and ACLR measurements.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute ..... 547
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe ..... 547
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] ..... 548
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe ..... 549
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult ..... 549
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute ..... 550
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute:STATe ..... 551
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative] ..... 552
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe ..... 552
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:RESult? ..... 553
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe] ..... 554

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute** <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper adjacent channel during adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Note that the absolute limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit> first value: -200DBM to 200DBM; limit for the lower and the upper adjacent channel

*RST: -200DBM

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe** <State>

This command activates the limit check for the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) is performed. Before the command, the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement must be globally switched on using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:**
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
```
Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

**Manual operation:** See "Absolute Limit" on page 113

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]** <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the relative limit of the upper/lower adjacent channel for adjacent-channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

It should be noted that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit value defined with the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute` command. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit> 0 to 100dB; the value for the lower limit must be lower than the value for the upper limit

*RST: 0 dB

**Example:**
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe** <State>

This command activates the limit check for the relative limit value of the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement is performed. Before this command, the limit check must be activated using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult`. Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
```
Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult**

This command queries the result of the limit check for the upper/lower adjacent channel when adjacent channel power measurement is performed.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Return values:**

Result — The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED, and where the first returned value denotes the lower, the second denotes the upper adjacent channel.

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dB.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
```
Switches on the limit check for the adjacent channels.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.
```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
```
Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

**Manual operation:** See "Limit Checking" on page 113

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute** <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper alternate adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Note that the absolute limit value for the limit check has no effect as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values defined in mobile radio standards for the power in adjacent channels.

**Suffix:**

<n> — Selects the measurement window.

<k> — irrelevant

<Channel> — 1...11
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**

<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit> — first value: -200DBM to 200DBM; limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel

*RST: -200DBM

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute:STATe**
<State>

This command activates the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Before the command, the limit check must be globally switched on for the channel/adjacent-channel power with the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]` command.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative]`. Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB
```
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the lower and upper second alternative adjacent channels.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON
```
Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the lower and upper second alternative adjacent channels.

```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?
```
Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative]** <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the limit for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

Note that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**

<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit> first value: 0 to 100dB; limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel

*RST: 0 DB

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB`
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

**Manual operation:** See "Limit Checking" on page 113

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe** <State>

This command activates the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements. Before the command, the limit check must be activated using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative]`. Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are obtained.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB`
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.
`CALC:LIM:ACP ON`
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON`
Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON`
Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?`
Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**

The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED and where the first (second) returned value denotes the lower (upper) alternate adjacent channel.

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB`
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.
`CALC:LIM:ACP ON`
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON`
Switches on the limit check for the lower and upper second adjacent channel.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.
`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?`
Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

**Usage:** Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]** <State>

This command switches on and off the limit check for adjacent-channel power measurements. The commands `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe` must be used in addition to specify whether the limit check is to be performed for the upper/lower adjacent channel or for the alternate adjacent channels.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ACP ON`
Switches on the ACLR limit check.

**Manual operation:** See "Limit Checking" on page 113
See "Relative Limit" on page 113
See "Absolute Limit" on page 113

### Analyzing Results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for ACLR measurements.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ ..... 555
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE ..... 555
[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed ..... 556
[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection ..... 556

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ** <State>

This command switches the query response of the power measurement results between output of absolute values and output referred to the measurement bandwith.

The measurement results are output with the `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` command.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

**ON**
Results output: channel power density in dBm/Hz

**OFF**
Results output: channel power is displayed in dBm

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON`
Output of results referred to the channel bandwidth.
For details on a complete measurement example refer to `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530.

**Manual operation:** See "Chan Pwr/Hz" on page 113

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE** <Mode>

This command switches between absolute and relative adjacent channel measurement. The command is only available with span > 0 and if the number of adjacent channels is greater than 0.

For the relative measurement the reference value is set to the currently measured channel power using the command `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE`.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> ABSolute | RELative

**ABSolute**
absolute adjacent channel measurement

**RELative**
relative adjacent channel measurement

*RST: RELative

**Example:** `POW:ACH:MODE REL`
Sets the adjacent channel measurement mode to relative.

**Manual operation:** See "ACLR (Abs/Rel)" on page 114

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed** <State>

This command switches on or off the high-speed channel/adjacent channel power measurement. The measurement itself is performed in zero span on the center frequencies of the individual channels. The command automatically switches to zero span and back.

Depending on the selected mobile radio standard, weighting filters with characteristic or very steep-sided channel filters are used for band limitation.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `POW:HSP ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Fast ACLR (On/Off)" on page 115

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection** <Mode>

This command turns noise cancellation on and off.

If noise cancellation is on, the R&S ESR performs a reference measurement to determine its inherent noise and subtracts the result from the channel power measurement result (first active trace only).

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A corresponding message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be turned on again manually after the change.

**Parameters:**
<Mode>
**ON**
Performs noise correction.
**OFF**
Performs no noise correction.
**AUTO**
Performs noise correction.
After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed.
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `POW:NCOR ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Noise Correction" on page 117
See "Noise Correction" on page 117

**Predefined CP/ACLR Standards**

| Parameter | Standard |
|---|---|
| W-CDMA 3GPP FWD | W-CDMA 3.84 MHz forward |
| W-CDMA 3GPP REV | W-CDMA 3.84 MHz reverse |
| CDMA IS95A FWD | CDMA IS95A forward |
| CDMA IS95A REV | CDMA IS95A reverse |
| CDMA IS95C Class 0 FWD | CDMA IS95C Class 0 forward |
| CDMA IS95C Class 0 REV | CDMA IS95C Class 0 reverse |
| CDMA J-STD008 FWD | CDMA J-STD008 forward |
| CDMA J-STD008 REV | CDMA J-STD008 reverse |
| CDMA IS95C Class 1 FWD | CDMA IS95C Class 1 forward |
| CDMA IS95C Class 1 REV | CDMA IS95C Class 1 reverse |
| CDMA 2000 | CDMA 2000 |
| TD SCDMA FWD | TD-SCDMA forward |
| TD SCDMA REV | TD-SCDMA reverse |
| WLAN 802.11A | WLAN 802.11A |
| WLAN 802.11B | WLAN 802.11B |
| WiMAX | WiMAX |
| WIBRO | WIBRO |
| RFID 14443 | RFID 14443 |
| EUTRa | EUTRA/LTE Square |
| REUTra | EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC |
| TETRA | TETRA |
| PDC | PDC |
| PHS | PHS |
| CDPD | CDPD |
| GSM | GSM |

### 9.4.1.3 Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth

The following commands configure measurements of the occupied bandwidth.

Commands useful to measure the occupied bandwidth described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 533

- [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>] on page 540
- [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet on page 534
- [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel on page 535
- TRACe<n>:DATA on page 535

[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth....558

**[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth** <Percentage>

This command defines the percentage of the power with respect to the total power.

This value is the basis for the occupied bandwidth measurement (see [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet on page 534).

**Parameters:**

<Percentage> 10 to 99.9PCT
*RST: 99PCT

**Example:** POW:BWID 95PCT

**Manual operation:** See "% Power Bandwidth (span > 0)" on page 125

### 9.4.1.4 Measuring Spurious Emissions

The following commands configure and perform spurious emission measurements.

- Controlling the Measurement....558
- Managing a Sweep List....559
- Configuring List Evaluation....567
- Retrieving Results....568

#### Controlling the Measurement

Note that the spurious measurement must be initialized before you can start configuring the sweep list or list evaluation.

Commands useful to retrieve results described elsewhere:

- [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE on page 570

INITiate<n>:SPURious....558
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious....559

**INITiate<n>:SPURious**

This command initiates a Spurious Emissions measurement.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Example:** INIT:SPUR
Starts a Spurious Emissions measurement.

**Usage:** Event

**MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious** <FileName>

This command exports the marker peak list available for spurious emission measurements to a file.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:SPUR 'test'`
Saves the current marker peak list in the file test.dat.

**Usage:** Event

### Managing a Sweep List

The following commands configure the sweep list for spurious emission measurements.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] 559
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo 560
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BREak 560
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:COUNt 560
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete 561
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector 561
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE 562
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt 562
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP 563
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation 563
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO 563
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe 564
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt 564
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe 564
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP 565
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts 565
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel 565
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME 566
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO 566
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer 566

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]** <Value>

This command sets the RBW value for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 30.0 kHz

**Example:** `LIST:RANG2:BAND:RES 5000`
Sets the RBW for range 2 to 5 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "RBW" on page 161

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo**

This command sets the VBW value for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 10.0 MHz

**Example:** `LIST:RANG1:BAND:VID 5000000`
Sets the VBW for range 1 to 5 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "VBW" on page 161

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BREak** <State>

This command configures the sweep behavior.

The suffixes are irrelevant.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<State> **ON**
The R&S ESR stops after one range is swept and continues only if you confirm (a message box is displayed).
**OFF**
The R&S ESR sweeps all ranges in one go.
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `LIST:RANG:BRE ON`
Configures a stop after each range.

**Manual operation:** See "Stop After Sweep" on page 162

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:COUNt**

This command returns the number of defined ranges.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Example:** `LIST:RANG:COUNt?`
Returns the number of defined ranges.

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete**

This command deletes the specified range. The range numbers are updated accordingly. The reference range cannot be deleted. A minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Example:** `LIST:RANG4:DEL`
Deletes range 4.

**Manual operation:** See "Delete Range" on page 163

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector** <Detector>

This command sets the detector for the specified range. For details refer to "Detector" on page 161.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Detector> NEGative | POSitive | SAMPle | RMS | AVERage

**NEGative**
minimum peak detector

**POSitive**
peak detector

**SAMPle**
sample detector

**RMS**
RMS detector

**AVERage**
average detector

*RST: RMS

**Example:** `LIST:RANGe3:DET SAMP`
Sets the sample detector for range 3.

**Manual operation:** See "Detector" on page 161

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE** <Type>

This command sets the filter type for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Type> **NORMal**
Gaussian filters

**CFILter**
channel filters

**RRC**
RRC filters

**P5**
5 Pole filters

*RST: NORM
The available bandwidths of the filters are specified in the data sheet.

**Example:** `LIST:RANG1:FILT:TYPE RRC`
Sets the RRC filter type for range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Filter Type" on page 161

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt** <Frequency>

This command sets the start frequency for the specified range.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last range are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> see rules in chapter 4, "Ranges and settings"

*RST: -250.0 MHz (range 1), -2.52 MHz (range 2), 2.52 MHz (range 3)

**Example:** `LIST:RANG1:STAR 100000000`
Sets the start frequency for range 1 to 100 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Range Start / Range Stop" on page 160

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP** <Frequency>

This command sets the stop frequency for the specified range. See also `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 562.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> see rules in chapter 4, "Ranges and settings"
*RST: -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0 MHz (range 3)

**Example:** `LIST:RANG3:STOP 10000000`
Sets the stop frequency for range 2 to 10 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Range Start / Range Stop" on page 160

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation** <Value>

This command sets the attenuation for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 0 dB

**Example:** `LIST:RANG3:INP:ATT 10`
Sets the attenuation of range 3 to 10 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "RF Attenuator" on page 162

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO** <State>

This command activates or deactivates the automatic RF attenuation setting for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `LIST:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode for range 2.

**Manual operation:** See "RF Att. Mode" on page 161

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe** <State>

This command switches the preamplifier on or off for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `LIST:RANG3:INP:GAIN:STATe ON`
Switches the preamplifier for range 3 on or off.

**Manual operation:** See "Preamp" on page 162

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt** <Limit>

This command sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Limit> -400 to in 400 dBm
*RST: 13 dBm

**Example:** `LIST:RANG1:LIM:ABS:STAR 10`
Sets an absolute limit of 10 dBm at the start frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "Abs Limit Start" on page 162

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe**

This command activates or deactivates the limit check for all ranges.

**Suffix:**
<range> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `LIST:RANG3:LIM:STAT ON`
Activates a limit check for all ranges.

**Manual operation:** See "Limit Check 1-4" on page 162

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP** <Limit>

This command sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Limit> -400 to in 400 dBm
*RST: 13 dBm

**Example:** `LIST:RANG1:LIM:STOP 20`
Sets an absolute limit of 20 dBm at the stop frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "Abs Limit Stop" on page 163

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts** <Value>

This command sets the number of sweep points for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> For details on possible values refer to chapter 4, **Sweep Points** softkey of the "Sweep" menu.
*RST: 691

**Example:** `LIST:RANG3:POIN 601`
Sets 601 sweep points for range 3.

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Points" on page 162

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel** <Value>

This command sets the reference level for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: -20 dBm

**Example:** `LIST:RANG2:RLEV 0`
Sets the reference level of range 2 to 0 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Ref. Level" on page 161

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME**

This command sets the sweep time for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<SweepTime> Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 0.27 s

**Example:** `LIST:RANG1:SWE:TIME 1`
Sets the sweep time for range 1 to 1 s.

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Time" on page 161

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO**

This command activates or deactivates the automatic sweep time setting for the specified range.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `LIST:RANG3:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the sweep time auto mode for range 3.

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Time Mode" on page 161

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer** <TransducerName>

This command sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<TransducerName> 'string' = name of the transducer

**Example:** `SENS:LIST:RANG1:TRAN 'test'`
Sets the transducer called "test" for range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Transd. Factor" on page 162

### Configuring List Evaluation

The following commands configure the list evaluation.

- `CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin` on page 488
- `MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 586

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate] ..... 567
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO ..... 567
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHow ..... 567
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges ..... 568

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate]**

This command switches the spurious limit check off.

If you want to read out the values peak values including the delta to a limit, you have to switch on the limit again.

This command is only for FSP compatibility, and not necessary to use on the R&S ESR.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `CALC:PSE`
Starts to determine the list.

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO** <State>

This command activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the list evaluation.

**Manual operation:** See "List Evaluation (On/Off)" on page 134
See "List Evaluation (On/Off)" on page 164

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHow**

This command marks all peaks with blue squares in the diagram.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

**Manual operation:** See "Show Peaks" on page 164

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges** <NumberPeaks>

This command sets the number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<NumberPeaks> 1 to 50

*RST: 25

**Example:** CALC:PSE:SUBR 10
Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

**Manual operation:** See "Peaks per Range" on page 164

#### Retrieving Results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for spurious emission measurements.

- CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL? on page 527
- TRACe<n>:DATA on page 535

### 9.4.1.5 Testing Against a Spectrum Emission Mask

The following commands configure and perform spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurements.

- Managing Measurement Configurations....568
- Controlling the Measurement....570
- Managing a Sweep List....571
- Configuring the Reference Range....580
- Configuring Power Classes....581
- Configuring List Evaluation....586
- Retrieving Results....587

#### Managing Measurement Configurations

The following commands control measurement configurations for SEM measurements.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore ..... 569
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANdard] ..... 569
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore ..... 569
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORe ..... 569

### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore

This command restores the predefined limit lines for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement. All modifications made to the predefined limit lines are lost and the factory-set values are restored.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
window

<k> irrelevant

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:REST`
Resets the limit lines for the Spectrum Emission Mask to the default setting.

### [SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANdard]

This command selects the specified XML file under `C:\r_s\instr\sem_std`. If the file is stored in a subdirectory, include the relative path.

**Example:** `ESP:PRES 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\PowerClass_31_39.xml'`
Selects the `PowerClass_31_39.xml` XML file in the `C:\R_S\instr\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP\DL` directory.
`ESP:PRES?`
`W-CDMA 3GPP DL (31,39)dBm`
The query returns information about the selected standard, the link direction and the power class. If no standard has been selected, the query returns None.

**Manual operation:** See "Load Standard" on page 137

### [SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore

This command copies the XML files from the `C:\R_S\instr\sem_backup` folder to the `C:\R_S\instr\sem_std` folder. Files of the same name are overwritten.

**Example:** `ESP:PRES:REST`
Restores the originally provided XML files.

**Manual operation:** See "Restore Standard Files" on page 138

### [SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORe <FileName>

This command stores the current settings as presettings in the specified XML file under `C:\r_s\instr\sem_backup`.

**Parameters:**
<FileName>

**Example:** `ESP:PRES:STOR 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\PowerClass_31_39.xml'`
Stores the settins in the `PowerClass_31_39.xml` file in the `C:\R_S\instr\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP\DL` directory.

**Manual operation:** See "Save As Standard" on page 137

### Controlling the Measurement

The following commands control the measurement itself.

INITiate<n>:ESPectrum ..... 570
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE ..... 570

#### INITiate<n>:ESPectrum

This command starts a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `INIT:ESP`
Starts a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "Meas Start/Stop" on page 138

#### [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the spurious emission and spectrum emission mask measurements.

**Parameters:**
<Mode> AUTO | ESPectrum | LIST

**AUTO**
Switches to "Spectrum" measurement mode or stays in the current mode if it is not ESP/LIST

**ESPectrum**
"Spectrum Emission Mask" measurement mode

**LIST**
"Spurious Emissions" measurement mode

*RST: AUTO

**Example:** `SWE:MODE ESP`
Sets the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement mode.

**Manual operation:** See "Spectrum Emission Mask" on page 95
See "Spurious Emissions" on page 96
See "Spectrum Emission Mask" on page 128
See "Spurious Emissions" on page 160

### Managing a Sweep List

The following commands define a sweep list for SEM measurements.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed ..... 571
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] ..... 572
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo ..... 572
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:COUNt ..... 573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:DELete ..... 573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE ..... 573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt ..... 574
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP ..... 574
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation ..... 575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO ..... 575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe ..... 575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert ..... 576
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt ..... 576
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP ..... 577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt ..... 577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP ..... 577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe ..... 578
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel ..... 578
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME ..... 579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ..... 579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer ..... 579

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed** <State>

This command activates Fast SEM mode to accelerate spurious emission mask measurements. For details see "Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements" on page 152.

Note that in Fast SEM mode, the following parameters cannot be changed in all ranges:

- Filter type, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE` on page 573
- RBW, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 572
- VBW, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo` on page 572
- Sweep Time Mode, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 579
- Sweep Time, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME` on page 579
- Reference level, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel` on page 578
- RF Att Mode, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 575

- Rf Attenuation, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 575
- Preamp, see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 575

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** ESP:HSP ON

**Manual operation:** See "Fast SEM" on page 129

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]** <Value>

This command sets the RBW value for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed on page 571).

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 30.0 kHz

**Example:** ESP:RANG2:BAND:RES 5000
Sets the RBW for range 2 to 5 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "RBW" on page 130

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo** <Value>

This command sets the VBW value for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed on page 571).

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 10.0 MHz

**Example:** ESP:RANG1:BAND:VID 5000000
Sets the VBW for range 1 to 5 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "VBW" on page 130

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:COUNt**

This command returns the number of defined ranges.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Example:** ESP:RANG:COUNt?
Returns the number of defined ranges.

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:DELete**

This command deletes the specified range. The range numbers are updated accordingly. The reference range cannot be deleted. A minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Example:** ESP:RANG4:DEL
Deletes range 4.

**Manual operation:** See "Delete Range" on page 133

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE** <Type>

This command sets the filter type for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed on page 571).

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Type> **NORMal**
Gaussian filters

**CFILter**
channel filters

**RRC**
RRC filters

**P5**
5 Pole filters

*RST: NORM
The available bandwidths of the filters are specified in the data sheet.

**Example:** ESP:RANG1:FILT:TYPE RRC
Sets the RRC filter type for range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Filter Type" on page 130

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt** <Frequency>

This command sets the start frequency for the specified range.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last range are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Note the rules for the <Frequency> parameter specified in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> numeric value
*RST: -250.0 MHz (range 1), -2.52 MHz (range 2), 2.52 MHz (range 3)

**Example:** `ESP:RANG1:STAR 100000000`
Sets the start frequency for range 1 to 100 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Range Start / Range Stop" on page 129

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP** <Frequency>

This command sets the stop frequency for the specified range. For further details refer to the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` command.

Note the rules for the <Frequency> parameter specified in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 140.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> numeric value
*RST: -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0 MHz (range 3)

**Example:** `ESP:RANG3:STOP 10000000`
Sets the stop frequency for range 2 to 10 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Range Start / Range Stop" on page 129

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation** <Value>

This command sets the attenuation for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 571).

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 0 dB

**Example:** `ESP:RANG3:INP:ATT 10`
Sets the attenuation of range 3 to 10 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "RF Attenuator" on page 130

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO** <State>

This command activates or deactivates the automatic RF attenuation setting for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 571).

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `ESP:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode for range 2.

**Manual operation:** See "RF Att. Mode" on page 130

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe** <State>

This command switches the preamplifier on or off for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 571).

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `ESP:RANG3:INP:GAIN:STATe ON`
Switches the preamplifier for range 3 on or off.

**Manual operation:** See "Preamp" on page 131

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert** <Mode>

This command inserts a new range before or after the specified range. The range numbers are updated accordingly.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Mode> AFTer | BEFore

**Example:** `ESP:RANG3:INS BEF`
Inserts a new range before range 3.
`ESP:RANG1:INS AFT`
Inserts a new range after range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Insert before Range" on page 132
See "Insert after Range" on page 132

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt** <Level>

This command sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independently of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Level> -400 to in 400 dBm
*RST: 13 dBm

**Example:** `ESP:RANG1:LIM:ABS:STAR 10`
Sets an absolute limit of 10 dBm at the start frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "Abs Limit Start" on page 131

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP** <Level>

This command sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Level> -400 to in 400 dBm
*RST: 13 dBm

**Example:** `ESP:RANG1:LIM:ABS:STOP 20`
Sets an absolute limit of 20 dBm at the stop frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "Abs Limit Stop" on page 131

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt** <Limit>

This command sets a relative limit value at the start frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Limit> -400 to in 400 dBc
*RST: -50 dBc

**Example:** `ESP:RANG3:LIM:REL:STAR -20`
Sets a relative limit of -20 dBc at the start frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "Rel Limit Start" on page 132

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP** <Limit>

This command sets a relative limit value at the stop frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independently of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Limit> -400 to in 400 dBc
*RST: -50 dBc

**Example:** `ESP:RANG3:LIM:REL:STOP 20`
Sets a relative limit of 20 dBc at the stop frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "Rel Limit Stop" on page 132

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe** <State>

This command sets the type of limit check for all ranges.

**Suffix:**
<range> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ABSolute | RELative | AND | OR

**ABSolute**
Checks only the absolute limits defined.

**RELative**
Checks only the relative limits. Relative limits are defined as relative to the measured power in the reference range.

**AND**
Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when both limits are violated.

**OR**
Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when one of the limits is violated.

*RST: REL

**Example:** `ESP:RANG3:LIM:STAT AND`
Sets for all ranges the combined absolute/relative limit check.

**Manual operation:** See "Limit Check 1-4" on page 131

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel** <Value>

This command sets the reference level for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 571).

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> Refer to the data sheet.

*RST: -20 dBm

**Example:** `ESP:RANG2:RLEV 0`
Sets the reference level of range 2 to 0 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Ref. Level" on page 130

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME** <SweepTime>

This command sets the sweep time for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 571).

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<SweepTime> Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.
*RST: 0.27 s

**Example:** `ESP:RANG1:SWE:TIME 1`
Sets the sweep time for range 1 to 1 s.

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Time" on page 130

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO** <State>

This command activates or deactivates the automatic sweep time setting for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed` on page 571).

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `ESP:RANG3:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the sweep time auto mode for range 3.

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Time Mode" on page 130

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer** <TransducerName>

This command sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...20
range

**Parameters:**
<TransducerName> 'string' = name of the transducer

**Example:** `ESP:RANG1:TRAN 'test'`
Sets the transducer called test for range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Transd. Factor" on page 131

### Configuring the Reference Range

The following commands define the reference range for the SEM sweep list.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID ..... 580
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa ..... 580
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] ..... 581
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RRANge ..... 581
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe ..... 581

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID** <Bandwidth>

This command defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power (reference range). This setting takes only effect if channel power is selected as power reference type (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe` on page 581).

**Parameters:**
<Bandwidth> minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range
*RST: 3.84 MHz

**Example:** `ESP:RTYP CPOW`
Sets the power reference type to channel power.
`ESP:BWID 1 MHZ`
Sets the Tx bandwidth to 1 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Reference Range" on page 133
See "Edit Reference Range" on page 133

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa** <Value>

This command sets the alpha value of the RRC filter. This setting takes only effect if channel power is selected as power reference type ( `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe` command) and if the RRC filter is activated ( `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]` command).

**Parameters:**
<Value> 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

**Example:** `ESP:RTYP CPOW`
Sets the power reference type to channel power.
`ESP:FILT ON`
Activates the use of an RRC filter.
`ESP:FILT:ALPH 0.5`
Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter to 0.5.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Reference Range" on page 133
See "Edit Reference Range" on page 133

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]** <State>

This command activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter. This setting only takes effect if channel power is selected as power reference type (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe` on page 581).

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** `ESP:RTYP CPOW`
Sets the power reference type to channel power.
`ESP:FILT OFF`
Deactivates the use of an RRC filter.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Reference Range" on page 133
See "Edit Reference Range" on page 133

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RRANge**

This command returns the current position (number) of the reference range.

**Example:** `ESP:RRAN?`
Returns the current position (number) of the reference range.

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe** <Type>

This command sets the power reference type.

**Parameters:**

<Type> PEAK | CPOWer

**PEAK**
Measures the highest peak within the reference range.

**CPOWer**
Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).

*RST: CPOWer

**Example:** `ESP:RTYP PEAK`
Sets the peak power reference type.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Reference Range" on page 133
See "Edit Reference Range" on page 133

### Configuring Power Classes

The following commands define the power classes for SEM measurements.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:LIMits....582
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE....582
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNt....583
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive]....583
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe]....584
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum....584
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum....585
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:VALue....585

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:LIMits** <Limits>

This command sets or queries up to 4 power classes in one step.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Limits> 1–3 numeric values between -200 and 200, separated by commas

-200, <0-3 numeric values between -200 and 200, in ascending order, separated by commas>, 200

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -50,50,70`

Defines the following power classes:

```
<-200, -50>
<-50, 50>
<50, 70>
<70, 200>
```

Query:

```
CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM?
```

Response:

```
-200,-50,50,70,200
```

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE** <Mode>

This command activates or deactivates the automatic selection of the limit line in the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
window

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Mode> AUTO | MANUAL

**AUTO**
The limit line depends on the measured channel power.

**MANUAL**
One of the three specified limit lines is set.

*RST: AUTO

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO`
Activates automatic selection of the limit line.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNt** <NoPowerClasses>

This command sets the number of power classes to be defined.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<NoPowerClasses> 1 to 4

*RST: 1

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 2`
Two power classes can be defined.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive]** <State>

This command sets the power classes used in the spectrum emission mask measurement. It is only possible to use power classes for which limits are defined. Also, either only one power class at a time or all power classes together can be selected.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> 1...4
the power class to be evaluated

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1 ON`
Activates the first defined power class.

**Manual operation:** See "Used Power Classes" on page 136
See "Add/Remove" on page 137

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe]** <State>

This command defines which limits are evaluated in the measurement.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> 1...4
the power class to be evaluated

**Parameters:**

<State> ABSolute | RELative | AND | OR

**ABSolute**
Evaluates only limit lines with absolute power values

**RELative**
Evaluates only limit lines with relative power values

**AND**
Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if both limits fail.

**OR**
Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if at least one limit failed.

*RST: REL

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:LIM ABS`

**Manual operation:** See "Used Power Classes" on page 136

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum** <Level>

This command sets the upper limit level for one power class. The unit is dBm. The limit always ends at + 200 dBm, i.e. the upper limit of the last power class can not be set. If more than one power class is in use, the upper limit must equal the lower limit of the next power class.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> 1...4
the power class to be evaluated

**Parameters:**

<Level> **<numeric value>**

*RST: +200

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:MAX -40 dBm`
Sets the maximum power value of the first power class to -40 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "PMin/PMax" on page 137

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum** <Level>

This command sets the minimum lower level limit for one power class. The unit is dBm. The limit always start at – 200 dBm, i.e. the first lower limit can not be set. If more than one power class is in use, the lower limit must equal the upper limit of the previous power class.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

<Class> 1...4
the power class to be evaluated

**Parameters:**

<Level> **<numeric_value>**

*RST: -200 for class1, otherwise +200

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:MIN -40 dBm`
Sets the minimum power value of the second power class to -40 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "PMin/PMax" on page 137

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:VALue** <Power>

This command activates the manual limit line selection and specifies the expected power as a value. Depending on the entered value, one of the predefined limit lines is selected.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
window

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Power> 33 | 28 | 0

**33**
P ≥ 33

**28**
28 < P < 33

**0**
P < 28

*RST: 0

**Example:** `CALC:LIM:ESP:VAL 33`
Activates manual selection of the limit line and selects the limit line for P = 33.

### Configuring List Evaluation

The following commands configure the list evaluation.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST ..... 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:[IMMediate] ..... 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:AUTO ..... 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:MARGin ..... 587
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:PSHow ..... 587

---

**MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST** <FileName>

This command stores the current list evaluation results in a `<file name>.dat` file. The file consists of a data section containing the list evaluation results.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<FileName> <file name>

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'`
Stores the current list evaluation results in the `test.dat` file.

**Manual operation:** See "Save Evaluation List" on page 134
See "ASCII File Export" on page 135
See "Save Evaluation List" on page 164
See "ASCII File Export" on page 165
See "ASCII File Export" on page 135

---

**CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:[IMMediate]**

This command starts the list evaluation.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Example:** `CALC:ESP:PSE`

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:AUTO** <State>

This command activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the list evaluation.

**CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:MARGin** <Margin>

This command sets the margin used for the limit check/peak search.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Margin> -200 to 200 dB
*RST: 200 dB

**Example:** `CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 100`
Sets the margin to 100 dB.

**CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:PSHow** <State>

This command marks all peaks with blue squares in the diagram.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON`
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

**Manual operation:** See "Show Peaks" on page 134

#### Retrieving Results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for SEM measurements.

- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?` on page 527
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530
- `TRACe<n>:DATA` on page 535

### 9.4.1.6 Performing EMI Measurements

The following commands configure and perform EMI measurements.

- Configuring the Measurement....587
- Performing a Peak Search....588
- Evaluating the Results....590

#### Configuring the Measurement

Commands useful to configure EMI measurements described elsewhere:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing` on page 472
- `INPut:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]` on page 494

- INPut:LISN:PHASe on page 494
- INPut:LISN[:TYPE] on page 495
- [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] on page 478
- [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE on page 479
- [SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] on page 491
- [SENSe:]SWEep:POINts on page 643

**Remote commands exclusive to EMI measurements:**

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:STATe..... 588

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:STATe** <State>

This command turns the EMI measurement marker functionality on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> **ON | OFF**

**Performing a Peak Search**

Commands useful to perform EMI measurements described elsewhere:

- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF on page 506
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe on page 510
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF on page 500
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe on page 504

**Remote commands exclusive to EMI measurements:**

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector.....588
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector.....589
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DWELl..... 589
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO.....590

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector** <Detector>

This command selects the detector for a specific deltamarker during the final evaluation.

If the deltamarker hasn't been active yet, the command also turns the deltamarker on.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> deltamarker

**Parameters:**

<Detector>

**OFF**
turns the deltamarker off

**AVER**
average detector

**CAV**
CISPR Average detector

**CRMS**
RMS Average detector

**POS**
maximum peak detector

**QPE**
quasipeak detector

*RST: OFF

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Configuration" on page 174

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector** <Detector>

This command selects the detector for a specific marker during the final measurement.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command also turns the marker on.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> marker

**Parameters:**

<Detector>

**OFF**
turns the marker off

**AVER**
average detector

**CAV**
CISPR Average detector

**CRMS**
RMS Average detector

**POS**
maximum peak detector

**QPE**
quasipeak detector

*RST: OFF

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Configuration" on page 174

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DWELl** <Time>

This command defines the dwell time during the final measurement.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant
<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Time> Range: min value to max value
*RST: 1 s
Default unit: seconds

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Configuration" on page 174
See "Dwell Time" on page 176

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO**

This command initiates a marker peak search.

Instead of the syntax element PSEarch you can also use PEAKsearch.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant
<m> irrelevant

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Peak Search" on page 174
See "Marker Configuration" on page 174

### Evaluating the Results

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:CONDition ?.....590
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:DELTa?..... 591
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult?.....591
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:CONDition ?.....592
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:DELTa?..... 592
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult?..... 593

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:**
**CONDition ?** <Condition>

This command queries the condition of a deltamarker position in relation to a certain limit line.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant
<m> 1...16
deltamarker
<k> 1...8
limit line

**Return values:**

<Condition> **0**
The deltamarker has passed the limit check.

**1**
The deltamarker is inside the margins of a limit line.

**2**
The deltamarker has failed the limit check.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT2:FUNC:FME:LIM2:COND?`
Queries the condition of deltamarker 2 in relation to limit line 2.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Table" on page 176

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:DELTa?**

This command queries the vertical distance from the deltamarker position to the limit line. The unit is dB.

If the deltamarker has been assigned to a different trace than the limit line, the command returns -200.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> 1...16
deltamarker

<k> 1...8
limit line

**Return values:**

<Amplitude> Vertical distance to the limit line in dB.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT3:FUNC:FME:LIM2:DELT?`
Queries the distance of deltamarker 3 to the second limit line.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Table" on page 176

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult?** <Result>

This command queries the result of the EMI measurement at the deltamarker position.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> 1...16
marker

**Return values:**

<Result> Power level in dB related to the reference marker you have set for that delta marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT3:FUNC:FME:RES?`
Queries the result of delta marker 3.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Table" on page 176

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:CONDition ?**
<Condition>

This command queries the condition of a marker position in relation to a certain limit line.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> 1...16
marker

<k> 1...8
limit line

**Return values:**
<Condition> **0**
The marker has passed the limit check.

**1**
The marker is inside the margins of a limit line.

**2**
The marker has failed the limit check.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:LIM2:COND?`
Queries the condition of marker 1 in relation to limit line 2.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Table" on page 176

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:DELTa?**
<Amplitude>

This command queries the vertical distance from the marker position to the limit line. The unit is dB.

If the marker has been assigned to a different trace than the limit line, the command returns -200.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> 1...16
marker

<k> 1...8
limit line

**Return values:**

<Amplitude> Vertical distance to the limit line in dB.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:LIM2:DELT?`
Queries the distance of marker 3 to the second limit line.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Table" on page 176

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult?** <Result>

This command queries the result of the EMI measurement at the marker position.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> 1...16
marker

**Return values:**

<Result> Power level. The unit depends on the one you have currently set.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:RES?`
Queries the result of marker 1.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Table" on page 176

### 9.4.1.7 Measuring the Modulation Depth

The following commands configure and perform AM modulation depth measurements.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE ..... 593
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult? ..... 594
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe] ..... 594

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE**

This command initiates a search for the signals required for the AM depth measurement.

Note that the command does not perform a new measurement, but looks for the signals on the current trace.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:SEAR ONCE`
Executes the search of an AM modulated signal at the currently available trace.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Search Signals" on page 208

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?**

This command queries the results of the AM modulation depth measurement..

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:X 10MHZ
```
Sets the reference marker (marker 1) to the carrier signal at 10 MHz.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON
```
Switches on the modulation depth measurement.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?
```
Outputs the measured value.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "AM Mod Depth" on page 96
See "AM Mod Depth" on page 207

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the AM Modulation Depth measurement on and off.

To work correctly, the measurement requires an AM modulated signal.

If necessary, the command positions marker 1 on the signal with the highest level.

The level value of marker 1 is regarded as the carrier level. On activating the function, marker 2 and marker 3 are automatically set as delta markers symmetrically to the carrier to the adjacent maxima of the trace.

If the position of delta marker 2 is changed, delta marker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker (marker 1). If the position of delta marker 3 is changed, fine adjustment can be performed independently of delta marker 2.

The power at the marker positions is calculated from the measured levels.

The AM modulation depth is calculated from the ratio of power values at the reference marker and the delta markers. If the two AM sidebands differ in power, the average value of the two power values is used for calculating the AM modulation depth.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:X 10MHZ`
Sets the reference marker (marker 1) to the carrier signal at 10 MHz.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON`
Switches on the modulation depth measurement.
`CALC:DELT2:X 10KHZ`
Sets delta markers 2 and 3 to the signals at 10 kHz from the carrier signal.
`CALC:DELT3:X 9.999KHZ`
Corrects the position of delta marker 3 relative to delta marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "AM Mod Depth" on page 96
See "AM Mod Depth" on page 207

### 9.4.1.8 Measuring the Harmonic Distortion

The following commands configure and perform measurements to determine the harmonic distortion of a signal.

Commands useful to retrieve results described elsewhere:

- `TRACe<n>:DATA` on page 535

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO ..... 595
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion? ..... 596
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST? ..... 596
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics ..... 597
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet ..... 597
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe] ..... 598
UNIT:THD ..... 598

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO** <State>

This command selects the resolution bandwidth of the harmonic in respect to the bandwidth of the first harmonic.

For details refer to "Harmonic RBW Auto" on page 212.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> OFF | ON

**OFF**
identical

**ON**
a multiple

*RST: ON

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:BAND:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the automatic bandwidth enlargement.

**Manual operation:** See "Harmonic RBW Auto" on page 212

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?**

This command queries the total harmonic distortion of the signal.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

TOTal

**Return values:**

<Result> **<Distortion_%>,<Distortion_dB>**
Pair of values, one showing the THD in %, one in dB.

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3`
Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON`
Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:DIST? TOT`
Returns the total distortion in % and dB.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 97
See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 211

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?**

This command queries the position of the harmonics.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Harmonics> Returns one value for every harmonic.
The first value is the absolute power of the first harmonic. The unit is variable. The other values are power levels relative to the first harmonic. The unit for these is dB.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3
```
Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON
```
Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:LIST?
```
Returns the values for the 3 measured harmonics.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 97
See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 211

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics** <NoHarmonics>

This command sets the number of harmonics to be measured.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<NoHarmonics> Range: 1 to 26
*RST: 10

**Example:**
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3
```
Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3.

**Manual operation:** See "No. of Harmonics" on page 212

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet**

This command initiates a measurement to determine the ideal configuration for the harmonic distortion measurement.

The method depends on the span.

- Frequency domain (span > 0)
  Frequency and level of the first harmonic are determined and used for the measurement list.
- Time domain (span = 0)
  The level of the first harmonic is determined. The frequency remains unchanged.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:PRES`
Optimizes the device settings for the harmonic measurement.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Adjust Settings" on page 212

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the harmonic distortion measurement on and off.

Note the following:

- If you perform the measurement in the frequency domain, the search range for the frequency of the first harmonic, whose power is determined, is defined by the last span.
- If you perform the measurement in the time domain, the current center frequency is used as the frequency of the first harmonic. Thus, the frequency search is bypassed. The first harmonic frequency is set by a specific center frequency in zero span before the harmonic measurement is started.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON`
Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 97
See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 211

---

**UNIT:THD** <Mode>

This command selects the unit for THD measurements.

**Parameters:**
<Mode> DB | PCT
*RST: DB

**Example:** `UNIT:THD PCT`

### 9.4.1.9 Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio

Commands useful to measure the C/N ratio described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?` on page 530
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 529
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 533
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]` on page 540
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 534

### 9.4.1.10 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point

The following commands configure and control measurements to determine the third intercept point (TOI).

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE ..... 599
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe] ..... 599
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult? ..... 600

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE**

This command initiates a search for signals in the current trace to determine the third intercept point.

No new measurement is performed. Only the currently available trace selected for the TOI measurement is used.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:SEAR ONCE`
Executes the search for 2 signals and their intermodulation product at the currently available trace.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Search Signals" on page 206

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe]** <State>

This command initiates a measurement to determine the third intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the RF input of the instrument. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Delta marker 3 and delta marker 4 are positioned to the intermodulation products. The delta markers can be modified separately afterwards with `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X`.

The third-order intercept is calculated from the level spacing between the normal markers and the delta markers.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON`
Switches on the measurement of the third-order intercept.

**Manual operation:** See "TOI" on page 96
See "TOI" on page 206

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?**

This command queries the results for the third order intercept point measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**
<TOI> Third order intercept point.

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON`
Switches the intercept measurement.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?`
Outputs the measured value.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "TOI" on page 96
See "TOI" on page 206

### 9.4.1.11 Measuring Statistics

The following commands configure and perform statistics measurements.


- Configuring Statistical Measurements....601
- Retrieving Results....602
- Using Gate Ranges for Statistical Measurements....603
- Scaling the Diagram....605


#### Configuring Statistical Measurements

The following commands configure the measurement.


CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe]....601
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]....601
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples....602


**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe]** <State>

This command switches on or off the measurement of amplitude distribution (APD). On activating this function, the CCDF measurement is switched off.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:APD ON`
Switches on the APD measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "APD" on page 96
See "APD" on page 187

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]** <State>

This command switches on or off the measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF). On activating this function, the APD measurement is switched off.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:CCDF ON`
Switches on the CCDF measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "CCDF" on page 96
See "CCDF" on page 193

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples** <NoMeasPoints>

This command sets the number of measurement points to be acquired for the statistical measurement functions.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<NoMeasPoints> 100 to 1E9
*RST: 100000

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:NSAM 500`
Sets the number of measurement points to be acquired to 500.

**Manual operation:** See "# of Samples" on page 188
See "# of Samples" on page 188

### Retrieving Results

The following commands are required to retrieve the measurement results.

Commands useful to retrieve results described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 504
- `TRACe<n>:DATA` on page 535

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace>.....602
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace>.....603

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace>** <Probability>

This command queries the results of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) for the specified probability (corresponding to the "Percent Marker" in the display, see "Percent Marker" on page 193).The suffix of X defines the trace number.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<Trace> 1...6
trace

**Parameters:**
<Probability> P0_01: Level value for 0.01 % probability
P0_1: Level value for 0.1 % probability
P1: Level value for 1 % probability
P10: Level value for 10 % probability

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:CCDF:X1? P10`
Returns the level values that are over 10 % above the mean value.

**Manual operation:** See "CCDF" on page 193

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace>** <ResultType>

This command reads out the results of statistical measurements of a recorded trace.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<Trace> 1...6
trace

**Parameters:**
<ResultType> MEAN | PEAK | CFACtor | ALL

**MEAN**
Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

**PEAK**
Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

**CFACtor**
Determined CREST factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.

**ALL**
Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas: <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

The required result is selected via the following parameters:

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL`
Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string: 5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, CREST factor 13.69 dB

### Using Gate Ranges for Statistical Measurements

The following commands control gated statistical measurements.

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent....603
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod....604
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>....604
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]....604
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: STOP<range>....605

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent** <Comment>

Defines a comment for one of the traces for gated triggering.

**Suffix:**
<k> 1...6
trace

**Parameters:**
<Comment>

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM "SlotA"`

**Manual operation:** See "Gate Ranges" on page 191
See "Gate Ranges" on page 191

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod** <Value>

This command defines the length of the period to be traced using gated triggering.

**Suffix:**
<k> 1...6
trace

**Parameters:**
<Value> <numeric value>
*RST: 0 s

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 5ms`
Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

**Manual operation:** See "Gate Ranges" on page 191
See "Gate Ranges" on page 191

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>** <Value>

This command defines the starting point for the range to be traced using gated triggering.

**Suffix:**
<k> 1...6
trace

<range> 1...3
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> <numeric value>
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms`
Sets the Starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.

**Manual operation:** See "Gate Ranges" on page 191
See "Gate Ranges" on page 191

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]** <State>

This command activates or deactivates tracing for a specific range using gated triggering.

**Suffix:**
<k> 1...6
trace

<range> 1...3
range

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON`
Activates tracing for range 1 of trace 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Gate Ranges" on page 191
See "Gate Ranges" on page 191

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: STOP<range>** <Value>

This command defines the stopping point for the range to be traced using gated triggering

**Suffix:**
<k> 1...6
trace

<range> 1...3
range

**Parameters:**
<Value> <numeric value>
*RST: 1 µs

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STOP1 5ms`
Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.

**Manual operation:** See "Gate Ranges" on page 191
See "Gate Ranges" on page 191

### Scaling the Diagram

The following commands configure the diagram for statistical measurements.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet ..... 605
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE ..... 606
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe ..... 606
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel ..... 607
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer ..... 607
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT ..... 607
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer ..... 608

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet**

This command resets the scaling of the X and Y axes in a statistical measurement. The following values are set:

| | |
|---|---|
| x-axis ref level: | -20 dBm |
| x-axis range APD: | 100 dB |
| x-axis range CCDF: | 20 dB |
| y-axis upper limit: | 1.0 |
| y-axis lower limit: | 1E-6 |

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:PRES`
Resets the scaling for statistical functions

**Manual operation:** See "Default Settings" on page 191
See "Default Settings" on page 191

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE**

This command optimizes the level setting of the instrument depending on the measured peak power, in order to obtain maximum instrument sensitivity.

To obtain maximum resolution, the level range is set as a function of the measured spacing between peak power and the minimum power for the APD measurement and of the spacing between peak power and mean power for the CCDF measurement. In addition, the probability scale for the number of test points is adapted.

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with *WAI, *OPC or *OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE;*WAI`
Adapts the level setting for statistical measurements.

**Manual operation:** See "Adjust Settings" on page 191
See "Adjust Settings" on page 191
See "Adjust Settings" on page 191
See "Adjust Settings" on page 191

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe** <Value>

This command defines the level range for the x-axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the level range setting defined with the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` command.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Value> 10dB to 200dB
*RST: 100dB

**Example:** CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB

**Manual operation:** See "x-Axis Range" on page 188
See "x-Axis Range" on page 188

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel** <Value>

This command defines the reference level for the x-axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the reference level setting using the DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel command.

With the reference level offset <> 0 the indicated value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting performed with CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Value> -120dBm to 20dBm
*RST: -20dBm

**Example:** CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -60dBm

**Manual operation:** See "x-Axis Ref Level" on page 188
See "x-Axis Ref Level" on page 188

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer** <Value>

This command defines the lower limit for the y-axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the y-axis, the entered numeric values are dimensionless.

**Suffix:**
<n> selects the screen

**Parameters:**
<Value> 1E-9 to 0.1
*RST: 1E-6

**Example:** CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.001

**Manual operation:** See "y-Axis Min Value" on page 190
See "y-Axis Min Value" on page 190

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT** <Unit>

This command defines the scaling type of the y-axis.

**Suffix:**
<n> selects the screen

**Parameters:**
<Unit> PCT | ABS
*RST: ABS

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT`
Sets the percentage scale.

**Manual operation:** See "y-Unit % / Abs" on page 191
See "y-Unit % / Abs" on page 191

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer** <Value>

This command defines the upper limit for the y-axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the y-axis, the entered numeric values are dimensionless.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Value> 1E-8 to 1.0
*RST: 1.0

**Example:** `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 0.01`

**Manual operation:** See "y-Axis Max Value" on page 190
See "y-Axis Max Value" on page 190

### 9.4.1.12 Measuring in the Time Domain

The following commands configure and perform time domain power measurements.

**Configuring the Measurement**

The following commands control measurement configurations for measurements of the time domain power

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF ..... 608
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage ..... 609
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MODE ..... 609
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd ..... 610
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO ONCE ..... 610
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe] ..... 610

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF**

This command turns all time domain power measurements off.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AOFF`
Switches off the functions for power measurement in zero span.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage** <State>

This command turns averaging for the active power measurement in zero span on and off.

Averaging is reset by switching it off and on again.

The number of results required for the calculation of average is defined with `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON`
Switches on the calculation of average.
`AVER:COUN 200`
Sets the measurement counter to 200.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects absolute or relative power measurement in zero span.

The reference power for relative measurement is defined with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO ONCE`. If the reference power is not defined, the value 0 dBm is used.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Mode> ABSolute | RELative
*RST: ABSolute

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MODE REL
Switches the power measurement in zero span to relative.

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd** <State>

This command turns the peak hold function for the active power measurement in zero span on and off.

If on, the measurement results show only the maximum power that has been measured for each sweep point.

The peak hold function is reset by switching it off and on again.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
Switches on the function.

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO ONCE**

This command sets the currently measured average value (CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]) and RMS value (CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]) as reference values for relative measurements in zero span.

If the measurement of RMS value and average is not activated, the reference value 0 dBm is used.

If the function CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage or CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd is switched on, the current value is the accumulated measurement value at the time considered.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:REF:AUTO ONCE
Takes the currently measured power as reference value for the relative power measurement in zero span.

**Usage:** Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns time domain power measurements on and off. This measurement in only available in zero span.

Thus one or several measurements can be first selected and then switched on and off together using this command.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:STAT ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Time Domain Power (zero span)" on page 96
See "Time Domain Power" on page 167

### Retrieving Measurement Results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for time domain power measurements.

Commands useful to retrieve results described elsewhere:

- `TRACe<n>:DATA` on page 535

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?....611
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?....612
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?....612
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]....613
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?....613
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?....614
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?....615
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe]....615
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult?....616
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult?....616
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?....617
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]....617
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult?....618
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:PHOLd:RESult?....618
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?....619
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe]....619

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average mean time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
```
Switches on the average value calculation.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:AVER:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?**

This command queries the maximum mean time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
```
Switches on the peak value measurement.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:PHOL:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?**

This command queries the mean time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**
<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Mean" on page 167

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the measurement of the mean time domain power on and off.

**Note**: The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:**
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON
```
Switches on the function.

**Manual operation:** See "Mean" on page 167

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?**

This command queries the average positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
```
Switches on the calculation of average.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:AVER:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?**

This command queries the maximum positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
```
Switches on the measurement of the peak value.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:PHOL:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?**

This command queries the positive peak time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**
<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Peak" on page 167

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the measurement of the positive peak time domain power on and off.

**Note**: The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:**
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON
```
Switches on the function.

**Manual operation:** See "Peak" on page 167

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult?**

This command queries the average RMS time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
```
Switches on the average value calculation.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:AVER:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult?**

This command queries the maximum RMS time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
```
Switches on the peak value measurement.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:PHOL:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?**

This command queries the RMS time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**
<RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "RMS" on page 167

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the measurement of the RMS time domain power on and off.

**Note**: The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUM:RMS ON
Switches on the function.

**Manual operation:** See "RMS" on page 167

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult?**

This command queries the average standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:** INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
Switches on the function.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
Switches on the calculation of average.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:SDEV:RES?
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:PHOLd:RESult?**

This command queries the maximum standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**
<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
```
Switches on the peak value measurement.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:PHOL:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?**

This command queries the standard deviation of the time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**
<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
```
Switches on the function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?
```
Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Std Dev" on page 167

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the measurement of the standard deviation of the time domain power on and off.

**Note**: The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON`
Switches on the measurement of the standard deviation.

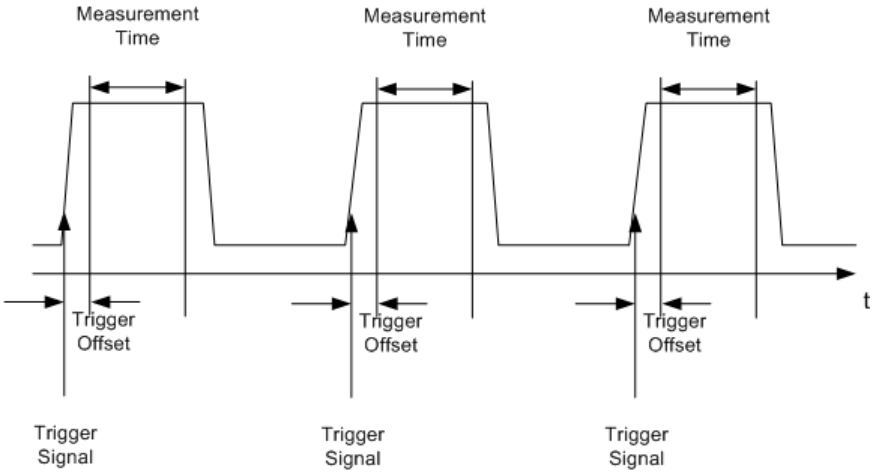
**Manual operation:** See "Std Dev" on page 167

### 9.4.1.13 Measuring the Pulse Power

The commands of this subsystem are used to determine the mean burst power or peak burst power for a given number of signal bursts, and for outputting the results in a list. Since all the settings required for a measurement are combined in a single command, the measurement speed is considerably higher than when using individual commands.

For measuring the signal bursts, the gated sweep function is used in zero span. The gate is controlled either by an external trigger signal or by the video signal. An individual trigger event is required for each burst to be measured. If an external trigger signal is used, the threshold is fixed to TTL level, while with a video signal the threshold can be set as desired.

The following graphics shows the relation between trigger time, trigger offset (for delayed gate opening) and measurement time.




Depending on the settings made, the measurements are performed with the RMS detector for RMS power or the PEAK detector for peak power. For all these measurements, trace 1 of the selected system is used.

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two different ways:

- Setting up the instrument and at the same time querying the result list: This method ensures the smallest delay between measurement and the output of the measured

values, but requires the control computer to wait actively for the response of the instrument.

- Setting up the instrument and querying the result list after synchronization to the end of measurement: With this method the control computer can be used for other activities while the instrument is performing the measurement at the cost of additional time needed for synchronization via service request.

[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe....621
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?....621
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?....622
[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence]....622

**[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe** <FilterType>

This command selects the filter type for pulse power measurements.

**Parameters:**

<FilterType> NORMal | CFILter | RRC

**Example:**
```
SENSe:MPOWer:FTYPe CFILter
```

**[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?**

This command queries the results of the pulse power measurement.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

**Parameters:**

<PulsePower> List of pulse powers.
The number of values depends on the number of pulses you have been measuring.
The unit is dBm.

**Example:**
```
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
```
Configuration of status reporting systems for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete
```
SENSe:MPOWer 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,
5us,MEAN,20;*OPC
```
Configuring and starting the measurement
…
Further actions of the control computer during measurement
```
On SRQ:
```
Response to service request
```
SENSe:MPOWer:RESult?
```

**Usage:** Query only

**[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?**

This command queries the lowest pulse power that has been measured during a pulse power measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

**Return values:**

<PulsePower> Lowest power level of the pulse power measurement.
The unit is dBm.

**Example:**

```
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
```
Configuration of status reporting systems for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete
```
SENSe:MPOWer 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,
5us,MEAN,20;*OPC
```
Configuring and starting the measurement
…
Further actions of the control computer during measurement
```
On SRQ:
```
Response to service request
```
SENSe:MPOWer:RESult:MIN?
```

**Usage:** Query only

**[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence]** <Frequency>, <RBW>, <MeasTime>, <TriggerSource>, <TriggerLevel>, <TriggerOffset>, <Detector>, <#OfPulses>

This command configures and initiates the pulse power measurement.

The R&S ESR caches all measurement parameters that you can set with this command. If you use the command repeatedly, the R&S ESR only changes those settings that you have actually changed before initiating the measurement. Thus, measurement times are kept as low as possible.

If you synchronize the measurement with `*OPC`, the R&S ESR produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see .

To reduce the setting time, the setup is performed simultaneously for all selected parameters.

The query adapts the instrument settings, performs the defined number of measurements and outputs the measurement results list.

This measurement is not compatible with other measurements, especially as far as marker functions, adjacent-channel measurement or statistics are concerned. The corresponding functions are therefore automatically switched off. In return, incompatible commands automatically deactivate the multi burst power function.

The function is only available in the REMOTE operation. It is deactivated on switching back to LOCAL.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Defines the pulse frequency.
Range: 0 Hz to fmax

<RBW> Defines the resolution bandwidth.
Range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz in steps of 1, 3, 10

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time.
Range: 1 µs to 30 s

<TriggerSource> Selects a trigger source.

**EXTernal**
The trigger signal is fed from the "Ext. Trigger/Gate" input on the rear of the unit.

**VIDeo**
The internal video signal is used as trigger signal.

<TriggerLevel> Defines a trigger level.
The trigger level is available for the video trigger. In that case, the level is a percentage of the diagram height.
In case of an external trigger, the R&S ESR uses a fix TTL level.
Range: 0 PCT to 100 PCT

<TriggerOffset> Defines the trigger delay. The trigger delay is the time between the detection of the trigger signal and the start of the measurement.
Range: see data sheet

<Detector> Selects the detector and therefore the way the measurement is evaluated.

**MEAN**
Calculates the RMS pulse power.

**PEAK**
Calculates the peak pulse power.

<#OfPulses> Defines the number of pulses included in the measurement.
Range: 1 to 32001

**Return values:**

<PowerLevel> Pulse power level.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.
The unit is dBm.

**Example:** Sample setting:
`SENSe:MPOWer 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT, 5us,MEAN,20`
Performs a measurement sequence with the following settings:
Frequency = 935.2 MHz,
Resolution bandwidth = 1 MHz
Measurement time = 434 µs
Trigger source = VIDEO
Trigger threshold = 50 %
Trigger offset = 5 µs
Type of measurement = MEAN power
No. of measurements = 20
Sample query:
`SENSe:MPOWer? 935.2MHz, 1MHz, 434us, VIDEO, 50PCT, 5us, MEAN, 20`
Performs the same measurement and in addition returns the results list immediately after completion of the last measurement.
Sample result:
18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9

#### 9.4.1.14 Performing List Evaluations

The commands of this subsystem are used for measuring the power at a list of frequency points with different device settings. The measurement is always performed in zero span. A new trigger event is required for each test point (exception: trigger "FREE RUN").

The results are output as a list in the order of the entered frequency points. The number of results per test point depends on the number of concurrently active measurements (peak/RMS/average). The number of frequencies is limited to 200 entries.

Selection of concurrently active measurements and setting of parameters that are constant for the whole measurement is performed via a configuration command (`[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET`). This also includes the setting for trigger and gate parameters.

Settings that are not directly included in commands of this subsystem can be configured by sending the corresponding commands prior to the `[SENSe:]LIST:...` commands.

Please note that changes to the trigger level have to be executed in zero span in order to take effect for the `[SENSe:]LIST:...` commands.

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two different ways:

- Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command line. With this method, there is the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.

- Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement:
  With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult? ..... 625
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence] ..... 626
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET ..... 628
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe ..... 629

### [SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the list evaluation.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

**Return values:**

<PowerLevel> Power level for each frequency included in the measurement.
The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET` on page 628.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.
The unit depends on `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]`.

**Example:**

```
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
```
Configuration of the status reporting system for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete
```
SENSe:LIST:POWer
935.2 MHz,-20dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,
434us,0,
935.4 MHz,-20dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
434us,0,
935.6 MHz,-20dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
434us,0;
*OPC
```
Configuring and starting the measurement
```
...
```
Further actions of the control computer during measurement
```
On SRQ:
SENSe:LIST:POWer:RESult?
```
Response to service request

**Usage:** Query only

**[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]**
<Frequency>,<RefLevel>,<RfAtt>,<ElAtt>,<FilterType>,<RBW>,<VBW>,<MeasTime>,<TriggerLevel>

This command configures and initiates the List Evaluation measurement.

The list can contain up to 200 entries (frequencies). You can define a different instrument setup for each frequency that is in the list.

If you synchronize the measurement with `*OPC`, the R&S ESR produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

To reduce the setting time, all indicated parameters are set up simultaneously at each test point.

The measurement is performed in zero span and therefore the span is set to 0 Hz. If the span > 0 is set, the function is automatically switched off.

The measurement is not compatible with other measurements, especially as far as marker, adjacent channel power measurement or statistics are concerned. The corresponding commands thus automatically deactivate the function.

The function is only available in REMOTE operation. It is deactivated when switching the instrument back to LOCAL.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?` on page 625 .

The following parameters are the settings for an individual frequency point. They are repeated for each frequency point.

**Setting parameters:**

<Frequency> Defines the receive frequency. Each frequency corresponds to one list entry.

Range: 0 Hz to fmax

<RefLevel> Defines the reference level for a list entry.

Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
Increment: 0.01 dBm

<RfAtt> Defines the RF attenuation for a list entry.

Range: 0 dB to 70 dB
Increment: 5 dB

<FilterType> Selects the filter type for a list entry. For more information see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 479.

<RBW> Defines the resolution bandwidth for a list entry.
For the range of values refer to "Res BW Manual" on page 232.
Refer to chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 237 for possible combinations of filter type and filter bandwidth for the <filter type> = CFILter and <filter type> = RRC.

<VBW> Defines the video bandwidth for a list entry.
The value is ignored for <filter type> = "CFILter" or "RRC"

Range: 1 Hz to 10 MHz in 1, 3, 10 steps

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time for a list entry.
For details refer to "Sweeptime Manual" on page 233.

Range: 1 µs to 16000 s

<TriggerLevel> The trigger level must be 0.

**Return values:**

<PowerLevel> Power level for each frequency included in the measurement.
The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET` on page 628.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

**Example:**

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer?
935.2 MHz,0 dBm,10 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,
440us,0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Result list:
-28.3,-30.6,-38.1

**Example:**

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET ON,ON,ON,IMM,POS,0,0
```

Activates the power measurement of the peak, RMS and average values.

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer?
935.2 MHz,0dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,440us,
0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Result list (3 results per frequency point):
-28.3, -29.6, 1.5, -30.6, -31.9, 0.9, -38.1, -40.0, 2.3

**Example:**

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer
935.2 MHz,0dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,440us,
0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Performs a measurement sequence with the settings described in table 9-19.

```
SENSe:LIST:POWer?
935.2 MHz,0dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,440us,
0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Performs the same measurement and returns the result list immediately after the last frequency point.

***Table 9-19: Settings for power list example***

| Step | Freq. [MHz] | Ref Level [dBm] | RF Att [dB] | el Att [dB] | Filter type | RBW | VBW | Meas Time [us] | TRG Level (reserved) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 935.2 | 0 | 10 | OFF | Normal | 1 MHz | 3 MHz | 440 | 0 |
| 2 | 935.4 | 0 | 10 | 10 | Channel | 30 kHz | 100 kHz | 440 | 0 |
| 3 | 935.6 | 0 | 10 | 20 | Channel | 30 kHz | 100 kHz | 440 | 0 |

**[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET**
<PeakPower>,<RMSPower>,<AVGPower>,<TriggerSource>,<TriggerSlope>,<TriggerOffset>,<GateLength>

This command defines global List Evaluation parameters.

These parameters are valid for every frequency you want to measure.

The state of the first three parameters (<PeakPower>, <RMSPower> and <AVGPower>) define the number of results for each frequency in the list.

Note that you have to set the trigger level *after* sending this command.

**Parameters:**

<PeakPower> ON | OFF

Turns peak power evaluation on and off.

*RST: ON

<RMSPower> ON | OFF

Turns RMS power evaluation on and off.

*RST: OFF

<AVGPower> ON | OFF

Turns average power evaluation on and off.

*RST: OFF

<TriggerSource> IMMediate | EXTernal | VIDeo | IFPower | RFPower

Selects a trigger source.
For more information see "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246.

*RST: IMM

<TriggerSlope> NEGative | POSitive

Selects the trigger slope.

*RST: POS

<TriggerOffset> Defines the trigger delay. The trigger delay is the time between the detection of the trigger signal and the start of the measurement at the next frequency point.

Range: span = 0 Hz: (-sweep time) to 30 s; span > 10 Hz: 31.25 ns to 30 s
*RST: 0 s

<GateLength> Defines the gate length for gated measurements.
Setting 0 seconds turns gated measurements off. Other values activate the gated trigger function.
To perform gated measurements, the trigger source must be different from `IMMediate`.

Range: 31.25 ns to 30 s
*RST: 0 s

**Example:**
```
SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET ON,OFF,OFF,EXT,POS,10US,
434US
```

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe** <State>

This command turns the List Evaluation off.

**Parameters:**
<State> OFF

**Example:**
```
SENS:LIST:POW:STAT OFF
```

### 9.4.1.15 Probe Configuration

PROBe:ID:PARTnumber?....630
PROBe:ID:SRNumber?....630
PROBe:SETup:MODE....630
PROBe:SETup:NAME?....630
PROBe:SETup:STATe?....630
PROBe[:STATe]....631

**PROBe:ID:PARTnumber?**

This command returns the material part number of the connected probe.

**Example:** `PROB:ID:PART?`

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Part number" on page 258

**PROBe:ID:SRNumber?**

This command returns the serial number of the connected probe.

**Example:** `PROB:ID:SRN?`

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Serial Number" on page 258

**PROBe:SETup:MODE** <Mode>

This command defines which action is taken when the probe's micro button is pressed.

**Parameters:**

<Mode>

**RSINgle**
A single sweep is performed.

**NOACtion**
No action is taken.

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `PROB:SET:STAT ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Probe Config" on page 255
See "Micro Button Action" on page 258

**PROBe:SETup:NAME?**

This command returns the name of the connected probe.

**Example:** `PROB:SET:NAME?`

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Name" on page 258

**PROBe:SETup:STATe?**

This command queries whether a probe is connected to the instrument's RF INPUT and USB connectors and was recognized by the R&S ESR.

**Example:** `PROB:SET:STAT ON`

**Usage:** Query only

**PROBe[:STATe]** <State>

This command activates a connected probe. Use this command to switch off the probe and measure the digital input without considering the transducer factor of the probe.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `PROB:STAT ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Probe Config" on page 255
See "State" on page 258

## 9.4.2 Configuring Spectrum Measurements


- Frequency Settings....631
- Automatic Measurement Configuration....636
- Bandwidth Settings....639
- Sweep Configuration....642
- Trigger Configuration....645
- Vertical Axis Configuration....653


### 9.4.2.1 Frequency Settings

The following commands select the frequency characteristics the R&S ESR uses for the measurement.

**Defining Frequency Characteristics**

Commands useful to define the frequency described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` on page 473


[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer....631
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO....632
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....632
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....633
[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE....633
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet....633
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt....634
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP....634
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN....634
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL....634


**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer** <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency (frequency domain) or measuring frequency (time domain).

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>
Range: 0 to fmax
*RST: fmax/2
Default unit: Hz
$f_{max}$ is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz
(SEM and Spurious: min span = 20 Hz)

**Example:** `FREQ:CENT 100 MHz`

**Manual operation:** See "Center" on page 216

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO** <State>

This command couples the step size of the center frequency to the span (ON) or sets the value of the center frequency entered via `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` (OFF).

**Parameters:**

<State>
ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON`
Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK** <CouplingType>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

**Parameters:**

<CouplingType>
**SPAN**
Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.
**RBW**
Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.
**OFF**
Decouples the step size (manual input).
*RST: SPAN

**Example:** `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN`

**Manual operation:** See "0.1*Span (span > 0)" on page 216
See "0.1*RBW (span > 0)" on page 216
See "0.5*Span (span > 0)" on page 217
See "0.5*RBW (span > 0)" on page 217
See "x*Span (span > 0)" on page 217
See "x*RBW (span > 0)" on page 217

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor** <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

**Parameters:**

<Factor>
Range: 1 to 100
*RST: 10
Default unit: PCT

**Example:**
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT
```

**Manual operation:**
See "0.1*Span (span > 0)" on page 216
See "0.1*RBW (span > 0)" on page 216
See "0.5*Span (span > 0)" on page 217
See "0.5*RBW (span > 0)" on page 217

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the frequency mode.

between span > 0 and zero span in the "Spectrum" mode.

**Parameters:**

<Mode>

**CW**
Selects the time domain (span = 0).
In the time domain, define the measurement frequency with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer`.

**FIXed**
Selects the time domain (span = 0).
In the time domain, define the measurement frequency with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer`.

**SWEep**
Selects the frequency domain (span > 0).
In the frequency domain, define the frequency characteristics with the following commands:

- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt`
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP`
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN`
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer`

*RST: SWEep

**Example:**
```
FREQ:MODE SWE
```
Selects the frequency domain.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet** <Offset>

This command defines the frequency offset.

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Range: -100 GHz to 100 GHz
*RST: 0 Hz
Default unit: Hz

**Example:** `FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ`

**Manual operation:** See "Frequency Offset" on page 218

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt** <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> 0 to (fmax - min span)

*RST: 0

**Example:** `FREQ:STAR 20MHz`

**Manual operation:** See "Start" on page 218

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP** <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> min span to fmax

*RST: fmax

**Example:** `FREQ:STOP 2000 MHz`

**Manual operation:** See "Stop" on page 218

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN** <Span>

This command defines the frequency span.

**Parameters:**

<Span> *RST: fmax

**Example:** `FREQ:SPAN 10MHz`

**Manual operation:** See "IF Span Manual" on page 53
See "Span Manual" on page 221
See "Zero Span" on page 221

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL**

This command sets the frequency span to its maximum.

**Example:** `FREQ:SPAN:FULL`

**Manual operation:** See "Full Span" on page 53

### Tracking Signals

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth..... 635
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]..... 635
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold.....636
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe..... 636

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth** <Bandwidth>

This command defines the bandwidth around the center frequency that is included in the signal tracking process.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command (`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]`).

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Bandwidth> 10 Hz to MAX (span)

*RST: (= span/10 on activating the function)

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BAND 1 MHZ`
Sets the search bandwidth to 1 MHz.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BWID 1 MHZ`
Alternative command for the same function.

**Manual operation:** See "Track BW (span > 0)" on page 219

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns signal tracking on and off.

When signal tracking is on, the R&S ESR determines the maximum signal after each frequency sweep. The center frequency is then set to the frequency of this signal. Thus, the center frequency follows the frequency when you measure drifting signals.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON`
Switches on the signal track function.

**Manual operation:** See "Track On/Off (span > 0)" on page 219

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold** <Level>

This command defines a threshold above which the signal is tracked.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command (`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]`).

The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Level> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -120 dBm
Default unit: dBm

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:THR -50DBM`
Sets the threshold for signal tracking to -50 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Track Threshold (span > 0)" on page 219

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe** <TraceNumber>

This command defines the trace on which the signal is tracked.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<TraceNumber> Range: 1 to 6
*RST: 1

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:TRAC 3`
Defines trace 3 as the trace for signal tracking.

**Manual operation:** See "Select Trace (span > 0)" on page 219

### 9.4.2.2 Automatic Measurement Configuration

The following commands initiate and perform automatic test routines to configure the current measurement.

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL....637
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer....637
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer....637
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation....637
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE....638
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG....638
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency....638
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel....639

**[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL**

This command determines the ideal frequency and level configuration for the current measurement.

**Example:** `ADJ:ALL`

**Manual operation:** See "Auto All" on page 229

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer** <Threshold>

This command defines a lower threshold the signal must drop below before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel`).

**Parameters:**

<Threshold>
Range: 0 to 200
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

**Example:** `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2`

**Example:** For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Lower Level Hysteresis" on page 230

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer** <Threshold>

This command defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel`).

**Parameters:**

<Threshold>
Range: 0 to 200
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

**Example:** `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2`
For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Upper Level Hysteresis" on page 230

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation** <Duration>

This command defines the duration of the level measurement used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (for `SENS:ADJ:LEV ON`).

**Parameters:**

<Duration> <numeric value> in seconds

Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
*RST: 0.001
Default unit: s

**Example:** `ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:5`

**Manual operation:** See "Meas Time Manual" on page 229

---

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S ESR determines the length of the measurement that is performed while determining the ideal reference level.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **AUTO**
Automatically determines the measurement length.

**MANual**
Manual definition of the measurement length.

*RST: AUTO

**Example:** `ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:MODE MAN`
Specifies manual definition of the measurement duration.
`ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:5`
Specifies the duration manually.

---

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG** <State>

This command defines the behaviour of the measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using `SENS:ADJ:LEV ON`, for example).

For more information see "Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements" on page 228.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON**
The measurement for automatic adjustment waits for the trigger.

**OFF**
The measurement for automatic adjustment is performed immediately, without waiting for a trigger.

*RST: ON

**Example:** `ADJ:CONF:TRIG OFF`

---

**[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency**

This command defines the center frequency automatically by determining the highest level in the frequency span.

**Example:** `ADJ:FREQ`

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Freq" on page 229

---

**[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel**

This command automatically sets the optimal reference level for the current measurement.

You can define a threshold that the signal must exceed before the reference level is adjusted, see `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer` and `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer`.

**Example:** `ADJ:LEV`

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Level" on page 229

### 9.4.2.3 Bandwidth Settings

The following commands select the measurement filter bandwidths and characteristics.

**Selecting the Resolution Bandwidth**

Commands useful to configure the RBW described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 478
- `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 479

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO....639
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT....640
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio....640

---

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO** <State>

This command couples and decouples the resolution bandwidth to the span.

The automatic coupling adapts the resolution bandwidth to the current frequency span according to the relationship between frequency span and resolution bandwidth.

Use `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio` to define the ratio RBW/span.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** `BAND:AUTO OFF`
Switches off the coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the span.

**Manual operation:** See "Res BW Manual" on page 232
See "Res BW Auto" on page 232
See "Default Coupling" on page 236
See "Res BW Manual" on page 232

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT** <FilterMode>

This command defines the filter mode of FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

This command is only available for sweep type "FFT".

**Parameters:**

<FilterMode>

**AUTO**
The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

**NARRow**
The FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

*RST: AUTO

**Example:** `BAND:TYPE FFT`
Select FFT filter.

**Example:** `BAND:FFT NARR`
Select narrow partial span for FFT filter.

**Manual operation:** See "Auto" on page 230
See "Narrow" on page 231
See "Auto" on page 230
See "Narrow" on page 231
See "Auto" on page 230
See "Narrow" on page 231

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio** <Ratio>

This command defines the ratio between the resolution bandwidth (Hz) and the span (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with the remote command (RBW/span) is reciprocal to that of the manual operation (span/RBW).

**Parameters:**

<Ratio>

Range: 0.0001 to 1
*RST: 0.01

**Example:** `BAND:RAT 0.01`

**Manual operation:** See "Span/RBW Manual" on page 236

### Selecting the Video Bandwidth

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo ..... 641
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO ..... 641
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio ..... 641
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE ..... 642

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo** <Bandwidth>

This command defines the video bandwidth. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet
*RST: (AUTO is set to ON)

**Example:** `BAND:VID 10 kHz`

**Manual operation:** See "Video BW Manual" on page 232

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO** <State>

This command couples and decouples the VBW to the RBW.

Use `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` to define the ratio VBW/RBW.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `BAND:VID:AUTO OFF`

**Manual operation:** See "Video BW Manual" on page 232
See "Video BW Auto" on page 233
See "Default Coupling" on page 236

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio** <Ratio>

This command defines the ratio between video bandwidth (Hz) and resolution bandwidth (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with the remote command (VBW/RBW) is reciprocal to that of the manual operation (RBW/VBW).

**Parameters:**

<Ratio> Range: 0.01 to 1000
*RST: 3

**Example:** `BAND:VID:RAT 3`
Sets the coupling of video bandwidth to video bandwidth = 3*resolution bandwidth

**Manual operation:** See "RBW/VBW Sine [1/1]" on page 235
See "RBW/VBW Pulse [.1]" on page 235
See "RBW/VBW Noise [10]" on page 235
See "RBW/VBW Manual" on page 236
See "Span/RBW Auto [100]" on page 236

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE** <Mode>

This command selects the position of the video filter in the signal path.

Changing the video filter position is possible only if the resolution bandwidth is ≤100 kHz.

**Parameters:**

<Mode>

**LINear**
The video filter is applied in front of the logarithmic amplifier. In linear mode, measurements with a logarithmic level scale result in flatter falling edges compared to logarithmic mode. The reason is the conversion of linear power values into logarithmic level values: if you halve the linear power, the logarithmic level decreases by 3 dB.

**LOGarithmic**
The video filter is applied after the logarithmic amplifier.

*RST: LINear

**Example:**

```
BAND:VID:TYPE LIN
```

Video filter ahead of the logarithmic amplifier

### 9.4.2.4 Sweep Configuration

Commands useful to configure the sweep described elsewhere:

- `ABORt` on page 447
- `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 449
- `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 448

INITiate<n>:CONMeas ..... 642
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt ..... 643
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts ..... 643
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME ..... 644
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO ..... 644
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE ..... 644
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED? ..... 645

**INITiate<n>:CONMeas**

This command restarts a measurement that has been stopped in single sweep mode.

The measurement is restarted at the first sweep point.

As opposed to `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]`, this command does not reset traces in maxhold, minhold or average mode. Therefore it can be used to continue measurements using max hold or averaging functions.

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
```
Switches on trace averaging.
```
SWE:COUN 20
```
Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.
```
INIT:CONM;*WAI
```
Continues the measurement (next 20 sequences) and waits for the end.

**Manual operation:** See "Continue Single Sweep" on page 241

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt** <NumberSweeps>

This command defines the number of sweeps started with single sweep, which are used for calculating the average or maximum value. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

**Parameters:**
<NumberSweeps> 0 to 32767
*RST: 0 (GSM: 200, PHN:1)

**Example:**
```
SWE:COUN 64
```
Sets the number of sweeps to 64.
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Count" on page 243

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts** <NumberPoints>

This command defines the number of measurement points to be collected during one sweep.

Note: For Spurious Emissions measurements the maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

**Parameters:**
<NumberPoints> Range: 101 to 32001
*RST: 691

**Example:** `SWE:POIN 251`

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Points" on page 173
See "Sweep Points" on page 243

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME** <Time>

This command defines the sweep time.

The range depends on the frequency span.

If this command is used in "Spectrum" mode, automatic coupling to resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth is switched off.

**Parameters:**

<Time> refer to data sheet

*RST: (automatic)

**Example:** `SWE:TIME 10s`

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Time" on page 115
See "Sweeptime Manual" on page 233
See "Sweeptime Manual" on page 233
See "Meas Time" on page 330

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO** <State>

In realtime mode, this command automatically sets the sweep time to 32 ms.

In analyzer mode, this command controls the automatic coupling of the sweep time to the frequency span and bandwidth settings. If `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` is used, automatic coupling is switched off.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** `SWE:TIME:AUTO ON`
Activates automatic sweep time.

**Manual operation:** See "Sweeptime Manual" on page 233
See "Sweeptime Auto" on page 234
See "Default Coupling" on page 236
See "Sweeptime Manual" on page 233
See "Sweeptime Auto" on page 234

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE** <Type>

This command selects the sweep type.

**Parameters:**

<Type>

**AUTO**
Automatically selects the sweep type (FFT or analog frequency sweep).

**FFT**
Selects FFT sweeps.

*RST: AUTO

**Example:** `SWE:TYPE FFT`
Selects FFT sweeps.

**Manual operation:** See "FFT" on page 230
See "Auto" on page 230
See "FFT" on page 230
See "Auto" on page 230
See "FFT" on page 230
See "Auto" on page 230

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED?**

This command queries the sweep type if you have turned on automatic selection of the sweep type.

**Return values:**

<Type> SWE | FFT

**SWE**
Normal sweep

**FFT**
FFT mode

*RST: SWE

**Example:** `SWE:TYPE:USED?`

**Usage:** Query only

### 9.4.2.5 Trigger Configuration

The following commands configure triggered or gated measurements.

**Triggering Measurements**

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] 646
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff 646
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis 646
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal] 647
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower 647
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower 647
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo 648
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe 648
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce 648
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval 650

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]** <Delay>

This command defines the length of the trigger delay.

A negative delay time (pretrigger) can be set in zero span only.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Delay> Range: zero span: -sweeptime (see data sheet) to 30 s; span: 0 to 30 s
*RST: 0 s

**Example:** `TRIG:HOLD 500us`

**Manual operation:** See "Trigger Offset" on page 248
See "Trigger Offset" on page 248

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff** <Value>

This command sets the holding time before the next IF power trigger event.

**Note**: Using gating with gate mode "level" (see `TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE` on page 708) and an IFP trigger (see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower` on page 647), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Value> *RST: 150 ns

**Example:** `TRIG:SOUR IFP`
Sets the IF power trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

**Manual operation:** See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 249
See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 249

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis** <Value>

This command sets the limit that the hysteresis value for the IF power trigger has to fall below in order to trigger the next measurement.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Value> *RST: 3 dB

**Example:** `TRIG:SOUR IFP`
Sets the IF power trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB`
Sets the hysteresis limit value.

**Manual operation:** See "Trigger Hysteresis" on page 249
See "Trigger Hysteresis" on page 249

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal]** <TriggerLevel>

This command sets the level of the external trigger source in Volt.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
*RST: 1.4 V

**Example:** `TRIG:LEV 2V`

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower** <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<TriggerLevel> *RST: -20 dBm

**Example:** `TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM`

**Manual operation:** See "Trg/Gate Level" on page 248
See "Trigger Level" on page 339

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower** <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<TriggerLevel> *RST: -20 dBm

**Example:** `TRIG:LEV:RFP -30dBm`

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo** <Value>

This command sets the level of the video trigger source.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Value> 0 to 100 PCT
*RST: 50 PCT

**Example:** `TRIG:LEV:VID 50PCT`

**Manual operation:** See "Video" on page 59
See "Trg/Gate Level" on page 248
See "Trigger Level" on page 339

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe** <Type>

This command selects the slope of the trigger signal. The selected trigger slope applies to all trigger signal sources.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Type> POSitive | NEGative
*RST: POSitive

**Example:** `TRIG:SLOP NEG`

**Manual operation:** See "Trigger Polarity" on page 59
See "Trg/Gate Polarity" on page 248
See "Trigger Polarity" on page 340

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce** <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

**Note**: Using gating with gate mode "level" ( `TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE` on page 708/`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE`) and an IFP trigger, the holdoff time for the IFP trigger (see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 646) is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see `[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]`).

For details on trigger modes refer to "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246.

For details on trigger modes refer to the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey in the base unit description.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Source> Note that the availability of the trigger source depends on the measurement you are in.

**EXTernal**
Selects an external trigger.

**IFPower**
Selects the trigger on the second intermediate frequency.

**IMMediate**
Selects the free run mode (= no trigger).

**MASK**
Selects the frequency mask trigger.

**TDTRigger**
Selects the time domain trigger.

**TIME**
Selects the time trigger.

**VIDeo**
Selects the video trigger. The video trigger is available for time domain measurements.

*RST: IMMediate

**Example:** `TRIG:SOUR EXT`
Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

**Manual operation:**
See "External" on page 59
See "Free Run" on page 59
See "Video" on page 59
See "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246
See "Free Run" on page 246
See "External" on page 246
See "Video" on page 246
See "RF Power" on page 247
See "IF Power/BB Power" on page 247
See "Time" on page 248
See "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246
See "Free Run" on page 246
See "External" on page 246
See "Video" on page 246
See "RF Power" on page 247
See "IF Power/BB Power" on page 247
See "Time" on page 248

*Table 9-20: Assignment of general purpose bits to LVDS connector pins*

| Bit | LVDS pin |
|---|---|
| GP0 | SDATA4_P - Trigger1 |
| GP1 | SDATA4_P - Trigger2 |
| GP2 | SDATA0_P - Reserve1 |
| GP3 | SDATA4_P - Reserve2 |

| Bit | LVDS pin |
|---|---|
| GP4 | SDATA0_P - Marker1 |
| GP5 | SDATA4_P - Marker2 |

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval** <Interval>

This command sets the repetition interval for the time trigger source.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Interval> 2.0 ms to 5000
*RST: 1.0

**Example:** `TRIG:SOUR TIME`
Selects the time trigger input for triggering.
`TRIG:TIME:RINT 50`
The sweep starts every 50 s.

**Mode:** All

**Manual operation:** See "Repetition Interval" on page 249
See "Repetition Interval" on page 249

### Gated Measurements

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe ..... 650
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff ..... 651
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth ..... 651
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity ..... 651
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce ..... 652
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE ..... 652

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe** <State>

This command switches on/off the sweep control by an external gate signal. If the external gate is selected the trigger source is automatically switched to EXTernal as well.

In case of measurement with external gate, the measured values are recorded as long as the gate is opened. During a sweep the gate can be opened and closed several times. The synchronization mechanisms with *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI remain completely unaffected.

The sweep end is detected when the required number of measurement points (691 in "Spectrum" mode) has been recorded.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT ON`
Switches on the external gate mode.
`SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE`
Switches on the edge-triggered mode.
`SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100US`
Sets the gate delay to 100 µs.
`SWE:EGAT:LEN 500US`
Sets the gate opening time to 500 µs.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

**Manual operation:** See "Gated Trigger (On/Off)" on page 191
See "Gate Ranges" on page 191
See "Gated Trigger (On/Off)" on page 191
See "Gate Ranges" on page 191
See "Gated Trigger" on page 249

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff** <DelayTime>

This command defines the delay time between the external gate signal and the continuation of the sweep.

**Note**: Using gate mode "level" (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE` on page 652) and an IFP trigger (see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648), the hold-off time for the IFP trigger is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

**Parameters:**
<DelayTime> 0 s to 30 s
*RST: 0s

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100us`

**Manual operation:** See "Gate Delay" on page 250

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth** <TimeInterval>

This command defines a gate length.

**Parameters:**
<TimeInterval> 125 ns to 30 s
*RST: 400µs

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:LENG 10ms`

**Manual operation:** See "Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge)" on page 251

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity** <Polarity>

This command determines the polarity of the external gate signal. The setting applies both to the edge of an edge-triggered signal and the level of a level-triggered signal.

**Parameters:**

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative

*RST: POSitive

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:POL POS`

**Manual operation:** See "Trg/Gate Polarity" on page 248
See "Trigger Polarity" on page 340

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce** <Source>

This command selects the signal source for gated measurements.

If an IF power signal is used, the gate is opened as soon as a signal at > -20 dBm is detected within the IF path bandwidth (10 MHz).

For details see the "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246 softkey.

**Parameters:**

<Source> EXTernal | IFPower | VIDeo | RFPower | PSEN

*RST: IFPower

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP`
Switches the gate source to IF power.

**Manual operation:** See "Gated Trigger (On/Off)" on page 191
See "Gated Trigger (On/Off)" on page 191
See "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246
See "External" on page 246
See "Video" on page 246
See "RF Power" on page 247
See "IF Power/BB Power" on page 247
See "Gated Trigger" on page 249
See "Trg/Gate Source" on page 246
See "External" on page 246
See "Video" on page 246
See "RF Power" on page 247
See "IF Power/BB Power" on page 247

---

**[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE** <Type>

This command sets the type of triggering by the external gate signal.

A delay between applying the gate signal and the start of recording measured values can be defined, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff` on page 651.

**Parameters:**

<Type> LEVel | EDGE

**LEVel**
The gate is level-triggered:
After detection of the gate signal, the gate remains open until the gate signal disappears. The gate opening time cannot be defined with the command `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff`.
**Note**: Using gating with gate mode "level" and an IFP trigger (see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 648), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

**EDGE**
The gate is edge-triggered:
After detection of the set gate signal edge, the gate remains open until the gate delay (`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff`) has expired.

*RST: EDGE

**Example:** `SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE`

**Manual operation:** See "Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge)" on page 250

### 9.4.2.6 Vertical Axis Configuration

The following commands configure the characteristics of the vertical diagram axis.

Commands useful to configure the vertical axis described elsewhere:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475
- `INPut:ATTenuation` on page 476
- `INPut:COUPling` on page 480
- `INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 477
- `INPut:IMPedance` on page 478

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer....653
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]....654
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE....655
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel....656
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet....656
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition....656
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....657
UNIT<n>:POWer....657

---

**CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer** <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all measurement windows.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere

*RST: dBm

**Example:** `CALC:UNIT:POW DBM`
Sets the power unit to dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Unit" on page 225
See "Unit" on page 225

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]** <Range>

This command defines the display range of the y-axis with logarithmic scaling.

The command works only for a logarithmic scaling. You can select the scaling with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 475.

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Range> Range: 10 to 200
*RST: 100
Default unit: dB

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB`

**Manual operation:** See "Grid Range / Grid Min Level" on page 56
See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 188
See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log Manual" on page 190
See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 188
See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log Manual" on page 190
See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 188
See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log Manual" on page 190
See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 188
See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 189
See "Range Log Manual" on page 190

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the type of scaling of the y-axis.

When `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` is turned off, this command has no immediate effect on the screen.

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **ABSolute**
absolute scaling of the y-axis

**RELative**
relative scaling of the y-axis

*RST: ABS

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL`

**Manual operation:** See "Grid Abs/Rel " on page 226
See "Grid Abs/Rel " on page 226

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel** <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level.

With the reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting defined with `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.

Range: see datasheet
*RST: -10dBm

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm`

**Manual operation:** See "Ref Level" on page 223
See "Ref Level" on page 223

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet** <Value>

This command defines a reference level offset.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Value>

Range: -200 to 200
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

**Manual operation:** See "Ref Level Offset" on page 226
See "Ref Level Offset" on page 226

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition** <Position>

This command defines the position of the reference level on the display grid..

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Position> 0 PCT corresponds to the lower display border, 100% corresponds to the upper display border.

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 100 PCT = frequency domain, 50 PCT = time domain
Default unit: PCT

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT`

**Manual operation:** See "Ref Level Position" on page 226
See "Ref Level Position" on page 226
See "Reference Value Position" on page 346

---

**INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO** <State>

This command automatically couples the input attenuation to the reference level (state ON) or switches the input attenuation to manual entry (state OFF).

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** `INP:ATT:AUTO ON`
Couples the attenuation set on the attenuator to the reference level.

**Manual operation:** See "RF Atten Auto" on page 225

---

**UNIT<n>:POWer** <Unit>

This command selects the default unit.

The unit is the same for al measurementl windows.

**Parameters:**

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBPT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere

*RST: DBM

**Example:** `UNIT:POW DBUV`
Sets the power unit to dBm.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

### 9.4.3 Analyzing Spectrum Measurements


- Trace Configuration....658
- Spectrogram....667
- Limit Lines....671
- Markers....672

### 9.4.3.1 Trace Configuration

Commands to configure trace described elsewhere:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491

**Commands exclusive in spectrum mode**

CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine] ..... 658
CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE ..... 659
CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition ..... 659
CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe ..... 659
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous ..... 660
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] ..... 660
FORMat[:DATA] ..... 661
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator ..... 661
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe ..... 661
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt ..... 662
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<Trace>] ..... 663
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE ..... 663
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] ..... 663
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO ..... 664
TRACe<n>:COPY ..... 664
TRACe<n>:DATA ..... 665
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory? ..... 666
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? ..... 667

---

**CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine]** <Expression>

This command defines the mathematical expression for relating traces to trace1.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Expression> (TRACe1-TRACe2) | (TRACe1-TRACe3) | (TRACe1-TRACe4) | (TRACe1-TRACe5) | (TRACe1-TRACe6)

**(TRACe1-TRACe2)**
Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.

**(TRACe1-TRACe3)**
Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.

**(TRACe1-TRACe4)**
Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1.

**(TRACe1-TRACe5)**
Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1.

**(TRACe1-TRACe6)**
Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1.

**Example:** `CALC1:MATH (TRACe1 - TRACe2)`
Selects the subtraction of trace 2 from trace 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Trace Math" on page 265

**CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE** <Method>

This command selects the method for the trace math calculations.

For details see "Trace Math Mode" on page 265.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Method> LINear | LOGarithmic | POWer
*RST: LOG

**Example:** `CALC:MATH:MODE LIN`
Selects linear averaging for trace math calculations.

**Manual operation:** See "Lin" on page 266
See "Log" on page 266
See "Power" on page 266

**CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition** <Position>

This command defines the position of the result of the trace mathematics. The indication is in % of the screen height, with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Position> -100PCT to 200PCT
*RST: 50PCT

**Example:** `CALC:MATH:POS 50PCT`
Sets the position to the horizontal diagram center.

**Manual operation:** See "Trace Math Position" on page 266

**CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe** <State>

This command switches the mathematical relation of traces on or off.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MATH:STAT ON`
Switches on the trace mathematics.

**Manual operation:** See "Trace Math" on page 265
See "Trace Math Off" on page 266

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous** <State>

This command defines whether traces in Min Hold, Max Hold and Average mode (see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 491) are reset after a parameter is changed.

Normally, the measurement is started anew after parameter changes, before the measurement results are evaluated (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> trace

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON**
The automatic reset is switched off.

**OFF**
After certain parameter changes the traces are reset.

*RST: OFF

**Example:** DISP:WIND:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON
Switches off the reset function.

**Manual operation:** See "Hold/Cont" on page 262

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]** <State>

This command switches on or off the display of the corresponding trace. The other measurements are not aborted but continue running in the background.

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> trace

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON for TRACe1, OFF for TRACe2 to 6

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC3 ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Blank" on page 45
See "Blank" on page 45

**FORMat[:DATA]** <Format>

This command selects the data format for the data transmitted from the R&S ESR to the controlling computer. It is used for the transmission of trace data. The data format of trace data received by the instrument is automatically recognized, regardless of the format which is programmed.

In the "Spectrum" mode, the format setting REAL, 32 is used for the binary transmission of trace data.

**Parameters:**

<Format>

**ASCii**
ASCII data are transmitted in plain text, separated by commas.

**REAL**
REAL data are transmitted as 32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point numbers in the "definite length block format".

*RST: ASCII

**Example:**

```
FORM REAL,32
FORM ASC
```

**FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator** <Separator>

This command defines which decimal separator (decimal point or comma) is to be used for outputting measurement data to the file in ASCII format. Different languages of evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) can thus be supported.

**Parameters:**

<Separator> POINt | COMMA

*RST: (factory setting is POINt; *RST does not affect setting)

**Example:**

```
FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN
```

Sets the decimal point as separator.

**Manual operation:**

See "Peak List Export" on page 68
See "ASCII Trace Export" on page 72
See "Decim Sep" on page 72
See "ASCII File Export" on page 135
See "Decim Sep" on page 72
See "Decim Sep" on page 72
See "ASCII File Export" on page 135
See "Decim Sep" on page 72
See "ASCII Trace Export" on page 72
See "Decim Sep" on page 72

**MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe** <Trace>, <FileName>

This command stores the selected trace in the specified window in a file with ASCII format. The file format is described in chapter 4.3.1.6, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 271

The decimal separator (decimal point or comma) for floating-point numerals contained in the file is defined with the `FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` command (see `FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 661).

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**

<Trace> 1 to 6

selected measurement trace

<FileName> DOS file name
The file name includes indication of the path and the drive name. Indication of the path complies with DOS conventions.

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:TRAC 3,'TEST.ASC'`
Stores trace 3 in the file TEST.ASC.

**Manual operation:** See "ASCII Trace Export" on page 72
See "ASCII Trace Export" on page 72

---

**[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt** <NoMeasurements>

This command defines the number of measurements which contribute to the average value.

Note that continuous averaging is performed after the indicated number has been reached in continuous sweep mode.

In single sweep mode, the sweep is stopped as soon as the indicated number of measurements (sweeps) is reached. Synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

This command has the same effect as the `[SENSe<source>:]SWEep:COUNt` command. In both cases, the number of measurements is defined whether the average calculation is active or not.

The number of measurements applies to all traces in the window.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<NoMeasurements> 0 to 32767

*RST: 0

**Example:** `SWE:CONT OFF`
Switching to single sweep mode.
`AVER:COUN 16`
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
`AVER:STAT ON`
Switches on the calculation of average.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.

**[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<Trace>]** <State>

This command turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<Trace> 1...6
Selects the trace.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `AVER OFF`
Switches off the average calculation for trace 1.
`AVER:STAT3 ON`
Switches on the average calculation for trace 3.

**[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE** <FunctionType>

This command selects the type of average function.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<FunctionType> VIDeo | LINear | POWer

**VIDeo**
The logarithmic power values are averaged.

**LINear**
The power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

**POWer**
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

*RST: VIDeo

**Example:** `AVER:TYPE LIN`
Switches to linear average calculation.

**Manual operation:** See "Lin" on page 264
See "Log" on page 265
See "Power" on page 265

**[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]** <Function>

This command selects the detector for the data acquisition in the selected trace.

**Suffix:**
<trace> 1...4
Selects the trace.

<trace> 1...6
trace

**Parameters:**
<Function> APEak | NEGative | POSitive | SAMPle | RMS | AVERage | QPEak | CAVerage | CRMS

*RST: APEak

**Example:** `DET POS`
Sets the detector to "positive peak".

**Manual operation:** See "Trace 1 - 6" on page 71
See "Auto Peak" on page 263
See "Positive Peak" on page 263
See "Negative Peak" on page 263
See "Sample" on page 263
See "RMS" on page 263
See "Average" on page 263
See "Quasipeak" on page 264
See "CISPR Average" on page 264
See "RMS Average" on page 264

---

**[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO** <State>

This command either couples the detector to the current trace setting or turns coupling off.

**Suffix:**
<trace> 1...6
trace

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** `DET:AUTO OFF`

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Select" on page 262

---

**TRACe<n>:COPY** <TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber>

This command copies data from one trace to another.

**Suffix:**
<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber>
TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6,
TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6
The first argument is the destination of the data to be copied, the second argument describes the source.

**Example:** `TRAC:COPY TRACE1,TRACE2`

**Manual operation:** See "Copy Trace" on page 72

---

**TRACe<n>:DATA** <Trace>, <Data> | <ResultType>

This command queries current trace data and measurement results.

If you use it as a setting command, it transfers trace data from an external source to the R&S ESR.

The data format depends on `FORMat[:DATA]`.

**Parameters:**

<Trace>
Selects the trace to write data to.
**TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**

<Data>
Contains the data to transfer.

**Query parameters:**

<ResultType>
Selects the type of result to be returned.
**TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
Returns the trace data for the corresponding trace.
**LIST**
Returns the results of the peak list evaluation for Spurious Emission and Spectrum Emission Mask measurements.
**SPURious**
Returns the peak list of Spurious Emission measurements.

**Return values:**

<TraceData>
For more information see tables below.

**Example:** `TRAC TRACE1,+A$`
Transfers trace data ('+A$') to trace 1.

**Example:** `TRAC? TRACE3`
Queries the data of trace 3.

**Manual operation:** See "List Evaluation (On/Off)" on page 134
See "List Evaluation (On/Off)" on page 164

***Table 9-21: Return values for TRACE1 to TRACE6 parameter***

The trace data consists of a list of power levels that have been measured. The number of power levels in the list depends on the currently selected number of sweep points. The unit depends on the measurement and on the unit you have currently set.

If you are measuring with the auto peak detector, the command returns positive peak values only.

If you are working with the "Real/Imag (I/Q)" result display in I/Q Analyzer mode, the command returns two values for each trace point, first the real parts of the signal, then the imaginary parts ($I_1$,...,$I_n$, $Q_1$,...,$Q_n$).

For SEM or Spurious Emission measurement results, the x-values should be queried as well, as they are not equi-distant (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 667).

***Table 9-22: Return values for LIST parameter***

For every measurement range you have defined (range 1...n), the command returns eight values in the following order.

<No>,<StartFreq>,<StopFreq>,<RBW>,<PeakFreq>,<PowerAbs>,<PowerRel>,<PowerDelta>,<LimitCheck>,<Unused1>,<Unused2>

- <No>: range number
- <StartFreq>,<StopFreq>: start and stop frequency of the range
- <RBW>: resolution bandwidth
- <PeakFreq>: frequency of the peak in a range
- <PowerAbs>: absolute power of the peak in dBm
- <PowerRel>: power of the peak in relation to the channel power in dBc
- <PowerDelta>: distance from the peak to the limit line in dB, positive values indicate a failed limit check
- <LimitCheck>: state of the limit check (0 = PASS, 1 = FAIL)
- <Unused1>,<Unused2>: reserved (0.0)

---

**TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?** <Trace>,<OffsSwPoint>,<NoOfSwPoints>

This command queries the previously acquired trace data for the specified trace from the memory. As an offset and number of sweep points to be retrieved can be specified, the trace data can be retrieved in smaller portions, making the command faster than the `TRAC:DATA?` command. This is useful if only specific parts of the trace data are of interest.

If no parameters are specified with the command, the entire trace data is retrieved; in this case, the command is identical to `TRAC:DATA? TRACE1`

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Query parameters:**

<Trace> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6

<OffsSwPoint> The offset in sweep points related to the start of the measurement at which data retrieval is to start.

<NoOfSwPoints> Number of sweep points to be retrieved from the trace.

**Example:** `TRAC:DATA:MEM? TRACE1,25,100`
Retrieves 100 sweep points from trace 1, starting at sweep point 25.

**Usage:** Query only

**TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?** <TraceNumber>

This command reads the x-values of the selected trace.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
window; For applications that have only one measurement screen, the suffix is irrelevant.

**Query parameters:**
<TraceNumber> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6
Trace number

**Example:** `TRACe:DATA:X? TRACE1`
Returns the x-values for trace 1.

**Usage:** Query only

### 9.4.3.2 Spectrogram

**Configuring Spectrograms**

Commands useful to work with markers in the spectrogram described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]` on page 457
- `CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth` on page 458
- `CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA?` on page 459

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor ..... 667
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT ..... 668
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt ..... 668
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect ..... 669
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe] ..... 669
CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] ..... 669

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor** <Color>

This command selects the color scheme of the spectrogram result display.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Color> **COLor**
RGB colors

**RADar**
black - green - white

**GRAYscale**
black and white

*RST: COLor

**Example:** `CALC:SGR:COL GRAY`
Selects black and white color scheme.

**Manual operation:** See "Color Mapping" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT** <State>

This command determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement in single sweep mode.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> **ON | OFF**
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:SGR:CONT ON`
Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the results of the last measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "Continue Frame (On Off)" on page 244

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt** <Frames>

This command sets the number of frames to be recorded in a single sweep.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Frames> The maximum number of frames depends on the `.CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth` on page 458
Range: 1 to depends on history depth
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep mode.
`CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 200`
Sets the number of frames to 200.

**Manual operation:** See "Frame Count" on page 244

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect** <Frame>

This command selects a specific frame for further analysis. The command is available only if no measurement is running or after a single sweep has ended.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Frame> **<frame_number> (if time stamp is off)**
Selects the frame. The range is {0...number of recorded frames-1}

**<time> (if time stamp is on)**
Time distance in seconds. It selects the frame that is x seconds away from frame 0.

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Stop the continuous sweep.
`CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -25`
Selects frame number -25.

**Manual operation:** See "Select Frame" on page 243

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe]** <State>

This command activates and deactivates the time stamp.

If the time stamp is active, some commands do not address frames as numbers, but as (relative) time values:

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe` on page 466
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe` on page 460
- `CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect` on page 669

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> **ON | OFF**
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:SGR:TST ON`
Activates the time stamp.

**Manual operation:** See "Time Stamp (On Off)" on page 276

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the spectrogram result display on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> **ON | OFF**
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:SGR ON`
Activates the Spectrogram result display.

**Manual operation:** See "Spectrogram (On Off)" on page 275

### Configuring the Color Map

Commands useful to work with markers in the spectrogram described elsewhere:

- `DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:DEFault` on page 457
- `DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer` on page 457
- `DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe` on page 457
- `DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer` on page 457
- `DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe]` on page 458

### Using Markers and Deltamarkers

### Positioning Marker

Commands useful to work with markers in the spectrogram described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 500
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 500
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 501
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 501
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 502
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 502
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 502
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 503
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe` on page 460
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa` on page 461
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 461
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 462
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe` on page 462
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow` on page 463
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 463
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 464

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe on page 464
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow on page 464
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT on page 465
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 465

**Using Deltamarkers**

Commands useful to work with markers in the spectrogram described elsewhere:

- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 507
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 507
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 507
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 508
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 508
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 508
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 509
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 509
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe on page 466
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea on page 467
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 467
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 468
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe on page 468
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow on page 469
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT on page 469
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 470
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe on page 470
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow on page 470
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT on page 471
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 471

### 9.4.3.3 Limit Lines

**Using Display Lines**

For commands that control display lines see chapter 9.3.8.1, "Using Display Lines", on page 513.

**Using Frequency Lines**

For commands that control frequency lines see chapter 9.3.8.2, "Using Frequency Lines", on page 513.

### Using Time Lines

CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line> ..... 672
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe ..... 672

**CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>** <Time>

This command defines the position of a time line.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<Line> 1 | 2
Selects the time line.

**Parameters:**
<Time> Range: 0 to 1000
*RST: (STATe to OFF)
Default unit: s

**Example:** `CALC:TLIN 10ms`

**Manual operation:** See "Time Line 1 / Time Line 2" on page 86

**CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe** <State>

This command turns a time line on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<Line> 1 | 2
Selects the time line.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:TLIN2:STAT ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Time Line 1 / Time Line 2" on page 86

### Using Limit Lines

For commands that control limit lines see chapter 9.3.8.3, "Using Limit Lines", on page 514.

## 9.4.3.4 Markers

- Using Markers ..... 673
- Using Delta Markers ..... 677
- Controlling Fixed Reference Markers ..... 678
- Using Marker Functions ..... 681

### Using Markers

Commands useful to control markers described elsewhere:

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF on page 500
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer on page 496
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep on page 497
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ZOOM on page 497
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 500
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 500
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 501
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 501
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 502
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 502
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 502
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 503
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 503
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe on page 504
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 504
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT on page 498
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT on page 498
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] on page 499
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y on page 505

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence....673
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude....674
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO....674
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO....674
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM....675
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe....675
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent....676
CALCulate<n>:THReshold....676
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe....677
DISPlay:MTABle....677

---

### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence

This command sets the reference level to the power measured by a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF`
Sets the reference level to the level of marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl" on page 282

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude** <State>

This command turns the local oscillator suppression during a peak search on or off.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:LOEX ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Exclude LO" on page 282

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO** <State>

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace maximum on and off. The command performs the peak search after each sweep.

An automatic peak search may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the actual peak marker position and level.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:MAX:AUTO ON`
Activates the automatic peak search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak" on page 282

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO** <State>

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace maximum on and off. The command performs the peak search after each sweep.

An automatic peak search may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the actual peak marker position and level.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:MIN:AUTO ON`
Activates the automatic minimum value search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak" on page 282

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM** <State>

This command sets the limits of the marker search range to the zoom area.

**Note**: The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]`).

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:ZOOM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz`
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Use Zoom Limits" on page 79

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe** <StepSize>

This command defines the step size of the rotary knob for marker or delta marker value changes. It only takes effect in manual operation.

The marker step size is unavailable for statistical measurements.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<StepSize>

**STANdard**
step size corresponds to space between two pixels

**POINts**
step size corresponds to space between two measured values

*RST: POINts

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN`
Sets the measured value step size.

**Manual operation:** See "Stepsize Standard" on page 277
See "Stepsize Sweep Points" on page 277

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent** <Probability>

This command positions the selected marker to the given probability.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

**Note**: The command is only available for CCDF measurements. You can query the associated level value with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X`.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Probability>

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

**Example:** `CALC1:MARK:Y:PERC 95PCT`
Positions marker 1 to a probability of 95 %.

**Manual operation:** See "Percent Marker" on page 193

---

**CALCulate<n>:THReshold** <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold value for the marker peak search.

A threshold line is automatically turned on.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Threshold>

The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

*RST: (STATe to OFF)

**Example:** `CALC:THR -82DBM`
Sets the threshold value to -82 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Threshold" on page 79
See "Threshold" on page 79

**CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe** <State>

This command turns the threshold line for the marker peak search on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:THR:STAT ON`
Switches on the threshold line.

**Manual operation:** See "Threshold" on page 79
See "Search Lim Off" on page 79
See "Threshold" on page 79

**DISPlay:MTABle** <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

**Parameters:**
<DisplayMode> **ON**
Marker table is displayed.
**OFF**
Marker table is not displayed.
**AUTO**
Marker table is only displayed if 2 or more markers are active.
*RST: AUTO

**Example:** To activate the table display:
`DISP:MTAB ON`
To query the current state of the marker table display:
`DISP:MTAB?`

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Table" on page 76

### Using Delta Markers

Commands useful to control delta markers described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF` on page 506
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 506
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 507
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 507
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 507
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 508
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 508
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 508

- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 509
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 509
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE on page 509
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 510
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe on page 510
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X on page 511
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative on page 511
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y on page 512

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF ..... 678

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF** <RefMarkerNo>

This command defines the reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

The reference may be another marker or the fixed reference.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<RefMarkerNo> **1 ... 16**
Selects markers 1 to 16 as the reference.

**FIXed**
Selects the fixed reference as the reference.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT3:MREF 2`
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Wizard" on page 74

### Controlling Fixed Reference Markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] ..... 678
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X ..... 679
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y ..... 679
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet ..... 680
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] ..... 680

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command moves the fixed reference marker to the peak power.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines a new reference point level for delta marker 2.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to the peak of the selected trace.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Peak Search" on page 289
See "Peak Search" on page 289

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X** <Reference>

This command defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines the frequency reference for delta marker 2.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Reference> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference.
For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz.
For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.

*RST: Fixed reference: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)" on page 288
See "Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)" on page 288

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y** <RefPointLevel>

This command defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines the level reference for delta marker 2.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<RefPointLevel> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference. The unit and value range is variable.

*RST: Fixed reference: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Ref Point Level" on page 288
See "Ref Point Level" on page 288

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet** <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the fixed delta marker reference point.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines an additional level offset for delta marker 2.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Level offset that is added to the display of all delta markers.

*RST: 0 dB

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y:OFFS 10dB`
Sets the level offset for the measurement with fixed reference value or the phase-noise measurement to 10 dB.

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]** <State>

This command switches the relative measurement to a fixed reference value on or off. Marker 1 is activated previously and a peak search is performed, if necessary. If marker 1 is activated, its position becomes the reference point for the measurement. The reference point can then be modified with the `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X` commands and `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y` independently of the position of marker 1 and of a trace. It applies to all delta markers as long as the function is active.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON`
Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Ref. Fixed On/Off" on page 289

### Using Marker Functions

The following commands control the measurements available as marker functions.


- Signal Count....681
- Noise Density....683
- Phase Noise....684
- Marker Demodulation....685
- n dB Down Marker....687
- Marker Peak List....690
- Band Power....695


### Signal Count


CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt....681
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?....682
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution....682


**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt** <State>

This command turns the frequency counter at the marker position for marker 1 on and off.

The count result is queried with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?`.

The frequency counter works for one marker only. If you perform a frequency count with another marker, the R&S ESR deactivates the frequency count of the first marker.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK ON
```
Switches on marker 1.
```
CALC:MARK:COUN ON
```
Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?
```
Outputs the measured value.

**Manual operation:** See "Signal Count" on page 287

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?**

This command queries the result of the frequency counter for marker 1.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Frequency> Frequency at the marker position.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK ON
```
Switches on marker 2.
```
CALC:MARK:COUN ON
```
Activates the frequency counter for marker 1.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?
```
Outputs the measured value of marker 1.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Signal Count" on page 287

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution** <Resolution>

This command specifies the resolution of the frequency counter (marker 1).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Resolution> 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 Hz

*RST: 0.1 Hz

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:COUN:RES 1kHz`
Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1 kHz.

### Noise Density

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult....683
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe]....683

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult

This command queries the result of the noise measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK2 ON`
Switches on marker 2.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON`
Switches on noise measurement.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK2:NOIS:RES?`
Outputs the noise result of marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "Noise Meas On/Off" on page 288

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the noise measurement for all markers on or off.

If on, the R&S ESR measures the noise power density at the marker position.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult`.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON
Switches on the noise measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "Noise Meas On/Off" on page 288

### Phase Noise

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO ..... 684
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult? ..... 684
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] ..... 685

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO** <State>

This command turns an automatic peak search for the fixed reference marker at the end of a sweep on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:AUTO ON
Activates an automatic peak search for the reference marker in a phase-noise measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search" on page 289

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the phase noise measurement.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first..

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> 2
Marker 2 is always the deltamarker for phase noise measurements.

**Example:** CALC:DELT2:FUNC:PNO:RES?
Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the deltamarker 2.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Phase Noise On/Off" on page 288

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the delta marker position on and off.

The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

The reference marker for phase noise measurements is either a normal marker or a fixed reference. If necessary, the command turns on the reference marker

A fixed reference point can be modified with the `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X` and `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y` commands independent of the position of marker 1 and of a trace.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant
**Note**: marker 2 is always the deltamarker for phase noise measurement results.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON`
Switches on the phase-noise measurement with all delta markers.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm

**Manual operation:** See "Phase Noise On/Off" on page 288

### Marker Demodulation

Commands useful to configure the marker demodulation described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel` on page 455
- `[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]` on page 456

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous..... 685
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff.....686
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect.....686
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe]..... 687

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous** <State>

This command turns continuous demodulation of the signal at the marker position in the frequency domain on and off.

Thus acoustic monitoring of the signals can be performed.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC2:MARK3:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON`
Switches on the continuous ' demodulation.

**Manual operation:** See "Continuous Demod (span > 0)" on page 291

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff** <Duration>

This command defines for how long the the signal at the marker position is demodulated.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<Duration> Range: 10 ms to 1000 s
*RST: Marker demodulation = OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 3s`

**Manual operation:** See "Mkr Stop Time" on page 290

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect** <DemodMode>

This command selects the demodulation mode for the audio demodulator.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<DemodMode> AM | FM
*RST: AM

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM`

**Manual operation:** See "AM" on page 290
See "FM" on page 290

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the audio demodulator on and off when the measurement reaches a marker position.

In the frequency domain, the hold time can be defined at the corresponding marker position with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff`.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK3:FUNC:DEM ON`
Switches on the demodulation for marker 3.

**Manual operation:** See "Mkr Demod On/Off" on page 290

### n dB Down Marker

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown ..... 687
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? ..... 688
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor ..... 688
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? ..... 689
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe ..... 689
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME? ..... 690

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown** <Distance>

This command defines the distance of the n dB down markers to the reference marker.

The temporary markers T1 and T2 are positioned n dB below the active reference marker. The frequency and time position of these markers can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?` and `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?`. The bandwidth between the markers can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?`.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Distance> Distance of the temporary markers to the reference marker in dB.

*RST: 6dB

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB`
Sets the level spacing to 3 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "n dB down" on page 291

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?**

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the frequency domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**
<Frequency> **<frequency 1>**
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in Hz

**<frequency 2>**
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in Hz

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?`
Outputs the frequencies of the temporary markers.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "n dB down" on page 291

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor**

This command queries the Q factor (quality) of n dB down measurements.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
```
Switches on the n dB down function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?
```
Queries the Q factor of the measured bandwidth.

**Manual operation:** See "n dB down" on page 291

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?**

This command queries the distance of the n dB down markers from each other.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Distance> The result depends on the span.
In case of frequency domain measurements, the command returns the bandwidth between the two n dB down markers in Hz. In case of time domain measurements, the command returns the pulse width between the two n dB down markers in seconds.

**Example:**
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
```
Switches on the n dB down function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?
```
Outputs the measured value.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "n dB down" on page 291

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe** <State>

This command turns the n dB Down marker function on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON`
Switches on the "N dB Down" function.

**Manual operation:** See "n dB down" on page 291

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?**

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the time domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Time> **<time 1>**
absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in seconds

**<time 2>**
absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in seconds

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?`
Outputs the time values of the temporary markers.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "n dB down" on page 291

### Marker Peak List

Commands useful to perform a peak search described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 487
- `MMEMory:STORe:PEAKlist` on page 491

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANN:LAB:STAT ..... 691
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt? ..... 691
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate] ..... 691

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE ..... 693
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SEAR:AUTO ..... 693
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT ..... 693
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT ..... 694
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X ..... 694
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y? ..... 695

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANN:LAB:STAT** <State>

This command turns labels for peaks found during a peak search on and off.

The labels correspond to the marker number in the marker peak list.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: ON

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB:STAT OFF`
Removes the peak labels from the diagram

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Number" on page 294

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?**

This command queries the number of peaks that have been found during a peak search.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**
<NumberOfPeaks>

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3`
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?`
Queries the number of maxima found

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Peak List" on page 292

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate]** <NoMaxima>

This command initiates a peak search.

The results can be queried with:

- Position of a peak on the x-axis: CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X
- Position of a peak on the y-axis: CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?
- Number of peaks in the list: CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?

The order the results are returned in is selected with CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT.

The trace the peaks search is performed on is selected with CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe.

**Number of found maxima**

The number of maxima found depends on the waveform and value set for the Peak Excursion parameter (see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion), however, a maximum number of 200 maxima are determined. Only the signals which exceed their surrounding values at least by the value indicated by the peak excursion parameter are recognized as maxima. Therefore, the number of maxima found is not automatically the same as the number of maxima desired.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<NoMaxima> Range: 1 to 200

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts measurement and synchronizes to end
```
CALC:MARK:TRAC 1
```
Sets marker 1 to trace 1
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X
```
Sets the sort mode to increasing X values
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3;*WAI
```
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1 and synchronizes to end
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
```
Queries the number of maxima found
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?
```
Queries the level of maxima found
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?
```
Queries the frequencies (span <> 0) or time (span = 0) of maxima found.

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE** <MaxNoPeaks>

This command defines the maximum number of peaks the marker peak list may contain.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<MaxNoPeaks> Maximum number of peaks to be determined.
*RST: 50

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 10`
The marker peak list will contain a maximum of 10 peaks.

**Manual operation:** See "Max Peak Count" on page 292

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SEAR:AUTO** <State>

This command turns the marker peak search on and off.

This command is retained for compatibility with R&S FSP only. Use `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT` instead.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SEAR:AUTO ON`
Activates marker peak search

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT** <SortMode>

This command selects the order in which the results of a peak search are returned.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<SortMode> **X**
Sorts the peaks according to increasing position on the x-axis.
**Y**
Sorts the peaks according to decreasing position on the y-axis.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y`
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

**Manual operation:** See "Sort Mode Freq/Lvl" on page 292

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT** <State>

This command turns a peak search on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON`
Activates marker peak search

**Manual operation:** See "Peak List On/Off" on page 292

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X**

This command queries the position of the peaks on the x-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT` on page 693.

The number of peaks on the number that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?`.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**
<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the x-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y`
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3`
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?`
Queries the number of maxima found
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?`
Queries the frequencies (span <> 0) or. time (span = 0) of the maxima found
`107.5E6,153.8E6,187.9E6`
frequencies in increasing order
`2.05E-3,2.37E-3, 3.71e-3`
times in increasing order

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Peak List" on page 292

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?**

This command queries the position of the peaks on the y-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT` on page 693.

The number of peaks on the number that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?`.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the y-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

**Example:**

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y
```
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3
```
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
```
Queries the number of maxima found
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?
```
Queries the levels of the maxima found

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Marker Peak List" on page 292

### Band Power

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....695
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....696
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....696
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....697
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....697
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....697
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....698
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....698

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the way the results for a band power marker are displayed.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Mode>

**POWer**
Result is displayed as a power in dBm.

**DENSity**
Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

*RST: POW

**Example:**
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
```

**Manual operation:** See "Power" on page 294
See "Density" on page 295

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?**

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Power> Signal power over the marker bandwidth.

**Example:** Activate the band power marker:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
```
Select the density mode for the result:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
```
Query the result:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
```
Response:
```
20dBm/Hz
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Power" on page 294
See "Density" on page 295

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN** <Span>

This command defines the bandwidth around the marker position.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Span>

Numeric value that defines the span in Hz.
The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S ESR model.

*RST: 5% of current span

**Example:**
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 20
```

**Manual operation:** See "Span" on page 294

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns markers for band power measurements on and off.

If necessary, the command also turns on a marker. If a marker is already on, the currently active marker is used as the band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

For details see "Performing Band Power Measurements" on page 298.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> **ON | OFF**

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Band Power On/Off" on page 294

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE** <Mode>

This command selects the way the results for a band power delta marker are displayed.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Mode> **POWer**
Result is displayed as a power in dBm.

**DENSity**
Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

*RST: POW

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:BPOW:MODE DENS`

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?**

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**
<Power> Signal power over the delta marker bandwidth.

**Example:** Activate the delta band power marker:
`CALC:DELT:BPOW:STAT ON`
Select the density mode for the result:
`CALC:DELT:BPOW:MODE DENS`
Query the result:
`CALC:DELT:BPOW:RES?`
Response:
`20dBm/Hz`

**Usage:** Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN** <Span>

This command defines the bandwidth around the delta marker position. The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Span> Numeric value that defines the span in Hz.
The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S ESR model.
*RST: 5% of current span

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:BPOW:SPAN 20`

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns delta markers for band power measurements on and off.

If neccessary, the command also turns on a reference marker.

For details see "Performing Band Power Measurements" on page 298.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> **ON | OFF**
When switched to on, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a delta band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CALC:DELT:BPOW:STAT ON`

# 9.5 Remote Commands in I/Q Analyzer Mode

## 9.5.1 Using the I/Q Analyzer

CALCulate<n>:FORMat ..... 699
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch ..... 700
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue ..... 700
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe ..... 700
TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth ..... 701
TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENgth ..... 701
TRACe<n>:IQ:SET ..... 701
TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe ..... 703
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA ..... 703
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMat ..... 704
TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage:COUNt ..... 705
TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe] ..... 705
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory? ..... 706
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe ..... 707
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:GAP ..... 707
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:LENGth ..... 708
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:NOFgateperiods ..... 708
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE ..... 708
TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL ..... 709
TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe] ..... 709
TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample? ..... 710

---

**CALCulate<n>:FORMat** <Format>

This command defines the display type of the IQ data.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Format>

**RIMag**
IQ data

**MAGNitude**
Magnitude

**FREQuency**
Spectrum

**VECTor**
IQ-Vector

**Manual operation:** See "I/Q Analyzer" on page 329
See "Display Config" on page 330

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch** <MarkRealImag>

This command selects the trace type a marker search is performed on.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**
<MarkRealImag> **REAL**
Marker search functions are performed on the real trace of the "I/Q" measurement.

**IMAG**
Marker search functions are performed on the imaginary trace of the "I/Q" measurement.

**MAGN**
Marker search functions are performed on the magnitude of the I and Q data.

*RST: REAL

**Example:** `CALC4:MARK:SEAR IMAG`

**Manual operation:** See "Search Settings" on page 337

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue** <Value>

The command defines the power value assigned to the reference position in the grid.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Value> *RST: 0 dB, coupled to reference level

**Example:** `DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL -20dBm`
Defines a reference position of -20 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Reference Level" on page 330
See "Reference Value" on page 346

**MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe** 1, <FileName>

This command loads the I/Q data from the specified `.iq.tar` file.

**Note**: switch to single sweep mode (`INIT:CONT OFF`) before importing I/Q data as otherwise the instrument will continue to measure data and display the current results rather than the imported data.

**Parameters:**
<FileName> Complete file name including the path

**Example:** `MMEM:LOAD:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'`
Loads I/Q data from the specified file.

**Usage:** Setting only

**Manual operation:** See "IQ Import" on page 391

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth**

This command queries the flat, usable filter bandwidth of the final I/Q data.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:BWID?`

**Manual operation:** See "Filter BW" on page 330

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENgth** <NoOfSamples>

This command sets the record length for the acquired I/Q data. Increasing the record length automatically also increases the measurement time.

**Note**: Alternatively, you can define the measurement time using the `SENS:SWE:TIME` command.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<NoOfSamples> Number of measurement values to record.
Range: 1 ... 209715200(= 200*1024*1024);
*RST: 691

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:RLEN 256`

**Manual operation:** See "Record Length" on page 330

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:SET** NORM,<Placeholder>, <SampleRate>, <TriggerMode>, <TriggerSlope>, <PretriggerSamp>, <NumberSamples>

This command defines the settings of the R&S ESR hardware for the measurement of I/Q data. This allows setting the sample rate, trigger conditions and the record length.

If this command is omitted, the current instrument settings are used for the corresponding parameters.

This command switches to IQ mode automatically (see also `TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]` on page 709).

The trigger level can be set using the `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce` command.

**Note:** When using the default settings with the `TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA` command, the following minimum buffer sizes for the response data are recommended: ASCII format 10 kBytes, Binary format 2 kBytes.

**Tip:** To determine the trigger point in the sample (for "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode), use the `TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?` on page 710 command.

**Parameters:**

NORM — is not evaluated, but must be inserted

<Placeholder> — numeric value

is not evaluated, but must be inserted

<TriggerMode> — IMMediate | EXTernal | IFPower | BBPower | PSE

Selection of the trigger source used for the measurement.
For IMM mode, gating is automatically deactivated.

*RST: IMM

<TriggerSlope> — POSitive | NEGative

Used trigger slope.

*RST: POS

<PretriggerSamp> — Defines the trigger offset in terms of pretrigger samples. Negative values correspond to a trigger delay.
This value also defines the interval between the trigger signal and the gate edge in samples.
Range:
RF input without gating: 0 to (200 MS - 1)
RF input with gating: 0 to [(200 MS * SR/128 MHz)-1]

Range: 0 to (MaxPreTriggerSamples * 128 MHz/sample rate).

*RST: 0

<NumberSamples> — Number of measurement values to record (including the pretrigger samples).

Range: 1 ... 209715200(= 200*1024*1024);

*RST: 128

**Example:**

```
TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,32 MHz,EXT,POS,0,2048
```

Reads 2048 I/Q-values starting at the trigger point.
sample rate = 32 MHz
trigger = External
slope = Positive

```
TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,4 MHz,EXT,POS,1024,512
```

Reads 512 I/Q-values from 1024 measurement points before the trigger point.
sample rate = 4 MHz
trigger = External
slope = Positive

**Manual operation:** See "Record Length" on page 330

**TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe** <SampleRate>

This command sets the final user sample rate for the acquired I/Q data. Thus, the sample rate can be modified without affecting the other settings.

**Note**: The smaller the user sample rate, the smaller the usable I/Q bandwidth, see `TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth` on page 701.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:SRAT 4 MHZ`

**Manual operation:** See "Sample Rate" on page 330

**TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA**

This command starts a measurement with the settings defined via `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` and returns the list of measurement results (I/Q samples) immediately after they are corrected in terms of frequency response. The number of measurement results depends on the settings defined with `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET`, the output format depends on the settings of the FORMat subsystem. The format of the data list is defined by the command `TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMat`.

The command requires all response data to be read out completely before the instrument accepts further commands.

The result values are scaled linearly in Volts and correspond to the voltage at the RF or digital input of the instrument. The number of the returned values is 2 * the number of samples.

**Note:** Using the command with the *RST values for the `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` command, the following minimum buffer sizes for the response data are recommended:

ASCII format: 10 kBytes

Binary format: 2 kBytes

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:**
`TRAC:IQ:STAT ON`
Enables acquisition of I/Q data
`TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,0,4096`
Measurement configuration:
Sample Rate = 32 MHz
Trigger Source = External
Trigger Slope = Positive
Pretrigger Samples = 0
Number of Samples = 4096
`FORMat REAL,32`
Selects format of response data
`TRAC:IQ:DATA?`
Starts measurement and reads results

**TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMat** <Format>

This command defines the transfer format of the I/Q data.

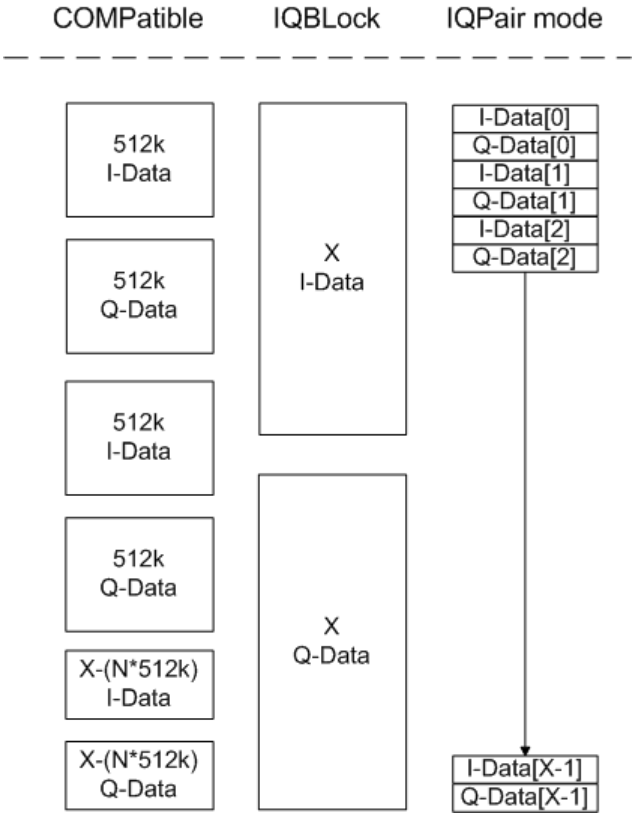



*Fig. 9-5: IQ data formats*

**Note**: 512k corresponds to 524288 samples

$$\#\,of\ I-Data \;=\; \#\,of\ Q-Data \;=\; \frac{\#\,of\ DataBytes}{8}$$

$$Q-Data-Offset \;=\; \frac{(\#\,of\ DataBytes)}{2} + LengthIndicatorDigits$$

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Format> COMPatible | IQBLock | IQPair

*RST: IQBL

For maximum performance, the formats "Compatible" or "IQPair" should be used. Furthermore, for large amounts of data, the data should be in binary format to improve performance.

For further details on formats refer to chapter 3.2.10, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format", on page 50 .

**TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage:COUNt** <NumberSets>

This command defines the number of I/Q data sets that are to serve as a basis for averaging.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<NumberSets> 0 to 32767
*RST: 0

**Example:**
```
TRAC:IQ ON
```
Switches on acquisition of I/Q data.
```
TRAC:IQ:AVER ON
```
Enables averaging of the I/Q measurement data
```
TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10
```
Selects averaging over 10 data sets
```
TRAC:IQ:DATA?
```
Starts the measurement and reads out the averaged data.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe]** <State>

The command enables averaging of the recorded I/Q data, provided that I/Q data acquisition was previously enabled with `TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]` on page 709.

With I/Q data averaging enabled, the maximum amount of I/Q data is limited to 512kS (524288 complex samples).

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:**
```
TRAC:IQ ON
```
Switches on acquisition of I/Q data.
```
TRAC:IQ:AVER ON
```
Enables averaging of the I/Q measurement data.
```
TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10
```
Selects averaging over 10 data sets.
```
TRAC:IQ:DATA?
```
Starts the measurement and reads out the averaged data.

**TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory?** <OffsetSamples>,<NoOfSamples>

This command reads out previously acquired (and frequency response corrected) I/Q data from the memory. Furthermore, the offset related to the start of measurement and the number of I/Q samples are given. Thus, a previously acquired data set can be read out in smaller portions. If no parameters are given, all data is read from the memory. The maximum amount of available data depends on the settings of the `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` command, the output format on the settings in the FORMat subsystem.

The returned values are scaled linear in unit Volt and correspond to the voltage at the RF or digital input of the instrument.

The format of the output buffer corresponds to the `TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA` command.

The command requires all response data to be read out completely before the instrument accepts further commands.

If no I/Q data is available in memory because the corresponding measurement was not started, the command causes a query error.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<OffsetSamples> Offset of the values to be read, in relation to the start of the acquired data.

Range: 0 to <# of samples> – 1, with <# of samples> being the value set by the "TRACe:IQ:SET" command

*RST: 0

<NoOfSamples> Number of measurement values to be read.

Range: 1 to <# of samples> - <offset samples> with <# of samples> being the value set by the "TRACe:IQ:SET" command

*RST: <# of samples>

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:STAT ON`
Enables acquisition of I/Q data
`TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,100,4096`
**Measurement configuration:**
Sample Rate = 32 MHz
Trigger Source = External
Trigger Slope = Positive
Pretrigger Samples = 100
Number of Samples = 4096
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts measurement and wait for sync
`FORMat REAL,32`
Determines output format
**To read the results:**
`TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM?`
Reads all 4096 I/Q data
`TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 0,2048`
Reads 2048 I/Q data starting at the beginning of data acquisition
`TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 2048,1024`
Reads 1024 I/Q data from half of the recorded data
`TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 100,512`
Reads 512 I/Q data starting at the trigger point (<Pretrigger Samples> was 100)

**Usage:** Query only

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe** <State>

Activates or deactivates the gate function for IQ data measurements. This command is only valid for TRAC:IQ ON and trigger modes "EXT" and "IFP". The gate trigger is specified using `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` on page 701. For details see chapter 9.5.2, "I/Q Gating", on page 710.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:EGAT: ON`

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:GAP** <Samples>

Defines the interval between several gate periods in samples. For details see chapter 9.5.2, "I/Q Gating", on page 710.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Samples> <numeric value>

Max = MaxPreTriggerSamples * 128 MHz/sample rate
pretrigger samples defined by `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET`;
sample rate defined by `TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe`)

Range: 1...Max (samples)
*RST: 100

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:EGAT:GAP 2`

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:LENGth** <GateLength>

Defines the gate length in samples in edge mode. For details see chapter 9.5.2, "I/Q Gating", on page 710.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<GateLength> <numeric value>

Max = MaxPreTriggerSamples * 128 MHz/sample rate
pretrigger samples defined by `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET`;
sample rate defined by `TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe`)

Range: 1...Max (samples)
*RST: 100

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:EGAT:LENG 2000`

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:NOFgateperiods** <Number>

Defines the number of gate periods after a trigger signal. For details see chapter 9.5.2, "I/Q Gating", on page 710.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Number> 1...1023

*RST: 1

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:EGAT:NOF 2`

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE** <Type>

Specifies the gate trigger type used for data collection. For details see chapter 9.5.2, "I/Q Gating", on page 710.

**Note**: Using gating with gate mode "level" and an IFP trigger ( `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce`), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger (see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 646) is ignored.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Type> LEVel | EDGE
*RST: EDGE

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:EGAT:TYPE LEV`

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL** <State>

This command enables or disables the IQ data evaluation mode and is a prerequisite for the IQ Analyzer functions.

Before this command can be executed, IQ data acquistion must be enabled (see `TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]` on page 709). This command automatically disables the IQ data evaluation mode to provide optimum performance for IQ-data acquisition.

If you start the IQ Analyzer manually by selecting the "IQ Analyzer" mode in the R&S ESR, or use the `CALCulate<n>:FORMat` command, the IQ data evaluation mode is automatically activated.

The maximum number of samples for RF input is 200 MS. For details see chapter 5.5, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 341.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

**ON**
all functions of the IQ Analyzer are available

**OFF**
no traces or marker operations are available; IQ data can only be captured, but with a better performance than in active IQ data evaluation mode

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ ON`
Enables IQ data acquisition
`TRAC:IQ:EVAL ON`
Enables the IQ data evaluation mode.

**Manual operation:** See "I/Q Analyzer" on page 329

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]** <State>

This command switches the I/Q data acquisition on or off.

I/Q data acquisition is not compatible with other measurement functions. Therefore, all other measurement functions are switched off as soon as the I/Q measurement function is switched on. The trace display is also switched off by this command. Therefore, all traces are set to "BLANK".

To switch trace display back on, use the `TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL` command.

**Note:** to enable the evaluation functions of the IQ Analyzer, you must also execute the command `TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL`.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ ON`
Switches on I/Q data acquisition

**Manual operation:** See "I/Q Analyzer" on page 329

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?**

This command determines the time offset of the trigger in the sample (trigger position in sample = TPIS). This value can only be determined in triggered measurements using external or IFPower triggers, otherwise the value is 0. The value is not user-definable.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `TRAC:IQ:TPIS?`

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Trigger Offset" on page 248
See "Trigger Offset" on page 248

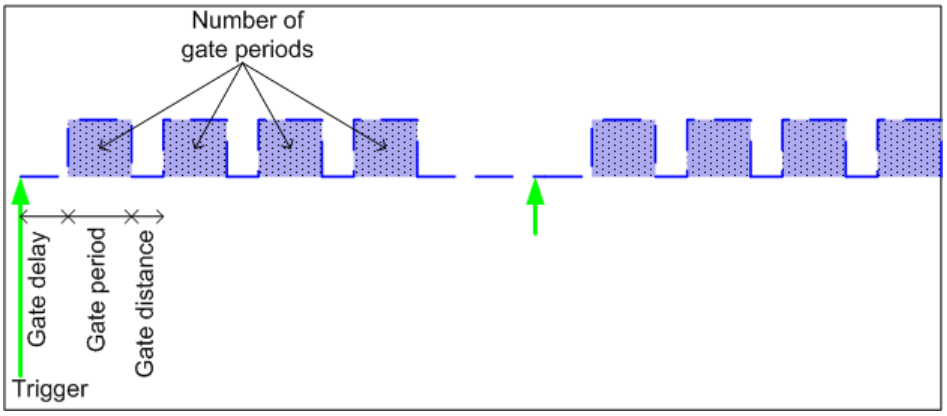
### 9.5.2 I/Q Gating

Sometimes in spectrum analysis, measurements are based on a certain length of time called the gate area. With I/Q gating, you can define the gate area using the gate length, the distance between the periods and the number of periods. The gate length and the distance between the capture periods are specified in samples.

I/Q gating is only available using remote commands; manual configuration is not possible.

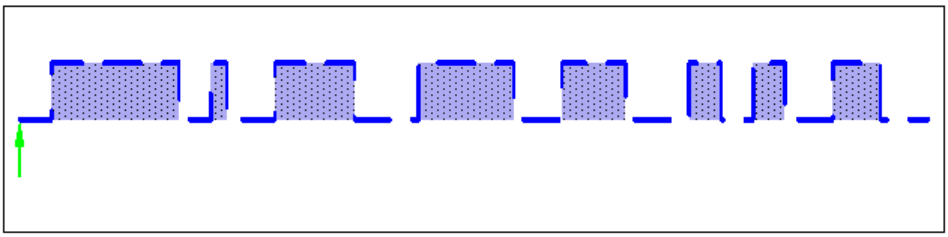
Using I/Q gating, the gate area can be defined using the following methods:

- Edge triggered recording
  After a trigger signal, the gate period is defined by a gate length and a gate distance. All data in the gate period is recorded until the required number of samples has been recorded.




SCPI command: `TRACE:IQ:EGATE:TYPE EDGE`, see `TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE` on page 708

- Level triggered recording
  After a trigger signal, all data is recorded in which the gate signal is set to 1, which means it has exceeded a level. In this case, the gate signal can be generated by the IFP trigger, for example: each time the IFP level is exceeded, the IFP trigger signal is set to 1 and the samples in this area are recorded as gate samples.



The number of complex samples to be recorded prior to the trigger event can be selected (see `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` on page 701) for all available trigger sources, except for "Free Run".
SCPI command: `TRACE:IQ:EGATE:TYPE LEV`, see `TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE` on page 708

## 9.6 Remote Commands to Control the Tracking Generator

The following commands control the tracking generator available with option R&S FSV-B9.

OUTPut[:STATe] ..... 712
[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] ..... 712
[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod ..... 713
[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall ..... 713
[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe] ..... 713
SOURce<n>:AM:STATe ..... 714
SOURce<n>:DM:STATe ..... 714
SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation ..... 715

SOURce<n>:FM:STATe ..... 715
SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet ..... 715
SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] ..... 716
SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet ..... 716
SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE ..... 717
SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt ..... 717
SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP ..... 717

**OUTPut[:STATe]** <State>

This command switches the selected tracking generator on or off.

The command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `OUTP1 ON`
Switches on the external tracking generator 1.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Source RF Internal (On/ Off)" on page 345

**[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]** <MeasType>

This command initiates a reference measurement (calibration). The reference measurement is the basis for the measurement normalization.

To obtain a correct reference measurement, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must have been carried out. This is only possible in the single sweep mode.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

**Parameters:**

<MeasType> **THRough**
"TRANsmission" mode: calibration with direct connection between tracking generator and device input
"REFLection" mode: calibration with short circuit at the input

**OPEN**
only allowed in "REFLection" mode: calibration with open input

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep operation
`CORR:COLL THR;*WAI`
Starts the measurement of reference data using direct connection between generator and device input and waits for the sweep end.

**Usage:** Setting only
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Calibrate Reflection Short" on page 345
See "Calibrate Reflection Open" on page 345

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod**

This command selects the type of measurement to be performed with the tracking generator.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

**Parameters:**

**REFLection**
Selects reflection measurements.

**TRANsmission**
Selects transmission measurements.

*RST: TRANsmission

**Example:** `CORR:METH TRAN`
Sets the type of measurement to "transmission".

**Manual operation:** See "Calibrate Transmission" on page 345
See "Calibrate Reflection Short" on page 345
See "Calibrate Reflection Open" on page 345

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall**

This command restores the measurement configuration used for calibration.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

**Example:** `CORR:REC`

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Recall" on page 346

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns correction of measurement results (normalization) on and off.

The command is available after you have defined a reference trace for the selected measurement type with `[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 712.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `CORR ON`
Activates normalization.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Normalize" on page 346

---

**SOURce<n>:AM:STATe** <State>

This command turns external amplitude modulation of the tracking generator on and off.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `SOUR2:AM:STAT ON`
Switches on the external amplitude modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "External AM" on page 347
See "Modulation OFF" on page 347

---

**SOURce<n>:DM:STATe** <State>

This command turns external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator on and off.

External AM and external FM are switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** SOUR2:DM:STAT ON
Switches on the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "External I/Q" on page 347
See "Modulation OFF" on page 347
See "External IQ" on page 357

**SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation** <Frequency>

This command defines the maximum frequency deviation at 1 V input voltage at the FM input of the tracking generator.

This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> The possible value range is 100 Hz to 10 MHz in steps of 10 Hz.

Range: 100 Hz to 10 MHz
Increment: 10 Hz
*RST: 100 Hz

**Example:** `SOUR1:FM:DEV 1 MHz`
Sets the maximum frequency deviation of the tracking generator for screen A to 1 MHz.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "External FM" on page 347

**SOURce<n>:FM:STATe** <State>

This command turns external frequency modulation of the tracking generator on and off.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `SOUR2:FM:STAT ON`
Switches on the external frequency modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "External FM" on page 347
See "Modulation OFF" on page 347

**SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet** <Offset>

This command defines a frequency offset of the tracking generator. Frequency-converting DUTs can be measured with this setting.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Offset> Note that the values (start frequency – tracking frequency offset) and (stop frequency – tracking frequency offset) are both > 1 kHz or both < –1 kHz.

Range: -200 MHz to 200 MHz
*RST: 0 Hz

**Example:** `SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 10MHz`
Defines a frequency offset of the tracking generator of 10 MHz.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Frequency Offset" on page 349

---

**SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]** <Level>

This command defines the output level of the tracking generator.

**Parameters:**
<Level> Ouput level in dBm. The level range is specified in the data sheet.

*RST: -20 dBm

**Example:** `SOUR:POW -20dBm`
Sets the tracking generator level to -20 dBm.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Source Power" on page 345
See "Source Power" on page 349

---

**SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet** <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the tracking generator level. Thus, for example, attenuators or amplifiers at the output of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the setting.

**Parameters:**
<Offset> Range: -200 dB to +200 dB
*RST: 0dB

**Example:** `SOUR:POW:OFFS -10dB`
Sets the level offset of the tracking generator to – 20 dBm.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Power Offset" on page 349

**SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE** <Mode>

This command turns the power sweep on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Mode> **FIXed**
Power sweep is off.

**SWEep**
Power sweep is on.
If the power sweep is on, the R&S ESR enters the time domain (span = 0 Hz). During the sweep time, the power at the internal tracking generator is changed linearly from start power to stop power. The start and stop power for the power sweep are displayed in the diagram header ("INT TG <start power>… <stop power>").

*RST: FIXed

**Example:** `SOUR:POW:MODE SWE`
Activates power sweep.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Power Sweep (On /Off)" on page 348

**SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt** <Power>

This command defines the start power of the power sweep.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Power> Range: -30 dBm to +5 dBm
*RST: 0 dBm

**Example:** `SOUR:POW:STAR -20dBm`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Power Sweep Start" on page 348

**SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP** <Power>

This command defines the stop power of the power sweep. The stop value can be smaller than the start value.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<Power> Range: -30 dBm to +5 dBm
*RST: 0 dBm

**Example:** `SOUR:POW:STOP -20dBm`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Power Sweep Stop" on page 348

## 9.7 Common Commands

Common commands are described in the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. These commands have the same effect and are employed in the same way on different devices. The headers of these commands consist of "*" followed by three letters. Many common commands are related to the Status Reporting System.

Available common commands:

*CAL?....718
*CLS....718
*ESE....719
*ESR?....719
*IDN?....719
*IST?....719
*OPC....719
*OPT?....720
*PCB....720
*PRE....720
*PSC....720
*RST....721
*SRE....721
*STB?....721
*TRG....721
*TST?....721
*WAI....722

***CAL?**

Calibration Query

Initiates a calibration of the instrument and subsequently queries the calibration status. Responses > 0 indicate errors.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Self Alignment" on page 369

***CLS**

CLear Status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the EVENt part of the QUEStionable and the OPERation registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

**Usage:** Setting only

---

***ESE** <Value>

Event Status Enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

**Parameters:**
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

---

***ESR?**

Event Status Read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and subsequently sets the register to zero.

**Return values:**
<Contents> Range: 0 to 255

**Usage:** Query only

---

***IDN?**

IDeNtification: returns the instrument identification.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "*IDN Format Leg./New" on page 375
See "Versions+Options" on page 381

---

***IST?**

Individual STatus query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

**Return values:**
<ISTflag> 0 | 1

**Usage:** Query only

---

***OPC**

OPeration Complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query form writes a "1" into the output buffer as soon as all preceding commands have been executed. This is used for command synchronization.

---

***OPT?**

OPTion identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description refer to the CD-ROM.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Versions+Options" on page 381

---

***PCB** <Address>

Pass Control Back

Indicates the controller address to which remote control is returned after termination of the triggered action.

**Setting parameters:**
<Address> Range: 0 to 30

**Usage:** Setting only

---

***PRE** <Value>

Parallel poll Register Enable

Sets parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

**Parameters:**
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

---

***PSC** <Action>

Power on Status Clear

Determines whether the contents of the `ENABle` registers are preserved or reset when the instrument is switched on. Thus a service request can be triggered when the instrument is switched on, if the status registers ESE and SRE are suitably configured. The query reads out the contents of the "power-on-status-clear" flag.

**Parameters:**

<Action> 0 | 1

**0**
The contents of the status registers are preserved.

**1**
Resets the status registers.

---

***RST**

ReSeT

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

The command is equivalent to `SYSTem:PRESet`.

**Usage:** Setting only

---

***SRE** <Contents>

Service Request Enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

**Parameters:**

<Contents> Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form. Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.

Range: 0 to 255

---

***STB?**

STatus Byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

**Usage:** Query only

---

***TRG**

TRiGger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, *TRG generates a manual trigger signal (Manual Trigger). This common command complements the commands of the `TRIGger` subsystem.

**Usage:** Event

---

***TST?**

self TeST query

Triggers selftests of the instrument and returns an error code in decimal form (see Service Manual supplied with the instrument). "0" indicates no errors occured.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Selftest" on page 384

---

***WAI**

WAIt to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and `*OPC`).

**Usage:** Event

## 9.8 System Configuration


- General System Configuration....722
- Checking the System Configuration....727
- Controlling In- and Ouputs....730
- Configuring the Reference Frequency....732
- Calibrating the R&S ESR....734
- Using Service Functions....736


### 9.8.1 General System Configuration


SYSTem:APPLication:SRECovery[:STATe]....723
SYSTem:CLOGging....723
SYSTem:SHUTdown....723
SYSTem:COMPatible....723
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate....724
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate....724
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt....724
SYSTem:KLOCk....725
SYSTem:PRESet....725
SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible....725
SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume....725
SYSTem:TIME....726
SYSTem:TIME:TSTamp?....726
SYSTem:VERSion?....726
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel....726
SYSTem:DEVice:ID?/SYSTem:DID?....727
SYSTem:DATE....727

**SYSTem:APPLication:SRECovery[:STATe]** <State>

Controls instrument behavior when switching between measurement applications, e.g. from "Spectrum" to "Analog Demod" and back.

If activated, the current instrument settings are stored when you switch to a different application. When you switch back to the previous application, the corresponding instrument settings are restored. Thus, the settings of the individual applications are independant of each other.

If deactivated (default), only a few parameters of the current instrument setting are passed between applications (e.g. center frequency, level settings).

Note that although the default value is "OFF", this parameter is not reset using the PRESET key. Thus it must be deactivated manually, if necessary.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF (not restored using the "PRESET" function)

**Example:** `SYST:APPL:SREC ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Application Setup Recovery" on page 383

**SYSTem:CLOGging** <State>

This command turns logging of remote commands on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON**
Writes all remote commands that have been sent to a file. The destination is `C:\R_S\instr\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.txt`.

**OFF**

*RST: OFF

**Manual operation:** See "I/O Logging (On/Off)" on page 376

**SYSTem:SHUTdown**

This command shuts down the instrument.

**Usage:** Event

**SYSTem:COMPatible** <Mode>

Sets the device in a state compatible to previous R&S signal analyzers, e.g. regarding the number of sweep points.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> DEFault | FSU | FSP

**Example:** `SYST:COMP FSP`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Compatibility Mode" on page 372
See "Mode Default" on page 373
See "Mode R&S FSP" on page 373
See "Mode R&S FSU" on page 373

---

**SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate** <State>

In remote control mode, this command switches on or off the instrument display. If switched on, only the diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed and updated.

The best performance is obtained if the display output is switched off during remote control.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `SYST:DISP:UPD ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Display Update (On/Off)" on page 375

---

**SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate**

This command starts a firmware update using the *.msi files in the selected directory. The default path is `D:\FW_UPDATE`. The path is changed via the `MMEMory:COMMent` command. To store the update files the `MMEMory:DATA` command is used.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

**Example:** `SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\FW_UPDATE'`
Starts the firmware update from directory "`D:\FW_UPDATE`".

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Firmware Update" on page 382

---

**SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt**

This command defines the response format to the `*IDN?` on page 719 command. This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S ESR.

**Parameters:**

FSL | LEGacy | NEW

**LEGacy**
Format is compatible to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family

**NEW**
R&S ESR format

**FSL**
Format is compatible to the R&S FSL family

*RST: NEW

**Example:** SYST:FORM:IDEN LEG
Adapts the return value of *IDN? to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

**Manual operation:** See "*IDN Format Leg./New" on page 375

---

**SYSTem:KLOCk** <State>

This command activates the local lockout (remote control) or returns to the local mode.

**Parameters:**

<State>
**ON**
LLO (local lockout)
**OFF**
GTL (go to local)
*RST: OFF

**Example:** SYST:KLOK ON
Activates LLO (remote control)

---

**SYSTem:PRESet**

This command initiates an instrument reset.

The effect of this command corresponds to that of the **PRESET** key with manual operation or to the *RST command. For details on preset settings refer to chapter 4.2.1, "Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key", on page 213.

**Example:** SYST:PRES

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

---

**SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible** <Mode>

This command selects the type of settings that are restored when you preset the instrument.

**Parameters:**

<Mode>
**RECeiver**
Restore the default settings defined for Receiver mode.
**SANanalyzer**
Restore the default settings defined for Spectrum mode.

**Manual operation:** See "Preset Receiver" on page 383
See "Preset Spectrum" on page 383

---

**SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume** <Volume>

This command defines the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals.

**Parameters:**

<Volume> Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.5

**Example:** `SYST:SPE:VOL 0`
Switches the loudspeaker to mute.

---

**SYSTem:TIME** <Time>

This command sets the internal clock. The sequence of entry is hour, minute, second.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to set the time.

**Parameters:**

<Time> 0 to 23, 0 to 59, 0 to 59

**Example:** `SYST:TIME 12,30,30`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Time+Date" on page 376

---

**SYSTem:TIME:TSTamp?**

This command queries the time and date from the internal real time clock.

**Return values:**

<TimeStamp>

**Example:** `SYST:TIME:TSTamp?`

**Usage:** Query only

---

**SYSTem:VERSion?**

This command queries the number of the SCPI version, which is relevant for the instrument.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

**Example:** `SYST:VERS?`

**Usage:** Query only
SCPI confirmed

---

**SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel** <State>

This command activates or deactivates the display of the front panel keys on the screen.

With the display activated, the instrument can be operated on the screen using the mouse by pressing the corresponding buttons.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `SYST:DISP:FPAN ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Soft Frontpanel" on page 376

---

**SYSTem:DEVice:ID?/SYSTem:DID?**

.Both commands are identical and return the unique ID of the R&S ESR device.

**Example:**
```
SYST:DEV:ID?
1307.9002K07-100123-aZ
```

**Usage:** Query only
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Versions+Options" on page 381

---

**SYSTem:DATE** <Date>

This command is used to enter the date for the internal calendar.

The sequence of entry is year, month, day.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can set the date.

**Parameters:**
<Date> 1980 to 2099, 1 to 12, 1 to 31

**Example:** `SYST:DATE 2000,6,1`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Time+Date" on page 376

## 9.8.2 Checking the System Configuration

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:BIOSinfo?....727
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWINfo?....728
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:VERSinfo?....728
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory....729
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]....729
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....729
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?....729
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?....730

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:BIOSinfo?**

This command queries the CPU board BIOS version.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Version> ASCII string containing the BIOS version, e.g. 47.11.

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:BIOS?`
Returns the BIOS version.

**Usage:** Query only

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWINfo?**

This command queries the hardware information.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<HardwareInfo> "<component 1>|<serial #>|<order #>|<model>| <hardware code>|<revision>|<subrevision>",
"<component 2>|<serial #>|<order #>|<model>| <hardware code>|<revision>|<subrevision>",
...
Table lines are output as string data and are separated by commas. The individual columns of the table are separated from each other by |.

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:HWIN?`
Queries the hardware information.
`"FRONTEND|100001/003|1300.3009|03|01|00|00",`
`"MOTHERBOARD|123456/002|1300.3080|02|00|00|00",`
`...`

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Hardware Info" on page 381

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:VERSinfo?**

This command queries information about the hardware and software components.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Information> String containing the version of hardware and software components including the types of licenses for installed firmware options.

**Usage:** Query only
SCPI confirmed

**SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory**

Resets the response to the *IDN? query to the default value, e.g. after a user string was defined using the ID String User softkey.

**Example:**
```
SYST:IDEN:FACT
*IDN?
```
Response:
```
Rohde&Schwarz,R&S ESR-7,
1307.9002K07/101768,1.05
```

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "ID String Factory" on page 372

**SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]** <String>

Sets the response to the *IDN? query to the defined string, e.g. after the default value was reset using the ID String Factory softkey.

**Parameters:**
<String>

**Example:** Set the response to 'MyDevice':
```
SYST:IDEN:STR 'MyDevice'
```
Query the response:
```
SYST:IDEN:STR?
```
Response:
```
MyDevice
```

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "ID String User" on page 372

**SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL**

This command deletes all entries in the table SYSTEM MESSAGES.

**Example:**
```
SYST:ERR:CLE:ALL
```

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Clear All Messages" on page 382

**SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?**

This command reads all system messages and returns a list of comma separated strings. Each string corresponds to an entry in the table SYSTEM MESSAGES.

If the error list is empty, an empty string '' is returned.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

**Example:**
```
SYST:ERR:LIST?
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "System Messages" on page 382

---

**SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?**

This command queries the earliest error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

**Example:** `STAT:ERR?`

**Usage:** Query only
SCPI confirmed

### 9.8.3 Controlling In- and Ouputs

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOurce ..... 730
INPut:UPORt? ..... 730
INPut:UPORt:STATe ..... 731
OUTPut:IF[:SOURce] ..... 731
OUTPut:TRIGger ..... 731
OUTPut:UPORt ..... 731
OUTPut:UPORt:STATe ..... 732
INPut:PRESelection:STATe ..... 732

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOurce** <State>

This command switches the 28 V supply of the noise source on the front panel on or off.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:NSO ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Noise Source" on page 255

---

**INPut:UPORt?**

This command queries the control lines of the user ports.

**Example:** `INP:UPOR?`

**Usage:** Query only

**INPut:UPORt:STATe** <State>

This command selects if the user port control lines are used as a input or as a output.

**Parameters:**

<State>

**ON**
User port is used as a input.

**OFF**
User port is used as a output.

*RST: ON

**Example:**

```
INP:UPOR:STAT ON
```

**OUTPut:IF[:SOURce]** <Source>

This command selects the source of the IF output.

**Parameters:**

<Source>

**IF**
intermediate frequency output

**VIDeo**
video output, 200 mV

*RST: IF

**Example:**

```
OUTP:IF VID
```

Selects the video signal for the IF output connector.

**Manual operation:** See "Video Output" on page 255

**OUTPut:TRIGger** <PortLevel>

This command selects level of the Trigger Out port. Thus, you can trigger an additional device via the external trigger port, for example.

**Parameters:**

<PortLevel>

LOW | HIGH

*RST: LOW

**Example:**

```
OUTP:TRIG HIGH
```

**Manual operation:** See "Trigger Out" on page 255

**OUTPut:UPORt** <Value>

This command defines the control lines of the user ports.

The assignment of the pin numbers to the bits is as follows:

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pin | N/A | N/A | 5 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 2 |

Bits 7 and 6 are not assigned to pins and must always be 0.

The user port is written to with the given binary pattern. If the user port is programmed to input instead of output (see INPut:UPORt:STATe on page 731), the output value is temporarily stored.

**Parameters:**

<Value> #B00000000 to #B00111111

**Example:** OUTP:UPOR #B00100100
Sets pins 5 and 7 to 5 V.

---

**OUTPut:UPORt:STATe** <State>

This command selects if the user port control lines are used as a input or as a output.

This command switches the control line of the user ports between INPut and OUTPut. The user port is switched to OUTPut with parameter ON, to INPut with OFF.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON**
User port is used as a input.
**ON**
User port is used as a output.
*RST: ON

**Example:** OUTP:UPOR:STAT ON

---

**INPut:PRESelection:STATe** <State>

This command turns the preselector on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** INP:PRES:STAT OFF
Turns off the preselector.

**Manual operation:** See "Preselector (On Off)" on page 255

## 9.8.4 Configuring the Reference Frequency

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency....732
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce....733
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?....733

---

**[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency** <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Range: 1 MHz to 20 MHz

**Example:** `ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13`
Sets the frequency to 13 MHz.
`SOUR:EXT:ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

---

**[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce** <Source>

This command selects the reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

**Parameters:**

<Source>

**INTernal**
The internal reference is used (10 MHz)

**EXTernal**
The external reference is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

**EAUTo**
The external reference is used as long as it is available, then the instrument switches to the internal reference

**Example:** `ROSC:SOUR EXT`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Reference Int/Ext" on page 364
See "Show Error Flag" on page 365
See "Auto select Reference" on page 365

---

**[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?**

This command queries the current reference type in case you have activated an automatic switch to the internal reference if the external reference is missing.

**Return values:**

<Reference>

**INT**
internal reference

**EXT**
external reference

**Example:** `SENS:ROSC:SOUR:EAUT?`
Queries the currently available reference type.

**Usage:** Query only

## 9.8.5 Calibrating the R&S ESR

CALibration:ABORt ..... 734
CALibration[:ALL]? ..... 734
CALibration:RESult? ..... 734
CALibration:STATe ..... 735
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency ..... 735
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] ..... 735
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:STESt:RESult? ..... 736
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:TEMPerature:FRONt? ..... 736

**CALibration:ABORt**

This command aborts the current calibration routine.

**Example:** `CAL:ABORt`
Aborts calibration.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**CALibration[:ALL]?**

This command initiates a calibration routine and queries if calibration was successful.

During the acquisition of correction data the instrument does not accept any remote control commands.

In order to recognize when the acquisition of correction data is completed, the MAV bit in the status byte can be used. If the associated bit is set in the Service Request Enable Register, the instrument generates a service request after the acquisition of correction data has been completed.

**Return values:**
<CalibrationState> **0**
The command returns a '0' if calibration was successful.

**Example:** `*CLS`
Resets the status management.
`*SRE 16`
Enables MAV bit in the Service Request Enable Register.
`*CAL?`
Starts the correction data recording, and then a service request is generated.

**Usage:** Query only
SCPI confirmed

**CALibration:RESult?**

This command returns the results collected during calibration.

**Return values:**
<CalibrationData> String containing the calibration data.

**Example:** `CAL:RES?`
would return, e.g.
```
Total Calibration Status:
PASSED, Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 12/07/2004,
Time: 16:24:54,Runtime: 00.06
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Show Align Results" on page 369

---

**CALibration:STATe** <State>

This command includes or excludes calibration data in the actual measurement.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

**Example:** `CAL:STAT OFF`
Sets up the instrument to ignore the calibration data.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency** <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with `DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 735.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> Possible frequencies of the calibration signal are fix.
If you define a frequency that is not available, the R&S ESR uses the next available frequency. Example: a frequency of 20 MHz is rounded up to the next available frequency (21.33 MHz).

*RST: 64 MHz

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:CFR 128 MHz`
Defines a calibration signal frequency of 128 MHz.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 384

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]** <Signal>

This command selects the source of the signal.

You can feed in a signal from the RF input or the calibration signal.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Signal> **CALibration**
Calibration
**RF**
RF input
*RST: RF

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:INP CAL`
Selects the calibration signal as the input signal

**Manual operation:** See "RF" on page 384

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:STESt:RESult?**

This command queries the self test results.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Results> String of data containing the results.
The rows of the self test result table are separated by commas.

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:STES:RES?`
would return, e.g.:
`"Total Selftest Status: PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 09/07/2004 TIME: 16:24:54", "Runtime: 00:06", "...`

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Selftest Results" on page 385

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:TEMPerature:FRONt?**

This command queries the temperature of the frontend.

**Parameters:**
<Temperature> Temperature of the frontend.

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:TEMP:FRON?`

**Usage:** Query only

## 9.8.6 Using Service Functions

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction....737
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?....737
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete....737

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE....738
SYSTem:PASSword:RESet....738
SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]....738

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction** <ServiceFunction>

This command starts a service function.

The service functions are available after you have entered the level 1 or level 2 system password.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<ServiceFunction> String containing the ID of the service function.
The ID of the service function is made up out of five numbers, separated by a point.
- function group number
- board number
- function number
- parameter 1 (see the Service Manual)
- parameter 2 (see the Service Manual)

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:SFUN '2.0.2.12.1'`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Service Function" on page 385

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?**

This command queries the results of the most recent service function you have used.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:SFUN:LAST?`

**Usage:** Query only

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete**

This command deletes the results of the most recent service function you have used.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:SFUN:RES:DEL`

**Usage:** Event

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE** <FileName>

This command saves the results of the most recent service function you have used in a file.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<FileName> String containing the file name.

**Example:** `DIAG:SERV:SFUN:RES:SAVE "C:\diag"`

**SYSTem:PASSword:RESet**

This command resets the service password.

**Example:** `SYST:PASS:RES`

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Reset Password" on page 384

**SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]** <Password>

This command enables access to the service functions by means of the password.

**Parameters:**
<Password> <password>

**Example:** `SYST:PASS XXXX`

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Password" on page 385

## 9.9 Data Management


- Managing Data Files ..... 738
- Saving and Restoring Customized Data ..... 744


### 9.9.1 Managing Data Files


MMEMory:CATalog? ..... 739
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG? ..... 739
MMEMory:CDIRectory ..... 740
MMEMory:COMMent ..... 740
MMEMory:COPY ..... 741
MMEMory:DATA ..... 741

MMEMory:DELete....742
MMEMory:MDIRectory....742
MMEMory:MOVE....742
MMEMory:MSIS....743
MMEMory:NAME....743
MMEMory:RDIRectory....744

### MMEMory:CATalog?

This command reads the indicated directory.

**Query parameters:**

<Path> <path>

DOS Path name
The path name should be conform to DOS conventions and may also include the drive name. According to DOS convention, wild-card characters can be entered in order to query e.g. a list of all files of a certain type.

**Return values:**

Result List of file names in the form of strings separated by commas

**Example:** `MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\*.DFL'`
Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user with extension ".DFL"
`MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\SPOOL?.WMF'`
Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user whose names start with SPOOL, have 6 letters and the extension ".WMF".
`SPOOL1.WMF,SPOOL2.WMF,SPOOL3.WMF`

**Usage:** Query only
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Select File" on page 389

### MMEMory:CATalog:LONG?

Corresponds to `MMEMory:CATalog?` on page 739, but displays extended information on the files contained in the current or specified directory.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

**Query parameters:**

<Path> <path>

DOS Path name
The path name should be in conformance with DOS conventions and may also include the drive name.

Following this value, for each file, a string is listed according to the following syntax:
`"<File name>, <suffix>, <Length of file in bytes>"`

**Return values:**

Result
<total number of bytes the directory contains>,"<File name1>, <suffix1>, <Length of file 2 in bytes>","<File name 2>, <suffix2>, <Length of file2 in bytes>",...,"<File name n>, <suffix n>, <Length of file n in bytes>"

The response value consists of a list of strings, separated by commas. It begins with the total number of bytes the directory contains. Then the information for each file is returned.
The <suffix> may be:
– ASCii
– BINary
– STAT

**Example:**
`MMEM:CAT:LONG? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user`
Returns all files in `C:\R_S\Instr\user`:
`1776,3331993600, "autolog.txt,ASC,1520", "autologin.reg,BIN,144", "no_autologin.reg,BIN,112"`
Query for the current directory:
`MMEM:CDIR?`
Response:
`C:\R_S\Instr\user`
`MMEM:CAT:LONG?`
Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user.

**Usage:** Query only
SCPI confirmed

---

**MMEMory:CDIRectory** <Directory>

This command changes the current directory.

**Parameters:**

<Directory> <directory_name>

**<directory_name>**
DOS path name

In addition to the path name, the indication of the directory may contain the drive name. The path name complies with the DOS conventions.

**Example:**
`MMEM:CDIR 'C:\R_S\Instr\user'`
Selects the directory C:\R_S\Instr\user.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Path" on page 392

---

**MMEMory:COMMent** <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the stored settings.

**Parameters:**
<Comment>

**Example:** `MMEMory:COMMent "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."`
`MMEMory::MMEMory:STORe1:STATe 1, "ACP_T"`
As a result, in the selection list for recall settings, the comment `"ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."` is added to the ACP entry.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

---

**MMEMory:COPY** <FileSource>,<FileDestination>

This command copies the files indicated in <file_source> to the destination directory indicated with <file_destination> or to the destination file indicated by <file_destination> if <file_source> is just a file.

**Parameters:**
<FileSource>,<FileDestination> = <file_source>,<file_destination> = <file_name>

**<file_source>,<file_destination> = <file_name>**
DOS file name

The indication of the file name may include the path and the drive name. The file names and path information must be in accordance with the DOS conventions.

**Example:** `MMEM:COPY 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\SETUP.CFG','E:'`

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Copy" on page 392

---

**MMEMory:DATA** <FileName>, [<Block>]

This command writes the block data contained in <block> into the file characterized by <file_name>. The delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

The associated query command reads the indicated file from the mass memory and transfers it to the remote control computer. It should be noted that the buffer memory of the control computer should be large enough to store the file. The setting of the delimiter is irrelevant in this case.

The command is useful for reading stored settings files or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> '<file name>' (file name in single quotes)
selects the file to be transferred

<Block> binary data block with the following structure: #<digit for the length of the length information><length information (number of bytes) for the binary data><binary data>

**Example:** `MMEM:DATA 'TEST01.HCP',#216 This is the file`
where:
*#2*: the next 2 characters are the length indication
*16*: number of subsequent binary data bytes
*This is the file*: 16 bytes stored as binary data in the file
`TEST01.HCP`
`MMEM:DATA? 'TEST01.HCP'`
Transfers the file TEST01.HCP from the instrument to the control computer.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

---

**MMEMory:DELete** <FileName>

This command deletes the indicated files.

**Parameters:**
<FileName> <file_name> = DOS file name
The indication of the file name contains the path and, optionally, the drive name. Indication of the path complies with DOS conventions.

**Example:** `MMEM:DEL 'TEST01.HCP'`
The file TEST01.HCP is deleted.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Delete" on page 392

---

**MMEMory:MDIRectory** <Directory>

This command creates a new directory. The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Parameters:**
<Directory> <directory_name> = DOS path name

**Example:** `MMEM:MDIR 'C:\R_S\Instr\user'`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "New Folder" on page 392

---

**MMEMory:MOVE** <FileSource>,<FileDestination>

This command renames existing files, if <file_destination> contains no path indication. Otherwise the file is moved to the indicated path and stored under the file name specified there, if any.

**Parameters:**

<FileSource>,<FileDestination> = <file_source>,<file_destination> = <file_name> = DOS file name

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Example:** `MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','SETUP.CFG'`
Renames TEST01.CFG in SETUP.CFG in directory C:\.
`MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','C:\R_S\Instr\user`
Moves TEST01.CFG from C:\ to C:\R_S\Instr\user.
`MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','C:\R_S\Instr\user\SETUP.CFG'`
Moves TEST01.CFG from C:\ to C:\R_S\Instr\user and renames the file in SETUP.CFG.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Rename" on page 392

---

**MMEMory:MSIS** <Device>

This command changes to the drive indicated. The drive may be the internal hard disk C:.

**Parameters:**

<Device> <device> = A: | C: … Z:

*RST: "C:
The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Example:** `MMEM:MSIS 'C:'`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Path" on page 392

---

**MMEMory:NAME** <FileName>

This command defines a destination file for the printout started with the `HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]` on page 762 command. In this case the printer output must be routed to a file as destination.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> <file_name> = DOS file name

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The file name and path information comply with DOS conventions.

**Example:** `MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\PRINT1.BMP'`
Selects the file name.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**MMEMory:RDIRectory** <Directory>

This command deletes the indicated directory. The directory name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Parameters:**

<Directory> <directory_name> = DOS path name

**Example:** `MMEM:RDIR 'C:\TEST'`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Delete" on page 392

## 9.9.2 Saving and Restoring Customized Data

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL....744
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1,....744
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO....745
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe....745
MMEMory:STORe:IQ:COMM....746
MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe....746
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe....747
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT....747

**MMEMory:CLEar:ALL**

This command deletes all instrument configuration files in the current directory.

You can select the directory with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 740. The default directory is C:\R_S\instr\user.

**Example:** `MMEM:CLE:ALL`

**Usage:** Event

**MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1,** <FileName>

This command deletes the instrument settings file selected by <file_name>. All associated files on the mass memory storage are cleared.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> 1,<file_name>
with <file_name> = DOS file name without extension
The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Example:** `MMEM:CLE:STAT 1,'TEST'`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Delete File" on page 389

**MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO** <Mode>

This command defines which settings file is automatically loaded after the device is switched on. The contents of the file are read after switching on the device and used to define the new device state.

The settings file defined as auto recall set can also be restored by the `*RST` on page 721 command.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> 1,'FACTORY' | 1,'<file_name>' | with <file_name>

**1,'FACTORY'**
deactivates the startup recall function

**1,'<file_name>'**
activates the startup recall function and defines the settings file to be loaded

**with <file_name>**
DOS file name with or without extension

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Example:** `MMEM:LOAD:AUTO 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST'`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Startup Recall (On/Off)" on page 390

**MMEMory:LOAD:STATe** 1, <FileName>

This command restores and activates an instrument configuration stored in a *.dfl file.

Note that files with other formats cannot be loaded with this command.

The contents that are reloaded from the file are defined by the last selection made either in the "Save/Recall" dialogs (manual operation) or through the `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` commands (remote operation; the settings are identical in both cases).

By default, the selection is limited to the user settings ("User Settings" selection in the dialogs, `HWSettings` in SCPI). The selection is not reset by PRESET or `*RST`.

As a consequence, the results of a SCPI script using the `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` command without a previous `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command may vary, depending on previous actions in the GUI or in previous scripts, even if the script starts with the `*RST` command.

It is therefore recommended that you use the appropriate `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command before using `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe`.

**Parameters:**

1

<FileName> DOS file name with or without extension

The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Example:**
```
MMEM:SEL:ALL
```
//Save all items (User Settings, All Traces, All Limit Lines) from the R&S ESR.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
```
//Reloads all items
In the "Recall" dialog, select only "User Settings" and "All Limit Lines".
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
```
//Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
```
*RST
```
//Reset instrument.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
```
//Selected items are retained. Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
Restart the instrument (using the ON/OFF key on the front panel).
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
```
// Selected items are set to default. Reloads only the user settings.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Save File / Recall File" on page 388
See "Recall" on page 390

---

**MMEMory:STORe:IQ:COMM** <Description>

Defines a description of the export file which is stored with the data and also displayed in the file selection dialog box for I/Q data import and export.

**Parameters:**
<Description>

**Example:**
```
MMEM:STOR:IQ:COMM 'Device test 1b'
```
Creates a description for the export file.
```
MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:
\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
```
Stores I/Q data and the comment to the specified file.

**Manual operation:** See "IQ Export" on page 391

---

**MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe** 1, <FileName>

This command stores the complex I/Q data to the specified `.iq.tar` file in 32-bit floating point format.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> Complete file name including the path

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'`
Stores I/Q data to the specified file.

**Manual operation:** See "IQ Export" on page 391

---

**MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe** <State>

This command stores the current device settings in a *.dfl file.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> 1,<file_name>

**with <file_name>**
DOS file name with or without extension

The file name includes the indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current device settings in the file `Save.dfl`.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Save File / Recall File" on page 388

---

**MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT**

This command stores the current device settings in a *.dfl file. The file name used in the last saving process is automatically counted up to the next unused name.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Example:** `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current device settings in the file `Save.dfl`.
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current device settings in the file `Save_001.dfl`
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current device settings in the file `Save_002.dfl`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Save File / Recall File" on page 388

# 9.10 Using Transducers

Before making any changes to a transducer factor or set, you have to select one by name with [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect.

Compared to manual configuration of transducers, any changes made to a transducer factor or set via remote control are saved after the corresponding command has been sent.

### Designing a transducer factor

```
//Select a transducer factor
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'Transducer1'
//Define a comment for the transducer factor
CORR:TRAN:COMM 'Correction values for device x'
//Define the transducer factor unit
CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DB'
//Select the scale of the frequency axis
CORR:TRAN:SCAL LOG
//Define the data points of the transducer factor
CORR:TRAN:DATA 1MHZ,-10,10MHZ,-10,100MHZ,-15,1GHZ,-15
//Turn on the transducer
CORR:TRAN ON
//Automatically adjust the reference level
CORR:TRAN:ADJ:RLEV ON
```

### Managing a transducer set

```
//Select or create a transducer set
CORR:TSET:SEL 'Transducer Set'
//Define a comment for the transducer set
CORR:TSET:COMM 'Transducer set example'
//Define a unit for the transducer set
CORR:TSET:UNIT 'DB'
//Turn the transducer break on
CORR:TSET:BRE ON
//Define the first transducer range
CORR:TSET:RANG1 150KHZ,1MHZ,'Transducer 1','Transducer 3'
CORR:TSET:RANG2 1MHZ,10MHZ,'Transducer 3','Transducer 4'
CORR:TSET:RANG3 10MHZ,30MHZ,'Transducer 3'
//Turn on the transducer set
CORR:TSET ON
```

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe] ..... 749
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ACTive? ..... 749
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog? ..... 749
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent ..... 750
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA ..... 750
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete ..... 751

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing....751
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect....751
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]....751
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT....752
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:VIEW....752
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:BREak....752
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:CATalog?....753
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:COMMent....753
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:DELete....753
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:RANGe<range>....754
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect....754
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET[:STATe]....754
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:UNIT....755

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns automatic adjustment of the reference level regarding the transducer factor characteristics on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

**Parameters:**

<State>
**ON**
Automatically adjusts the reference level with respect to the transducer factor characteristics.
**OFF**
Manual adjustment of the reference level with respect to the transducer factor characteristics is necessary.
*RST: OFF

**Example:** See "Designing a transducer factor" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Defining characteristics of a transducer factor" on page 366

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ACTive?**

This command queries the currently active transducer factor.

**Parameters:**

<TransducerFactor> String containing the name of the transducer factor.
If no transducer factor is active, the string is empty.

**Example:** `CORR:TRAN:ACT?`
Queries the ative transducer factor.

**Usage:** Query only

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog?**

This command queries all transducer factors stored on the R&S ESR.

**Parameters:**

<FileInformation> String containing the file information.
'<NameFileN>,<SizeFileN>'

**<NameFileN>**
Name of the file.

**<SizeFileN>**
Size of the file in bytes.

**Return values:**

<UsedDiskSpace> Size of all available files containing transducer factors in byte.

<FreeDiskSpace> Remaining disk space in bytes.

**Example:** `CORR:TRAN:CAT?`
would return, e.g.
`1579,34482896896,'FACTOR1,823','FACTOR2,756'`

**Usage:** Query only

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent** <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 751.

**Parameters:**

<Comment> String containing the comment.

*RST: (empty comment)

**Example:** See "Designing a transducer factor" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Defining characteristics of a transducer factor" on page 366

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA** <Frequency>,<Level>

This command defines the shape of the transducer factor.

A transducer factor may contain up to 625 reference values. Each reference value is a combination of a frequency and a level value.

Before you can use this command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 751.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Numeric value in Hz.
The frequency values have to be in ascending order.

<Level> The unit depends on `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT` on page 752. By default, it is dB.

**Example:** See "Designing a transducer factor" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Defining characteristics of a transducer factor" on page 366

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete**

This command deletes a transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

**Example:**
```
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'Transducer 1'
CORR:TRAN:DEL
```
Deletes the selected transducer.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Defining characteristics of a transducer factor" on page 366

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing** <Scale>

This command selects the scale of the transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 751R&S ESR.

**Parameters:**

<Scale> LINear | LOGarithmic

*RST: LINear

**Example:** See "Designing a transducer factor" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Defining characteristics of a transducer factor" on page 366

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect** <FileName>

This command creates or selects a transducer factor.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the name of the transducer factor.
If the name does not exist yet, the R&S ESR creates a transducer factor by that name.

**Example:** See "Designing a transducer factor" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Using transducer factors or transducer sets" on page 366
See "Defining characteristics of a transducer factor" on page 366

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns a transducer factor on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

You can turn on up to 8 transducer factors at the same time.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** See "Designing a transducer factor" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Using transducer factors or transducer sets" on page 366

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT** <Unit>

This command selects the unit of a transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

**Parameters:**

<Unit> String containing one of the following units:
DB | DBM | DBMV | DBUV | DBUV/M | DBUA DBUA/M | DBPW | DBPT
*RST: DB

**Example:** See "Designing a transducer factor" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Defining characteristics of a transducer factor" on page 366

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:VIEW** <State>

This command includes or excludes a figure of a transducer factor in the diagram.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect`.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:**
```
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'
CORR:TRAN:VIEW ON
```
Selects and displays a transducer factor.

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:BREak** <State>

This command turns a transducer break on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer set with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect`.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** See "Managing a transducer set" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Managing transducer sets" on page 368

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:CATalog?**

This command queries all transducer sets stored on the R&S ESR.

**Parameters:**

<UsedDiskSpace> Size of all available files containing transducer factors in byte.

<FreeDiskSpace> Remaining disk space in bytes.

**Return values:**

<FileInfo> String containing the file information.
'<NameFileN>,<SizeFileN>'

**<NameFileN>**
Name of the file.

**<SizeFileN>**
Size of the file in bytes.

**Example:** `CORR:TSET:CAT?`
would return, e.g.
`3298,34482896896,'SET1,1520','SET2,1756'`

**Usage:** Query only

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:COMMent** <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a transducer set.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer set with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect`.

**Parameters:**

<Comment> String containing the comment.

**Example:** See "Managing a transducer set" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Managing transducer sets" on page 368

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:DELete**

This command deletes a transducer set.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer set with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect`.

**Example:** CORR:TSET:SEL 'Transducer Set'
CORR:TSET:DEL
Deletes the transducer set.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Managing transducer sets" on page 368

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:RANGe<range>** <Frequency>, <Frequency>, <FileName>

This command selects a set of transducer factors used for a particular frequency range.

Ranges 1 to 10 must be sent in ascending order.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer set with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect`.

**Suffix:**
<range> 1...10
Selects the range.

**Parameters:**
<Frequency> Defines the start frequency of the frequency range.

<Frequency> Defines the stop frequency of the frequency range.

<FileName> String containing the name of the transducer factor.
Note that you can assign up to eight transducer factors to a particular frequency range. In that case, add a number of strings containing the file name the after the first one separated by comma.

**Example:** See "Managing a transducer set" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Managing transducer sets" on page 368

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect** <FileName>

This command creates or selects a transducer set.

**Parameters:**
<FileName> String containing the name of the transducer set.
If the name does not exist yet, the R&S ESR creates a transducer set by that name.

**Example:** See "Managing a transducer set" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Using transducer factors or transducer sets" on page 366
See "Managing transducer sets" on page 368

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns a transducer set on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer set with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect`.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** See "Managing a transducer set" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Using transducer factors or transducer sets" on page 366

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:UNIT** <Unit>

This command selects the unit of a transducer set.

Note that the unit of all transducer factors in a transducer set must be the same or in relative terms (dB).

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer set with `[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect`.

**Parameters:**

<Unit> String containg one of the following unit:
DB | DBM | DBUV | DBUV/M | DBUA | DBUA/M | DBPW | DBPT

*RST: DB

**Example:** See "Managing a transducer set" on page 748.

**Manual operation:** See "Managing transducer sets" on page 368

## 9.11 Documentation

***Table 9-23: CMAP assignment***

| Suffix | Description |
|---|---|
| CMAP1 | Background |
| CMAP2 | Grid |
| CMAP3* | Common text |
| CMAP4* | Check status OK |
| CMAP5* | Check status error |
| CMAP6* | Text special 1 |
| CMAP7* | Text special 2 |
| CMAP8 | Trace 1 |
| CMAP9 | Trace 2 |
| CMAP10 | Trace 3 |
| CMAP11 | Marker info text |

| Suffix | Description |
|---|---|
| CMAP12 | Limit lines |
| CMAP13 | Limit and margin check 'PASS' |
| CMAP14 | Limit and margin check 'FAIL' |
| CMAP15* | Softkey text |
| CMAP16* | Softkey background |
| CMAP17* | Selected field text |
| CMAP18* | Selected field background |
| CMAP19* | Softkey 3D bright part |
| CMAP20* | Softkey 3D dark part |
| CMAP21* | Softkey state 'On' |
| CMAP22* | Softkey state 'Dialog Open' |
| CMAP23* | Softkey text disabled |
| CMAP24 | Logo |
| CMAP25 | Trace 4 |
| CMAP26 | Grid (minor lines) |
| CMAP27 | Marker |
| CMAP28 | Display lines |
| CMAP29* | Sweep count text |
| CMAP30 | Limit and margin check 'Text' |
| CMAP31 | Limit and margin check '\"Margin"\' |
| CMAP32* | Table overall (Title Text) |
| CMAP33* | Table overall (Title background) |
| CMAP34* | Table overall (Text) |
| CMAP35* | Table overall (Background) |
| CMAP36* | Table value (Title text) |
| CMAP37* | Table value (Title background) |
| CMAP38* | Table value (Text) |
| CMAP39* | Table value (Background) |
| CMAP40 | Trace 5 |
| CMAP41 | Trace 6 |
| CMAP42 | Bargraph Max Peak |
| CMAP43 | Bargraph Min Peak |
| CMAP44 | Bargraph Quasipeak |

| Suffix | Description |
|---|---|
| CMAP45 | Bargraph Average |
| CMAP46 | Bargraph RMS |
| CMAP47 | Final measurement |
| CMAP48 | Bargraph CISPR Average |
| CMAP49 | Bargraph RMS Average |
| * these settings can only be defined via the theme, see chapter 9.12, "Display Configuration", on page 764, and are thus ignored in the SCPI command | |

HCOPy:ABORt ..... 757
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault ..... 757
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL ..... 758
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined ..... 759
HCOPy:DESTination<1|2> ..... 759
HCOPy:DEVice:COLor ..... 760
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2> ..... 760
HCOPy:ITEM:ALL ..... 761
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TABLe:STATe ..... 761
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT ..... 761
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2> ..... 761
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2> ..... 762
HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>] ..... 762
HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT ..... 762
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt? ..... 763
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]? ..... 763
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2> ..... 764

**HCOPy:ABORt**

This command aborts a running hardcopy output.

**Example:** `HCOP:ABOR`

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault** <ColorSet>

This command defines the color scheme for print jobs.

**Suffix:**
<item> Selects the display item. For more information see table 9-23.

**Parameters:**

<ColorSet> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

**1**
current screen colors with the background in white and the grid in black.

**2**
optimized color set

**3**
user defined color set

**4**
current screen colors without any changes (setting for hardcopies)

**Example:** `HCOP:CMAP:DEF2`
Selects the optimized color set for the color settings of a printout or a hardcopy.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Set to Default" on page 380
See "Select Print Color Set" on page 380

---

**HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL**

This command selects the color for various screen elements in print jobs.

The values set are not changed by *RST.

**Suffix:**

<item> Selects the display item. For more information see table 9-23.

**Parameters:**

hue | sat | lum

**hue**
tint

**sat**
saturation

**lum**
brightness

The value range is 0 to 1 for all parameters.

**Example:** `HCOP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Select Object" on page 379
See "User Defined Colors" on page 379
See "Print Colors" on page 380

**HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined** <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements in print jobs.

The values set are not changed by *RST.

**Suffix:**
<item> Selects the display item. For more information see table 9-23.

**Parameters:**
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRAy | LGRAy | LBLUe | LGREen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

**Example:** `HCOP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Predefined Colors" on page 379

**HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>** <Medium>

This command selects the destination of a print job.

The type of instrument is selected with `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2>`, which automatically selects a default output medium. Therefore `HCOPY:DESTination` should always be sent after setting the device type.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

**Parameters:**
<Medium>

**'MMEM'**
Sends the hardcopy to a file.
You can select the file name with `MMEMory:NAME`
You can select the file format with `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>`.

**'SYST:COMM:PRIN'**
Sends the hardcopy to the printer.
You can select the printer with `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2>`.

**'SYST:COMM:CLIP'**
Sends the hardcopy to the clipboard.
The format should be WEMF.

*RST: SYST:COMM:CLIP

**Example:** `SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL2 'LASER on LPT1'`
Selects the printer and output medium for device 2.
`HCOP:DEST2 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'`
Selects the printer interface as device 2.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Device Setup" on page 402

**HCOPy:DEVice:COLor** <State>

This command turns color printing on and off.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

**ON**
Color output

**OFF**
Black and white output

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `HCOP:DEV:COL ON`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Color (On/Off)" on page 380

**HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>** <Format>

This command selects the file format for a print job.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

**Parameters:**

<Format> GDI | WMF, EWMF | BMP, JPG, PNG

**GDI**
Graphics Device Interface:
Default format for the output to a printer configured under Windows. Must be selected for the output to the printer interface. Can be used for the output to a file. The printer driver configured under Windows is used in this case and a printer-specific file format is thus generated.
(see also `HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` command)

**WMF, EWMF**
WINDOWS Metafile and Enhanced Metafile Format:
Data formats for output files which can be integrated in corresponding programs for documentation purposes at a later time. WMF can only be used for output to a file and EWMF also for the output to the clipboard.
(see also `HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` command)

**BMP, JPG, PNG**
Data format for output to files only.

**Example:** `HCOP:DEV:LANG WMF`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Device Setup" on page 402

**HCOPy:ITEM:ALL**

This command includes all screen elements in the printout.

The screen elements include comments, title, time and date.

**Example:** `HCOP:ITEM:ALL`

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Print Screen" on page 401

**HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TABLe:STATe** <State>

This command turns printing of the currently active table on and off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TAB:STAT ON`

**HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT** <Comment>

This command defines a comment added to the printout.

**Parameters:**
<Comment> String containing the comment with a maximum of 100 charcat-ers. The line feed is by means of the characters @.

**Example:** `HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TEXT 'comment'`

**Manual operation:** See "Comment" on page 403

**HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2>** <Orientation>

The command selects the format of the printout.

The command is only available if the output device is a printer (see `HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` on page 759).

**Parameters:**
<Orientation> LANDscape | PORTrait
*RST: PORT

**Example:** `HCOP:PAGE:ORI LAND`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Device Setup" on page 402

**HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2>** <State>

This command includes or excludes the time and date in the printout.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `HCOP:TDST:STAT OFF`

**Manual operation:** See "Device Setup" on page 402

**HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]**

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

**Example:** `HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP`
Selects the data format.
`HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'`
Directs the hardcopy to a file.
`MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\Print.bmp'`
Selects the file name. If the file Print.bmp already exists, it is replaced.
`HCOP`
Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print.bmp.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "ScreenShot" on page 390
See "Print Screen" on page 401

**HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT**

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

**Example:** HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP
Selects the data format.
HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'
Directs the hardcopy to a file.
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\Print.bmp'
Selects the file name.
HCOP
Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print.bmp.
HCOP:NEXT
Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print_001.bmp.
HCOP:NEXT
Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print_002.bmp.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Print Screen" on page 401

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?**

This command queries the name of the first printer (in the list of printers) available under Windows XP.

The names of other installed printers can be queried with the SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]? command.

If no printer is configured an empty string is output.

**Parameters:**

*RST: NONE

**Example:** SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:FIRS?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Device Setup" on page 402

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?**

This command queries the name of the next printer installed under Windows XP. After all available printer names have been output, an empty string enclosed by quotation marks (") is output for the next query. Further queries are answered by a query error.

The SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt? command should be sent previously to return to the beginning of the printer list and query the name of the first printer.

**Example:** SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Device Setup" on page 402

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2>** <PrinterName>

This command selects one of the printers configured under Windows XP including the associated output destination.

The specified printer name must be a string (entered in quotes) as returned by the commands

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?` or

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?`

The `HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` on page 759 command is used to select an output medium other than the default one.

**Parameters:**

<PrinterName> "<printer_name>"

*RST: NONE

**Example:** `SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL "LASER on LPT1"`

## 9.12 Display Configuration


- Controlling Display Elements ..... 764
- Selecting Items to Store and Restore ..... 772


### 9.12.1 Controlling Display Elements


DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency ..... 765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault ..... 765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL ..... 765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined ..... 766
DISPlay:FORMat ..... 766
DISPlay:LOGO ..... 766
DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff ..... 767
DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe] ..... 767
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] ..... 767
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] ..... 767
DISPlay:TBAR[STATe] ..... 768
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog? ..... 768
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect ..... 768
DISPlay:TOUChscreen:STATe ..... 768
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE ..... 769
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SELect ..... 770
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT:STATe ..... 770
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT[:DATA] ..... 770
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME ..... 771
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat ..... 771
INITiate<n>:DISPlay ..... 771

**DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency** <State>

This command switches the x-axis annotation on or off.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** `DISP:ANN:FREQ OFF`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Annotation (On/Off)" on page 378

**DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault** <Setting>

This command resets the screen colors of all display items to their default settings.

**Suffix:**

<item> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Setting> 1 | 2

Default settings DEFault1 and DEFault2

**Example:** `DISP:CMAP:DEF2`

Selects default setting 2 for setting the colors.

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Select Screen Color Set" on page 379
See "Set to Default" on page 380

**DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL** <ColorTable>

This command defines the color table of the instrument.

The set values are not changed by *RST.

**Suffix:**

<item> Selects the display item. For more information see table 9-23.

**Parameters:**

<ColorTable> hue | sat | lum

**hue**
TINT

**sat**
SATURATION

**lum**
BRIGHTNESS

The value range is 0 to 1 for all parameters.

**Example:** `DISP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Screen Colors" on page 378
See "Select Object" on page 379
See "User Defined Colors" on page 379

---

**DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined** <Color>

This command defines the color table of the instrument using predefined color values. Each suffix of CMAP is assigned to one or several graphical elements which can be modified by varying the corresponding color setting.

The values set are not changed by *RST.

**Suffix:**
<item> Selects the display item. For more information see table 9-23.

**Parameters:**
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRAy | LGRAy | LBLUe | LGREen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

**Example:** `DISP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Predefined Colors" on page 379

---

**DISPlay:FORMat** <Format>

This command switches the measurement result display between FULL SCREEN and SPLIT SCREEN.

**Parameters:**
<Format> SINGle | SPLit

**SPLit**
Show 2 or more screens on the display

**SINGle**
Show only 1 screen on the display

*RST: SPL

**Example:** `DISP:FORM SING`

---

**DISPlay:LOGO** <State>

This command switches the company logo on the screen on or off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** DISP:LOGO OFF

**Manual operation:** See "Print Logo (On/Off)" on page 378

---

**DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff** <Minutes>

This command sets the holdoff time for the power-save mode of the display. The available value range is 1 to 60 minutes, the resolution 1 minute. The entry is dimensionless.

**Parameters:**
<Minutes> 1 to 60
*RST: 15

**Example:** DISP:PSAV:HOLD 30

**Manual operation:** See "Display Pwr Save (On/Off)" on page 381

---

**DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe]** <State>

This command switches on or off the power-save mode of the display. With the power-save mode activated the display including backlight is completely switched off after the elapse of the response time (see DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff command).

This mode is recommended to protect the display, especially if the instrument is operated exclusively via remote control.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** DISP:PSAVe ON
Switches on the power-save mode.

**Manual operation:** See "Display Pwr Save (On/Off)" on page 381

---

**DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the status bar in the display on and off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** DISP:SBAR OFF

---

**DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe]** <State>

This command turns the softkey bar in the display on and off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `DISP:SKEY OFF`

---

**DISPlay:TBAR[STATe]** <State>

This command turns the toolbar in the display on or off.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `DISP:TOOL ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Tool Bar State (On/Off)" on page 377

---

**DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?**

This command queries the available themes for the display.

**Example:** `DISP:THEMe:CAT?`

**Usage:** Query only

---

**DISPlay:THEMe:SELect** <Theme>

This command selects a theme for the screen display. The theme defines the colors used for keys and screen elements, for example.

**Parameters:**
<Theme> String containing the name of the theme.
*RST: SPL

**Example:** `DISP:THEM:SEL "OceanBlue"`

**Manual operation:** See "Theme Selection" on page 378

---

**DISPlay:TOUChscreen:STATe** <State>

This command turns the touch screen functionality on, off, or partially on.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF | FRAMe

**ON**
Touch screen function is active for entire screen

**OFF**
Touch screen is deactivated for entire screen

**FRAMe**
Touch screen is deactivated for the diagram area of the screen, but active for the surrounding Softkeys, toolbars and menus.

*RST: ON

**Example:**
```
DISP:TOUC:STAT ON
```

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE** <Size>

This command configures the measurement display.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1 | 2
window;
Channel and adjacent-channel power measurements: Only "1" is allowed as a suffix for the window.
Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurements:
selects the window that is displayed in full size (if no suffix is defined, "1" is used):
1: diagram/result list
2: marker table

<m> 1 | 2
selects the item in the window to be displayed in full size:
1: diagram
2: result list

**Parameters:**

<Size> LARGe | SMALl

**LARGe**
Channel and adjacent-channel power measurements: diagram in full screen.
Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurements: diagram or list in full screen, depending on the value of the suffix.

**SMALl**
split screen (diagram and list and table)

*RST: SMALl

**Example:** DISP:SIZE LARG
Displays the measurement diagram in full screen size.
DISP:WIND1:SUBW2:SIZE LARG
Displays the result list in full screen size.
DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG
Displays the marker table in full screen size.

**Mode:** all

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SELect**

This command selects which window (screen) is active for applications with more than one measurement window. For measurements with additional subwindows (e.g. SEM, ACLR), the subwindow can also be selected.

**Suffix:**
<n> 1...4
window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<m> 1...2
1: graphic
2: table
For applications that do not have subwindows, the suffix <m> is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**
*RST: 1

**Example:** DISP:WIND1:SEL
Sets the window 1 active.
DISP:WIND1:SUBW2:SEL
Sets the focus on the table of window 1.

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT:STATe** <State>

This command turns the display of the comment (screen title) on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** DISP:TEXT:STAT ON
Switches on the title.

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT[:DATA]** <Comment>

This command defines a comment (max. 20 characters) which can be displayed in one of the measurement windows.

**Suffix:**
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**
<Comment> *RST: (empty)

**Example:** `DISP:WIND:TEXT 'Noise Measurement'`
Defines the screen title.

**Manual operation:** See "Screen Title (On/Off)" on page 378

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME** <State>

This command turns the display of date and time on and off.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `DISP:TIME ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Screen Title (On/Off)" on page 378
See "Time+Date (On/Off)" on page 378

---

**DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat** <Format>

This command selects the time and date display format.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**
<Format> US | DE
*RST: DE

**Example:** `DISP:TIME ON`
Switches the screen display of date and time on.
`DISP:TIME:FORM US`
Switches the date and time format to US.

**Manual operation:** See "Time+Date Format (US/DE)" on page 378

---

**INITiate<n>:DISPlay** <State>

This command turns the display during a single sweep measurement on or off.

**Suffix:**
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

**Example:** `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`INIT:DISP OFF`
Sets the display behavior to OFF
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement with display switched off.

## 9.12.2 Selecting Items to Store and Restore

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL....772
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault....772
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings....772
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....773
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE....773
MMEMory:SEL[:ITEM]:SGRam....773
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....774
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....774
MMEMory:USER<Softkey>....774

**MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL**

This command includes all data subsets in the list of device settings to be stored/ loaded.

**Example:** `MMEM:SEL:ALL`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Enable all Items" on page 389

**MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault**

This command includes the default list in the settings file to be stored/loaded. For details on hardware settings refer to the `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 772 command.

**Example:** `MMEM:SEL:DEFault`

**MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings** <State>

This command includes the hardware settings in the settings file to be stored/loaded. The hardware settings include:

- current configuration of general device parameters (general setup)
- current setting of the measurement hardware including markers
- activated limit lines:

A settings file may include 8 limit lines at maximum. This number includes the activated limit lines and, if available, the de-activated limit lines last used.

Therefore the combination of the non-activated restored limit lines depends on the sequence of use with the `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 745 command.

- user-defined color setting
- configuration for the hardcopy output

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

**Example:** `MMEM:SEL:HWS ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Select Items" on page 389

---

**MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL** <State>

This command includes all limit lines (activated and de-activated) in the settings file to be stored/loaded.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Select Items" on page 389

---

**MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE**

This command excludes all items from the settings file to be stored/loaded.

**Example:** `MMEM:SEL:NONE`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Disable all Items" on page 389

---

**MMEMory:SEL[:ITEM]:SGRam** <State>

This command includes or excludes spectrogram data when storing or restoring a configuration file.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF

**Example:** `MMEM:SEL:SGR ON`
Adds spectrogram data to the configuration file.

**MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]** <State>

This command includes the active traces in the settings file to be stored/loaded. Active traces are all traces whose state is not blank.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF, i.e. no traces is stored

**Example:** `MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Select Items" on page 389

**MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL** <State>

This command includes all transducer factors and sets in the settings file to be stored/ loaded.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

**Example:** `MMEM:SEL:TRAN:ALL ON`

**Manual operation:** See "Select Items" on page 389

**MMEMory:USER<Softkey>** <Filename>, <Label>

This command defines the settings file to be loaded when the specified user-definable softkey is selected. The settings file must exist, otherwise an error occurs.

**Suffix:**

<Softkey> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8
Number of the softkey in the "User" menu.

**Parameters:**

<Filename> string

This parameter defines the path and file name of the settings to be loaded.

<Label> string

This parameter defines the label of the user-definable softkey.

*RST: User<Softkey_number>

**Example:** `MMEM:USER1 'C:\MySaveSets\Set1','Set1'`
Loads settings file `Set1` when the "Set1" softkey in the "User" menu is selected.

**Example:** `MMEM:USER3 'C:\MySaveSets\Set3',''`
Loads settings file `Set3` when the "User3" softkey in the "User" menu is selected.

# 9.13 Network Connection


- Configuring Network Connections....775
- Emulating HP Instruments....778


## 9.13.1 Configuring Network Connections


MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect....775
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP....775
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?....776
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?....776
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess....776
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator....776
SYSTem:LXI:INFo?....777
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset....777
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription....777
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword....778


**MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect** <Drive>

This command disconnects the selected drive.

**Parameters:**
<Drive>

**Example:** `MMEM:NETW:DISC 'T:'`
Disconnects network drive T:

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Disconnect Network Drive" on page 393

**MMEMory:NETWork:MAP**

This command maps a drive to a server or server folder of the network. As a prerequisite in Microsoft networks, sharing of this server or server folder must be enabled.

**Parameters:**

**with = '<string>','<string>'**
'<drive>','<\host name or IP address\share name>'

**[,'<string>','<string>'],[<Boolean>]**
'<user name>','<password>',

ON | OFF for connecting under a different user name, and enabling/disabling reconnect at logon.
The entry is optional. The Boolean parameter can be omitted.

**Example:** `MMEM:NETW:MAP 'T:','\server\folder'`
Maps drive T: to folder on server.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Map Network Drive" on page 393

---

**MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?**

This command lists all unused network drive names.

This command is only a query and therefore has no *RST value.

**Example:** `MMEM:NETW:UNUS?`
Lists all unused network drive names.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Map Network Drive" on page 393

---

**MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?** <ResultType>

This command lists all mapped network drives.

**Query parameters:**

<ResultType> **ON**
Lists all mapped network drives including the folder information.
**OFF**
Lists all mapped network drive names.
*RST: OFF

**Example:** `MMEM:NETW:USED? ON`
Lists all mapped network drives including the folder information.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Map Network Drive" on page 393

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess** <Address>

This command changes the GPIB address of the unit.

**Parameters:**

<Address> 0 to 30
*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default 20)

**Example:** `SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "GPIB Address" on page 372

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator** <Terminator>

This command changes the GPIB receive terminator.

According to the standard the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>. For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code (0AH) used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by changing the receive terminator to EOI.

Output of binary data from the instrument to the control computer does not require such a terminator change.

**Parameters:**

<Terminator> LFEOI | EOI

*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default LFEOI)

**Example:** `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI`

**Manual operation:** See "GPIB Terminator LFEOI/EOI" on page 375

---

**SYSTem:LXI:INFo?**

This query returns the current parameters of the LXI class C.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

**Return values:**

Return values (example) <current version> | <LXI class> | <Computername> | <MAC adress> | <IP adress> | <Auto MDIX>

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Info" on page 371

---

**SYSTem:LXI:LANReset**

This command resets the LAN configuration to the values required by the LXI standard. In addition, the password is reset to its initial state aas well as the LXI instrument description.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

**Example:** `SYST:LXI:LANR`

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "LAN Reset" on page 372

---

**SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription** <String>

This command shows the LXI instrument description. Also, the instrument description can be changed using this command.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

**Parameters:**

<String>

**Example:** SYST:LXI:MDES

**Manual operation:** See "Description" on page 371

---

**SYSTem:LXI:PASSword** <Password>

This command shows or changes the LXI password.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

**Parameters:**
<Password> <password>

**Example:** SYST:LXI:PASS

**Manual operation:** See "Password" on page 371

### 9.13.2 Emulating HP Instruments

SYSTem:REVision:FACTory ..... 778
SYSTem:REVision[:STRing] ..... 778
SYSTem:RSW ..... 779
SYSTem:LANGuage ..... 779
SYSTem:HPCoupling ..... 780
SYSTem:IFGain:MODE ..... 780

---

**SYSTem:REVision:FACTory**

Resets the response to the REV? query to the default value, e.g. after a user string was defined using the SYSTem:REVision[:STRing] command. (REV? query available for HP emulation only, see chapter 9.16, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 826.)

**Example:** Define the system language:
SYST:LANG '8563E'
Set the response back to factory setting:
SYS:REV:FACT
Query the revision:
REV?
Response:
920528

**Usage:** Event
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "REV String Factory" on page 375

---

**SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]** <Name>

Sets the response to the REV? queryto the defined string (HP emulation only, see chapter 9.16, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 826).

**Parameters:**
<Name>

**Example:** Define the system language:
```
SYST:LANG '8563E'
```
Query the revision:
```
REV?
```
Response:
```
920528
```
Set the response to 'NewRevision':
```
SYST:REV:STR 'NewRevision'
```
Query the response:
```
SYST:REV:STR?
```
Response:
```
NewRevision
```

**Manual operation:** See "REV String User" on page 375

---

**SYSTem:RSW** <State>

Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to chapter 9.16, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 826). If the repeated sweep is OFF, the marker is set without sweeping before.

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using `SYSTem:LANGuage`.

**Parameters:**
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

**Example:**
```
SYSTem:RSW ON
```

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Repeat (On/Off)" on page 374

---

**SYSTem:LANGuage** <Language>

This command defines the system language. Default is SCPI which defines the standard remote control behavior of the instrument. The other parameters are to simulate the corresponding HP analyzer. The parameter "PSA89600" sets the device in a state in which it can be used for IQ capturing from the 89600 vector signal analyzer software.

**Parameters:**
<Language> "SCPI" | "8560E" | "8561E" | "8562E" | "8563E" | "8564E" | "8565E" | "8566A" | "8566B" | "8568A" | "8568A_DC" | "8568B" | "8568B_DC" | "8591E" | "8594E" | "71100C" | "71200C" | "71209A" | "PSA89600"
*RST: SCPI

**Example:** SYST:LANG '8560E'
Sets the system language to 8560E to simulate the HP analyzer.

**Manual operation:** See "GPIB Language" on page 373

---

**SYSTem:HPCoupling** <CouplingType>

Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW) and
- resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)

For FSP (=FSV), the standard parameter coupling of the instrument is used. As a result, in most cases a shorter sweeptime is used than in case of HP.

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using SYSTem:LANGuage .

**Parameters:**

<CouplingType> HP | FSP

*RST: FSP

**Example:** SYSTem:HPC HP

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Coupling (FSx/HP)" on page 374

---

**SYSTem:IFGain:MODE** <Mode>

Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz and is only available if a HP language is selected using SYSTem:LANGuage.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> NORM | PULS

**NORM**
Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level.

**PULS**
Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level.

*RST: NORM

**Example:** SYST:IFG:MODE PULS

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "IF Gain (Norm/Puls)" on page 374

# 9.14 Status Register

For more information on the contents of the status registers see the following sections.

Status registers in receiver mode:

- "STATus:OPERation Register" on page 429
- "STATus:QUEStionable Register" on page 430
- "STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register" on page 431
- "STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register" on page 431
- "STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register" on page 432
- "STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register" on page 433
- "STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer Register" on page 433

Status registers in spectrum mode:

- "STATus:OPERation Register" on page 435
- "STATus:QUEStionable Register" on page 436
- "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 437
- "STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register" on page 431
- "STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register" on page 431
- "STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register" on page 432
- "STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register" on page 433

## 9.14.1 General Status Register Commands

STATus:PRESet ..... 781
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT?]? ..... 781

**STATus:PRESet**

This command resets the edge detectors and ENABle parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABle part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

**Example:** `STAT:PRES`

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**STATus:QUEue[:NEXT?]?**

This command queries the earliest error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned. This command is identical to the `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` on page 730 command.

**Example:** STAT:QUES?

**Usage:** Query only
SCPI confirmed

### 9.14.2 Reading out the EVENt Part

For more information on the event part see chapter 9.1.6.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 425.

**STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?**
**STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer[:EVENt]?**

These commands read out the EVENt section of the status register.

At the same time, the commands delete the contents of the EVENt section.

**Usage:** Query only

### 9.14.3 Reading Out the CONDition Part

For more information on the condition part see chapter 9.1.6.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 425.

**STATus:OPERation:CONDition?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?**
**STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer:CONDition?**

These commands read out the CONDition section of the status register.

The commands do not delete the contents of the EVENt section.

**Usage:** Query only

### 9.14.4 Controlling the ENABle Part

For more information on the enable part see chapter 9.1.6.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 425.

**STATus:OPERation:ENABle** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer:ENABle** <SumBit>

These commands control the ENABle part of a register.

The ENABle part allows true conditions in the EVENt part of the status register to bereported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

**Parameters:**
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

### 9.14.5 Controlling the Negative Transition Part

For more information on the positive transition part see chapter 9.1.6.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 425.

**STATus:OPERation:NTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer:NTRansition** <SumBit>

These commands control the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

**Parameters:**
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

### 9.14.6 Controlling the Positive Transition Part

For more information on the negative transition part see chapter 9.1.6.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 425.

**STATus:OPERation:PTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition** <SumBit>

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition** <SumBit>
**STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer:PTRansition** <SumBit>

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

**Parameters:**
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

## 9.15 Remote Control – Programming Examples

In this chapter, more complex programming examples are given. In the Quick Start Guide, basic steps in remote control programming are provided.

The following programming examples have a hierarchical structure, i.e. subsequent examples are based on previous ones. It is thus possible to compile an operational program from the modules of the given examples very easily. VISUAL BASIC has been used as programming language. However, the programs can be translated into other languages.

In programming languages as C, C++ or programs as MATLAB, NI Interactive Control, a backslash starts an escape sequence (e.g. "\n" is used to start a new line). In these programming languages and programs, two backslashes instead of one must be used in remote commands (for an example refer to the Quick Start Guide.)

9.15.1 Service Request....785
9.15.1.1 Initiate Service Request....785
9.15.1.2 Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request....786
9.15.1.3 Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse....788
9.15.1.4 Service Request Routine....788
9.15.1.5 Reading Out the Output Buffer....789
9.15.1.6 Reading Error Messages....790
9.15.1.7 Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers....790
9.15.1.8 Evaluation of Event Status Register....791
9.15.2 Using Marker and Delta Marker....792
9.15.2.1 Shape Factor Measurement (using n dB down)....792
9.15.2.2 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point....793
9.15.2.3 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth....794

9.15.3 Limit Lines and Limit Test ..... 795
9.15.4 Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power ..... 797
9.15.5 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement ..... 800
9.15.6 Time Domain Power Measurement ..... 801
9.15.7 Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps ..... 801
9.15.7.1 Power Measurement with Multi-Summary Marker ..... 802
9.15.7.2 Multi-Burst Power Measurement ..... 803
9.15.8 Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists ..... 805
9.15.9 Level Correction of Transducers ..... 807
9.15.10 Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal ..... 808
9.15.11 Reading and Writing Files ..... 810
9.15.11.1 Reading a File from the Instrument ..... 810
9.15.11.2 Creating a File on the Instrument ..... 810
9.15.12 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement ..... 811
9.15.12.1 Using Predefined Standard Wibro ..... 811
9.15.12.2 Defining 5 Ranges with all Parameters ..... 812
9.15.13 Spurious Emissions Measurement ..... 815
9.15.14 Averaging I/Q Data ..... 818
9.15.15 Using IQ Gating ..... 819
9.15.16 Usage of Four Spectrum Instances ..... 824

## 9.15.1 Service Request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the relevant bits of the transition and enable registers are set. In addition the service request event must be enabled in the VISA session.

### 9.15.1.1 Initiate Service Request

```
REM ---- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case
' of errors -------
PUBLIC SUB SetupSRQ()
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR
'register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
'command, execution, device-
'dependent and query error
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
'Set OPERation enable bit for
'all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate OPERation
'Ptransition bits
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
'Set questionable enable bits
'for all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate questionable
'Ptransition bits
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
'Enable the event for service
'request
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************
```

#### 9.15.1.2 Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request

There are basically two methods of waiting for the arrival of a service request:

**Blocking (user inputs not possible):**

This method is appropriate if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is short (shorter than the selected timeout), if no response to user inputs is required during the waiting time, and if – as the main criterion – the event is absolutely certain to occur.

Reason:

From the time the viWaitOnEvent() function is called until the occurrence of the expected event, it does not allow the program to respond to mouse clicks or key entries during the waiting time. Moreover, it returns an error if the SRQ event does not occur within the predefined timeout period.

The method is, therefore, in many cases not suitable for waiting for measurement results, especially when using triggered measurements.

The following function calls are required:

```
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Wait for service request user
'inputs are not possible during
'the waiting time!
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
```

```
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation


'--------- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker --------------------
Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
'Wait for service request user inputs are not possible
'during the waiting time!
If (Status.EventType() = MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
    Srq()
End If
```

**Non-blocking (user inputs possible):**

This method is recommended if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is long (longer than the selected timeout), and user inputs should be possible during the waiting time, or if the event is not certain to occur. This method is, therefore, the preferable choice for waiting for the end of measurements, i.e. the output of results, especially in the case of triggered measurements.

The method necessitates a waiting loop that checks the status of the SRQ line at regular intervals and returns control to the operating system during the time the expected event has not yet occurred. In this way, the system can respond to user inputs (mouse clicks, key entries) during the waiting time.

It is advisable to employ the Hold() auxiliary function, which returns control to the operating system for a selectable waiting time (see section Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse), so enabling user inputs during the waiting time.

```
result% = 0
For i = 1 To 10 'Abort after max. 10 loop
'iterations
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Check event queue
If (status = VI_SUCCESS) Then
result% = 1
CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
Else
CALL Hold(20) 'Call hold function with
'20 ms 'waiting time. User inputs
'are possible.
Endif
Next i
If result% = 0 Then
Debug.Print "Timeout Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
Endif
```

#### 9.15.1.3 Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse

A frequent problem with remote control programs using Visual Basic is to insert waiting times without blocking the keyboard and the mouse.

If the program is to respond to user inputs also during a waiting time, control over the program events during this time must be returned to the operating system. In Visual Basic, this is done by calling the `DoEvents` function. This function causes keyboard-or mouse-triggered events to be executed by the associated elements. For example, it allows the operation of buttons and input fields while the user waits for an instrument setting to be completed.

The following programming example describes the `Hold()` function, which returns control to the operating system for the period of the waiting time selectable in milliseconds.

```
Rem ***************************************************************************
Rem The waiting function below expects the transfer of the desired
Rem waiting time in milliseconds. The keyboard and the mouse remain
Rem operative during the waiting period, thus allowing desired elements
Rem to be controlled
Rem ***************************************************************************
Public Sub Hold(delayTime As Single)
Start = Timer 'Save timer count on calling the
'function
Do While Timer < Start + delayTime/1000 'Check timer count
DoEvents 'Return control to operating
'system to enable control of
'desired elements as long as
'timer has not elapsed
Loop
End Sub
Rem ***************************************************************************
```

The waiting procedure is activated simply by calling `Hold(<Waiting time in milliseconds>)`.

#### 9.15.1.4 Service Request Routine

A service request is processed in the service request routine.

The variables userN% and userM% must be pre-assigned usefully!

```
REM ------------ Service request routine ---------------------------------
Public SUB Srq()
ON ERROR GOTO noDevice 'No user existing
CALL viReadSTB(analyzer, STB%) 'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THEN 'This instrument has bits set in
'the STB
```

```
SRQFOUND% = 1
IF (STB% AND 16) > 0 THEN CALL Outputqueue
IF (STB% AND 4) > 0 THEN CALL ErrorQueueHandler
IF (STB% AND 8) > 0 THEN CALL Questionablestatus
IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN CALL Operationstatus
IF (STB% AND 32) > 0 THEN CALL Esrread
END IF
noDevice:
END SUB 'End of SRQ routine
REM ***************************************************************************

REM ---------- Subroutine for evaluation Service Request Routine ----------

Public Sub Srq()
    Try
        Dim mySTB As Short = mbSession.ReadStatusByte()
                             'Serial poll, read status byte
        Console.WriteLine("Reading Service Request Routine:" + mySTB.ToString())
        If mySTB > 0 Then 'This instrument has bits set in the STB
            If (mySTB And 16) > 0 Then Call Outputqueue()
            If (mySTB And 4) > 0 Then Call ErrorQueueHandler()
            If (mySTB And 8) > 0 Then Call Questionablestatus()
            If (mySTB And 128) > 0 Then Call Operationstatus()
            If (mySTB And 32) > 0 Then Call Esrread()
        End If
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub 'End of SRQ routine
```

Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

#### 9.15.1.5 Reading Out the Output Buffer

```
REM -------- Subroutine for the individual STB bits -----------------------
Public SUB Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
result$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for response
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Debug.Print "Contents of Output Queue:"; result$
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for the output queue -----------------------
Public Sub Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
    Try
        Dim result As String = mbSession.ReadString()
        Console.WriteLine("Contents of Output Queue:" + result)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
```

```
    End Try
End Sub
```

#### 9.15.1.6 Reading Error Messages

```
REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Public SUB ErrorQueueHandler()
ERROR$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for error variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYSTEM:ERROR?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, ERROR$)
Debug.Print "Error Description:"; ERROR$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Sub ErrorQueueHandler()
    Dim result As String
    Dim hasErr As Boolean = True
    Do
        mbSession.Write("SYST:ERR?")
        result = mbSession.ReadString()
        Dim parts As String() = result.Split(",")
        If parts(0) = 0 Then
            hasErr = False
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        Else
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        End If
    Loop While hasErr
End Sub
```

#### 9.15.1.7 Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public SUB Questionablestatus()
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)
'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Ques$)
Debug.Print "Questionable Status:"; Ques$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public SUB Operationstatus()
Oper$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:OPERation:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Oper$)
```

```
Debug.Print "Operation Status:"; Oper$
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public Sub Questionablestatus()
    Dim myQSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myQSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?") 'Read QSR
        Console.WriteLine("Questionable Status:" + myQSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public Sub Operationstatus()
    Dim myOSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myOSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:OPERation:EVENt?") 'Read OSR
        Console.WriteLine("Operation Status:" + myOSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

#### 9.15.1.8 Evaluation of Event Status Register

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public SUB Esrread()
Esr$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESR?") 'Read ESR
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Esr$)
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Operation complete"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 2) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Request Control"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Query Error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Device dependent error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Execution Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Command Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "User request"
```

```
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Power on"END SUB
REM ********************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public Sub Esrread()
    Try
        Dim myESR As Short = mbSession.Query("*ESR?") 'Read ESR
        If (myESR And 1) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Operation complete")
        If (myESR And 2) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Request Control")
        If (myESR And 4) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Query Error")
        If (myESR And 8) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Device dependent error")
        If (myESR And 16) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Execution Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 32) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Command Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 64) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("User request")
        If (myESR And 128) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Power on")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

## 9.15.2 Using Marker and Delta Marker

### 9.15.2.1 Shape Factor Measurement (using n dB down)

The n-dB-down function of the R&S ESR is used twice to determine the shape factor of a filter (ratio of bandwidths at 60 dB and 3 dB below the filter maximum).

The following example is again based on a signal with a level of -30 dBm at 100 MHz. The shape factor is determined for the 30 kHz resolution bandwidth. The default setting of the R&S ESR is used for measurements (SetupInstrument).

```
REM ********************************************************************
Public Sub ShapeFactor()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
'--------- Set frequency --------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:SPAN 1 MHz")
'Span
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 30 kHz")
'Resolution bandwidth
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
```

```
'--------- Measure 60 dB value ------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6 DB")
'Peak excursion
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:STAT ON")
'Marker1 on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:TRAC 1")
'Assign marker1 to trace1
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:MAX") 'Set marker1 to 100 MHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 45 dB")
'Read out bandwidth measured at
'45 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
result60 = Val(result$)
'--------- Measure 3 dB down value----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3 dB")
'Read out bandwidth measured at
'3 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
result3 = Val(result$)
'--------- Read out shape factor-----------------------------------------
Print "Shapefaktor 60 dB/3 dB:";result60/result3
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.2.2 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point

The third order intercept point (TOI) is the (virtual) level of two adjacent useful signals at which the intermodulation products of third order have the same level as the useful signals.

The intermodulation product at $f_{S2}$ is obtained by mixing the first harmonic of the useful signal $P_{N2}$ with signal $P_{N1}$, the intermodulation product at $f_{S1}$ by mixing the first harmonic of the useful signal $P_{N1}$ with signal $P_{N2}$.

$f_{s1} = 2 \times f_{n1} - f_{n2}$ (1)

$f_{s2} = 2 \times f_{n2} - f_{n1}$ (2)

The following example is based on two adjacent signals with a level of -30 dBm at 100 MHz and 110 MHz. The intermodulation products lie at 90 MHz and 120 MHz according to the above formula. The frequency is set so that the examined mixture products are displayed in the diagram. Otherwise, the default setting of the R&S ESR is used for measurements (`SetupInstrument`).

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub TOI()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status registers
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on'OFF: off
'--------- Set frequency -----------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:STARt 85 MHz;STOP 125 MHz")
'Span
'--------- Set level ---------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -20 dBm")
'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'--------- TOI measurement ---------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6 DB")
'Peak excursion
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON")
'Switch on TOI measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?")
'and read out results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'--------- Read out result ---------------------------------------------------
Print "TOI [dBm]:";result$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.2.3 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

The example below is based on an AM-modulated signal at 100 MHz with the following characteristics:

| | |
|---|---|
| Carrier signal level | -30 dBm |
| AF frequency | 100 kHz |
| Modulation depth | 50 % |

The default setting of the analyzer for measurements can be used for the measurements described below (SetupInstrument).

```
REM ********************************************************************************
Public Sub AMMod()
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 30 kHz") 'Set appropriate RBW
'--------- Peak search -------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6 DB")
'Peak excursion
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:STAT ON")
'Marker 1 on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:TRAC 1")
```

```
'Assign marker1 to trace1
'--------- Measure modulation depth ----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:MAX;FUNC:MDEP ON")
'Marker to Peak;
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?")
'Measure mod. depth
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Read out result
'--------- Read out result -------------------------------------------------
Print "AM Mod Depth [%]:";result$
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.3 Limit Lines and Limit Test

The example below shows the definition and use of a new limit line 5 for trace 1 with the following characteristics:

- Upper limit line
- Absolute x-axis in the frequency range
- 7 reference values:
  - 120 MHz/-70 dB,
  - 126 MHz/-40 dB,
  - 127 MHz/-40 dB,
  - 128 MHz/-10 dB,
  - 129 MHz/-40 dB,
  - 130 MHz/-40 dB,
  - 136 MHz/-70 dB
- Relative y-axis with unit dB
- Absolute threshold at –75 dBm
- No margin

The signal of the integrated calibration source (128 MHz, -30 dBm) is used to check the limit test.

```
REM ***************************************************************************
Public Sub LimitLine()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQUENCY:CENTER 128 MHz;Span 10 MHz")
'Span
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "Diag:Serv:Inp Cal")
'Cal signal on
'--------- Definition of limit lines ---------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:NAME 'TEST1'")
'Define name
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:COMM 'Upper limit'")
'Define comment
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:TRAC 1")
'Assign trace
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:CONT:DOM FREQ")
'Define x-axis range
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:CONT:MODE ABS")
'Define x-axis scaling
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UNIT DB")
'Define y-axis unit
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP:MODE REL")
'Define y-axis scaling
'--------- Definition of data points and threshold -------------------------
xlimit$ = "CALC:LIM5:CONT 120 MHZ,126 MHZ,127 MHZ,128 MHZ,129 MHZ,130 MHz,136 MHz"
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, xlimit$) 'Set values for x-axis
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP -70,-40,-40,-20,-40,-40,-70")
'Set values for y-axis
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP:THR -75 DBM")
'Set y threshold (only
'possible for relative
'y-axis)
'--------- Definition of margin or x/y offset-----------------------------
'A margin or an x/y offset can be defined here.
'----------- Activate and evaluate the limit line -------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP:STAT ON")
'Activate line 5
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:STAT ON")
'Activate limit check
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Result: 1 (= FAIL)
'--------- Read out result ------------------------------------------------
Print "Limit Result Line 5: ";result$
'------ Evaluate limit line by means of status register -------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status register
'--------- Measure --------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*OPC") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL, VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
'--------- Read out result ------------------------------------------------
IF (status% = 1) THEN
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:LIM1:COND?")
'Read out STAT:QUES:LIMit
'register
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
IF ((Val(result$) And 16) <> 0) THEN
Print "Limit5 failed"ELSE
Print "Limit5 passed"END IF
END IF
```

```
END SUB
REM ***********************************************************************
```

### 9.15.4 Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power

In the following example, the channel and adjacent channel power is first measured on a signal with a level of 0 dBm at 800 MHz to IS95. Then the channel and adjacent channel power is measured on a GSM signal at 935.2 MHz with fast ACP measurement (FAST ACP).

In addition, the limit test is activated.

```
REM ***********************************************************************
Public Sub ACP()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on
'OFF: off
'--------- Set frequency ---------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 800 MHz")
'Set frequency
'--------- Set level -------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10 dBm")
'Reference level
'--------- Example 1: Configure CP/ACP for CDMA----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")
'ACP measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES F8CDMA")
'Select CDMA800 FWD
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 2")
'Select 2 adjacent channels
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP")
'Optimize settings
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV")
'Optimize reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS")
'Absolute measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:HSP ON")
'Fast ACP measurement
'--------- Perform measurement and query results --------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP")
 'Query result CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'--------- Read out result -------------------------------------------------
Print "Result (CP, ACP low, ACP up, Alt low, Alt up):"Print result$
'--------- Example 2: Configure CP/ACP manually for GSM--------------------
```

```
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 935.2 MHz")
'Set frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")
'ACP measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 1")
'1 adjacent channel
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:BAND 200 KHZ")
'Channel bandw. 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:BAND:ACH 200 KHZ")
'Adjacent channel band-
'width 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC 200 KHZ")
'Channel spacing 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP")
'Optimize settings
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV")
'Optimize reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS")
'Absolute measurement
'--------- Start measurement and query result ------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP")
'Query result
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'--------- Read out result -------------------------------------------------
Print "Result (CP, ACP low, ACP up):"Print result$
'--------- Active limit check ----------------------------------------------
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30 DB, 30 DB")
'Set relative limit
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35 DBM,-35 DBM")
'Set absolute limit
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON")
'Rel. limit check on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON")
'Abs. limit check on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP ON")
'Limit check on
'--------- Start measurement and query result ------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'--------- Read out result -------------------------------------------------
Print "Result Limit Check:";result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

**Example of channel/adjacent-channel power measurement**

```
POW:ACH:ACP 3
```

Sets the number of adjacent/alternate channels to 3.

```
POW:ACH:BAND 30 KHZ
```

Sets the bandwidth of the transmission channel to 30 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:BAND:ACH 40 KHZ
```

Sets the bandwidth of each adjacent channel to 40 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:BAND:ALT1 50 KHZ
```

Sets the bandwidth of each alternate channel to 50 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:BAND:ALT2 60 KHZ
```

Sets the bandwidth of alternate channel 2 to 60 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:SPAC 30 KHZ
```

Sets the spacing between the transmission channel and the adjacent channel to 30 kHz, the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 1 to 60 kHz, and the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 2 to 90 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100 KHZ
```

Sets the spacing between the alternate adjacent channels and the TX channel. For details refer to [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel> on page 542.

```
POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT2 140 KHZ
```

Sets the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 2 to 140 kHz.

```
POW:ACH:MODE ABS
```

Switches on absolute power measurement.

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP
```

Switches on the adjacent-channel power measurement.

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```

Switches over to single sweep mode.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP
```

Queries the result of adjacent-channel power measurement.

```
POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE
```

Defines the measured channel power as the reference value for relative power measurements.

If the channel power only is to be measured, all commands relating to adjacent/alternate channel bandwidth and channel spacings are omitted. The number of adjacent/alternate channels is set to 0 with [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs on page 539.

### 9.15.5 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

In the following example, the bandwidth is to be found in which 95 % of the power of a GSM signal is contained. Signal frequency is 935.2 MHz; channel bandwidth is 200 kHz.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub OBW()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on
'OFF: off
'--------- Configure R&S FSV for OBW for GSM------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 935.2 MHz")
'Set frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW")
'OBW measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:BAND 200 KHZ")
'Channel bandw. 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:BWID 95PCT")
'Percentage of power
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES OBW")
'Set frequency and optimize reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:NCOR OFF")
'Noise correction
'OFF: switch off
'ON: switch on
'--------- Perform measurement and query results --------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW")
'Query result
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.6 Time Domain Power Measurement

In the following example, the mean carrier power of a signal with 300 kHz bandwidth at 100 MHz is to be determined. In addition, the peak power, the rms value and the standard deviation are measured. To do this, the time-domain-power measurement functions are used.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub TimeDomainPower()
result$ = Space$(100)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on
'OFF: off
'--------- Configure R&S FSV for time domain power measurement ------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 100 MHz;SPAN 0Hz")
'Set frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 300 kHz")
'Resolution bandwidth
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SWE:TIME 200US") 'Sweep time
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON")
'Peak measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON")
'Mean measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON")
'RMS measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON")
'Standard deviation on
'------------------- Perform measurement and query results ----------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'Query results:
query$ = "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?;" 'Peak measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?;"'Mean measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?;"'RMS measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?"'Standard deviation
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, query$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.7 Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps

A frequent task in mobile radio tests is measurement of a DUT at various power control levels at the highest possible speed. The R&S ESR offers two test functions for this task, which can be used depending on the signal characteristics.

In the following, the two methods are presented by means of two examples.

#### 9.15.7.1 Power Measurement with Multi-Summary Marker

The multi-summary marker function is suitable for measuring the power of a sequence of pulses with the following characteristics:

- The pulses occur at identical time intervals, which is typical of GSM transmission in slots, for example.
- The level of the first signal is reliably above threshold.
- The subsequent pulses may have any levels.
- The function uses the first pulse as a trigger signal. The power of the subsequent pulses is determined exclusively via the timing pattern selected for the pulse sequence. The function is, therefore, suitable for adjustments where the DUT output power varies considerably and is not reliably above the trigger threshold.
- The measurement accuracy is determined by the ratio of pulse duration to total measurement time; this should not be below 1:50.
- The function always uses TRACE 1.

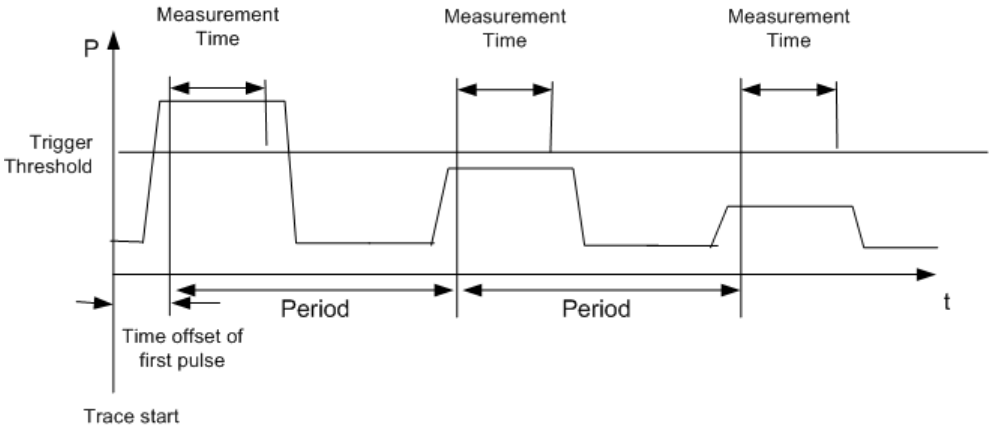



***Fig. 9-6: Block diagram illustrating signal processing in analyzer***

In the example below, a GSM pulse sequence of 8 pulses is measured with an offset of 50 µs of the first pulse, 450 µs measurement time/pulse and 576.9 µs pulse period.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub MultiSumMarker()
result$ = Space$(200)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: switch display on
'OFF: switch display off
'--------- Configure R&S FSV for power measurement in time domain ---------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 935.2 MHz;SPAN 0Hz")
```

```
'Frequency setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10 dBm")
'Set reference level to 10 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INP:ATT 30 dB") 'Set input attenuation to 30 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 1 MHz;VID 3 MHz")
'Bandwidth setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DET RMS") 'Select RMS detector
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRIG:SOUR VID") 'Trigger source: video
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRIG:LEV:VID 50 PCT")
'Trigger threshold: 50 %
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SWE:TIME 50ms") 'Sweep time ≥ 1 frame
'--------- Perform measurement and query results -------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'Query results:
cmd$ = "CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM?"cmd$ = cmd$ + "50US," 'Offset of first pulse
cmd$ = cmd$ + "450US," 'Measurement time
cmd$ = cmd$ + "576.9US," 'Pulse period
cmd$ = cmd$ + "8" 'Number of bursts
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, cmd$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Read results
Print result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.7.2 Multi-Burst Power Measurement

The multi-burst power measurement function is suitable for measuring the power of a sequence of pulses with the following characteristics:

- The pulses occur at variable time intervals.
- The levels of all pulses of the sequence are reliably above the trigger threshold, or an external trigger signal is used.
- The function requires one trigger event per pulse. This means that if the video trigger or the IF power trigger is used, the levels of all pulses must be above the trigger threshold.
- The function is, therefore, particularly suitable for re-measuring DUTs already adjusted and whose output power is within the specified range. The measurement is optimized for minimum overhead relative to the actual measurement time.

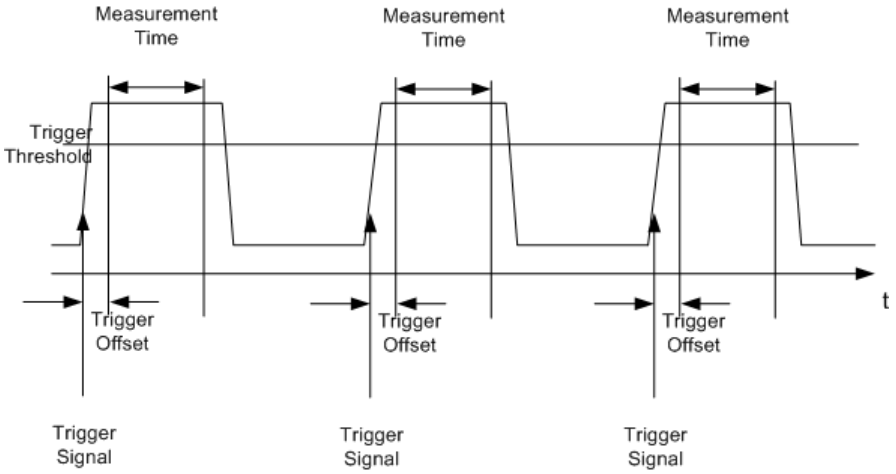



***Fig. 9-7: Block diagram illustrating signal processing in analyzer***

Either the root-mean-square power or the peak power is measured, depending on whether the RMS detector or the PEAK detector is selected. The function always uses TRACE 1.

The following parameters are to be set for this measurement:

- Analyzer frequency
- Resolution bandwidth
- Measurement time per single pulse
- Trigger source
- Trigger threshold
- Trigger offset
- Type of power measurement (PEAK, MEAN)
- Number of pulses to be measured

During the measurement, each pulse is mapped into a pixel of the screen, i.e. any change of the trace can be detected only at the left-hand edge of the screen. Maximum measurement speed is as usual achieved with the display switched off.

In the example below, a GSM pulse sequence of 8 pulses is measured with 5 µs trigger offset, 434 µs measurement time/pulse, video trigger with 50 % trigger threshold, and peak detection:

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub MultiBurstPower()
result$ = Space$(200)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD OFF")
'OFF: display off
'--------- Perform measurement and query results --------------------
cmd$ = "MPOW? "cmd$ = cmd$ + "935.2 MHZ," 'Center frequency
```

```
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1 MHZ," 'Resolution bandwidth
cmd$ = cmd$ + "434US," 'Measurement time
cmd$ = cmd$ + "VID," 'Trigger source
cmd$ = cmd$ + "50PCT," 'Trigger threshold
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1US," 'Trigger offset
cmd$ = cmd$ + "PEAK," 'Peak detector
cmd$ = cmd$ + "8" 'Number of bursts
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, cmd$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Read results
Print result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.8 Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists

A typical task for the R&S ESR is power measurement at a number of frequency points, e.g. at multiples of the fundamental (harmonics measurement), or at frequencies defined by a mobile radio standard (e.g. spectrum due to transients at ± 200 kHz, ± 400 kHz, etc about the carrier frequency of a GSM signal). In many cases, different level and/or bandwidth settings are required for the different frequency points to match the channel spacing and meet the requirements of dynamic range.

Especially for this application, the R&S ESR offers a number of remote-control functions (commands available in SENSe:LIST subsystem) that allow level measurement based on a frequency list with different instrument settings assigned to different frequencies. Not only the frequency list can be programmed, but also the measurement types (PEAK, RMS, AVG) to be performed simultaneously can be selected.

The example below describes a harmonics measurement on a dual-band amplifier. The harmonics level in general decreases as the frequency increases. To boost measurement sensitivity, therefore, the reference level is lowered by 10 dB from the third harmonic.

The following settings are used:

| | |
|---|---|
| Reference level: | 10.00 dBm up to first harmonic, 0 dBm from 2nd harmonic |
| RF attenuation: | 20 dB |
| Electronic attenuation: | 0 dB (OFF) |
| Filter type: | NORMal |
| RBW: | 1 MHz |
| VBW: | 3 MHz |
| Measurement time: | 300 µs |
| Trigger delay: | 100 µs |
| Trigger: | video, 45 % |

| Frequency | Type |
|---|---|
| 935.2 MHz | GSM 900 fundamental |
| 1805.2 MHz | GSM 1800 fundamental |
| 1870.4 MHz | GSM 900 2nd harmonic |
| 2805.6 MHz | GSM 900 3rd harmonic |
| 3610.4 MHz | GSM 1800 2nd harmonic |
| 3740.8 MHz | GSM 900 4th harmonic |
| 5815.6 MHz | GSM 1800 3rd Harmonic |

The frequencies are selected in ascending order to minimize system-inherent waiting times resulting from frequency changes.

At each frequency point the peak power and the rms power are measured. The peak power and the rms power values are stored alternately in the results memory.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub FrequencyList()
result$ = Space$(500)
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD OFF") 'Display off
'---------Configure R&S FSV for power measurement based on frequency list -
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRIG:LEV:IFP -20 dBm")
'Set IF power trigger level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "LIST:POWer:SET ON,ON,OFF,IFP,POS,100us,0")
'--------- Perform measurement and query results --------------------------
cmd$ = "LIST:POWer?"cmd$ = cmd$ + "935.2 MHZ, 10 dBm, 20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,
300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1805.2 MHZ, 10 dBm, 20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1870.4 MHZ, 10 dBm, 20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "2805.6 MHZ, 0 dBm, 20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "3610.4 MHz, 10 dBm,20 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "3740.8 MHz, 0 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz,3 MHz,300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "5815.6 MHz, 0 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, 300 us, 0"
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, cmd$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.9 Level Correction of Transducers

In more complex test systems, the frequency response of the test setup must be taken into account in all power measurements to avoid any measurement errors being introduced from sources other than the DUT.

The R&S ESR offers the possibility of defining a frequency-dependent attenuation correction factor (transducer factor).

In the example below, a factor with the following characteristics is defined:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | Transtest |
| Unit: | dB |
| Scaling: | lin |
| Comment: | simulated cable correction |
| Frequency | Level |
| 10 MHz | 0 dB |
| 100 MHz | 3 dB |
| 1 GHz | 7 dB |
| 3 GHz | 10 dB |

The factor is defined and can be activated as required.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub TransducerFactor()
'--------- Define transducer factor ----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:SEL 'TRANSTEST'")
'Define "Transtest"'transducer factor
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DB'")
'Unit 'dB'
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:SCAL LIN")
'Linear frequency-axis
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:COMM 'Simulated cable correction'")
cmd$ = "CORR:TRAN:DATA" 'Enter frequency and level
cmd$ = cmd$ + "10 MHz, 0," 'values. Level values without
cmd$ = cmd$ + "100 MHz, 3," 'unit!
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1GHz, 7,"cmd$ = cmd$ + "3GHz, 10"
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer,cmd$) 'Enter frequency and level values
'--------- Activate transducer ---------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:STAT ON")
'Activate transducer factor
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.10 Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal

Due to the R&S ESR's internal architecture, it is capable of measuring and outputting the magnitude and phase of a signal in addition to its power values. This opens up a variety of possibilities for more in-depth analysis (FFT, demodulation, etc).

I/Q data is stored in memory areas each containing 512 k words. Hardware triggering controls the memory.

The following example shows the steps necessary to collect data at a predefined sampling rate and read it from the I/Q memory.

1. Data is output in the form of voltage values referred to the analyzer input. Data can be read in binary or ASCII format.
   - In binary format, the length information carried in the message header is evaluated and used for calculating the x-axis values.
   - In ASCII format, only a list of voltage values is output.
2. Binary data is read in three steps:
3. The number of digits carrying the length information is read.
4. The length information itself is read.
5. The trace data is read.

This procedure is necessary with programming languages like Visual Basic which support only structures of identical data types (arrays), whereas the binary data format uses different data types in the header and the data section.

The arrays for measured data are dimensioned in such a way that they can accommodate the I/Q data of the R&S ESR (2 × 512 k).

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub ReadIQData()
'--------- Create variables -------------------------------------------
Dim IData(131072) As Single 'Buffer for floating-point
'I data (= 512*1024 bytes)
Dim QData(131072) As Single 'Buffer for floating-point
'Q data (= 512*1024 bytes)
'Note:
'Visual Basic cannot read in
'data volumes larger than
'512 k words!
Dim digits As Byte 'No. of digits as length
Dim IQBytes As Long 'Length of trace data in bytes
Dim IQValues As Long 'No. of meas. values in buffer
Dim retCount As Integer 'Return count from read
asciiResult$ = Space$(6553600) 'Buffer for ASCII I/Q data
'(= 25*2*1024 bytes)
result$ = Space$(100) 'Buffer for simple results
```

```
'--------- Default setting -------------------------------------
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:STAT ON")
'Activate I/Q data
'acquisition mode; must be
'done before TRAC:IQ:SET !
'Select number of test points
'(= 512 * 1024 - 512) at
'RBW 10 MHz, 'sample rate 32 MHz,
'trigger free run, pos. trigger
'edge and 0 s trigger delay.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,32 MHz,IMM,POS,0,130560")
'--------- Read-out in binary format----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FORMAT REAL,32")
'Set binary format
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:DATA?")
'Measure + read out I/Q data
CALL viRead(analyzer, result$, 2, retCount)
'Read and store length for
digits = Val(Mid$(result$, 2, 1)) 'number of digits
result$ = Space$(100) 'Re-initialize buffer
CALL viRead(analyzer, result$, digits, retCount)
'Read and store length
IQBytes = Val(Left$(result$, digits))
IQBytes = IQBytes/2 'Divide no. per buffer in half
CALL viRead(analyzer, IData(0), IQBytes, retCount)
'Read I data in buffer
CALL viRead(analyzer, QData(0), IQBytes, retCount)
'Read Q data in buffer
CALL viRead(analyzer, result$, 1, retCount)
'Read in end character <NL>
'--------- Output of binary data as frequency/level pair -----------------
IQValues = IQBytes/4 'Single Precision = 4 Bytes
For i = 0 To IQValues - 1
Print "I-Value["; i; "] = "; IData(i)
Print "Q-Value["; i; "] = "; QData(i)
Next i
'--------- Read-out in ASCII format ----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FORMAT ASCII") 'Set ASCII format
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:DATA?")
'Re-measure and read out
'I/Q data
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, asciiResult$)
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:STAT OFF")
'Stop I/Q data aquisition
'mode if no further
'measurements are to be
'done
```

```
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

## 9.15.11 Reading and Writing Files

### 9.15.11.1 Reading a File from the Instrument

In the following example, the `TEST1.R&S ESR.DFL` file stored under `C:\R_S\Instr\user` is read from the instrument and stored in the controller.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub ReadFile()
'--------- Generate variables ------------------------------------------
Dim digits As Byte 'Number of digits of
'length information
Dim fileBytes As Long 'Length of file with trace data
'in bytes
result$ = Space$(100) 'Buffer for simple results
'--------- Default setting of status register ----------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
'--------- Read out file -------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "MMEM:DATA? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL'")
'Select file
CALL ilrd(analyzer, result$, 2) 'Read and store number of
digits = Val(Mid$(result$, 2, 1)) 'digits of length information
CALL ilrd(analyzer, result$, digits) 'Read and store length
fileBytes = Val(Left$(result$, digits)) 'information
FileBuffer$ = Space$(fileBytes) 'Buffer for file
CALL ilrd(analyzer, FileBuffer, fileBytes)
'Read file into buffer
CALL ilrd(analyzer, result$, 1) 'Read terminator <NL>
'--------- Store file to controller --------------------------------------
Open "TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL" For Output As #1
Print #1, FileBuffer; '; to avoid linefeed at
'end of file
Close #1
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.11.2 Creating a File on the Instrument

In the following example, the `TEST1.R&S ESR.DFL` file available on the controller is stored in the instrument under `C:\R_S\Instr\user\DUPLICAT.R&S ESR.DFL`.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub WriteFile()
```

```
'--------- Generate variables ------------------------------------------
FileBuffer$ = Space$(100000) 'Buffer for file
Dim digits As Long 'Number of digits of
'length information
Dim fileBytes As Long 'Length of file in bytes
fileSize$ = Space$(100) 'Length of file as a string
result$ = Space$(100) 'Buffer for simple results
'--------- Default setting of status register ----------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
'--------- Prepare the definite length block data ------------------------
fileBytes = FileLen("H:\work\vb\TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL")
'Determine length of file
fileSize$ = Str$(fileBytes)
digits = Len(fileSize$) - 1 'Determine number of digits of
fileSize$ = Right$(fileSize$, digits) 'length information
FileBuffer$ = "#" + Right$(Str$(digits), 1) + fileSize$
'Store length information in
'file buffer
'--------- Read file from controller -------------------------------------
Open "H:\work\vb\TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL" For Binary As #1
FileBuffer$ = FileBuffer$ + Left$(Input(fileBytes, #1), fileBytes)
Close #1
'--------- Write file ----------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI") 'Set receive
'terminator on the
'instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "MMEM:DATA
'DUPLICAT.R&S FSV.DFL', " + FileBuffer$)
'Select file
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.12 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

You can configure Spectrum Emission Mask measurements via XML files provided for different standards or by defining ranges and parameters. For both ways an example is given.

#### 9.15.12.1 Using Predefined Standard Wibro

In the following example, the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement is configured using a predefined standard XML file.

```
REM ***************************************************************************
'--------- General settings of the instrument ----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum")
'Set measurement mode
```

```
Rem After preset 3 ranges are available where the middle one is
Rem the reference range for calculating the TX power
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:CENTer 2.2 GHz")
'Center frequency 2.2 GHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:DETector1 RMS")
'Set RMS detector
'--------- Setting up the gated trigger ----------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe ON")
'Switch on the external gate mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal")
'Set enternal gate source
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff 0s")
'Set delay time to 0 s
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth 200 US")
'Set time interval
'--------- Setting the standard ------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:ESPectrum:PRESet:STANdard
'WIBRO\DL\PowerClass_29_40.xml'")
'Set WiBro standard
'--------- Measuring -----------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'--------- Reading out results -------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? LIST")
'Query list results
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate:LIMit:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
REM ***************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.12.2 Defining 5 Ranges with all Parameters

In the following example, the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement is configured by defining ranges and parameters.

```
REM ***************************************************************************
'--------- General settings of the instrument ----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum")
'Set measurement mode
Rem After preset 3 ranges are available where the middle one is
Rem the reference range for calculating the TX power
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:CENTer 2.2GHz")
'Center frequency 2.2 GHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:DETector1 RMS")
'Set RMS detector
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRIGger1:SEQuence:SOURce IMMediate")
'Trigger setup
'--------- Setting up the gated trigger ----------------------------------
```

```
Rem If a free run trigger is not appropriate a gated trigger can
Rem the be set up (just comment in the following lines).
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe ON")
Rem Switch on the external gate mode
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal")
Rem Set enternal gate source
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff 0s")
Rem Set delay time to 0 s
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth 200 US")
Rem Set time interval
'--------- Setting the span ------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:SPAN 8 MHZ")
'Set the span to 8 MHz
'--------- Inserting new ranges --------------------------------------------
Rem Enlarge number of ranges to 5 by adding one at the end
Rem and one at the beginnig. This ensures that the reference range
Rem remains in the middle
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:INSert AFTer")
'Insert a range after range 2
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:INSert BEFore")
'Insert a range before range 1
'--------- Defining the limit check for all ranges -------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:STATe AND")
'Set check for absolute and 'relative limit
'--------- Defining the reference range settings ---------------------------
Rem The bandwith of the reference range limits the minimum span
Rem of the reference range definition later in the script.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RTYPe CPOWer")
'Set power reference type
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:BWID 2 MHZ")
'Set bandwidth
'--------- Defining the settings of range 1 --------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt -4 MHz")
'Set the start frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:FREQuency:STOP -2 MHz")
'Set the stop frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:BANDwidth:RESolution 1 MHZ")
'Set the resolution bandwidth
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:FILTer:TYPE CFILter")
'Set the channel filters
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:BANDwidth:VIDeo 3 MHZ")
'Set the video bandwidth to 3 MHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:SWEep:TIME 20 ms")
'Set the sweep time to 20 ms
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:RLEVel 5 DBM")
'Set the reference level to 5 dBm
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:INPut:ATTenuation 20 DB")
'Set the attenuation to 20 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt -50")
'Set an absolute limit of -50 dBm
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -50")
'Set an absolute limit of -50 dBm
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:LIMit:RELative:STARt -70")
'Set a relative limit of -70 dBc
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe1:LIMit:RELative:STOP -60")
'Set a relative limit of -60 dBc
'--------- Defining the settings of range 2 --------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:FREQuency:STARt -2 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:FREQuency:STOP -1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:BANDwidth:RESolution
100 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:FILTer:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:BANDwidth:VIDeo 300 kHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:SWEep:TIME 50 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:RLEVel 10 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:INPut:ATTenuation 30 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt
-40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:LIMit:RELative:STARt
-60")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe2:LIMit:RELative:STOP -40")
'--------- Defining the settings of range 3 --------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:FREQuency:STARt -1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:FREQuency:STOP 1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:BANDwidth:RESolution
30 kHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:FILTer:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:BANDwidth:VIDeo 100 kHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:SWEep:TIME 5 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:RLEVel 20 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:INPut:ATTenuation 30 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt 200")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP 200")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:LIMit:RELative:STARt 200")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:LIMit:RELative:STOP 200")
'--------- Defining the settings of range 4 --------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:FREQuency:STARt 1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:FREQuency:STOP 2 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:BANDwidth:RESolution
100 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:FILTer:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:BANDwidth:VIDeo 300 kHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:SWEep:TIME 50 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:RLEVel 10 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:INPut:ATTenuation 30 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt
-40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:LIMit:RELative:STARt
```

```
-40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe4:LIMit:RELative:STOP -60")
'--------- Defining the settings of range 5 -------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:FREQuency:STARt 2 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:FREQuency:STOP 4 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:BANDwidth:RESolution 1 MHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:FILTer:TYPE CFILter")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:BANDwidth:VIDeo 3 MHZ")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:SWEep:TIME 20 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:RLEVel 5 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:INPut:ATTenuation 20 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt
-50")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -50")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:LIMit:RELative:STARt -60")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe5:LIMit:RELative:STOP -70")
'--------- Measuring ------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'--------- Reading out results --------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? LIST")
'Query list results
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate:LIMit:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
REM ******************************************************************************
```

### 9.15.13 Spurious Emissions Measurement

In the following example, the Spurious Emissions measurement is configured by defining ranges and parameters.

```
REM ******************************************************************************
'--------- General settings of the instrument -----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
Rem After preset 4 ranges are available. Range settings can be questioned
Rem independent from the set measurement mode.
'--------- Deleting all ranges ---------------------------------------------
Rem Delete all ranges to prepare for setting up a new measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:DELete")
'Delete range 4
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:DELete")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:DELete")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:DELete")
'--------- Defining the start frequency for all ranges --------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt 1000000")
Rem Setting the start frequency of range 1 will create the ranges and
Rem every other range value will be set to the default value.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:FREQuency:STARt 2000000")
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:FREQuency:STARt 3000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:FREQuency:STARt 4000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe5:FREQuency:STARt 5000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe:COUNT?")
'Queries the number of defined
'ranges
'--------- Querying the parameters of range 1 -----------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STOP?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FILTer:TYPE?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BANDwidth:RESolution?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BANDwidth:VIDeo?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:DETector?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:RLEVel?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:GAIN:STATe?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BREak?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:TRANsducer?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:SWEep:TIME?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:ATTenuation?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:POINts?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STARt?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STOP?")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STATe?")
'--------- Changing into the Spurious Emissions measurement mode -----------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEEP:MODE LIST")
Rem In continuous sweep mode, editing the ranges is not allowed.
Rem You have to stop the measurement first.
Rem In single sweep mode, you can edit the ranges at the end of the sweep.
'--------- Single sweep version ---------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")
'Change the start frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'--------- Continuous sweep version -----------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT ON") 'Switch to continuous sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "ABORt") 'Stop the measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")
'Change the start frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":INITiate1:SPURious") 'Restart the measurement
'--------- Defining the range settings in single sweep mode ----------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
Rem Edit one range at a time. Make sure to edit the ranges in a correct
Rem order to prevent limit violations. Ranges cannot overlap.
Rem The best way is to start with range 1.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FREQuency:STOP 550000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:FILTer:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BANDwidth:RESolution 3000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BANDwidth:VIDeo 10000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:DETector RMS")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:RLEVel -10")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO ON")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:POINts 8001")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:INPut:GAIN:STATe OFF")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:BREak OFF")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STARt -20")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STOP -20")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STATe ON")
Rem Proceed with range 2.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:FREQuency:STARt 1000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:FREQuency:STOP 200000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:FILTer:TYPE CFILter")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:BANDwidth:RESolution 5000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:DETector POS")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:RLEVel -20")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:INPut:ATTenuation 0")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:POINts 32001")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe2:INPut:GAIN:STATe ON")
Rem Proceed with range 3.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:FREQuency:STARt 250000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:FREQuency:STOP 1000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:FILTer:TYPE RRC")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe3:POINts 32001")
Rem Proceed with range 4.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:FREQuency:STARt 1200000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:FREQuency:STOP 4000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:FILTer:TYPE PULSe")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe4:POINts 251")
Rem Proceed with range 5.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe5:FREQuency:STARt 5000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe5:FREQuency:STOP 6000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe5:POINts 7001")
'--------- Defining the limit check for all ranges -------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGe1:LIMit:STATe ON")
'Activate the limit check
'--------- Setting the span to include all ranges --------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:STOP 6000000000")
'--------- Measuring -------------------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'--------- Reading out results ---------------------------------------------
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? LIST")
'Query list results
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate1:PSEarch[:IMMediate]")
'Deactivate limit line and
'just look for peaks
Rem Or set margin to 200 in order to find all peaks
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? SPUR")
'Query just the peaks
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate:LIMit:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
REM ***********************************************************************
```

### 9.15.14 Averaging I/Q Data

The R&S ESR has averaging capability also for I/Q measurements, i.e. I/Q data can be averaged over several test runs. This is subject to the following conditions:

- An external trigger signal must be available for data measurement, and the trigger signal must be phase-locked to the signal measured.
- The same reference-frequency signal must be used for the DUT and the R&S ESR.
- Internal I/Q data averaging is supported up to 512 k I/Q samples.

If all of the above conditions are fulfilled, no phase shift will occur between consecutive test runs. Phase shift may falsify the measured average so that in extreme cases a value of 0 is obtained.

The default setting of the instrument for data measurement without averaging has to be changed as follows:

```
REM ***********************************************************************
'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:STAT ON")
'Activate I/Q data acquisition
'mode; this must be
'done before TRAC:IQ:SET!
'Select max. number of test points (= 512 * 1024) at 10 MHz RBW,
'32 MHz sampling rate, external
'trigger, pos. trigger edge and
'0 s trigger delay.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,32 MHz,EXT,POS,0,524288")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:AVER ON") 'Switch on I/Q averaging
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10") 'Set 10 test runs
'--------- Read data in binary format -------------------------------------
…
REM ***********************************************************************
```

## 9.15.15 Using IQ Gating

IQ gating refers to recording IQ samples in certain time intervals – the gate areas. There are different modes to define the gate areas:

- Edge triggered recording
- Level triggered recording

For more information, see "IQ Gating" in the "Remote Commands" chapter under "Trace:IQ" subsystem.

### Measurement example: Level mode

With IQ gating in level mode, the area in which the gate signal is active is recorded. In this example, the gate signal is generated by the IFP trigger. The figure 9-8 shows the signal (triggered externally) in IQ mode. The following sample program records the signal in level mode with an external trigger.

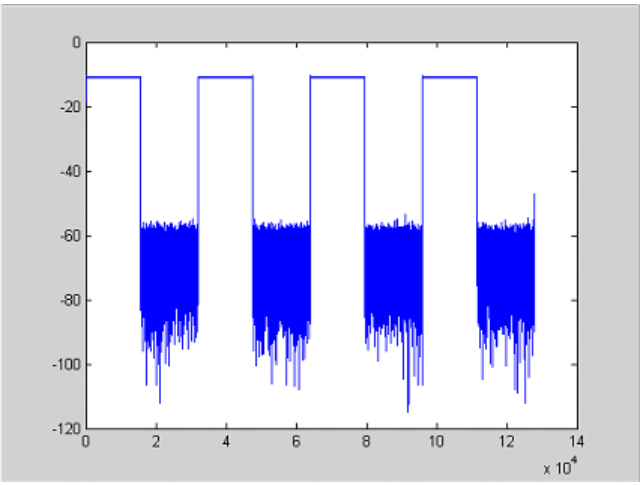



*Fig. 9-8: Signal to be recorded in IQ mode*

### Used values

sample rate: 32 MHz

number of IQ samples: 128000

trigger mode: IFP

### Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON

Trace:iq:set NORM,0,32000000,IFP,POS,0,128000

:TRIGger1:SEQuence:LEVel:IFPower -20

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe ON

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:TYPE LEVel
```

### Result

In figure 9-9, the recorded signal using IQ gating in level mode is displayed. Edges are only visible around the IFP trigger point, otherwise only the signal level is recorded.

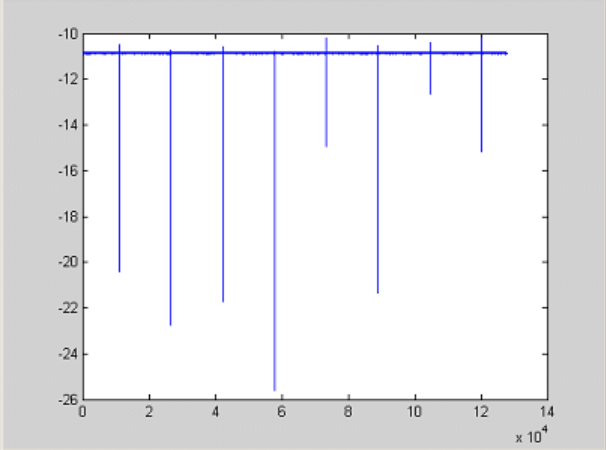



*Fig. 9-9: Recorded signal using IQ gating in level mode*

### Measurement example: Edge mode

In edge mode, the gate area is defined by:

- delay (pretrigger samples)
- length
- number of periods
- gap between the periods

The gate starting point can be defined using an IFP or external trigger.

The figure 9-10 shows the signal to be recorded in IQ mode.

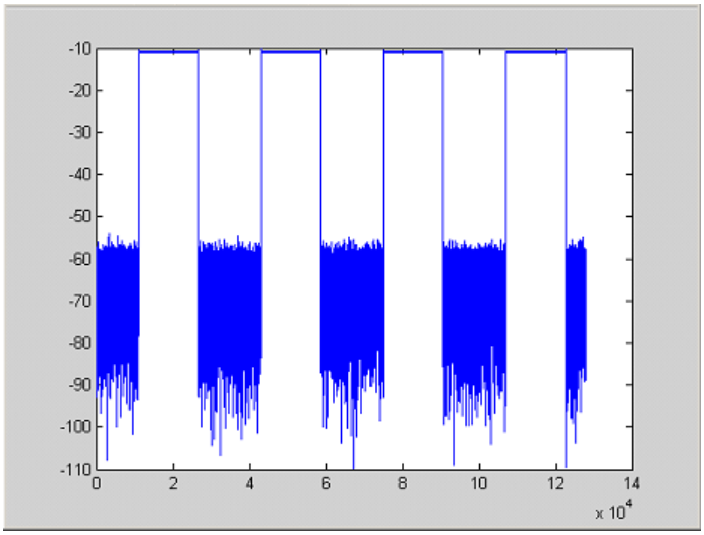



*Fig. 9-10: Signal to be recorded in IQ mode*

### Example 1: Signal only

The following sample program records the signal in edge mode and displays only the signal, without gaps and noise.

### Used values

sample rate: 32 MHz

number of IQ samples: 128000

delay = 11020 samples

length =15500 samples

trigger mode: EXT

### Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON

Trace:iq:set NORM,0,32000000,EXT,POS, 11020,128000

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe ON

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:TYPE EDGE

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:LENGth 15500
```

### Result

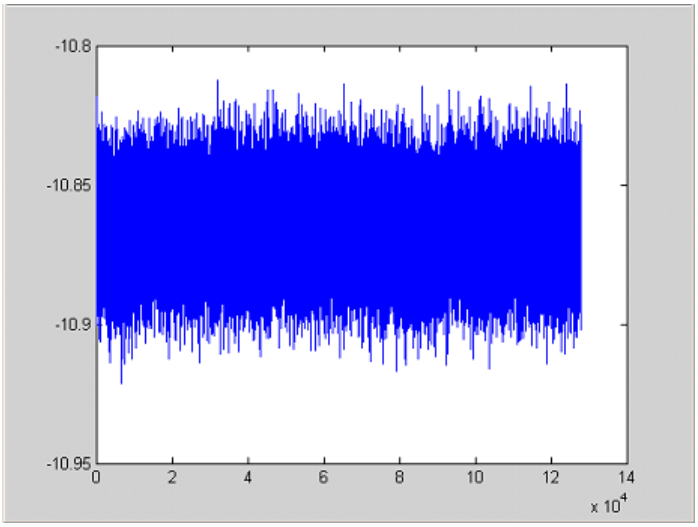



*Fig. 9-11: Result: signal only (no gaps, no noise)*

### Example 2: Noise only

The following sample program records the signal in edge mode and displays only the noise.

**Used values**

sample rate: 32 MHz

number of IQ samples: 128000

delay = 0 samples

length =9000 samples

trigger mode: EXT

**Program**

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON

Trace:iq:set NORM,0,32000000,EXT,POS, 0,128000

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe ON

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:TYPE EDGE

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:LENGth 9000
```

**Result**

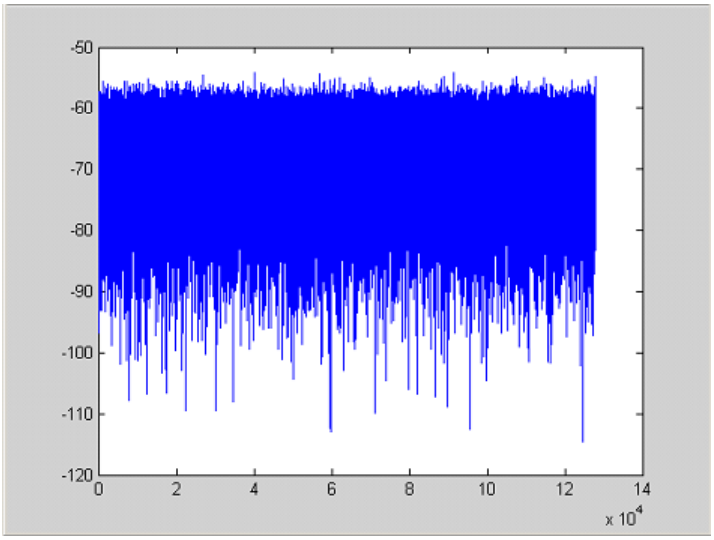



*Fig. 9-12: Result: noise only*

**Measurement example: Periodic signal intervals in edge mode**

The gate area can also be defined by a number of gate periods and the distance between two periods (gap). In this example, a power ramp is recorded, triggered by the IFP on the highest edge (see figure 9-13). As a result, only the levels of the individual ramp areas of the first 3 periods are displayed (see figure 9-14).

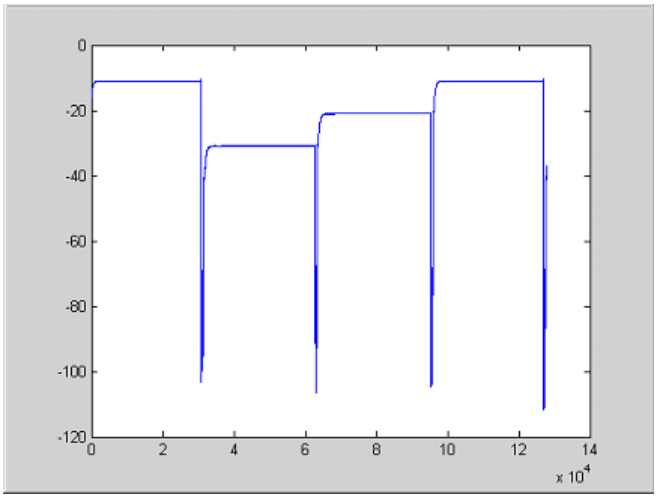



*Fig. 9-13: Periodic signal recording in edge mode*

**Used values:**

sample rate: 3,2 MHz

number of IQ samples: 228000

trigger mode: IFP

length: 28800

number of periods: 3

gap: 3800 samples

**Program**

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON

trace:iq:set NORM,0,3200000,IFP,POS,0,228000

:TRIGger1:SEQuence:LEVel:IFPower -20

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe ON

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:TYPE EDGE

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:LENGth 28800

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:NOF 3

:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:GAP 3800
```

**Result**

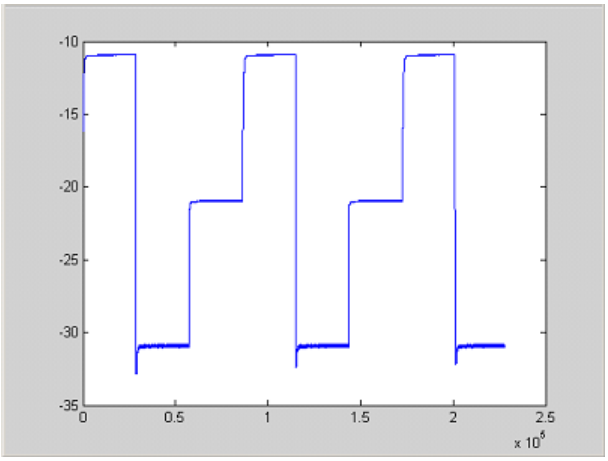



*Fig. 9-14: Result: periodic power ramp levels*

## 9.15.16 Usage of Four Spectrum Instances

As of R&S ESR firmware version 1.50, you can open up to four tabs for spectrum mode with the softkey "New Spectrum" in the "MODE" menu. The following remote example shows how to set up four tabs with four different measurements on a WCDMA signal.

```
REM ************************************************************************
Public Sub 4SpectrumTabs()
result$ = Space$(100)

'--------- R&S FSV default setting ----------------------------------------
CALL SetupStatusReg                'Set status registers
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"*RST")        'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep

'--------- Setup the first Spectrum tab (Spectrum Overview Measurement) ----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm")'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:STARt 100MHz;STOP 6 GHz")    'Span

'--------- Setup the Spectrum 2 Tab (ACLR measurement) ---------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:CRE SAN,'Spectrum 2'")    'Create Tab 2

'--- After creation the tab is in standard preset setup ---
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm")'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:CENT 2.1175GHz")        'different CF
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")    'select ACLR meas
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES FW3Gppcdma")
     'select WCDMA BTS standard

'--------- Setup the Spectrum 3 Tab (OBW measurement) ----------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:CRE SAN,'Spectrum 3'")    'Create Tab 3
```

```
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm")'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:CENT 2.1175GHz")        'different CF
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW")    'select OBW meas
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES FW3Gppcdma")
     ' select WCDMA BTS standard
'--------- Setup the Spectrum 4 Tab (CCDF measurement) ----------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:CRE SAN,'Spectrum 4'")    'Create Tab 4
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm")'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:CENT 2.1175GHz")        'different CF
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," CALC:STAT:CCDF ON")        'select CCDF meas

'--------- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker --------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:SEL SAN")        'Select Tab 1
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")        'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK1:MAX")        'Marker to peak
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK1:X?")        'Query Marker x value
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 1 Marker x  [Hz]: ";result$
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK1:Y?")         'Query Marker y value
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 1 Marker y [dBm]: ";result$
'--------- Sweep in Spectrum 2 Tab and query ACLR results ------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," INST:SEL 'Spectrum 2'")    'Select Tab 2
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")        'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP")'Query ACLR results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 2 ACRL results  : ";result$

'--------- Sweep in Spectrum 3 Tab and query OBW results  ------------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," INST:SEL 'Spectrum 3'")    'Select Tab 3
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")        'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW")'Query OBW results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 3 OBW  results  : ";result$

'--------- Sweep in Spectrum 4 Tab and query CCDF results  -----------------
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," INST:SEL 'Spectrum 4'")    'Select Tab 4
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")        'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:STAT:RES1? ALL")'Query CCDF results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 4 CCDF results  : ";result$
'--------- Now the sweep part can be redone without the need of ------------
'--------- doing the setup of all 4 measurements again.        .------------
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************
```

# 9.16 GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E

The R&S ESR analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of HP models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A, 8566B, 8568A, 8568B and 8594E.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

This includes the support of syntax rules for not only newer device families (B and E models) but for the previous A family as well.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S ESR is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

After the introduction, this section includes the following topics:

9.16.1 GPIB Languages....826
9.16.2 Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A....828
9.16.3 Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models.... 851
9.16.4 Special Behavior of Commands....852
9.16.5 Model-Dependent Default Settings.... 853
9.16.6 Data Output Formats....854
9.16.7 Trace Data Output Formats.... 854
9.16.8 Trace Data Input Formats.... 855
9.16.9 GPIB Status Reporting....855

## 9.16.1 GPIB Languages

The R&S ESR analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands used by other devices. Thus it can emulate other devices in order to use existing remote control programs.

In order to emulate device models that are not part of the selection list of the GPIB "Language" setting, you can modify the identification string received in response to the ID command ("Identification String" setting). Thus, any device model whose command set is compatible with one of the supported device models can be emulated.

**Supported languages**

| Language | Comment |
|---|---|
| SCPI | |
| 71100C | Compatible to 8566A/B |

| Language | Comment |
|---|---|
| 71200C | Compatible to 8566A/B |
| 71209A | Compatible to 8566A/B |
| 8560E | |
| 8561E | |
| 8562E | |
| 8563E | |
| 8564E | |
| 8565E | |
| 8566A | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| 8566B | |
| 8568A | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| 8568A_DC | Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument |
| 8568B | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| 8568B_DC | Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument |
| 8591E | Compatible to 8594E |
| 8594E | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| PSA89600 | |

**Notes:**

- If you select a language other than "SCPI", the GPIB address is set to 18 if it was 20 before.
- The Start/stop frequency, reference level and number of sweep points are adapted to the selected instrument model.
- When you switch between remote control languages, the following settings or changes are made:
  **SCPI:**
  The instrument performs a PRESET.
  **8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK:**
  – The instrument performs a PRESET.
  – The following instrument settings are changed:

*Table 9-24: Instrument settings for emulation of 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK instruments*

| Model | # of Trace Points | Start Freq. | Stop Freq. | Ref Level | Input Coupling |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8566A/B | 1001 | 2 GHz | 22 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8568A/B | 1001 | 0 Hz | 1.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8560E | 601 | 0 Hz | 2.9 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8561E | 601 | 0 Hz | 6.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8562E | 601 | 0 Hz | 13.2 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8563E | 601 | 0 Hz | 26.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8564E | 601 | 0 Hz | 40 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8565E | 601 | 0 Hz | 50 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8594E | 401 | 0 Hz | 3 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |

**Note**: The stop frequency indicated in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency of the R&S ESR, if required.

### 9.16.2 Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A

As with the original units, the R&S ESR includes the command set of the A models in the command set of the B models.

The HP model 8591E is compatible to HP model 8594E, the HP models 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A are compatible to HP models 8566A/B.

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | A1 | Clear/Write A | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| A2 | A2 | Max Hold A | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| A3 | A3 | View A | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| A4 | A4 | Blank A | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| ABORT [1)] | ABORT | Stop previous function | HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/HP 8568B/HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADD | | Add | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| ADJALL | ADJALL | Adjust all | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| ADJCRT [2)] | ADJCRT | Adjust CRT | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| ADJIF [2)] | ADJIF | Auto adjust IF | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| AMB | AMB ON\|OFF<br>AMB 1\|0<br>AMB? | Trace A – B -> Trace A | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| AMBPL | AMBPL ON\|OFF<br>AMBPL 1\|0<br>AMBPL? | | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| ANNOT | ANNOT ON\|OFF<br>ANNOT 1\|0<br>ANNOT? | Annotation | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| APB | APB | Trace A + B -> Trace A | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| AT | AT <numeric_value> DB \| DM<br>AT DN<br>AT UP<br>AT AUTO<br>AT? | Attenuation | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| AUNITS | AUNITS DBM \| DBMV \| DBUV \|<br>AUNITS? | Amplitude Units | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUTOCPL | AUTOCPL | Coupling default | HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E | available |
| AXB | AXB | Exchange trace A and B | HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E | available |
| B1 | B1 | Clear/Write B | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| B2 | B2 | Max Hold B | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| B3 | B3 | View B | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| B4 | B4 | Blank B | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| BL | BL | Trace B – Display Line -> Trace B | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| BML | BML | Trace B – Display Line -> Trace B | HP 856xE/ HP8594E | available |
| BTC | BTC | Transfer Trace B -> C | HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E | available |
| BXC | BXC | Exchange Trace B and C | HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E | available |
| BLANK | BLANK TRA\|TRB\|TRC | Blank Trace | HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E | available |
| C1 | C1 | A-B off | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| C2 | C2 | A-B -> A | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| CA | CA | Couple Attenuation | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAL [1)] | CAL ALL<br>CAL ON<br>CAL OFF | Start analyzer self alignment | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| CF | CF <numeric_value> HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>CF UP<br>CF DN<br>CF? | Center Frequency | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| CHANPWR | CHANPWR TRA\|TRB, <numeric_value>,? | Channel Power Measurement | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| CHPWRBW | CHPWRBW <numeric_value> HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ | Channel Power Bandwidth | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| CLRW | CLRW TRA\|TRB\|TRC | Clear/Write Trace | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| CLS [1)] | CLS | Clear all status bits | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| CONTS | CONTS | | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| COUPLE | COUPLE AC\|DC | Input coupling | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| CR | CR | Couple RBW | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| CS | CS | Couple Step Size | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| CT | CT | Couple SWT | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| CTA | | Convert to absolute units | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CV | CV | Couple VBW | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| D1 [2)] | D1 | Display Size normal | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| DA [2)] | DA | Display address | | available |
| DEMOD [1)] | DEMOD ON\|OFF\|AM\|<br>FM | AF Demodulator | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DEMODAGC [2)] | DEMODAGC ON\|OFF\|1\|<br>0<br>DEMODAGC? | Demodulation AGC | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DEMODT | DEMODT<br><numeric_value> S\|MS\|<br>US\|SC<br>DEMODT UP\|DN<br>DEMODT? | Demodulation time | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DET | DET POS\|SMP\|NEG<br>DET? | Detector | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DISPOSE [2)] | ONEOS \| TRMATH \|<br>ONSWP \| ALL \|<br><numeric_value> | | | available |
| DIV | | Divide | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DL | DL <numeric_value><br>DB\|DM<br>DL DN<br>DL UP<br>DL ON<br>DL OFF<br>DL? | Display Line | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DLE | DLE ON\|OFF | Display Line enable | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DONE | DONE<br>DONE? | Done query | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| DW [2)] | DW | Write to display and increment address | | available |
| E1 | E1 | Peak Search | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| E2 | E2 | Marker to Center Freq. | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| E3 | E3 | Deltamarker Step Size | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| E4 | E4 | Marker to Ref. Level | available | available |
| EDITDONE | | limit line edit done | HP 856xE | available |
| EDITLIML | | edit limit line | HP 856xE | available |
| ERR | ERR 250 cal level error<br>ERR 300 LO unlock<br>ERR 472 cal error digital filter<br>ERR 473 cal error analog filter<br>ERR 552 cal error log amp<br>ERR 902 unscale tracking generator<br>ERR 906 oven cold<br>ERR 117 numeric unit error<br>ERR 112 Unrecognized Command | Now some FSx errors are mapped to HP errors. | HP8568A<br>HP856xE | not yet available |
| ERR? | ERR? | Error queue query | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | not yet available |
| EX | EX | Exchange trace A and B | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| FA | FA <numeric_value> HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>FA UP<br>FA DN<br>FA? | Start Frequency | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FB | FB <numeric_value> HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>FB UP<br>FB DN<br>FB? | Stop Frequency | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| FDSP | | Frequency display off | 8560E<br>8561E<br>8562E<br>8563E<br>8564E<br>8565E | available |
| FOFFSET [1)] | FOFFSET <numeric_value> HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>FOFFSET? | Frequency Offset | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| FREF | FREF INT\|EXT | Reference Frequency | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| FS | FS | Full Span | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| FUNCDEF | | Define Function Function must be in one line between delimiters @ | HP 8594E/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B | available |
| GATE [1)] | GATE ON\|OFF<br>GATE 1\|0 | | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| GATECTL [1)] | GATECTL EDGE\|LEVEL<br>GATECTL? | | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| GD [1)] | GD <numeric_value> US\|MS\|SC<br>GD DN<br>GD UP<br>GD? | | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GL [1)] | GL <numeric_value> US\|MS\|SC<br>GL DN<br>GL UP<br>GL? | | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| GP [1)] | GP POS\|NEG<br>GP? | | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| GRAT [2)] | GRAT<br>ON\|OFF | Graticule | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| I1 | I1 | | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| I2 | I2 | | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| ID | ID<br>ID? | Identify | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| INZ [1)] | INZ 75<br>INZ 50<br>INZ? | Input Impedance | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| IP | IP | Instrument preset | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KEYDEF | KEYDEF | Key definition | HP 8566B/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 859xE | available |
| KEYEXEC | KEYEXEC | Key execute | HP 8566B | available |
| KS= | KS= <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>KS= DN<br>KS= UP<br>KS=? | Marker Frequency Counter Resolution | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| KS/ | KS/ | Manual Peaking | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| KS( | KS( | Lock register | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KS) | KS) | Unlock register | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KS91 | KS91 | Read Amplitude Error | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSA | KSA | Amplitude Units in dBm | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSB | KSB | Amplitude Units in dBmV | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSC | KSC | Amplitude Units in dBuV | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSD | KSD | Amplitude Units in V | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSE | KSE <numeric_value>\| <char data>@ | Title mode | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSG | KSG<br>KSG ON<br>KSG <numeric_value> | Video Averaging on | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSH | KSH | Video Averaging Off | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSK | | Marker to Next Peak | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSL | | Marker Noise off | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSM | | Marker Noise on | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSO | KSO | Deltamarker to span | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSP | KSP <numeric_value> | HPIB address | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSQ [2)] | KSQ | Band lock off | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KST | KST | Fast Preset | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSV | KSV <numeric_value> HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>KSV? | Frequency Offset | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSW | KSW | Error Correction Routine | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSX | KSX | Correction Values On | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSY | KSY | Correction Values Off | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSZ | KSZ <numeric_value> DB<br>KSZ? | Reference Value Offset | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSa | KSa | Normal Detection | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSb | KSb | Pos Peak Detection | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSd | KSd | Neg Peak Detection | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSe | KSe | Sample Detection | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSg | | CRT beam off | | available |
| KSh | | CRT beam on | | available |
| KSj | KSj | View Trace C | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSk | KSk | Blank Trace C | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSl | KSl | Transfer B to C | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSm | KSm | Graticule off | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSn[2)] | KSn | Grid on | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSo | KSn | Character display off | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSp | KSp | Character display on | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSr | KSr | Create service request | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| KSt [2)] | KSt | Band lock on | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| KSv 2) | KSv | Signal ident on | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| L0 | L0 | Display line off | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| LB | LB <numeric_value>\| <char data>@ | Label | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| LF | LF | Low frequency band pre-set | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| LIMD | | limit line delta | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMF | | limit line frequency | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMIFAIL | | limit fail query | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMIPURGE | | purge limit line | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMIRCL | | recall limit line | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMIREL | | relative limit line | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMISAV | | save limit line | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMITEST | | limit line test | HP 856xE | available |
| LIML | | lower limit line value | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMM | | middle limit line value | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMTFL | | flat limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMTSL | | slope limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMU | | upper limit line value | HP 856xE | available |
| LG | LG <numeric_value> DB \| DM<br>LG? | Amplitude Scale Log | HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E | available |
| LL 2) | LL | Plot command | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |
| LN | LN | Amplitude Scale Lin | HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E | available |
| M1 | M1 | Marker Off | HP 8566A/ HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| M2 | M2<br>M2 <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>M2 DN<br>M2 UP<br>M2? | Marker Normal | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| M3 | M3<br>M3 <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>M3 DN<br>M3 UP<br>M3? | Delta Marker | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| M4 | M4 <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ | Marker Zoom | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| MA | MA | Marker Amplitude | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| MC0 | MC0 | Marker Count off | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| MC1 | MC1 | Marker Count on | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| MDS | MDS | Measurement data size | HP 8566B | available |
| MEAS | | Measurement status | HP 856xE | available |
| MF | MF<br>MF? | Marker Frequency | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MINH[1)] | MINH TRC | Minimum Hold | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKA | MKA <numeric_value><br>MKA? | Marker Amplitude | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKACT | MKACT 1<br>MKACT? | Select the active marker | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | not available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MKBW [1)] | MKBW <numeric_value><br>MKBW ON<br>MKBW OFF | N dB Down | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKD | MKD<br>MKD <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\|<br>MHZ\|GHZ<br>MKD DN<br>MKD UP<br>MKD ON<br>MKD OFF<br>MKD? | Delta Marker | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKDR | MKDR <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\|<br>MHZ\|GHZ\|<br>S\|SC\|MS\|MSEC\|<br>USMKDR? | Delta Marker reverse | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKDR? | | Delta Marker reverse query | | available |
| MKF | MKF <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>MKF? | Set Marker Frequency | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKFC | MKFC ON\|OFF | Frequency Counter on/off | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKFCR [1)] | MKFCR <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\| MHZ\|GHZ<br>MKFCR DN<br>MKFCR UP<br>MKFCR? | Frequency Counter Resolution | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKMIN | MKMIN | Marker -> Min | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MKN | MKN<br>MKN <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>MKN DN<br>MKN UP<br>MKN ON<br>MKN OFF<br>MKN? | Normal Marker | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKNOISE | MKNOISE ON\|OFF<br>MKNOISE 1\|0<br>MKNOISE? | Noise Measurement | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKOFF | MKOFF<br>MKOFF ALL | Marker off | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKP | MKP <numeric_value><br>MKP? | Marker position | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKPK | MKPK<br>MKPK HI<br>MKPK NH<br>MKPK NR<br>MKPK NL | Marker Search | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKPT | MKPT<br>MKPT HI<br>MKPT NH<br>MKPT NR<br>MKPT NL | Marker Peak Threshold | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKPX | MKPX <numeric_value> DB<br>MKPX DN<br>MKPX UP<br>MKPX? | Peak Excursion | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKRL | MKRL | Ref Level = Marker Level | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MKSP | MKSP | Deltamarker to span | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKSS | MKSS | CF Stepsize = Marker Freq | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKT | MKT <numeric_value><br>S\|MS\|US\|SC<br>MKT? | MKF = fstart + MKT/ SWT*Span | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKTRACE | MKTRACE TRA\|TRB\|<br>TRC | Marker to Trace | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKTRACK | MKTRACK ON\|OFF<br>MKTRACK 1\|0<br>MKTRACK? | Signal Track | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MKTYPE | MKTYPE AMP<br>MK TYPE? | Marker type | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| ML | | Mixer level | HP 856xE | available |
| MOV | MOV TRA\|TRB\|TRC,<br>TRA\|TRB\|T RC | Move Trace Contents | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MPY | | Multiply | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| MT0 | MT0 | Marker Track Off | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| MT1 | MT1 | Marker Track On | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| MXMH | MXMH TRA\|TRB | Maximum Hold | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORMALIZE | NORMALIZE | Normalize trace | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | not available<br>available |
| NRL [1)] | NRL <numeric_value> DB \| DM<br>NRL? | Normalized Reference Level | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| NRPOS | NRPOS <numeric_value><br>NRL? | Normalize position | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| O1 | O1 | Format ASCII, Values 0 to 4095 | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| O2 | O2 | Format Binary,<br>Values 0 to 4095 | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| O3 | O3 | Format ASCII | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| OA | OA | Output All | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| OL | OL <80 characters><br>OL? | Output Learn String | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| OT | OT | Output Trace Annota-tions | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| PA | PA <numeric_value>, <numeric_value | Plot command | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| PD | PD <numeric_value>, <numeric_value | Plot command | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| PH_MKF | | Spot frequency in Hz | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_FMIN | | Min offset frequency to be measured | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_FMAX | | Max offset frequency to be measured | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_MKA | | Queries amplitude at the spot frequency | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_DRIFT | | 0: for stable signals, 1: for drifty | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RLVL | | Reference level for the log plot | HP 856xE | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PH_SMTHV | | Trace smoothing | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_VBR | | Filtering | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSPT | | Amount of data points to skip when doing the integration | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSFL | | Lower integration frequency in Hz | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSFU | | Upper integration frequency in Hz | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_EXIT | | Quits phase noise | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_F_UDT | | Updates internal frequency variables | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_LMT_L | | Apply limits to PH_FMIN and PH_FMAX | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_MEAS | | Generates log frequency plot | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_MKF_D | | Updates the spot frequency | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMS | | Requests the rms phase noise | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSFT | | Updates internal frequency variables | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSX | | Calculates the rms phase noise | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_SPOTF | | Executes the spot frequency measurement | HP 856xE | available |
| PLOTORG [2)] | PLOTORG DSP\|GRT | Plot command | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| PLOTSRC [2)] | PLOTSRC ANNT\|GRT\|<br>TRB\| TRA\|ALLDSP\|GRT | Plot command | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| PP | PP | Preselector Peaking | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| PRINT [1)] | PRINT<br>PRINT 1\|0 | Hardcopy | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PSDAC [2)] | PSDAC <numeric_value><br>PSDAC UP\|DN | Preselector DAC value | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| PSTATE [2)] | PSTATE ON\|OFF\|1\|0 | Protect State | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| PU | PU | Pen Up | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| PWRBW | PWRBW | Power Bandwidth | HP 8566B/<br>HP 859x/<br>HP 856xE | available |
| R1 | R1 | Set Status Bit Enable | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| R2 | R2 | Set Status Bit Enable | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| R3 | R3 | Set Status Bit Enable | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| R4 | R4 | Set Status Bit Enable | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| RB | RB <numeric_value> HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>RB DN<br>RB UP<br>RB AUTO<br>RB? | Resolution Bandwidth | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RBR | RBR <numeric_value><br>RBR DN<br>RBR UP<br>RBR? | Resolution Bandwidth Ratio | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RC1…6 | RC1…6 | Recall Last State | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| RCLS | RCLS <numeric_value> | Recall State Register | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RCLT | RCLT TRA\|TRB, <number> | Recall Trace | HP856xE/<br>HP8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RESET | RESET | Instrument preset | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| REV | REV<br>REV? | Firmware revision | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RL | RL <numeric_value><br>DB\|DM<br>RL DN<br>RL UP<br>RL? | Reference Level | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RLCAL | RLCAL <numeric_value><br>RL? | Reference Level Calibration | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RCLOSCAL | RCLOSCAL | Recall Open/Short Average | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | not available |
| RCLTHRU | RCLTHRU | Recall Thru | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | not available |
| RLPOS [1)] | RLPOS <numeric_value><br>RLPOS DN<br>RLPOS UP<br>RLPOS? | Reference Level Position | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| ROFFSET | ROFFSET <numeric_value> DB \| DM<br>ROFFSET? | Reference Level Offset | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| RQS | RQS | Service Request Bit mask | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| S1 | S1 | Continuous Sweep | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| S2 | S2 | Single Sweep | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| SADD | | add a limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAVES | SAVES <numeric_value> | Save State Register | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| SAVET | SAVET TRA\|TRB,<number> | Save Trace | HP856xE/<br>HP8594E | available |
| SDEL | | delete limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |
| SDON | | limit line segment done | HP 856xE | available |
| SEDI | | edit limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |
| SMOOTH | SMOOTH TRA\|TRB\|TRC, <number of points> | Smooth Trace | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| SNGLS | SNGLS | Single Sweep | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| SQUELCH [2] | SQUELCH <numeric_value><br>DM \| DB<br>SQUELCH UP\|DN<br>SQUELCH ON\|OFF | Squelch | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| SP | SP <numeric_value><br>HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>SP DN<br>SP UP<br>SP? | Span | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| SRCNORM [1] | SRCNORM ON\|OFF<br>SRCNORM 1\|0 | Source Normalization | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | not available |
| SRCPOFS [1] | SRCPOFS <numeric_value> DB \| DM<br>SRCPOFS DN<br>SRCPOFS UP<br>SRCPOFS? | Source Power Offset | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | not available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SRCPWR [1)] | SRCPWR <numeric_value> DB \| DM<br>SRCPWR DN<br>SRCPWR UP<br>SRCPWR ON<br>SRCPWR OFF<br>SRCPWR? | Source Power | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | not available |
| SS | SS <numeric_value> HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>SS DN<br>SS UP<br>SS AUTO<br>SS? | CF Step Size | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| ST | ST <numeric_value> US\|MS\|SC<br>ST DN<br>ST UP<br>ST AUTO<br>ST? | Sweep Time | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A/<br>HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| STB | STB | Status byte query | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| STOREOPEN | STOREOPEN | Store Open | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | not available |
| STORESHORT | STORESHORT | Store Short | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | not available |
| STORETHRU | STORETHRU | Store Thru | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | not available |
| SUB | | Subtract | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| SUM | | sum of trace amplitudes | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| SV1…6 | SV1…6 | Save State | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SWPCPL 2) | SWPCPL SA \| SR<br>SWPCPL? | Sweep Couple | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| SWPOUT 2) | SWPOUT FAV\|FAVA\|RAMP<br>SWPOUT? | Sweep Output | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| T0 | T0 | Threshold off | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| T1 | T1 | Free Run Trigger | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| T2 2) | T2 | Line Trigger | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| T3 | T3 | External Trigger | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| T4 | T4 | Video Trigger | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| TA | TA | Transfer A | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| TACL | TACL? | Returns instantaneous measurement results. See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description. | | not available |
| TBCL | TBCL? | | | |
| TCCL | TCCL? | | | |
| TACR | TACR? | Returns instantaneous measurement results. See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description. | | not available |
| TBCR | TBCR? | | | |
| TCCR | TCCR? | | | |
| TB | TB | Transfer B | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |
| TDF | TDF P<br>TDF M<br>TDF B<br>TDF A<br>TDF I | Trace Data Format | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TH | TH <numeric_value> DB\|DM<br>TH DN<br>TH UP<br>TH ON<br>TH OFF<br>TH AUTO<br>TH? | Threshold | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| THE | THE ON\| OFF | Threshold Line enable | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| TIMEDSP [1)] | TIMEDSP ON\|OFF<br>TIMEDSP 1\|0<br>TIMEDSP? | Time Display | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| TM | TM FREE\|VID\|EXT\|<br>LINE[2)]<br>TM? | Trigger Mode | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| TM LINE [2)] | TM LINE | Trigger Line | HP 8566B | available |
| TRA | TRA B<br>TRA A<br>TRA I | Transfer A | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| TRB | TRB B<br>TRB A<br>TRB I | Transfer B | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| TRSTAT | TRSTAT? | Trace State Query | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| TS | TS | Take Sweep | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| UR [2)] | UR | Plot Command | HP 8566A/<br>HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| VARDEF | VARDEF | Variable definition, arrays are not supported | HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| VAVG | VAVG<br>VAVG TRA\|TRB\|TRC | Video Averaging | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| VB | VB <numeric_value> HZ\|KHZ\|MHZ\|GHZ<br>VB DN<br>VB UP<br>VB AUTO<br>VB? | Video Bandwidth | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| VBR [1)] | VBR <numeric_value><br>VBR DN<br>VBR UP<br>VBR? | Video Bandwidth Ratio | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| VIEW | VIEW TRA\|TRB\|TRC | | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8566B/<br>HP 8568B/<br>HP 8594E | available |
| VTL | VTL <numeric_value> DB\|DM<br>VTL DN<br>VTL UP<br>VTL? | Video Trigger Level | HP 856xE/<br>HP 8594E | not available |
| 1) HP 8594E only | | | | |
| 2) Command is accepted without error message, but is ignored | | | | |

### 9.16.3 Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models

The command syntax is very different for models A and B. Different names are assigned to identical instrument functions, and the command structure likewise differs considerably between models A and models B.

The command structure for models A is as follows:

```
<command>::= <command
code>[<SPC>][<data>|<step>][<SPC>][<delimiter>][<command
code>]…<delimiter>
```

<data>::= <Value>[<SPC>][<units code>][<SPC>][<delimiter>][<SPC>][<data>]…

<step>::= UP|DN

where

<command code> = see Table "Supported Commands"

<Value> = integer or floating-point numerical value

<units code> = DM | -DM | DB | HZ | KZ | MZ | GZ | MV | UV | SC | MS | US

<delimiter> = <CR> | <LF> | <,> | <;> | <ETX>

<SPC> = $32_{10}$

<ETX> = $3_{10}$

Command sections given in [ ] are optional.

The R&S ESR GPIB hardware differs from that used in the HP analyzers. Therefore, the following constraint exists:

<LF>| <EOI> are still used as delimiters since the GPIB hardware is able to identify them. The other delimiters are identified and evaluated during syntax analysis.

### 9.16.4 Special Behavior of Commands

| Command | Known Differences |
|---|---|
| ABORT | Does not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose. |
| ANNOT | Only frequency axis annotation is affected. |
| AT | AT DN/UP: Step size |
| CAL | The CAL commands do not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE command is required for that purpose. |
| CF | Default value, range, step size |
| CR | Default ratio Span/RBW |
| CT | Formula for coupled sweep time |
| CV | Default ratio RBW/VBW |
| DET | DET? returns SAMP instead of SMP on the R&S ESR.<br>DET not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose. |
| ERR? | Deletes the error bit in the status register but always returns a '0' in response. |
| FA | Default value, range, step size |
| FB | Default value, range, step size |
| ID | |

| Command | Known Differences |
|---|---|
| M2 | Default value, range, step size |
| M3 | Default value, range, step size |
| MKACT | Only marker 1 is supported as the active marker. |
| MKBW | Default value |
| MKPT | Step size |
| MKPX | Step size |
| OL? | Storage of instrument settings:<br>80 characters are returned as information on the instrument settings.<br>The contents of the 80 characters returned does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family. |
| OL | Readout of instrument settings:<br>The 80 characters read by means of OL? are accepted as information on the corresponding instrument settings.<br>The contents of the 80 characters read does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family. |
| RB | Default value, range, step size |
| RL | Default value, step size |
| RLPOS | Adapts the position of the reference level even if the tracking generator normalization is not active. |
| RQS | Supported bits:<br>1 (Units key pressed)<br>2 (End of Sweep)<br>3 (Device error)<br>4 (Command complete)<br>5 (Illegal command) |

### 9.16.5 Model-Dependent Default Settings

If the GPIB language is switched over to an 85xx model, the GPIB address is automatically switched over to 18 provided that the default address of the R&S ESR (20) is still set. If a different value is set, this value is maintained. Upon return to SCPI, this address remains unchanged.

The following table shows the default settings obtained after a change of the GPIB language and for the commands IP, KST and RESET:

| Model | # of Trace Points | Start Freq. | Stop Freq. | Ref Level | Input Coupling |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8566A/B | 1001 | 2 GHz | 22 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8568A/B | 1001 | 0 Hz | 1.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8560E | 601 | 0 Hz | 2.9 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |

| Model | # of Trace Points | Start Freq. | Stop Freq. | Ref Level | Input Coupling |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8561E | 601 | 0 Hz | 6.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8562E | 601 | 0 Hz | 13.2 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8563E | 601 | 0 Hz | 26.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8564E | 601 | 0 Hz | 40 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8565E | 601 | 0 Hz | 50 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8594E | 401 | 0 Hz | 3 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |

**Stop frequency**

The stop frequency given in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency range of the R&S ESR.

Command LF sets the stop frequency for 8566A/B to a maximum value of 2 GHz.

**Test points (trace points)**

The number of trace points is switched over only upon transition to the REMOTE state.

### 9.16.6 Data Output Formats

In the case of the SCPI and IEEE488.2 standards, the output formats for numerical data are flexible to a large extent. The output format for the HP units, by contrast, is accurately defined with respect to the number of digits. The memory areas for reading instrument data have therefore been adapted accordingly in the remote-control programs for instruments of this series.

Therefore, in response to a query, the R&S ESR returns data of the same structure as that used by the original instruments; this applies in particular to the number of characters returned.

Two formats are currently supported when trace data is output: Display Units (command O1) and physical values (command O2, O3 or TDF P). As to the "Display Units" format, the level data of the R&S ESR is converted to match the value range and the resolution of the 8566/8568 series. Upon transition to the **REMOTE** state, the R&S ESR is reconfigured such that the number of test points (trace points) corresponds to that of the 85xx families (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

### 9.16.7 Trace Data Output Formats

All formats are supported for trace data output: display units (command O1), display units in two byte binary data (command O2 or TDF B and MDS W), display units in one byte binary data (command O4 or TDF B and MDS B) and physical values (commands O3 or TDF P). With format "display units" the level data is converted into value range and resolution of the 8566/8568 models. On transition to REMOTE state the number of

trace points are reconfigured in order to be conform to the selected instrument model (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568 A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

### 9.16.8 Trace Data Input Formats

Trace data input is only supported for binary date (TDF B, TDF A, TDF I, MDS W, MDS B).

### 9.16.9 GPIB Status Reporting

The assignment of status bits by commands R1, R2, R3, R4, RQS is supported.

The STB command and the serial poll respond with an 8-bit value with the following assignment:

| Bit enabled by RQS | Description |
|---|---|
| 0 | not used (value 0) |
| 1 | Units key pressed |
| 2 | End of Sweep |
| 3 | Device Error |
| 4 | Command Complete |
| 5 | Illegal Command |
| 6 | Service Request |
| 7 | not used (value 0) |

Bits 0 and 7 are not used and always have the value 0.

Please note that the R&S ESR reports any key pressed on the front panel rather than only the unit keys if bit 1 was enabled.

Another difference is the behavior of bit 6 when using the STB? query. On the HP analyzers this bit monitors the state of the SRQ line on the bus. On the R&S ESR this is not possible. Therefore this bit is set, as soon as one of the bits 1 to 5 is set. It won't be reset by performing a serial poll.

# List of Commands

[[SENSe:]SWEep:SPACing ... 486
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] ... 491
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion] ... 663
[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO ... 664
[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL ... 637
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer ... 637
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer ... 637
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation ... 637
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE ... 638
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG ... 638
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency ... 638
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel ... 639
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt ... 662
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE ... 663
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<Trace>] ... 663
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:IF ... 478
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo ... 641
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO ... 641
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio ... 641
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE ... 642
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] ... 478
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO ... 479
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO ... 639
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT ... 640
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio ... 640
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE ... 479
[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] ... 712
[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod ... 713
[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall ... 713
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ACTive? ... 749
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe] ... 749
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog? ... 749
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent ... 750
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA ... 750
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete ... 751
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing ... 751
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect ... 751
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT ... 752
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:VIEW ... 752
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe] ... 751
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:BREak ... 752
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:CATalog? ... 753
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:COMMent ... 753
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:DELete ... 753
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:RANGe<range> ... 754
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:SELect ... 754
[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET:UNIT ... 755

[SENSe:]CORRection:TSET[:STATe]....754
[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]....713
[SENSe:]DEMod....455
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel....455
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]....456
[SENSe:]DETector:RECeiver[:FUNCtion]....446
[SENSe:]DETector<t>:FMEasurement....450
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID....580
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa....580
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]....581
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed....571
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore....569
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORe....569
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANdard]....569
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo....572
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]....572
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:COUNt....573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:DELete....573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE....573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation....575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe....575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:INSert....576
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt....576
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP....577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt....577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP....577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe....578
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:RLEVel....578
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt....574
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP....574
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RRANge....581
[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe....581
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:AUTO....450
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]....493
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN:PHASe....493
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:LISN[:TYPE]....493
[SENSe:]FMEasurement:TIME....451
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer....472
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer....631
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP....473
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO....632
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....632
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....633
[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE....473
[SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE....633
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet....633

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN....634
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL....634
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt....473
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt....634
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP....474
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP....634
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?....625
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET....628
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe....629
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]....626
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo....560
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]....559
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BREak....560
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:COUNt....560
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete....561
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector....561
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE....562
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation....563
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....563
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe....564
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt....564
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe....564
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP....565
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts....565
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel....565
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME....566
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO....566
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer....566
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt....562
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP....563
[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe....621
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?....622
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?....621
[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence]....622
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs....539
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel....539
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>....539
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]....540
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel....543
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel>....543
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<channel>....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL]....543
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALL....545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel>....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel>....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE....555
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel....540
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel>....541
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel>....541

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet....534
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel....535
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE....545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO....545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual....546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel>....542
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel>....542
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]....541
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt....542
[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth....558
[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed....556
[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection....556
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe....534
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency....732
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce....733
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?....733
[SENSe:]SCAN:RANGes[:COUNt]....485
[SENSe:]SCAN:TDOMain....455
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution....483
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:ATTenuation....483
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....483
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:GAIN:AUTO....484
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:GAIN[:STATE]....484
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:INPut:TYPE....484
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STARt....485
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STEP....485
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:STOP....486
[SENSe:]SCAN<range>:TIME....486
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt....481
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt....643
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent....481
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe....650
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff....651
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth....651
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity....651
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce....652
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod....604
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: STOP<range>....605
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent....603
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>....604
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]....604
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE....652
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE....570
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts....643
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME....447
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME....644
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO....644
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE....644
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED?....645
*CAL?....718

*CLS....718
*ESE....719
*ESR?....719
*IDN?....719
*IST?....719
*OPC....719
*OPT?....720
*PCB....720
*PRE....720
*PSC....720
*RST....721
*SRE....721
*STB?....721
*TRG....721
*TST?....721
*WAI....722
ABORt....447
CALCulate:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:CLEar[:IMMediate]....488
CALCulate:SGRam:TRACe....459
CALCulate:TFLine:STATe....514
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF....506
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....697
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....697
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....698
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....698
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]....678
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X....679
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y....679
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet....680
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]....680
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector....588
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:CONDition ?....590
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:DELTa?....591
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult?....591
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO....684
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?....684
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]....685
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK....506
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....507
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....507
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....508
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....507
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT....508
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT....508
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....509
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....509
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE....509
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF....678
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....466
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea....467

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....467
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....468
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....468
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....469
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....469
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....470
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....470
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....470
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....471
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....471
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe....510
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X....511
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative....511
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y....512
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]....510
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>....513
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe....513
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:[IMMediate]....586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:AUTO....586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:MARGin....587
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:PSHow....587
CALCulate<n>:FEED....445
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>....514
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe....514
CALCulate<n>:FORMat....699
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute....547
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe....547
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult....549
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]....548
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe....549
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute....550
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute:STATe....551
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:RESult?....553
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative]....552
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe....552
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]....554
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?....515
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]....527
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent....515
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain....518
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE....519
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet....519
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt....519
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing....520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]....518
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY....515
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete....516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:LIMits....582
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE....582
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNt....583

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe]....584
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum....584
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum....585
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive]....583
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore....569
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:VALue....585
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?....527
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin....521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE....521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet....521
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt....522
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing....522
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe....523
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold....523
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]....520
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME....516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe....528
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe....516
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT....517
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin....524
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE....524
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet....525
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt....525
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing....526
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe....526
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold....526
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]....523
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF....500
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt....681
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?....682
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution....682
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUPled[:STATe]....496
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....695
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....696
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....696
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....697
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer....496
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep....497
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous....685
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff....686
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect....686
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe]....687
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector....589
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DWELl....589
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:CONDition ?....592
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<k>:DELTa?....592
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO....590
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult?....593
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:STATe....588
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANN:LAB:STAT....691

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?....691
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE....693
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SEAR:AUTO....693
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT....693
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STAT....694
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X....694
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?....695
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate]....691
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO....595
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?....596
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?....596
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics....597
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet....597
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe]....598
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?....594
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE....593
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe]....594
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown....687
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?....688
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor....688
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?....689
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe....689
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?....690
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult....683
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe]....683
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE....533
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet....537
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ....555
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult?....530
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect....529
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog?....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE....538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]....533
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence....673
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth....635
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold....636
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe....636
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]....635
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF....608
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage....609
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?....611
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?....612
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?....612
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]....613
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MODE....609
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd....610
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?....613
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?....614
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?....615

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe]....615
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:REFerence:AUTO ONCE....610
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult?....616
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult?....616
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?....617
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]....617
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult?....618
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:PHOLd:RESult?....618
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?....619
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe]....619
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe]....610
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?....600
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE....599
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe]....599
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:ZOOM....497
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude....674
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO....674
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....500
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....500
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....501
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....501
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO....674
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT....502
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT....502
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....503
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....502
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion....487
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SCOupled[:STATe]....497
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch....700
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....460
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa....461
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....461
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....462
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....462
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....463
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....463
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....464
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....464
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....464
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....465
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....465
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe....504
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X....504
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT....498
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT....498
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM....675
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]....499
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe....675
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y....505
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent....676

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] 503
CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE 659
CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition 659
CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe 659
CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine] 658
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:ADD 487
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO 567
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin 488
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:METHod 488
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHow 567
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges 489
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges 568
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges:PCOunt 489
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate] 488
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate] 567
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate] 457
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor 667
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT 668
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt 668
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect 669
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth 458
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA? 459
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe] 669
CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] 669
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe] 601
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace> 602
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] 601
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples 602
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet 605
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace> 603
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE 606
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe 606
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel 607
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer 607
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT 607
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer 608
CALCulate<n>:THReshold 676
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe 677
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line> 672
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe 672
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer 474
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer 653
CALibration:ABORt 734
CALibration:RESult? 734
CALibration:STATe 735
CALibration[:ALL]? 734
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:BIOSinfo? 727
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWINfo? 728
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency 735
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] 735

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOurce ..... 730
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction ..... 737
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult? ..... 737
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete ..... 737
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE ..... 738
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:STESt:RESult? ..... 736
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:TEMPerature:FRONt? ..... 736
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:VERSinfo? ..... 728
DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency ..... 765
DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:LOWer? ..... 445
DISPlay:BARGraph:LEVel:UPPer? ..... 445
DISPlay:BARGraph:PHOLd ..... 446
DISPlay:BARGraph:PHOLd:RESet ..... 446
DISPlay:BARGraph:TCOupling ..... 446
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault ..... 765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL ..... 765
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined ..... 766
DISPlay:FORMat ..... 766
DISPlay:LOGO ..... 766
DISPlay:MTABle ..... 677
DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff ..... 767
DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe] ..... 767
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] ..... 767
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] ..... 767
DISPlay:TBAR[STATe] ..... 768
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog? ..... 768
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect ..... 768
DISPlay:TOUChscreen:STATe ..... 768
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:DEFault ..... 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:LOWer ..... 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe ..... 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor:UPPer ..... 457
DISPlay:WINDow:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe] ..... 458
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MINFo:STATe ..... 499
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT:STATe ..... 770
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TEXT[:DATA] ..... 770
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME ..... 771
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat ..... 771
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE ..... 491
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous ..... 660
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SYMBol ..... 490
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing ..... 472
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing ..... 475
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] ..... 654
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:BOTTom ..... 474
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE ..... 655
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel ..... 656
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet ..... 656
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition ..... 656
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue ..... 700

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] 660
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SELect 770
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE 769
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator 661
FORMat[:DATA] 661
HCOPy:ABORt 757
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault 757
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL 758
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined 759
HCOPy:DESTination<1|2> 759
HCOPy:DEVice:COLor 760
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2> 760
HCOPy:ITEM:ALL 761
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TABLe:STATe 761
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT 761
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2> 761
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2> 762
HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>] 762
HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT 762
HOLD 448
INITiate<n>:CONMeas 448
INITiate<n>:CONMeas 642
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous 448
INITiate<n>:DISPlay 771
INITiate<n>:EMITest 450
INITiate<n>:ESPectrum 570
INITiate<n>:FMEasurement 450
INITiate<n>:SPURious 558
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] 449
INPut:ATTenuation 476
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO 477
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO 657
INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe] 477
INPut:COUPling 480
INPut:GAIN:AUTO 477
INPut:GAIN:STATe 477
INPut:IMPedance 478
INPut:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe] 494
INPut:LISN:PHASe 494
INPut:LISN[:TYPE] 495
INPut:PRESelection:STATe 732
INPut:TYPE 480
INPut:UPORt:STATe 731
INPut:UPORt? 730
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] 443
INSTrument:DELete 443
INSTrument[:SELect] 444
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG? 739
MMEMory:CATalog? 739
MMEMory:CDIRectory 740

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL....744
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1,....744
MMEMory:COMMent....740
MMEMory:COPY....741
MMEMory:DATA....741
MMEMory:DELete....742
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO....745
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe....700
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe....745
MMEMory:MDIRectory....742
MMEMory:MOVE....742
MMEMory:MSIS....743
MMEMory:NAME....743
MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect....775
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP....775
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?....776
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?....776
MMEMory:RDIRectory....744
MMEMory:SEL[:ITEM]:SGRam....773
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL....772
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault....772
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings....772
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....773
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE....773
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....774
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....774
MMEMory:STORe:FINal....490
MMEMory:STORe:IQ:COMM....746
MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATe....746
MMEMory:STORe:PEAKlist....491
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST....586
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious....559
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe....747
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT....747
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe....661
MMEMory:USER<Softkey>....774
OUTPut:IF[:SOURce]....731
OUTPut:TRIGger....731
OUTPut:UPORt....731
OUTPut:UPORt:STATe....732
OUTPut[:STATe]....712
PROBe:ID:PARTnumber?....630
PROBe:ID:SRNumber?....630
PROBe:SETup:MODE....630
PROBe:SETup:NAME?....630
PROBe:SETup:STATe?....630
PROBe[:STATe]....631
SOURce<n>:AM:STATe....714
SOURce<n>:DM:STATe....714
SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation....715

SOURce<n>:FM:STATe ... 715
SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet ... 715
SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE ... 717
SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt ... 717
SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP ... 717
SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet ... 716
SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] ... 716
STATus:OPERation:CONDition? ... 782
STATus:OPERation:ENABle ... 783
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition ... 783
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition ... 783
STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]? ... 782
STATus:PRESet ... 781
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition ... 784
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition ... 784
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition ... 784
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer:CONDition? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer:ENABle ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer:NTRansition ... 783
STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer:PTRansition ... 784
STATus:QUEStionable:TRANsducer[:EVENt]? ... 782
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]? ... 782
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT?]? ... 781
SYSTem:APPLication:SRECovery[:STATe] ... 723

SYSTem:CLOGging....723
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess....776
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator....776
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?....763
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?....763
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2>....764
SYSTem:COMPatible....723
SYSTem:DATE....727
SYSTem:DEVice:ID?/SYSTem:DID?....727
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel....726
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate....724
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....729
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?....729
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?....730
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate....724
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt....724
SYSTem:HPCoupling....780
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory....729
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]....729
SYSTem:IFGain:MODE....780
SYSTem:KLOCk....725
SYSTem:LANGuage....779
SYSTem:LXI:INFo?....777
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset....777
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription....777
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword....778
SYSTem:PASSword:RESet....738
SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]....738
SYSTem:PRESet....725
SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible....725
SYSTem:REVision:FACTory....778
SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]....778
SYSTem:RSW....779
SYSTem:SHUTdown....723
SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume....725
SYSTem:TIME....726
SYSTem:TIME:TSTamp?....726
SYSTem:VERSion?....726
TRACe[:DATA]....454
TRACe<n>:COPY....664
TRACe<n>:DATA....535
TRACe<n>:DATA....665
TRACe<n>:FEED:CONTrol<t>....482
TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage:COUNt....705
TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe]....705
TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth....701
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA....703
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMat....704
TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory?....706
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe....707

TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:GAP....707
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:LENGth....708
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:NOFgateperiods....708
TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE....708
TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL....709
TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENgth....701
TRACe<n>:IQ:SET....701
TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe....703
TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?....710
TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]....709
TRACe<n>:POINts....482
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?....666
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?....667
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....646
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....646
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis....646
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower....647
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower....647
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo....648
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal]....647
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe....648
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce....648
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval....650
UNIT:THD....598
UNIT<n>:POWer....657

# Index

## Symbols


*OPC ..... 423
*OPC? ..... 423
*RST ..... 441
*WAI ..... 423
6 dB bandwidth ..... 38


## A


ACLR
absolute limit ..... 113
adjacent channel name (remote control) ..... 540
alternate channel name (remote control) ..... 541
Channel Bandwidth ..... 110
channel name (remote control) ..... 541
channel names ..... 112
Channel Spacing ..... 111
limit check ..... 113
Limit Checking ..... 112
number of channels ..... 108
reference ..... 110
relative limit ..... 113
Weighting Filter ..... 112
ACLR User Standard ..... 116
Delete ..... 117
Load ..... 116
Save ..... 116
Acquisition time
Statistics ..... 184
ACT
Statistics ..... 184
Active probes
Activating ..... 255
Configuring ..... 257
Connecting ..... 256
State ..... 258
Using ..... 255
Alignment
Results ..... 369
Touch screen ..... 370
AM demodulation ..... 290
AM modulation ..... 347, 357
depth ..... 207
Depth ..... 96
AM Modulation depth
Measurement ..... 207
Results ..... 207
Amplitude
Menu ..... 222
Amplitude distribution ..... 183
AMPT key ..... 222
Analysis
Bandwidth, definition ..... 342
Annotation ..... 378
APX
tracking generator ..... 350, 358
ASCII Trace export ..... 271
Attenuation
Automatic ..... 225
Manual ..... 54
Audio demodulation
volume (remote control) ..... 725
Auto adjustment
triggered measurement ..... 638
Auto level
Hysteresis ..... 230
Auto Peak detector ..... 270
Auto peak search ..... 170, 174
AUTO SET key ..... 228
Average detector ..... 270
Average trace mode ..... 261
averaging
continuous sweep ..... 269
single sweep ..... 269
sweep count ..... 269


## B


Band Power
remote control ..... 697, 698
softkey ..... 294
Bandwidth ..... 38
Maximum usable ..... 342
Menu ..... 231
Occupied ..... 123
Resolution ..... 232, 251
Video ..... 232
Baseband power
Trigger mode ..... 247, 339
Blank trace mode ..... 45, 262
Boolean parameters ..... 418
BW key ..... 231


## C


calibration
reflection measurement ..... 351
tracking generator ..... 350
transmission measurement ..... 345, 351
Calibration
remote ..... 718
Case-sensitivity
SCPI ..... 414
Center frequency ..... 216
Step size ..... 216
channel
bandwidth ..... 110, 125
number ..... 108
spacing ..... 111
Channel
Bandwidth ..... 123
Channel Power
Configuring ..... 102
Fast ACLR ..... 99
Measurement Repeatability ..... 99
Measurements ..... 97
Methods ..... 98
Performing ..... 102
Results ..... 101
CISPR bandwidth ..... 38, 172
Clear status
remote ..... 718
Clear Write trace mode ..... 44, 260
CNT (marker functions) ..... 280
Colon ..... 419

Color printout ..... 380
Color settings
Default ..... 379
Color Setup dialog box ..... 379
Comma ..... 419
Command sequence
recommendation ..... 441
remote ..... 722
Commands ..... 406
Colon ..... 419
Comma ..... 419
Command line structure ..... 419
Common ..... 406
Double dagger ..... 419
GBIP, addressed ..... 411
GBIP, universal ..... 411
Instrument control ..... 406
Overlapping ..... 421
Question mark ..... 419
Quotation mark ..... 419
SCPI confirmed ..... 406
Sequential ..... 421
Syntax elements ..... 419
Tracking ..... 376
White space ..... 419
CommandS
Programming examples ..... 784
Common commands
Syntax ..... 413
CONDition ..... 425
Continuous sweep ..... 240
Controller ..... 404
Correction
inherent noise ..... 117, 226
coupling
default settings ..... 236
Coupling
Resolution bandwidth ..... 232
Sweep time ..... 234, 241
Video bandwidth ..... 233
create folder ..... 392

## D

Data Acquisition
Softkey ..... 330
Date ..... 378
DCL ..... 411
DEF ..... 417
Default color settings ..... 379
default scalings of x- and y-axis ..... 191, 197
Default values
remote ..... 721
definition of transducer factors ..... 807
delay
gate signal ..... 250
Delta markers ..... 72
Density
remote control ..... 695, 696, 697, 698
softkey ..... 295
detector
overview ..... 270
Detector ..... 40
Auto Peak ..... 263
Autoselect ..... 262
Average ..... 263
CISPR Average ..... 264
Negative Peak ..... 263
Positive Peak ..... 263
Quasi Peak ..... 264
RMS ..... 263
RMS Average ..... 264
Sample ..... 263
Device ID ..... 381
Device-specific commands ..... 406
diagram header
tracking generator ..... 358
Diagram title ..... 378
Display
Date ..... 378
maximized ..... 769
Power-save mode ..... 381
split ..... 769
Time ..... 378
Display Config
Softkey ..... 330
Display lines ..... 85, 86
display range
level ..... 188, 189, 190, 195, 196, 223, 224, 334, 335
Display range
Frequency ..... 216
display settings
Softkey Bar State (remote control) ..... 767
Status Bar State (remote control) ..... 767
Double dagger ..... 419
DOWN ..... 417
Dwell time ..... 171, 176
Dynamic range
Intermodulation-free ..... 204
Measuring ..... 209

## E

Edit Limit Line dialog box ..... 89, 91
EMI detector ..... 40
EMI marker ..... 174
EMI marker evaluation ..... 171, 176
ENABle ..... 425
Enable registers
remote ..... 720
Error queues
recommendations ..... 441
ESE (Event Status Enable register ) ..... 429
ESR (Event Status Register) ..... 424, 429
EVENt ..... 425
Event status enable register
remote ..... 719
Event Status Enable register (ESE) ..... 429
Event status register
remote ..... 719
Event Status Register (ESR) ..... 429
Export
I/Q data (remote) ..... 746
export format ..... 271
Exporting
I/Q data (remote) ..... 746
external noise source ..... 255
external trigger ..... 246, 338

## F

Fast ACLR ..... 99

FFT Filter Mode
Auto ... 230, 235, 242
Narrow ... 231, 235, 243
softkey ... 230, 234, 242
file
copying ... 392
deleting ... 392
renaming ... 392
File Manager dialog box ... 391
Filter bandwidth
Baseband Digital ... 330
Digital I/Q (remote control) ... 701
Filter type (EMI) ... 172
Filter types
5-Pole ... 237
Normal (3dB) ... 237
RRC ... 237
Filters
Overview ... 238
Selecting ... 237
Types ... 237
Final evaluation ... 171, 176
Firmware
Version ... 381
fixed reference ... 289
FM demodulation ... 290
FM modulation ... 347, 357
folder
renaming ... 392
FREQ key ... 215
frequency
line ... 87
offset ... 218
start ... 218
stop ... 218
Frequency
Axis ... 215
Center ... 216
Display ... 378
Lines ... 85
Frequency axis scaling ... 173
Frequency Max.
tracking generator ... 350
Frequency menu ... 215
Frequency Min.
tracking generator ... 350
Frequency Offset
tracking generator ... 349
FRQ
tracking generator ... 358
FXD (marker functions) ... 280

## G

gate
delay ... 250
length ... 251
ranges ... 198
Gate
External/internal ... 249
MODE <mode> ... 250
gated statistics
configuration ... 198
configuration example ... 200
example ... 200
gated trigger ... 198
GET ... 411
GPIB
Address ... 411
Characteristics ... 409
interface messages ... 409
Remote control interface ... 404
GPIB bus control
remote ... 720
GPIB Language ... 826
GTL ... 411

## H

Hardware Information dialog box ... 381
Harmonic Distortion
Measurement ... 208
Results ... 211
Harmonics
Measurement ... 97, 211
HOME key ... 14
HP emulation ... 826
Hysteresis
Lower (Auto level) ... 230
Upper (Auto level) ... 230

## I

I/Q Analyzer
Softkey ... 329
I/Q data
Export (remote control) ... 746
Import (remote control) ... 700
Maximum bandwidth ... 342
Sample rate ... 342
trigger point in sample (TPIS) ... 710
I/Q data acquisition ... 808
I/Q Gating
edge triggered ... 710
level triggered ... 710
I/Q modulation ... 347, 357
I/Q-Vector
I/Q Analyzer ... 330
ID String User ... 826
Identification
remote ... 719
IECWIN ... 441
IF power
Trigger mode ... 247, 339
IFC ... 411
IFOVL
tracking generator ... 350, 358
Impedance
Input ... 56, 227
Importing
I/Q data (remote) ... 700
INF ... 417
Inherent noise
correction ... 117, 226
initial configuration ... 214
Input sample rate (ISR)
Definition ... 342
Input/Output menu ... 254
Instrument messages ... 406
Interface functions
RSIB ... 408
Interface messages ... 406
Interfaces
GPIB ... 409

intermodulation product ..... 201
Interrupt ..... 438
IP address ..... 407
IQ Export
Softkey ..... 391
IQ Import
Softkey ..... 391
IST ..... 424
IST flag ..... 428
remote ..... 719

## K

key
AMPT ..... 222
AUTO SET ..... 228
BW ..... 231
DISPLAY ..... 768
ESC ..... 527
LINES ..... 81, 300
MEAS ..... 94
MEAS CONFIG ..... 212
MKR FUNC ..... 286
MKR-> ..... 77
MKR→ ..... 281
PEAK SEARCH ..... 286
PRESET ..... 213, 725
PRINT ..... 401
RUN CONT ..... 212
RUN SINGLE ..... 212
SAVE/RCL ..... 387
SETUP ..... 362
SPAN ..... 221
SWEEP ..... 240
TRACE ..... 70, 258
TRIG ..... 245
USER ..... 361
Key
FREQ ..... 215
HOME ..... 14
MKR ..... 72
MODE ..... 13
Keywords
see Mnemonics ..... 413

## L

labels
tracking generator ..... 358
LAN
Interface ..... 407
IP address ..... 407
Remote control interface ..... 404
RSIB protocol ..... 408
VISA ..... 407
VXI protocol ..... 408
level
axis ..... 225, 335
display range ... 188, 189, 190, 195, 196, 223, 224, 334, 335
range ..... 188, 189, 190, 195, 196, 223, 224, 334, 335
trigger ..... 248
Level
Reference ..... 223, 333
Softkey ..... 329
limit
ACLR measurement ..... 113
Limit
Evaluation range ..... 167
limit check
ACLR measurement ..... 113
limit line ..... 87
scaling ..... 89
shift ..... 91
span setting ..... 89
Limit lines
Copying ..... 84
Deleting ..... 84
Editing ..... 84, 91
New ..... 83
Offset ..... 84
Spurious Emissions ..... 157
Time Domain Power measurement ..... 166
line
frequency ..... 87
limit ..... 87
threshold ..... 79, 293
time ..... 87
Linear scaling ..... 173
Lines
display ..... 86
Frequency (Frequency Line 1, 2) ..... 85
Menu ..... 82
Time (Time Line 1, 2) ..... 86
LINES key ..... 81, 300
LISN ..... 46, 173
LLO ..... 411
LO exclude ..... 282
local menu ..... 360
Logarithmic scaling ..... 173
Logo ..... 378
Lower Level Hysteresis
Softkey ..... 230
LVL
tracking generator ..... 358

## M

Magnitude
I/Q Analyzer ..... 330
Malfunctions
reacting ..... 441
manual operation ..... 360
changing to ..... 360
Manual peak search ..... 170
marker
center frequency to ..... 282
peak ..... 77
reference level to ..... 282
search limit ..... 79
Marker
Zoom ..... 278
Marker Function menu ..... 286
Marker Number
softkey ..... 294
Marker Peak List
Activating/Deactivating ..... 292
Configuring ..... 292
Number display ..... 294
Number of entries ..... 292
Marker table ..... 176
Marker wizard ..... 174
Marker Wizard
softkey ..... 74

Markers ..... 72
Field ..... 72
Set to trace ..... 74
Signal track ..... 219
MAX ..... 417
Max Hold trace mode ..... 45, 261
Max Peak Count
softkey ..... 292
maximum search ..... 77
maximum value ..... 167
MC-ACLR ..... 107
Mean power (GSM burst) ..... 167
MEAS CONFIG key ..... 212
MEAS key ..... 94
Meas Time
Baseband Digital ..... 330
measurement
reflection ..... 352
transmission ..... 352
measurement accuracy
tracking generator ..... 350
measurement example
amplitude distribution ..... 325
harmonics ..... 301
high-sensitivity harmonics ..... 211
intermodulation ..... 201
modulated signals ..... 318
noise ..... 311
signals in the vicinity of noise ..... 306
spectra of complex signals ..... 303
test setup ..... 300
Measurement menu ..... 94
Measurement modes
Changing ..... 13
Displaying main menus ..... 14
Measurement time ..... 176
menu
Auto Set ..... 228
Input/Output ..... 254
Marker Function ..... 286
Phase Noise ..... 288
Print ..... 401
SAVE/RCL ..... 387
Span ..... 221
Sweep ..... 240
Trigger ..... 245, 337
User ..... 361
Menu
Amplitude ..... 222
Bandwidth ..... 231
Frequency ..... 215
Lines ..... 82
Meas ..... 94
Setup ..... 362
Messages
Commands ..... 406
Instrument ..... 406
Instrument responses ..... 407
Interface ..... 406
MIL Std bandwidth ..... 172
MIN ..... 417
Min Hold trace mode ..... 45, 261
minimum search ..... 78
MKR FUNC key ..... 286
MKR key ..... 72
MKR-> key ..... 77
MKR→ key ..... 281
Mnemonics ..... 413
Optional ..... 415
MOD (marker functions) ..... 280
mode
trigger ..... 246, 337
Mode
see also Measurement modes ..... 13
MODE key ..... 13
Modulation
Depth ..... 96, 207
Modulation depth ..... 207
Modulation index ..... 207
More Traces
softkey ..... 71
Multi-carrier
ACLR ..... 107
multi-carrier ACLR measurement ..... 98

## N

n dB down
marker function ..... 291
NAN ..... 417
Negative Peak detector ..... 270
NINF ..... 417
NOI (marker functions) ..... 280
noise
correction ..... 117, 226
source, external ..... 255
NOR
tracking generator ..... 350, 358
normalization ..... 346, 353
tracking generator ..... 358
NTRansition ..... 425
Numeric values
Special ..... 417

## O

Occupied bandwidth ..... 123
offset
frequency ..... 218
gate signal ..... 250
reference level ..... 226, 336
Offset
Limit line ..... 84
Trigger ..... 248, 340
Online help
Working with ..... 11
Operation complete
remote ..... 719
Option identification
remote ..... 720
Options
Installed ..... 381
RF Preamplifier (B22) ..... 54, 225, 330
Output
Sample rate, definition ..... 342
Output buffer ..... 424
Overlapping
preventing ..... 423
Overlapping commands ..... 421
overload
tracking generator ..... 350
Overwrite mode ..... 44, 260
OVLD
tracking generator ..... 350, 358

## P


Parallel poll register enable
remote ... 720
Parameters
Block data ... 419
Boolean ... 418
SCPI ... 416
Special numeric values ... 417
String ... 419
Text ... 418
Units ... 417
path ... 389
Peak List On/Off
softkey ... 292
Peak search ... 170, 174
PEAK SEARCH key ... 286
PEAKSEARCH ... 77
Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search
remote control ... 684
Phase ... 46, 173
PHN (marker functions) ... 280
polarity
external trigger ... 340
external trigger/gate ... 248
trigger edge ... 248, 340
Ports
User ... 731
Positive Peak detector ... 270
power
bandwidth percentage ... 125
Power
Mean ... 167
remote control ... 695, 696, 697, 698
Remote control ... 697
softkey ... 294
Power Classes
SEM ... 136
Power Max.
tracking generator ... 350
power measurement ... 94
trace ... 114
zero span ... 165
Power measurement
Occupied bandwidth ... 123
Power Min.
tracking generator ... 350
Power Offset
tracking generator ... 349
power sweep
tracking generator ... 348
PPC ... 411
PPE ... 424
PPE register ... 428
PPU ... 411
pre-trigger ... 249, 340
Preamplifier (B22) ... 54, 225, 330
preset instrument ... 213
PRESET key ... 213
print
screen ... 401
PRINT key ... 401
Print menu ... 401
Printers and Faxes window ... 403
Probes
Activating ... 255
Active ... 255
Configuration (Softkey) ... 255
programming examples
averaging I/Q data ... 818
channel power measurement ... 797
I/Q data ... 808
level measurement ... 805
limit lines and limit test ... 795
occupied bandwidth measurement ... 800
power ramp measurement ... 801
reading files ... 810
Spectrum Emission Mask measurement ... 811
Spurious Emissions measurement ... 815
time domain power measurement ... 801
transducers ... 807
writing files ... 810
Programming examples
Service request ... 785
Protocol
RSIB ... 408
VXI ... 408
PTRansition ... 425


## Q


Queries ... 406, 420
Status ... 439
Question mark ... 419, 420
Quotation mark ... 419


## R


R&S Digital I/Q Interface (B17)
settings (remote control) ... 701
Ready for trigger
Status register ... 435
Real/Imag (I/Q)
I/Q Analyzer ... 330
Recall dialog box ... 390, 393
Recalling
Settings ... 393
Recommendations
remote control programming ... 441
Record Length
Baseband Digital ... 330
reference
fixed ... 289
level to marker level ... 282
value (channel power) ... 115
Reference
External ... 364
Internal ... 364
reference level
channel power ... 117
offset ... 226, 336
to marker level ... 282
Reference level ... 223, 333
Reference Level
Baseband Digital ... 330
reference point
frequency ... 288, 290
level ... 288, 289
peak search ... 289, 290
time ... 288, 290

reflection measurement ..... 352
calibration ..... 351
Registers ..... 424
remote ..... 709
remote control
changing to ..... 360
Remote control
Basics ..... 404
GPIB address ..... 411
Interfaces ..... 404
Programming examples ..... 784
Protocols ..... 404
Starting ..... 412
Stopping ..... 413
Repetition interval
Time trigger ..... 249, 340
reset
switch on or off ..... 262
Reset values
remote ..... 721
Resolution bandwidth ..... 232, 251
Resolution bandwidth (EMI) ..... 172
Result Frequency Start
tracking generator ..... 350
Result Frequency Stop
tracking generator ..... 350
REV String Factory
Softkey ..... 375
REV String User
Softkey ..... 375
RF Input
Active probes ..... 255
RF Power trigger ..... 247, 338
RF Preamplifier (B22) ..... 54, 225, 330
RMS
VBW ..... 233, 271
RMS detector ..... 270
RMS value ..... 167
RSIB
interface functions ..... 408
protocol ..... 408
RUN CONT key ..... 212
RUN SINGLE key ..... 212

## S

Sample detector ..... 270
sample number ..... 188, 194
Sample rate
Definition ..... 342
Maximum ..... 342
Sample Rate
I/Q Analyzer ..... 330
Samples
Statistics ..... 184
Save dialog box ..... 388, 393
SAVE/RCL key ..... 387
SAVE/RCL menu ..... 387
Saving
Results ..... 393
scalar reflection measurement ..... 352
scaling
level axis ..... 226, 336
x- and y-axis (signal statistic) ..... 188, 194
SCPI
Parameters ..... 416
Syntax ..... 413
Version ..... 405
SCPI confirmed commands ..... 406
SDC ..... 411
search
minimum ..... 78
peak ..... 77
range ..... 79
Search
Bandwidth ..... 219
Search Settings
softkey (B17) ..... 337
Select Limit Line dialog box ..... 91
Select Screen Color Set dialog box ..... 379
Self test ..... 384
Selftest
remote ..... 721
SEM
Results ..... 138
sensitivity
APD measurement ..... 191, 192, 197, 198
CCDF measurement ..... 191, 192, 197, 198
Sequential commands ..... 421
Service request (SRQ) ..... 427, 438
Service request enable
remote ..... 721
Service request enable register (SRE) ..... 427
Setting commands ..... 406
Settings
Recalling ..... 393
Saving ..... 393
setup
general ..... 370
SETUP key ..... 362
Setup menu ..... 362
shutdown
remote control ..... 723
signal count ..... 287
Signal Source
I/Q Analyzer ..... 329
Softkey ..... 329
Signal tracking ..... 219
Search bandwidth ..... 219
softkey ..... 114, 126
- ..... 191, 192, 197, 198
# of Adj Chan ..... 108
# of Adj Chan (remote control) ..... 539
# of Samples ..... 188, 194
# of Samples (remote control) ..... 602
# of TX Chan ..... 108
# of TX Chan (remote control) ..... 542
% Power Bandwidth ..... 125
% Power Bandwidth (remote control) ..... 558
= Center ..... 217
= Marker ..... 218
0.1 * RBW ..... 216
0.1 * RBW (remote control) ..... 632, 633
0.1 * Span ..... 216
0.1 * Span (remote control) ..... 632, 633
0.1*Demod BW (K7) ..... 216
0.5 * RBW ..... 217
0.5 * RBW (remote control) ..... 632, 633
0.5 * Span ..... 217
0.5 * Span (remote control) ..... 632, 633
0.5*Demod BW (K7) ..... 217

ACLR Abs/Rel ..... 114
ACLR Abs/Rel (remote control) ..... 555
ACLR Ref Setting (remote control) ..... 545
ACLR Ref Spacing (remote control) ..... 546
Active On/Off (remote control) ..... 751
Adjust Ref Level ..... 117
Adjust Ref Level (remote control) ..... 535
Adjust Ref Lvl ..... 125
Adjust Settings (remote control) ..... 534, 606
All Functions off ..... 96, 97
All Functions off (remote control) ..... 608
All Marker Off ..... 75, 76
AM (remote control) ..... 686
Ampere ..... 225, 335
APD (remote control) ..... 601, 603
Application Setup Recovery(remote control) ..... 723
ASCII File Export ..... 135, 293
ASCII File Export (remote control) ..... 586
ASCII Trace Export ..... 72, 390
ASCII Trace Export (remote control) ..... 559
Auto (remote control) ..... 644
Auto All ..... 229
Auto Max Peak ..... 282
Auto Max Peak (remote control) ..... 674
Auto Min Peak ..... 282
Auto Min Peak (remote control) ..... 674
Average Mode (remote control) ..... 663
Band Power ..... 294
Band Power On/Off ..... 294
C/N (remote control) ..... 529, 530
C/No (remote control) ..... 529, 530
Calibrate Reflection Open ..... 345
Calibrate Reflection Short ..... 345
Calibrate Transmission ..... 345
Calibration Frequency RF ..... 735
CCDF (remote control) ..... 601, 603
Center =Mkr Freq ..... 282
Center =Mkr Freq (remote control) ..... 496
CF Stepsize (remote control) ..... 473
Chan Pwr/Hz ..... 113
Chan Pwr/Hz (remote control) ..... 555
Channel Bandwidth ..... 125
Channel Bandwidth (remote control) ..... 539, 540
Channel Settings ..... 109
Channel Spacing (remote control) ..... 541, 542
Clear All Messages (remote control) ..... 729, 730
Clear/Write ..... 114
Color (On/Off) ..... 402
Color On/Off (remote control) ..... 760
Colors ..... 402
Comment ..... 403
Cont Demod (remote control) ..... 685
Continue Single Sweep (remote control) ..... 642
Copy ..... 392
Copy (remote control) ..... 741
Copy to (remote control) ..... 515
Copy Trace ..... 72
Copy Trace (remote control) ..... 664
Corr Data On/Off (remote control) ..... 734, 735
Coupling (FSx/HP)(remote control) ..... 780
Coupling Ratio ..... 235
CP, ACP, MC-ACLR (remote control) ..... 529, 530
CP/ACLR Config ..... 108
CP/ACLR Standard ..... 108
Current File List (1/2) ..... 393
Cut ..... 392
Date ..... 392
dBm ..... 225, 335
dBmV ..... 225, 335
dBpW ..... 225, 335
dBµA ..... 225, 335
dBµV ..... 225, 335
Decim Sep ..... 72, 135, 165, 294, 391
Default Coupling ..... 236
Default Settings ..... 191, 197
Default Settings (remote control) ..... 605, 607
Delete ..... 392
Delete (remote control) ..... 516, 742, 744, 751
Delete File ..... 389
Delete File (remote control) ..... 744
Delete Range ..... 133, 163
Delete Range (remote control) ..... 573
Density ..... 295
Description ..... 777
Detector Auto Select (remote control) ..... 664
Detector Manual Select (remote control) ..... 663
Deviation Lin/Log (remote control) ..... 475
Device (1/2) ..... 402
Device 1/2 (remote control) ..... 743
Device Setup ..... 402
Device Setup (remote control) .. 759, 760, 761, 763, 764
Disable all Items ..... 389
Disable all Items (remote control) ..... 773
Disconnect Network Drive ..... 393
Disconnect Network Drive (remote control) ..... 775
Display Line 1 (remote control) ..... 513
Display Line 2 (remote control) ..... 513
Edit (remote control) ..... 515, 517, 518, 519, 520, 523, 524, 526, 750
Edit ACLR Limit (remote control) ..... 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552
Edit Comment ..... 389
Edit File Name ..... 389
Edit Name (remote control) ..... 751
Edit Path ..... 392
Edit Path (remote control) ..... 740, 743
Edit Power Classes ..... 136
Edit Reference Range ..... 133, 135
Edit Reference Range (remote control) ..... 580, 581
Edit Unit (remote control) ..... 752
Edit Values (remote control) ..... 750
Enable all Items ..... 389
Enable all Items (remote control) ..... 772
Exclude LO (remote control) ..... 674
Export ..... 390
Extension ..... 393
External ..... 246, 338
External AM ..... 347, 357
External AM (remote control) ..... 714
External FM ..... 347, 357
External FM (remote control) ..... 715
External I/Q ..... 347
External IQ (remote control) ..... 714
Fast ACLR On/Off ..... 115
Fast ACLR On/Off (remote control) ..... 556
File Lists (1/2) ..... 393
File Manager ..... 391
Filter Type ..... 172, 236
Filter Type (remote control) ..... 479, 640
Firmware Update (remote control) ..... 724
FM (remote control) ..... 686
Free Run ..... 246, 338
Frequency Line 1 (remote control) ..... 514
Frequency Line 2 (remote control) ..... 514

Frequency Offset ..... 218
Full Span (remote control) ..... 634
Gate Delay (remote control) ..... 651
Gate Length (remote control) ..... 651
Gate Mode Lvl/Edge (remote control) ..... 645, 652
Gate Ranges ..... 191, 197
Gate Ranges (remote control) ..... 603, 604, 605
Gated Trigger (On/Off) ..... 191, 197
Gated Trigger (remote control) ..... 650, 652
GPIB Address (remote control) ..... 776
GPIB Language (remote control) ..... 779
GPIB Terminator LFEOI/EOI (remote control) ..... 776
Grid Abs/Rel ..... 226, 336
Grid Abs/Rel (remote control) ..... 655
Hardware Info (remote control) ..... 728
Hold/Cont ..... 262
ID String Factory (remote control) ..... 729, 778
ID String User (remote control) ..... 729
IF Gain (Norm/Puls)(remote control) ..... 780
IF Output IF/Video (remote control) ..... 731
Import ..... 391
Info ..... 777
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω (remote control) ..... 478
Input RF/Cal/TG (remote control) ..... 735
Insert after Range ..... 132, 163
Insert after Range (remote control) ..... 576
Insert before Range ..... 132, 163
Insert before Range (remote control) ..... 576
Install Printer ..... 403
Installed Options (remote control) ..... 727
Interpolation Lin/Log (remote control) ..... 751
LAN Reset ..... 777
Last Span ..... 53
Left Limit ..... 79, 293
Left Limit (remote control) ..... 498
Limit Chk On/Off (remote control) ..... 549, 553, 554
Limit Line Select dialog box (remote control) ..... 523, 526
Limits On/Off (remote control) ..... 499
Lin ..... 264, 266
Link Mkr1 and Delta1 ..... 278
Link Mrk1 and Delta1 (remote control) ..... 506
List Evaluation ..... 134
List Evaluation On/Off ..... 134
List Evaluation On/Off (remote control) ..... 586
Load Standard ..... 137
Local ..... 360
Log ..... 266
Manual ..... 218
Manual (remote control) ..... 473
Map Network Drive ..... 393
Map Network Drive (remote control) ..... 775, 776
Margin ..... 134
Margin (remote control) ..... 587
Marker 1 (remote control) ..... 510
Marker 1 to 4 (remote control) ..... 503, 504, 511, 512
Marker 1-16 ..... 74, 206, 208
Marker 1, Marker 2 …16 ..... 74, 206, 208
Marker 2 (remote control) ..... 510
Marker 3 (remote control) ..... 510
Marker 4 (remote control) ..... 510
Marker List (remote control) ..... 691
Marker Norm/Delta ..... 74, 206, 208
Marker Norm/Delta (remote control) ..... 510
Marker Stepsize ..... 277
Marker Stepsize (remote control) ..... 675
Marker Table (Off/On/Aut) (remote control) ..... 677
Marker Table (On/Off) ..... 76
Marker to Trace (remote control) ..... 510, 678
Marker Wizard ..... 74
Marker Zoom (remote control) ..... 497
Max Hold ..... 114
Mean (remote control) ..... 612, 613
Meas Start/Stop ..... 138
Meas Start/Stop (remote control) ..... 558, 570
Meas Time Auto ..... 229, 638
Meas Time Manual ..... 229, 637, 638
Min ..... 78
Min (remote control) ..... 502, 509
Mkr Demod On/Off (remote control) ..... 687
Mkr List On/Off (remote control) ..... 691
Mkr Stop Time (remote control) ..... 686
Modulation ..... 346
Modulation OFF ..... 347
More Markers ..... 74
n dB down ..... 291
n dB down (remote control) ..... 687, 688, 689, 690
Name ..... 392
Name (remote control) ..... 516
Network Drive ..... 393
New (remote control) ..... 515, 517, 518, 519, 520, 523, 524, 526
New Folder ..... 392
New Folder (remote control) ..... 742
Next Min ..... 78
Next Min (remote control) ..... 502, 503, 508
Next Mode </abs/> ..... 78
Next Peak ..... 77
Next Peak (remote control) ..... 500, 501, 502, 503, 507, 508, 509
Noise Correction ..... 117, 226
Noise Meas On/Off ..... 288
Noise Meas On/Off (remote control) ..... 683
Noise Source ..... 255
Noise Src On/Off (remote control) ..... 730
Normalize ..... 346
NORMALIZE ..... 353
OBW (remote control) ..... 529
Password ..... 778
Password (remote control) ..... 738
Paste ..... 392
Peak ..... 77
Peak (remote control) ..... 501, 507, 615
Peak Excursion ..... 80, 293
Peak Excursion (remote control) ..... 487
Peak Search ..... 289, 290
Peak Search (remote control) ..... 678, 691, 694, 695
Percent Marker ..... 193, 602
Percent Marker (remote control) ..... 676
Ph Noise On/Off (remote control) ..... 680, 684, 685
Ph Noise/Ref Fixed (remote control) ..... 680, 685
Phase Noise ..... 288
Phase Noise Auto Peak Search ..... 289
Phase Noise On/Off ..... 288
Power ..... 265, 266, 294
Power Mode ..... 114
Power Mode (remote control) ..... 533
Power Sensor ..... 254
Power Sweep ..... 347
Power Sweep (On /Off) ..... 348
Power Sweep (On/Off) (remote control) ..... 717
Power Sweep Start ..... 348, 717
Power Sweep Start (remote control) ..... 717
Power Sweep Stop ..... 348
Power Sweep Stop (remote control) ..... 717

Predefined Colors ..... 403
Predefined Colors (remote control) ..... 759
Print Screen ..... 401
Print Screen (remote control) ..... 743, 761, 762
Range ..... 223, 333
Range Lin. Unit ..... 190, 196, 225, 335
Range Lin. Unit (remote control) ..... 475
Range Linear % ..... 190, 196, 224, 335
Range Linear % (remote control) ..... 475
Range Log (remote control) ..... 475, 654
Range Log 1 dB ..... 189, 196, 224, 335
Range Log 5 dB ..... 189, 195, 224, 334
Range Log 10 dB ..... 189, 195, 224, 334
Range Log 50 dB ..... 189, 195, 223, 334
Range Log 100 dB ..... 188, 195, 223, 334
Range Log Manual ..... 190, 196, 224, 335
RBW/VBW Manual ..... 236
RBW/VBW Noise [10] ..... 235
RBW/VBW Pulse [.1] ..... 235
RBW/VBW Sine [1/3] ..... 235
Recall ..... 346, 390
Recall (remote control) ..... 569
Recall File ..... 388
Recall File (remote control) ..... 745
Ref Fixed ..... 289
Ref Level (remote control) ..... 607
Ref Level Adjust Man/Auto (remote control) ..... 749
Ref Level Offset ..... 226, 336
Ref Level Offset (remote control) ..... 656
Ref Level Position ..... 226, 336
Ref Level Position (remote control) ..... 656
Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl ..... 282
Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl (remote control) ..... 673
Ref Point Frequency ..... 288, 290
Ref Point Frequency (remote control) ..... 679
Ref Point Level ..... 288, 289
Ref Point Level (remote control) ..... 679
Ref Point Time (remote control) ..... 679
Ref Value (remote control) ..... 700
Ref Value Position (remote control) ..... 656
Reference Fixed On/Off ..... 289
Reference Int/Ext (remote control) ..... 732, 733
Reference Position (remote control) ..... 656
Reference Value ..... 346
Reference Value Position ..... 346
Rename ..... 392
Rename (remote control) ..... 742
Res BW ..... 187, 194
Res BW (remote control) ..... 478
Res BW Auto (remote control) ..... 639, 640
Res BW Manual (remote control) ..... 478, 639
Restore Standard Files ..... 138
Right Limit ..... 79, 293
Right Limit (remote control) ..... 498
RMS (remote control) ..... 617
Save ..... 388
Save As Standard ..... 137
Save As Standard (remote control) ..... 569
Save Evaluation List ..... 134
Save Evaluation List (remote control) ..... 586
Save File ..... 388
Save File (remote control) ..... 747
Scaling ..... 188, 194
Screen Colors (remote control) ..... 757, 758
ScreenShot ..... 390
Search Lim Off ..... 79
Search Lim Off (remote control) ..... 499, 677
Search Limits ..... 79
Search Limits (remote control) ..... 499
Select 1 2 3 4 (remote control) ..... 503
Select Dataset ..... 390
Select Directory (remote control) ..... 751
Select File ..... 389
Select Items ..... 389
Select Items (remote control) ..... 772, 773, 774
Select Marker (No) ..... 287, 289, 294
Select Object ..... 403
Select Path ..... 389
Select Print Color Set ..... 402
Select Print Color Set (remote control) ..... 757
Select Trace ..... 114
Select Trace (remote control) ..... 534, 636
Select Traces to check (remote control) ..... 516, 528
Self Align (remote control) ..... 734
Selftest Results (remote control) ..... 736
Service Function (remote control) ..... 737, 738
Set CP Reference ..... 115
Set Standard (remote control) ..... 569
Set to Default ..... 403
Set to Default (remote control) ..... 757
Settings ..... 229
Shift X Limit Line (remote control) ..... 519
Shift Y Limit Line (remote control) ..... 525
Show Align Results (remote control) ..... 734
Show Peaks ..... 134
Show Peaks (remote control) ..... 587
Sig Count ..... 287
Sig Count On/Off (remote control) ..... 681, 682
Signal Track (remote control) ..... 635
Size ..... 393
Soft Frontpanel (remote control) ..... 726
Sort Mode ..... 392
Sort Mode Freq/Lvl (remote control) ..... 693, 694
Source Cal ..... 345
Source Config ..... 348
Source Power ..... 345
Source Power (remote control) ..... 716
Source RF (On/ Off) ..... 345
Source RF (On/Off) (remote control) ..... 712
Span ..... 294
Span Manual ..... 221
Span Manual (remote control) ..... 634
Span/RBW Auto [50] ..... 236
Span/RBW Manual ..... 236
Start ..... 218
Start (remote control) ..... 634
Start Frequency (remote control) ..... 634
Startup Recall ..... 390
Startup Recall (On/Off) ..... 390
Startup Recall On/Off(remote control) ..... 745
Std Dev (remote control) ..... 619
Stepsize Standard ..... 277
Stepsize Standard (remote control) ..... 675
Stepsize Sweep Points ..... 277
Stepsize Sweep Points (remote control) ..... 675
Stop ..... 218
Stop (remote control) ..... 634
Stop Frequency (remote control) ..... 634
Sweep Count ..... 243
Sweep List (remote control) ..... 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579
Sweep Points ..... 243
Sweep Points (remote control) ..... 643
Sweep Rep (On/Off)(remote control) ..... 779

Sweep Time ..... 115, 251
Sweeptime Auto (remote control) ..... 644
System Messages (remote control) ..... 729, 730
T1-T2 ->T1 ..... 265
T1-T3 ->T1 ..... 265
T1-T4 ->T1 ..... 265
T1-T5 ->T1 ..... 265
T1-T6 ->T1 ..... 265
THD Unit %/DB (remote control) ..... 598
Threshold ..... 79, 293
Threshold (remote control) ..... 676, 677
Time Domain Power (remote control) ..... 610
Time Line 1 (remote control) ..... 672
Time Line 2 (remote control) ..... 672
Time+Date (remote control) ..... 723, 726, 727
Trace 1 2 3 4 5 6 (remote control) ..... 660
Trace Math ..... 265
Trace Math (remote control) ..... 658, 659
Trace Math Mode ..... 265
Trace Math Mode (remote control) ..... 659
Trace Math Off ..... 266
Trace Math Position ..... 266
Trace Mode (remote control) ... 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 616, 618, 655
Track BW (remote control) ..... 635
Track On/Off (remote control) ..... 635
Track Threshold (remote control) ..... 636
Tracking Generator ..... 254
Trg/Gate Level ..... 248
Trg/Gate Level (remote control) ..... 648
Trg/Gate Polarity Pos/Neg ..... 248
Trg/Gate Polarity Pos/Neg (remote control) ..... 648, 651
Trg/Gate Source (remote control) ..... 647, 652
Trigger Holdoff (remote control) ..... 646
Trigger Out (Low/High)(remote control) ..... 731
Trigger Polarity ..... 340
Unit ..... 225, 335
Unit (remote control) ..... 653, 657
Update Path (remote control) ..... 724
Use Zoom Limits ..... 79
Use Zoom Limits (remote control) ..... 675
User Defined Colors ..... 403
User Defined Colors (remote control) ..... 757, 758
User Pref Setup ..... 361
Value (remote control) ..... 518, 520, 523
Versions + Options (remote control) ..... 728
Versions+Options (remote control) ..... 727
Video ..... 246, 338
Video BW Auto (remote control) ..... 641
Video BW Manual (remote control) ..... 641
Video Output ..... 255
Volt ..... 225, 335
Watt ..... 225, 335
Weight ADJ (On/Off) (remote control) ..... 544
Weight TX (On/Off) (remote control) ..... 544
Weighting Filter (remote control) ..... 543, 544, 545
X * RBW ..... 217
X * RBW (remote control) ..... 632, 633
X * Span ..... 217
X * Span (remote control) ..... 632, 633
x Offset (remote control) ..... 519
x-Axis Range ..... 188, 194
x-Axis Range (remote control) ..... 606
x-Axis Ref Level ..... 188, 194
x-Axis Ref Level (remote control) ..... 607
x*Demod BW (K7) ..... 217
y Offset (remote control) ..... 525
y-Axis Max Value ..... 190, 196
y-Axis Max Value (remote control) ..... 608
y-Axis Min Value ..... 190, 197
y-Unit %/Abs ..... 191, 197
y-Unit %/Abs (remote control) ..... 607
Zero Span ..... 221
Zero Span (remote control) ..... 634
Softkey
*IDN Format Legacy ..... 375
= Marker (remote control) ..... 497
Adjust Settings ..... 123, 212
Adjust X-Axis ..... 164, 165
Alignment ..... 369
AM ..... 290
AM Mod Depth ..... 96, 207
AM Mod Depth (remote control) ..... 594
Annotation (On/Off) ..... 378
Annotation On/Off (remote control) ..... 765, 766, 768
APD ..... 96, 187
Application Setup Recovery ..... 383
ASCII File Export ..... 165
AUTO ..... 230, 234, 242
Auto Freq ..... 229
Auto Level ..... 229
Auto select Reference ..... 365
Average ..... 261
Average Mode ..... 264
Band Power (remote control) ..... 697, 698
BB Power ..... 247, 339
Blank ..... 45, 262
C/N ..... 122
C/N (remote control) ..... 533
C/N, C/No ..... 95, 122
C/No ..... 122
C/No (remote control) ..... 533
Calibrate Reflection Open (remote control) ..... 712, 713
Calibrate Reflection Short (remote control) ..... 713
Calibrate Transmission (remote control) ..... 713
Calibration Frequency RF ..... 384
CCDF ..... 96, 193
Center ..... 216
Center (remote control) ..... 631
CF Stepsize ..... 216
Ch Power ACLR ..... 95, 107
Channel Bandwidth ..... 123
Clear All Messages ..... 382
Clear Write ..... 44, 260
Close Sweep List ..... 132, 163
Color (On/Off) ..... 379, 380
Colors ..... 378
Compatibility Mode ..... 372
Computer Name ..... 370
Configure Monitor ..... 376
Cont Demod ..... 291
Continue Single Sweep ..... 241
Continuous Sweep ..... 240
Copy to ..... 84
Coupling (FSx/HP) ..... 374
CP, ACP, MC-ACLR (remote control) ..... 533
CP/ACLR Standard (remote control) ..... 537
Decim Sep (remote control) ..... 661
Default Colors 1 (remote control) ..... 765
Default Colors 2 (remote control) ..... 765
Delete ..... 84
Delete (ACLR User Standard) ..... 117
Delete Value ..... 84
Density (remote control) ..... 695, 696, 697, 698

Description ..... 371
Deselect all ..... 83
Details On/Off ..... 164
DHCP (On/Off) ..... 371
Display Line 1 ..... 85
Display Line 2 ..... 85
Display lines ..... 85
Display Pwr Save ..... 381
Display Pwr Save (remote control) ..... 767
Display Setup ..... 377
Display Update (On/Off) ..... 375
Edit ..... 84
Edit (remote control) ..... 521, 522, 523
Edit Comment ..... 83
Edit Margin ..... 83
Edit Name ..... 83
Edit Value ..... 83
Exclude LO ..... 282
Export (remote control) ..... 746
FFT ..... 230, 234, 242
FFT Filter Mode ..... 230, 234, 242
Firmware Update ..... 382
FM ..... 290
Frequency Line 1 ..... 85
Frequency Line 2 ..... 85
Frequency Offset (remote control) ..... 633
Full Span ..... 53
Gate Delay ..... 250
Gate Length ..... 251
Gate Mode Lvl/Edge ..... 250
Gate Settings ..... 250
Gated Trigger ..... 249
General Setup ..... 370
GPIB ..... 372
GPIB Address ..... 372
GPIB Language ..... 373
GPIB Terminator LFEOI/EOI ..... 375
Handle missing Ext. Ref ..... 365
Hardware Info ..... 381
Harmonic Distortion ..... 97, 211
Harmonic RBW Auto ..... 212
Harmonic Sweep Time ..... 212
I/O Logging (On/Off) ..... 376
ID String Factory ..... 372
ID String User ..... 372
IF Gain (Norm/Puls) ..... 374
IF Power ..... 247, 339
IF Power Retrigger Holdoff (remote control) ..... 646
IF Power Retrigger Hysteresis (remote control) ..... 646
Import (remote control) ..... 700
Info (LXI) ..... 371
Input (AC/DC) ..... 59, 227, 255
Input (AC/DC)(remote control) ..... 480
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω ..... 56, 227
Input Source ..... 384
Insert Value ..... 84
Install Option ..... 383
Install Option by XML ..... 383
IP Address ..... 370
IQ Export ..... 391
IQ Import ..... 391
LAN Reset ..... 372
Left Limit ..... 168
Limits On/Off ..... 167
List Evaluation ..... 164
List Evaluation On/Off ..... 164
Load (ACLR User Standard) ..... 116
Log ..... 265
Logo (On/Off) ..... 378
Logo On/Off (remote control) ..... 766
LXI ..... 371
Margin ..... 164
Marker 1 to 4 (remote control) ..... 505
Marker Demod ..... 290
Marker Number ..... 294
Marker Number (remote control) ..... 691
Marker Peak List ..... 292
Marker to Trace ..... 74
Marker to Trace (remote control) ..... 504
Marker Zoom ..... 278
Max Hold ..... 45, 261
Max Peak Count ..... 292
May Peak Size (remote control) ..... 693
Mean ..... 167
Meas Start/Stop ..... 165
Mech Atten Auto (remote control) ..... 657
Min Hold ..... 45, 261
Mkr Demod On/Off ..... 290
Mkr Stop Time ..... 290
Mode Default ..... 373
Mode R&S FSP ..... 373
Mode R&S FSU ..... 373
Network Address ..... 370
New ..... 83
New (remote control) ..... 521, 522, 523
New Spectrum (remote control) ..... 443
No. of Harmonics ..... 212
Normalize (remote control) ..... 713
OBW ..... 95, 125
OBW (remote control) ..... 533
Option Licenses ..... 382
Other LAN Settings ..... 370
Password ..... 371, 385
Peak ..... 167
Peak List (remote control) ..... 693
Peak List On/Off ..... 292
Peaks per Range ..... 164
Power (remote control) ..... 695, 696, 697, 698
Preamp On/Off ..... 54, 225, 330
Preamp On/Off (remote control) ..... 477
Predefined Colors ..... 379
Predefined Colors (remote control) ..... 766
Print Colors ..... 380
Recall (remote control) ..... 713
Ref Level ..... 223, 333
Ref Level (remote control) ..... 656
Reference Int/Ext ..... 364
Res BW Auto ..... 232
Res BW Manual ..... 232, 251
Reset Password ..... 384
RF ..... 384
RF Atten Auto ..... 225
RF Atten Auto (remote control) ..... 657
RF Atten Manual ..... 54
RF Power ..... 247, 338
Right Limit ..... 168
RMS ..... 167
Save (ACLR User Standard) ..... 116
Save (remote control) ..... 661
Save Evaluation List ..... 164
Save Limit Line ..... 84
Screen Colors (remote control) ..... 765
Screen Title ..... 378
Screen Title (remote control) ..... 770

Search Signals ..... 206, 208
Select 1 2 3 4 (remote control) ..... 505
Select Color Set ..... 379, 380
Select Object ..... 379
Select Trace ..... 219
Select Traces to check ..... 83
Self Alignment ..... 369
Selftest ..... 384
Selftest Results ..... 385
Service ..... 384
Service Function ..... 385
Set to Default ..... 380
Set to Default (remote control) ..... 765
Shift Y Limit Line (remote control) ..... 522
Show Align Results ..... 369
Show Error Flag ..... 365
Show Peaks ..... 164
Signal Track ..... 218
Single Sweep ..... 241
Soft Frontpanel ..... 376
Sort Mode Freq/Lvl ..... 292
Spectrum Emission Mask ..... 95, 128
Spurious Emissions ..... 96, 160
Squelch ..... 291
Squelch (remote control) ..... 455, 456
Squelch Level ..... 291
Std Dev ..... 167
Subnet Mask ..... 371
Sweep Count (remote control) ..... 643
Sweep List ..... 129, 160
Sweep Repeat (On/Off) ..... 374
Sweep Time (remote control) ..... 644
Sweep Type ..... 230, 234, 242
Sweeptime Auto ..... 234, 241
Sweeptime Manual ..... 233, 241
Sweeptime Manual (remote control) ..... 644
System Info ..... 381
System Messages ..... 382
Theme Selection ..... 378
Time Domain Power ..... 96, 167
Time Line 1 ..... 86
Time Line 2 ..... 86
Time+Date ..... 376
Time+Date (On/Off) ..... 378
Time+Date Format ..... 378
Time+Date Format (remote control) ..... 771
Time+Date On/Off (remote control) ..... 771
TOI ..... 96, 206
TOI (remote control) ..... 599, 600
Tool Bar State (On/Off) ..... 377
Tool Bar State On/Off (remote control) ..... 768
Touch Screen Alignment ..... 370
Trace 1 ..... 260
Trace 2 ..... 260
Trace 3 ..... 260
Trace 4 ..... 260
Trace 5 ..... 260
Trace 6 ..... 260
Trace Mode (remote control) ..... 491
Track BW ..... 219
Track On/Off ..... 219
Track Threshold ..... 219
Trg/Gate Source ..... 246, 337
Trg/Gate Source (remote control) ..... 647, 648
Trigger Holdoff ..... 249, 341
Trigger Hysteresis ..... 249, 341
Trigger Offset ..... 248, 340
Trigger Out ..... 255
User Defined Colors ..... 379
User Standard ..... 116
Versions+Options ..... 381
Video BW Auto ..... 233
Video BW Manual ..... 232
View ..... 45, 261
X Offset ..... 84
Y Offset ..... 85
y Offset (remote control) ..... 521
Softkeys
Autoselect ..... 262
Detector Auto Peak ..... 263
Detector Average ..... 263
Detector CISPR Average ..... 264
Detector Manual Select ..... 262
Detector Negative Peak ..... 263
Detector Positive Peak ..... 263
Detector Quasi Peak ..... 264
Detector RMS ..... 263
Detector RMS Average ..... 264
Detector Sample ..... 263
Lower Level Hysteresis ..... 230
Probe Config ..... 255
Upper Level Hysteresis ..... 230
Source Power
tracking generator ..... 349
Span
softkey ..... 294
SPAN key ..... 221
Span menu ..... 221
SPD ..... 411
SPE ..... 411
Speaker
remote control ..... 725
Special characters
SCPI ..... 416
Spectrogram
Menu ..... 275
Spectrum Emission Mask
Measurements ..... 126
Power Classes ..... 136
Softkey ..... 95, 128
SPLIT/MAXIMIZE
Key ..... 769
Spurious Emissions
Limit lines ..... 157
Measurements ..... 154
Results ..... 156
Softkey ..... 96
Squelch
Remote control ..... 455, 456
Softkey ..... 291
Squelch Level
Softkey ..... 291
SRE ..... 424
SRE (service request enable register) ..... 427
SRQ (service request) ..... 427, 438
start frequency ..... 218
statistic measurements
gated trigger ..... 198
Status
Queries ..... 439
Status byte
remote ..... 718, 721

Status registers ..... 424
CONDition ..... 425
ENABle ..... 425
EVENt ..... 425
model ..... 425
NTRansition ..... 425
parts ..... 425
PTRansition ..... 425
STATus:OPERation ..... 429, 435
STATus:QUEStionable ..... 430, 436
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit ..... 437
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency ..... 431
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit ..... 431
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin ..... 432
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer ..... 433
Status reporting system ..... 424
Application ..... 438
Common commands ..... 718
STB ..... 424
Step size
Center frequency ..... 216
stop frequency ..... 218
Suffixes ..... 415
supply voltage, external noise source ..... 255
sweep
count ..... 243
Free Run ..... 246, 338
gated ..... 252
Sweep
Continue single sweep ..... 241
Continuous ..... 240
Gated ..... 249
Single ..... 241
Time ..... 233, 241
SWEEP key ..... 240
sweep list
Fast SEM (remote control) ..... 571
Sweep List
Symmetrical ..... 133
Sweep menu ..... 240
Sweep points ..... 169
Sweep status
Status register ..... 435
Sweep time
Coupling ..... 234, 241
Statistics ..... 184
Syntax elements
SCPI ..... 419
System Messages dialog box ..... 382

## T

Test
Self test ..... 384
threshold
line ..... 79, 293
Threshold
Signal tracking ..... 219
Time ..... 378
softkey ..... 248, 339
Time Domain Power
Restricting range ..... 166
Results ..... 165
time line ..... 87
Time line ..... 86
Time trigger
Repetition interval ..... 249, 340
timestamp
instrument (remote control) ..... 726
Title
Diagram ..... 378
TOI
Measurement ..... 201
Results ..... 205
TOI (marker functions) ..... 280
Touch screen
Alignment ..... 370
TPIS
I/Q data ..... 710
trace
power measurement ..... 114
Trace
Clear Write ..... 44, 260
Signal tracking ..... 219
TRACE key ..... 70, 258
Trace mode ..... 260
Average ..... 261
Blank ..... 45, 262
Clear Write ..... 44, 260
Max Hold ..... 45, 261
Min Hold ..... 45, 261
View ..... 45, 261
tracking generator
display ..... 358
error messages ..... 358
Power Offset (remote control) ..... 716
power sweep ..... 348
reverse sweep ..... 348
selecting ..... 349
Tracking Generator
Frequency Offset (remote control) ..... 715
Transducer ..... 47
Transducer break ..... 48
Transducer factors ..... 48, 366
Transducer set ..... 48, 368
transmission measurement
calibration ..... 351
tracking generator ..... 352
TRIG key ..... 245
trigger
external ..... 246, 338
level ..... 248
slope ..... 248, 340
Trigger
External gate ..... 249
Gated sweep ..... 250
Holdoff ..... 249, 341
Hysteresis ..... 249, 341
Level ..... 339
Offset ..... 248, 340
Status register ..... 435
Trigger event
remote ..... 721
Trigger menu ..... 245, 337
trigger mode ..... 246, 337
External ..... 246, 338
Free Run ..... 246, 338
Video ..... 246, 338
Trigger mode
BB power ..... 247, 339
IF power ..... 247, 339
RF power ..... 247, 338
TRK (marker functions) ..... 280

## U

Units ..... 417
UP ..... 417
Upper Level Hysteresis
Softkey ..... 230
Usable I/Q bandwidth
Definition ..... 342
USER key ..... 361
Remote ..... 774
User ports
Remote control ..... 731
User sample rate
Definition ..... 342
user-defined menu ..... 361

## V

V network ..... 46, 173
VBW
RMS detector ..... 233, 271
Versions/Options dialog box ..... 381
Video bandwidth ..... 232
video triggering ..... 246, 338
View Filter ..... 89
View trace mode ..... 45, 261
VISA ..... 405, 407
Libraries ..... 405
Resource string ..... 405, 407
Volume
remote control ..... 725
VXI protocol ..... 408

## W

Wait
remote ..... 722
Waiting for trigger
Status register ..... 435
weighting filter ..... 112
White space ..... 419

## Y

Y-Axis Max
I/Q Analyzer ..... 336

## Z

zero span ..... 221
Zoom ..... 278
Amplitude ..... 45, 261